THE NEWSWEEKLY FOR THE COMPUTER COMMUNITY
February 15, 1988 · Vol. XXII · No. 7 · 144 Pages · $2/Copy · $44/Year

COMPUTERWORLD

INSIDE

Executive Report — High-tech security: Biometric vendors woo MIS. **Page 81.**

In Depth — Neural nets take aim at the data base analysis market. **Page 89.**

Will they or won't they? F model 3090s from IBM are coming, but analysts disagree on how soon; most concur in predicting that some type of MVS/XA follow-on will debut today. Page 6.

Apple delivers Unix version as Uniforum once again hosts debate about the operating system's commercial status. Pages 132,133.

It's not lights-out time yet in data centers, but operations managers are planning ahead for fully automated facilities. Page 17.

Ashton-Tate throws glove down in market for Macintosh spreadsheet and word processing applications. Page 4.

Cray offers growth path for X-MP users — a Unix-oriented Y-MP system. Page 8.

Oh where, oh where is my 9370? California distributor ships system to Florida apartment and gets stuck footing the bill. Page 2.

Get your personal VMS here. DEC seen readying yet another desktop strategy. Page 39.

Uh, well . . . OS/2 ports still empty

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

If you are one of the 20,000 or so buyers of IBM's OS/2, you are probably still staring at an operating system prompt instead of an application. Or maybe you are running several copies of a single application, but not one you really care about.

One thing is for sure: You are not running any of the applications that a group of overly ambitious vendors promised they would deliver by now.

Vendors contacted by *Computerworld* last week groped for excuses as to why promised applications have yet to ship for the operating system that is now 2½

Continued on page 8

IBM drops guard, anoints Unix

Wider RT PC role, AIX standard get wary reception at Uniforum

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

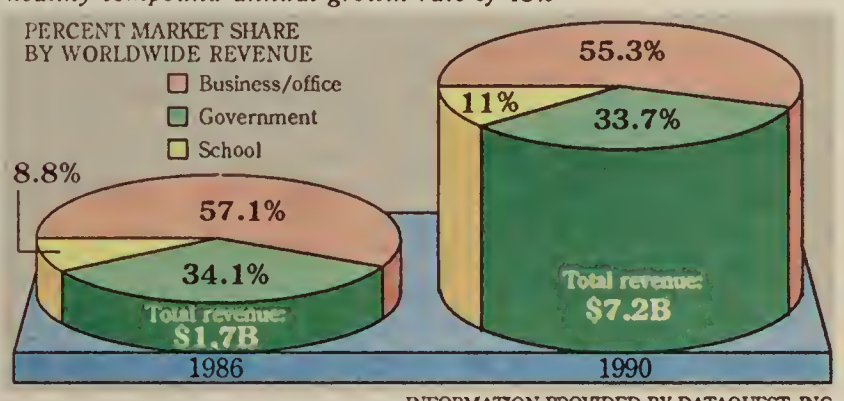
DALLAS — IBM last week abruptly reversed its long-standing resistance to the Unix operating system, anointing Unix as a key strategic element of its product line.

In an elaborate show of support at the Uniforum 1988 conference here, IBM unveiled enhancements for its line of AIX-based workstations and announced plans to participate actively in Unix standard-setting activities. Separately, IBM designated its oft-criticized RT Personal Computer as a strategic, general-purpose mid-range system.

However, the moves quickly drew skepticism from Unix industry watchers, who said IBM had little choice but to embrace the thriving operating system standard.

Too large to ignore

A projected $7 billion market for Unix software represents a healthy compound annual growth rate of 48%



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY DATAQUEST, INC.
CW CHART

Nothing but homemade

"It's been the old not-invented-here syndrome," said David Fiedler, editor of "Unique," a Unix newsletter published by Infopro Systems in Rescue, Calif. "Unix is an AT&T product. That sort of thing is important to IBM."

One analyst said IBM was left with no choice but to ramp up its Unix efforts in response to the U.S. government's commitment to Unix as well as that of other major customers, such as General Motors Corp.

"The Unix market is becoming critical for them," said Judith Hurwitz, an editor of "Unix in the Office," a publication of Patricia Seybold's Office Computing Group. "About 70% of the federal government's requests for proposals now require Unix."

IBM put forth the following intentions for Unix:

Continued on page 132

PS/2s make killing in Wall Street stock firms

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

Although still maligned by many observers, IBM's Personal System/2 is poised to dramatically impact end-user computing on Wall Street, where two brokerage firms plan to install tens of thousands of the machines to replace real-time stock quote systems.

Automatic Data Processing, Inc. will serve as middleman for one of the largest PS/2 sales to date when it begins delivering the first of more than 40,000 systems to Shearson Lehman Hutton, Inc. and Merrill Lynch & Co in the next few months. The systems will be bundled with ADP's Financial System Partner stock quote service.

The deal marks a major victory for IBM in getting its Micro Channel bus architecture onto Wall Street at a time when vendors like Sun Microsystems, Inc. and Apollo Computer, Inc. are ardently courting the financial community with their high-powered workstations.

"Sun and Apollo may offer similar services, but we don't need their power, their speed or their expense," said Bill O'Neil, vice-president of strategic technology planning at Shearson Lehman. "The Sun and Apollo machines are tremendously fast,

Continued on page 6

AI superstar plunges to earth

Knowledge-based expert systems delivered on symbolic processing machines are "a trend that I'd say is unstoppable at this point."

Russell Noftsker
Chairman, Symbolics, Inc.
February 1986

"I don't want to see the company fail. I don't want to see any more employees lose their jobs."

Noftsker
February 1988

BY CLINTON WILDER
and STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

CAMBRIDGE, Mass. — Like Icarus, Symbolics, Inc. thought there was no limit to how high it could soar.

Its technology was the envy of that sexy new industry, artificial intelligence, and its rapid climb to the $100 million revenue level in 1986 earned it acclaim as "a stock market superstar."

Symbolics' Noftsker

Now mired in red ink and leaderless — its founders having been eased out of control — the firm stands as a classic case of missed opportunities, overreaching ambition and market insensitivity.

"Success can be seductive," said Barbara Isgur, a technology analyst with D. H. Brown Associates in Tarrytown, N.Y.

"It's hard to know when to turn the corner or change direction. I can't think of a company that's been able to do that without a lot of pain," Isgur said.

Symbolics — which sprang up at the forefront of an indus-

Continued on page 6

NEWSPAPER

SECOND CLASS

IN THIS ISSUE

Dexpo. With an eye on the Apple-DEC alliance, TOPS prepares a software package that enables a VAX to act as a network file server for the Mac, Novell announces a VMS version of Netware and Odesta readies Helix VMX DBMS with access to RMS files. Page 7.
Uniforum. Commitments to Unix run rampant as Apple starts shipping its own Unix version and AT&T details plans for Unix System V, Release 4 with real-time capabilities. Pages 132, 133.

NEWS

4 Ashton-Tate gives Mac users multifunction spreadsheet, advanced word processor.

4 Dbase standards committee turns work over to IEEE group.

4 Marketing deal among Ashton-Tate's peace offerings.

6 IBM will announce MVS/XA follow-on this week, observers say.

8 Cray powers up supercomputer family.

8 Layoffs, low funds plague Celerity.

10 Microsoft upgrades Multiplan, Word for OS/2.

10 DEC, Emulex bury the hatchet.

14 Computers' role in stock market crash analyzed.

15 Securities firms say they will continue investing in information technology.

16 HP users continue Spectrum vigil.

17 Computer center managers work toward "lights-out" environments.

132 IBM highlights software for AIX workstations.

133 AT&T says Sun will not be favored because of joint Unix development.

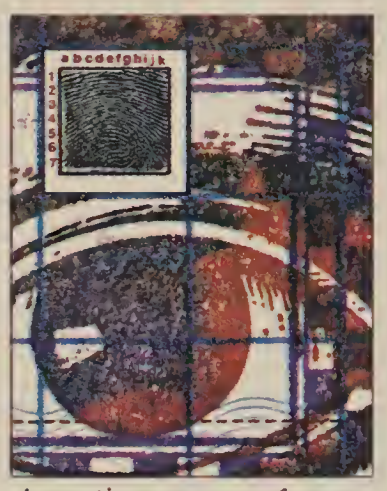
133 HP, Microsoft develop PC-to-Unix platform for OS/2 LAN Manager.

SOFTWARE & SERVICES

25 The Software Productivity Consortium works on CASE.

25 IBM readies ESE for CICS, IMS/DC.

25 Answer adds DB2 support to Mark V system.



Are retina scanners for you? Page 81.

MICROCOMPUTING

35 Palantir shoots for firsts with word processing programs.

35 Norton ships data base for OS/2 development.

NETWORKING

47 IBM's Reiswig speaks out about LAN Server's potential.

47 NET struggles to prove it's not an IBM puppet.

47 Video rental king leads market in automation.

SYSTEMS & PERIPHERALS

67 University of Illinois pleased with IBM's TLC.

67 Elxsi minisupercomputer debuts.

67 Vaxstation 8000 likely to inspire future systems.

Quotable

"Two or three years ago, this was a small show of ponytails and blue jeans. This year's Uniforum is a very corporate show."

JUDITH HURWITZ
PATRICIA SEYBOLD'S OFFICE COMPUTING GROUP

See story page 132.

MANAGEMENT

95 Goldman Sachs systems exec seizes opportunity in market collapse.

95 Cost control dominates in new MIS hiring season.

COMPUTER INDUSTRY

105 Du Pont IEA melds technology, psychology to create custom software.

105 Hogan President Aldridge resigns.

105 Management upheaval drives Northern Telecom into new markets.

COMPUTER CAREERS

112 Calamities spark data securities field.

TRENDS

134 DEC is hot and cold in vertical markets.

EXECUTIVE REPORT

81 High-tech security gets a boost with biometrics. By Janet Fiderio.

IN DEPTH

89 Neural networks shine in some unconventional ways. By Mickey Williamson.

OPINION & ANALYSIS

19 Karten gets lost in the information center.

25 Jordan makes a shopping list.

35 Barney says mum's the Microsoft word.

47 Friscia MAPs out protocol's progress.

67 Connolly gauges the impact of nonimpact printers.

95 Bradley tends the DP forest.

105 Wilder hears everything's OK at the Compaq corral.

DEPARTMENTS

18 Editorial

97 Calendar

123 Marketplace

134 Inside Lines

Return to sender

Distributor, FBI baffled over missing IBM 9375

BY KATHY CHIN LEONG
CW STAFF

Lost: *One IBM 9375 Model 60 mid-range computer, related storage devices and printer. Weighs about 1,000 pounds. Sentimental value. Owner concerned.*

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — It seemed like a normal business day for distributor Marketex Computer Corp., when a Jim Peters of Tampa, Fla., ordered a used IBM 9375 over the telephone. But events quickly took a strange turn.

Marketex arranged for a shipping company to deliver the system to a residential address given to it by the caller, who said he worked for a company called Systems and Simulation, Inc., an actual engineering firm in Tampa. The computer has not been seen since.

Now, three weeks later, the Federal Bureau of Investigation and county police are on the lookout for the IBM 9375 Model 60, serial number 00248, four IBM 9335 disk drives, a tape drive and a printer. The market value is estimated at $191,000.

Marketex found that Systems and Simulation never had an employee named Jim Peters and that the apartment to which the computer was delivered was under the alias of a Michael Ray Shaeffer.

"The guy on the phone played us like a piano," Marketex President Russell Schneider said. "He negotiated. He asked for that model specifically. He knew the equipment and was extremely conversant in technology."

Marketex had run a credit check on Systems and Simulation but never on Peters. Schneider said it is standard business practice to perform a check on the potential buyer.

To add to the confusion, the FBI told Schneider that the apartment tenant used a fraudulent name and showed false identification papers. Investigators did tell Marketex that witnesses saw the tenant transferring equipment into a moving van.

If only we sent a 4381

"This would have never happened if we had shipped a 4381," Schneider lamented. He pointed out that while other IBM hosts must be installed by an expert, the IBM 9375 can be installed and serviced by users.

When third-party vendors install and maintain IBM products, they follow a strict accounting procedure of reporting the serial number after each check is stored in an IBM-operated data base. Now, Schneider says he has no idea where the IBM 9375 will show up next.

"People suggested that the person could have shipped it over to Cuba," Schneider said. "After all, it's only a four-hour boat ride."

Bob Golko, chairman of the Computer Dealers and Lessors Association, called the case bizarre.

"It is unusual for a distributor to ship a system off to a customer who it does not already know. . . . If there is ever a service call made on it, we will be able to track it down," Golko said.

NECIS withdraws U.S. plans

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

BOXBORO, Mass. — NEC Information Systems, Inc. (NECIS) has withdrawn plans to distribute low-end and mid-range workstations to the growing North American market this spring.

Frank Girard, NECIS vice-president of systems marketing, said the firm is currently reevaluating the positioning and pricing of the workstations but is not permanently abandoning the market.

"We're looking at some of the price points and also maybe looking at addressing a higher end marketplace," Girard said.

In the interim, NECIS will continue porting applications software to work with the workstations, Girard said.

Girard denied speculation that NEC Tokyo, which produces the workstations, was displeased with the marketing strategy NECIS planned for the systems. "Our strategy was fairly clear . . . basically going after the OEM and value-added reseller marketplace and, of course, using the advantages that our dealer distribution channel provided," he said.

According to one workstation market analyst, the vendor that can successfully sell workstations through dealer channels remains to be named. "We know that neither Sun nor Apollo have made outstanding headway thus far in setting up dealer networks," the analyst said.

Girard said that while OEMs had expressed interest in the workstations, no contracts had been signed.

DB2 is a trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation ©1987 ADR

Since 1851, 24 challengers had failed to capture yachting's America's Cup. In 1983 the Australians finally succeeded with, by far, the fastest 12-meter ever built. The yachtsmen didn't make the difference. The technology did. The winged keel had been invented. Technology enhances performance.

IDEAL. TECHNOLOGY THAT STREAMLINES THE PROGRAMMING PROCESS.

IDEAL® speeds up the development of DATACOM/DB® and DB2 applications. It reduces programming and integrates all the facilities required for application development. The result is that IDEAL programmers typically work 5 to 10 times faster than their COBOL counterparts. But accuracy is not sacrificed for the sake of speed with IDEAL. An intelligent editor is employed to generate syntactically correct code. While IDEAL's structured language builds programs that are significantly easier to understand and maintain. So if your goal is to increase productivity, advance your technology. To ADR Performance Software. For more information about IDEAL, call 1-800-ADR-WARE.

ADR PERFORMANCE SOFTWARE.℠
Unlock the potential.

Applied Data Research, Inc. Orchard Road & Rt 206,
CN-8, Princeton, NJ 08540 1-201-874-9000

ADR
AN AMERITECH COMPANY

Ashton-Tate feeds Mac demand

Broadens presence in market by adding spreadsheet, word processor

BY STEPHEN JONES
CW STAFF

PALO ALTO, Calif. — Ashton-Tate Corp. last week filled out its line of applications for Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh with a multifunction spreadsheet aimed at presentation-hungry users and a word processor that features advanced desktop publishing capabilities.

Ashton-Tate's push into the Mac market, along with recent similar efforts by such companies as Lotus Development Corp. and Symantec Corp., promises to extend the list of applications choices for corporate Macintosh users. Most of today's best-selling programs, such as Word and Excel, belong to Microsoft Corp.

"This strengthens Ashton-Tate's presence substantially in the Mac world, and they have the resources needed to get some [dealer] shelf space for these products," said Bill Higgs, director of software research at Infocorp in Cupertino, Calif.

Outside help

The Full Impact spreadsheet and the Fullwrite Professional word processor from Ashton-Tate are based on technology from outside firms.

The company will position Full Impact, which costs $395, as a presentation-oriented package that enables users to combine text, data and graphics on a single page for business-related presentations. Apple has identified such desktop presentation capabilities as a key to future Macintosh programs.

Full Impact uses the standard Mac interface, offers full color support and multiple fonts and can open eight spreadsheets at once. Import and export functions support applications from DOS and Mac environments, including Ashton-Tate's Dbase III Plus, Lotus's 1-2-3, Microsoft's Sylk and IBM's Data Interchange Format file formats.

The package, based on technology from Encore Software and scheduled to ship by July 31, also features a variety of macro capabilities and customized icon bars that allow users to create a library of functions.

It runs on the Macintosh SE or Macintosh II and requires one 800K-byte disk drive and a hard disk drive or two 800K-byte disk drives with 1M byte of random-access memory. The program disk requires 800K bytes of memory.

While analysts praised the graphics features of Full Impact, Ed Esber, Ashton-Tate's chairman and chief executive officer, downplayed the package's chances of knocking Excel off as the No. 1 Macintosh spreadsheet.

"We're not saying that this product will immediately take over the leader in the spreadsheet market, but it will be a strong second," Esber said.

Ashton-Tate will take a more competitive stance against Microsoft Word by publishing Fullwrite Professional, which Ashton-Tate acquired with its recent purchase of Ann Arbor Softworks, Inc. in Newbury Park, Calif. Ashton-Tate will also sell Ann Arbor's Fullpaint, a $99.95 graphics generator for the Mac.

Ashton-Tate's *Full Impact spreadsheet*

That's a wrap

Fullwrite Professional, which sells for $395 and is set to ship by April 30, features a what-you-see-is-what-you-get display of text and graphics. Analysts said they were impressed with its built-in drawing environment for page layout, which enables text to automatically wrap around a graphic design.

The word processing side of the program includes a procedure that automatically updates the outline of a document while it is being created, a 100,000-word spelling checker and a 220,000-word thesaurus. It works with all Apple-supported and Adobe Systems, Inc. Postscript-compatible printers, and it requires two floppy disk drives or one hard disk drive.

Ashton-Tate also announced Dbase Mac Runtime, a $795 execute-only package that lets developers distribute custom applications developed with the firm's Dbase Mac data base.

Esber said the company will consolidate its Macintosh operations near Sunnyvale, Calif. — and Cupertino-based Apple — by the end of August. The division will be home to about 50 development and sales and marketing employees who are currently working at three locations in Southern California.

Dbase group passes IEEE the baton

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

A committee that attempted to standardize the Dbase language without the consent of Dbase developer Ashton-Tate Corp. has disbanded and turned its work over to a study group formed by the Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers, Inc. (IEEE).

The Dbase Standards Working Committee was formed last year by a group of Dbase clone and tool vendors. The goal was to develop a standard language so that applications would be portable across the range of Dbase-like products.

Ashton-Tate objected to the efforts, largely on the grounds that the group infringed on the Dbase trademark. The firm sent letters to committee members, demanding that the committee cease and desist from trademark infringement.

Legalese?

In previous conflicts, Ashton-Tate's counsel has also implied that the language itself was proprietary and, thus, protected by law.

The study group formed by the IEEE is only the first step in the long road toward possible standardization of the Dbase language. But as long as the group does not use the name "Dbase," Ashton-Tate will not interfere with its efforts, said Roy Folk, executive vice-president of Ashton-Tate.

Ashton-Tate, however, said it has not given up on protecting Dbase, even if it means suing vendors that clone it.

Cloners get some slack

BY STEPHEN JONES
CW STAFF

TORRANCE, Calif. — Ashton-Tate Corp. scaled back its tough-guy approach toward Dbase clone makers last week, announcing a marketing deal with a potential foe and offering an olive branch to other developers.

The company said it acquired publishing rights to Frontrunner, a language development tool for Dbase III Plus developed by Pittsburgh-based Apex Software Corp. Frontrunner recently was added to a list of several Dbase clone programs that irked the copy-sensitive Ashton-Tate during the last year.

But instead of dragging Apex into court to contest possible Dbase copyright infringement, Ashton-Tate said it will sell the program as a "popular" $195 add-on to Dbase III Plus.

That may shock some clone makers, who late last year were challenged by Ed Esber, Ashton-Tate's chairman and chief executive officer, to "make my day" by copying Dbase proprietary technology.

By last week, however, Esber had toned down his words.

"We want to work with third-party add-on people and make them a better part of the family than we have in the past. I'm not doing my Clint Eastwood [imitation] anymore," Esber said.

Observers said Ashton-Tate will expand the market for Dbase III Plus by working with add-on makers while turning the firm's focus to future releases of Dbase for DOS and IBM OS/2 environments.

Esber, however, maintained that Ashton-Tate will continue to keep the Dbase III Plus technology under tight wraps.

COMPUTERWORLD

Editor in Chief
Bill Laberis
Executive Editor
Paul Gillin

News Editor
Peter Bartolik

Senior Editors
James Connolly, Systems
Clinton Wilder, Industry
Elisabeth Horwitt, Networking
Charles Babcock, Software
David Ludlum, Management
Patricia Keefe, Networking
Ed Scannell, Microcomputing
Douglas Barney, Microcomputing

Senior Writers
Rosemary Hamilton
Stanley Gibson
Nell Margolis
Alan J. Ryan

Staff Writer
James Daly

New Products Editor
Suzanne Weixel

Features Editor
George Harrar

Senior Editors
Glenn Rifkin
Janet Fiderio, Executive Report
Joanne Kelleher, Spotlight
Amy Sommerfeld Fiore, In Depth

Associate Editors
Deborah Fickling
Kelly Shea

Senior Writer
Michael L. Sullivan-Trainor

Researcher
Sally Cusack

Assistant Researcher
Bonnie MacKeil

Managing Editor
Donovan White

Chief Copy Editor
Patricia Heal Erickson

Assistant Chief Copy Editor
Steven M. Ulfelder

Copy Editors
Mary Grover
Martha E. Ruch
Sharon Baker
Laura O'Connell
Marie T. Burke

Design Editor
Marjorie Magowan

Graphics Specialists
Frank O'Connell
Amy J. Swanson

Graphic Designer
P. Charles Ladouceur

Assistant to the Editor in Chief
Theresa Gallant
Editorial Assistants
Patricia Faherty
Linda Gorgone
Lorraine Witzell

Rights and Permissions Manager
Nancy Shannon

News Bureaus
Mid-Atlantic
201/967-1350

Alan Alper, Correspondent

Washington, D.C.
202/347-6718

Mitch Betts, Correspondent

West Coast
415/347-0555

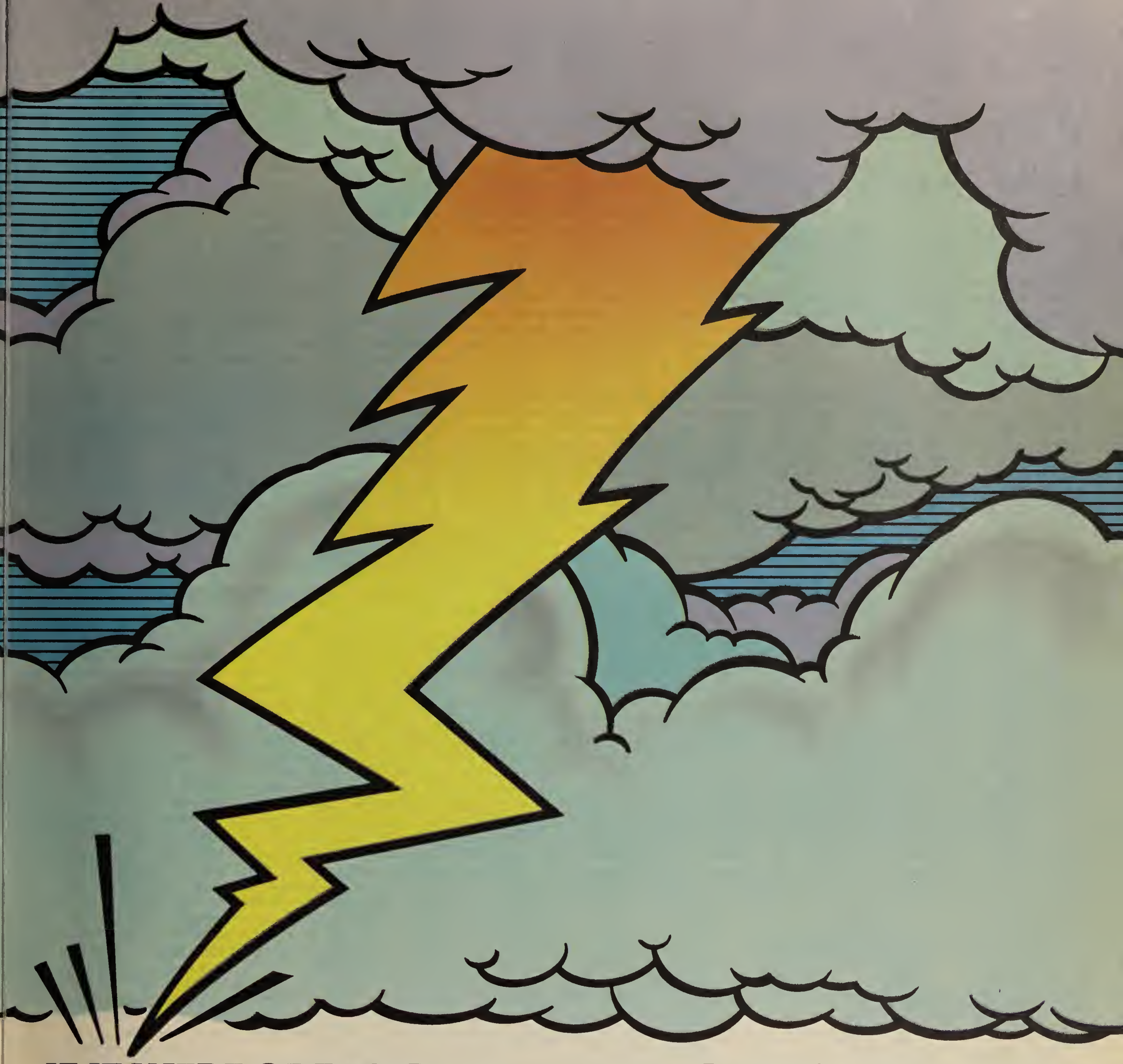
Kathy Chin Leong, Bureau Chief
Julie Pitta, Senior Correspondent
James A. Martin, Correspondent
Stephen Jones, Correspondent
J.A. Savage, Correspondent
Mary Elliston, Editorial Assistant

Midwest
312/827-4433

Jean S. Bozman, Correspondent

IDG News Service
Kathleen A. Gow, Director

Main Editorial Office
Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171
617/879-0700



IF IT WERE GREASED, IT WOULD BE ALMOST AS FAST AS OUR SOFTWARE.

The speed of our software shouldn't come as a bolt out of the blue.

After all, our products have been shown to greatly reduce the use of computer resources: CPU Time, SIOs and the like. Typically by as much as 50%. Frequently, even more.

And that goes for all Syncsort products:

- **SyncSort OS**
- **SyncSort DOS**
- **SyncSort CMS**
- **Syncsort/BACKUP**
- **Syncsort/ARCHIVE**

But the best way to see what we can do is to see for yourself. To arrange for a test of any Syncsort product on your system, call us at **201-930-8200.**

We'll be there in a flash.

syncsort INC.

© 1988 Syncsort Incorporated, 50 Tice Boulevard, Woodcliff Lake, NJ 07675.

IBM expected to reveal 128G-byte MVS/XB

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

IBM is ready to announce the follow-on to its premier operating system, MVS/XA, this week with extended addressing that could support main memories of up to 128G bytes in the near term and 15T bytes in the long term, according to a variety of industry observers.

The extended addressing would allow memory increases by orders of magnitude above the current 31-bit addressing's 2G-byte architectural limit and pave the way for new IBM mainframe architectures. The company scheduled a press conference for Monday morning; analysts alerted to the briefing voiced various predictions on the new addressing limit. Those ranged from a 37-bit scheme that would allow 128G bytes of memory to a 47-bit architecture.

While most analysts dismissed reports that the announcement will include a third-generation 3090 mainframe family commonly called the "F models," one consultant said those models, the new MVS version and a new I/O architecture that will support high-speed, 6M byte/sec. fiber-optic channels are likely to debut.

Bob Djurdjevic, president of Annex Research in Phoenix, said sources within IBM indicated the F models will be announced and that their performance will be 20% to 25% higher than the existing 3090E models because of hardware enhancements and the new operating system.

Djurdjevic said IBM may have finalized the decision to announce the F models within the past two weeks. He said IBM's goal is to spur demand for 3090s in expectation that demand otherwise may fall off this year.

F models in springtime?

Consultant Bill Husband of the Meridian Group, a leasing company in Deerfield, Ill., said what he called MVS/XB will be announced this week, followed by the F models in April.

He also said IBM may provide insight into where it is going with the F models and subsequent mainframes known by the code name "Summit."

"I think what we might get is an IBM statement of direction on things like Summit. They might take the opportunity to confirm a lot of what they have been telling customers privately for a while," Husband said. He said one future benefit of extended addressing could be to support a massive shared memory that can be accessed by multiple 3090 and Summit-class machines.

However, Per Flaaten, manager of information technology research at Arthur Andersen & Co. in Chicago, noted that one drawback to the extended addressing is the possibility that it will be accomplished in a retrofit manner by stringing together multiple address spaces for a program rather than through a true architectural change.

PS/2s

FROM PAGE 1

but the PS/2s are no slouch, either. We figured out what resources we needed and came up with a logical decision to take the less expensive alternative."

Both firms plan to begin phasing out their network of Quotron Systems, Inc. terminals in the next few months as ADP starts delivering its service prepackaged on a configuration of high-end PS/2s.

Quotron on the outs

O'Neil said Shearson Lehman is planning a rollout in a flagship office for the fourth quarter and will take the next few years to replace its stable of nearly 20,000 Quotron workstations with an arrangement that leans heavily on the PS/2 Model 50.

"Quotron is a dumb terminal with old technology," O'Neil added. "This system gives us live market quotes, which satisfies the Quotron function, plus a PC-DOS partition in which you can write industry-specific applications, and it offers spreadsheet, data base, word processor and graphics capabilities."

Merrill Lynch executives said their company's 23,000 Quotron systems will also eventually go. "The deliveries are going to be spread out over the next two or three years," said Rich Gaiti, vice-president of the advanced office systems group at Merrill Lynch. "We'll mostly be looking at [PS/2] Model 50s, but we'll include some Model 60s, which we'll be using as a network server, and some Model 80s."

Sources at Merrill Lynch also said ADP will include an unspecified number of diskless PS/2 Model 50s, which IBM has yet to announce but which the firm has reportedly been using on a custom-bid basis for the past several months [CW, Feb. 1].

Financial System Partner is an ambitious consultant system that uses windows to allow a broker to look at a wide variety of services, including the client's portfolio, stock prices and spreadsheets with live quotes.

Market maker

Features of ADP's Financial System Partner

- Market data services
- Live market quotes
- IBM PC-DOS partition with a spreadsheet, data base, word processor and graphics
- Ability to run local PC applications
- Optional office automation server with additional word processing, spreadsheet, file server and print spooler
- Direct broadcast over telephone lines or satellite dish
- Link to ADP client data base
- Cost per workstation of $150 to $300 per month

CW CHART

The system runs under IBM's PC-DOS, but "migration to OS/2 will be mandatory in the future as far as we're concerned," said Larry Jones, senior vice-president of product management and systems development at ADP.

The system is a direct offshoot of International Marketnet (Imnet), a joint venture Merrill Lynch and IBM formed in 1983 to develop a financial information system both for internal use and to market to other brokerage houses. When the Imnet deal crumbled early last year, ADP stepped in and announced that it would work on a similar system with Merrill Lynch.

The deal could be a major blow for the functional, but some say outdated, Quotron system. Shearson Lehman and Merrill Lynch are two of Quotron's oldest and largest customers; both have used the system since the mid-1970s.

Additionally, when Los Angeles-based Quotron was acquired by Citicorp in 1986, Merrill Lynch was forced into the distasteful situation of fattening a competitor's wallet with each monthly service payment. "I know that Quotron also bid on this contract, but I don't think the fact that Quotron is owned by a company many consider to be our archenemy helped the matter any," one Merrill Lynch employee said.

Quotron, however, is not taking the switch lying down. "We've got a contract with Merrill Lynch for this service into the early 1990s, and I know we'll continue to prosecute that contract," said George Levine, Quotron's vice-president of sales and marketing. "We'll continue to develop applications and provide services to Merrill Lynch that ADP will need to meet to provide a comparable service."

AI superstar

FROM PAGE 1

try subculture nurtured by MIT-trained developers in a revitalized section of Cambridge known as AI Alley — built its success on dedicated LISP workstations for AI software development. Known as the Porsches of AI workstations, Symbolics systems in the $100,000 price range were the platform of choice in AI development labs.

"They went to places that could afford to give their high-priced scientists a seat and an expensive machine," said Terry Shannon, editor of a newsletter for the Digital Equipment Computer Users Society, the AI special interest group of Digital Equipment Corp. users. "That's a bounded market that has been pretty well saturated."

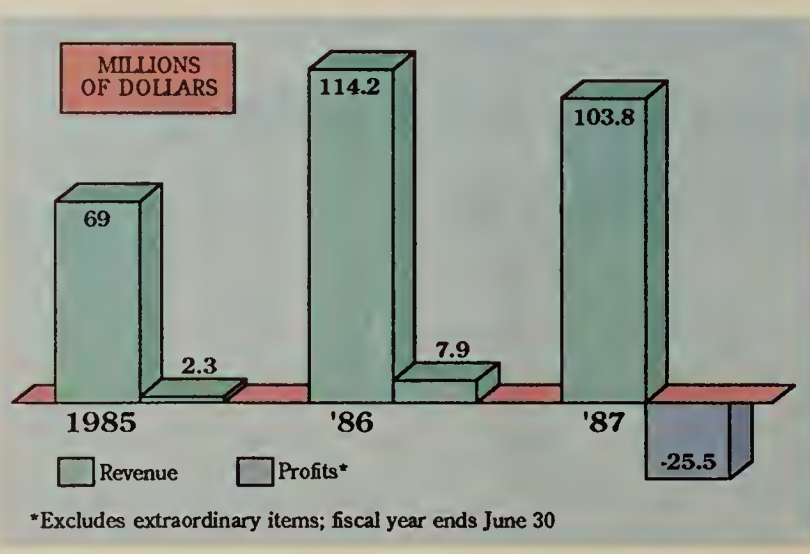
While Symbolics' rate of new installations stalled, an increasing amount of AI and expert systems development was emerging on industry-standard hardware platforms running Unix, DEC VMS and Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS operating systems. That trend has continued, leaving Symbolics behind.

According to company cofounder Noftsker, who resigned as chief executive officer earlier this month but remains as chairman, Symbolics made a key strategic blunder in 1983. At Noftsker's urging, the company considered development of the so-called Ivory chip, a microprocessor containing all of the Common LISP language. In theory, such a chip could be incorporated into industry-standard hardware platforms as an AI development coprocessor.

But, Noftsker said, Symbolics' board rejected the project at the urging of the research and development vice-president. Noftsker was able to restart the effort in 1985, but the delayed three-year development cycle cost the firm a critical window of opportunity. Symbolics announced the chip last spring [CW, May 18, 1987] but said it would not ship until later this year.

Plunge to earth

Symbolics' financial performance has fallen far and fast since the glory days of 1986



*Excludes extraordinary items; fiscal year ends June 30

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY SYMBOLICS, INC.
CW CHART

Noftsker was removed from day-to-day operations 10 days ago in a management shake-up that also included the departure of Brian E. Sear, president and chief operating officer. Sear was brought in to spark a turnaround when Symbolics began skidding. He orchestrated several cost cuts, including the reduction of the work force from almost 1,000 to 650 and the abortion of the company's move to more spacious quarters.

"There was a difference of opinion as to what could be cut and what could not," Thomas Farb, Symbolics' treasurer and acting chief financial officer, said of Sear's resignation.

"Sear was perceived as cutting the future," said Esther Dyson, editor of the "Release 1.0" newsletter.

What the future holds for Symbolics is now a major question mark. Most observers said they feel Symbolics must find its niche with AI development software for others' hardware platforms, and there is potential for OEM sales of the Ivory chip.

But at this point in the firm's volatile history, observers are at a loss as to how to chart a Symbolics recovery strategy. With Symbolics stock trading at less than $2 per share, an acquisition or purchase of assets may be the company's fate, as it was for Lisp Machine, Inc. last year.

Ironically, the LISP machine market leader's chance for survival may depend on its ability to catch up in the non-LISP hardware world.

"Having a superior product that's not where the parade is going," Dyson said, "leaves you out of the parade."

All aboard Apple-DEC bandwagon at Dexpo

TOPS, Novell lead slew of vendors eager to hitch a ride with new duo

BY ALAN J. RYAN
and NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — And now, your local weather report for Dexpo East '88: This week, the Big Apple will be hit by a blizzard of buzzwords as companies eager to attach themselves to the recent strategic alliance of Digital Equipment Corp. and Apple Computer, Inc. blanket the area with "connectivity," "interface" and "seamless access" announcements.

In an effort to network Apple Macintoshes, IBM Personal Computers and DEC VAXs, Berkeley, Calif.-based TOPS said it will unwrap TOPS/VMS this week.

Slated for third-quarter availability, the networking software package reportedly will let a VAX act as a TOPS Network file server, giving Macintosh and PC users access to large-capacity disk storage, high-volume backup functions and improved data security.

Users will also be able to draw files from the VAX, share them and then return them to the VAX for storage and backup in VAX format, the company said. Additionally, the VAX can act as a network file server, letting users launch Macintosh applications or PC programs on microcomputers from the VAX.

Provo, Utah-based Novell, Inc., the personal computer local-area network giant, is expected to make its VAX environment debut with a VMS version of its Netware operating system.

With more than 160,000 operating system installations worldwide, Netware is regarded as a LAN standard. However, some have already questioned whether Netware/VMS will give users something new or merely widen their choices.

"Excelan has a product out that already achieves integration between the DOS world and the VMS world," said Paul Sherer, an analyst with Robertson, Colman & Stephens in San Francisco. He called the Excelan, Inc. connection "a robust product that does the job well."

The Netware/VMS announcement will be "Novell positioning itself as a multivendor player," Sherer added.

Whether Netware/VMS turns out to be something new or not, companies are already lining up to support it. Sources close to Relational Technology, Inc. reported that the Alameda, Calif., relational data base management system maker will announce Ingres support for the Novell DOS/VAX LAN at Dexpo.

Oracle Corp. will also reportedly announce an agreement with Novell to develop a file server product for Netware/VMS and an agreement with Interlink Systems, Inc. to get SQL Net to run on Interlink's Datacomm Gateway.

Another product expected to debut at Dexpo is Odesta Corp.'s Helix VMX DBMS with access to RMS files, which reportedly will ship later this year. Helix VMX already uses the Macintosh as a front end, with a VAX as a back end. One drawback to the system, however, is its inability to easily work with VAX/VMS RMS files.

"The piece of the puzzle that has been left out was that most data on VAXs is sitting in RMS files," said Daniel Cheifitz, president of Odesta.

IBM jacks up service prices

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — Following a year of maintenance price cuts, IBM last week boosted charges for some hardware maintenance, equipment rental and use of its Information Network, a remote computing service.

IBM announced that monthly rental and leasing fees for IBM computers will jump 7%, effective June 1.

IBM's National Service Division raised its hourly service rates 15%, effective last Friday. In addition, IBM Maintenance Agreement charges are being increased 7% for some mainframe products, 10% for some IBM copiers and 15% for many machines not covered by IBM's Corporate Service Amendment (CSA), effective June 1.

Throughout 1987, IBM progressively cut its maintenance prices and enticed customers to apply for its CSA by implementing steep discounts and free after-hours maintenance. In November, all IBM Maintenance Agreement customers were handed 24-hour, seven-day-a-week service at no extra charge.

"IBM had cut its maintenance prices to the bone. Perhaps they cut them too much," said Richard Forsythe, president of Forsythe McArthur Associates, Inc., a Skokie, Ill.-based computer leasing firm.

IBM said it will raise fees for the use of the Information Network by 7%, effective April 1. IBM also said connectivity service, storage, network traffic and 800-number dial-access charges will remain the same.

DASD MANAGEMENT SEMINAR
FOR WINTER/SPRING '88
FDR/COMPAKTOR/ABR and Stand Alone Restore

For System Programmers, Systems Analysts
Storage Administrators
DASD Management Specialists
Operating & Technical Support Personnel
and Disaster Recovery Specialists

Seminar Topics
- Installing and Customizing of FDR, CPK and ABR
- Incremental Backup & Recovery
- Archiving and Auto-Recall
- Space Management Considerations & Reporting
- ICF VSAM Considerations
- Tape Management Considerations
- Security Considerations
- Disaster Recovery-onsite and offsite
- And much more . . .

Seminar Workshops
These seminar workshops are designed for attendees to set up jobs and install, use and customize the product as they would in an actual working environment.

Seminar Dates Jan/June '88

Jan. 12-14	Feb. 9-11	Mar. 8-10	April 12-14	May 10-12	June 7- 9
Jan. 26-28	Feb. 23-25	Mar. 22-24	April 19-21	May 17-19	June 21-23

Call or write for more complete information

INNOVATION DATA PROCESSING
Innovation Plaza, 275 Paterson Avenue, Little Falls, NJ 07424 • (201) 890-7300

Cray blazes path for X-MP users

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

MINNEAPOLIS — Cray Research, Inc. redirected the mainstream of its supercomputer line last week when it announced the Y-MP/832 as an extension to the 6-year-old X-MP family.

The $20-million Y-MP is more than twice as powerful as the X-MP/416 and is rated faster than the Cray-2.

In addition to offering a growth path for the 114 X-MP users — the majority of Cray's 173 users — the Y-MP announcement was a major step in Cray's shift from its COS operating system to Unix.

Cray's brand of Unix, called Unicos, is standard on the Y-MP, as it has been for the Cray-2. Noting that COS supports only four processors and 16M words of memory, Cray said COS is available as an option.

Down to X-MP level

While declining to discuss future Y-MP models, Cray promised to migrate Y-MP technology down from the eight-processor Y-MP/832 into the X-MP line.

The Y-MP features 32-bit addressing and circuits that are 1,000 times denser than those used in the X-MP. As a result, Cray claimed that its first eight-CPU system is smaller and easier to maintain than the X-MP and uses 30% faster processors.

With a theoretical performance level of 3 billion floating-point operations per second (GFLOPS), the Y-MP ranks well below the claims by crosstown rival ETA Systems, Inc., which rates its ETA-10 at 10 GFLOPS.

Actual supercomputer performance tends to be a fraction of such ratings. The ETA-10 performs 52 million floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS); a single-processor X-MP, 39 MFLOPS in the Linpack benchmark.

The Y-MP/832 features twice the memory — 32M words — of any of the 11 X-MP models. The X-MP, introduced in 1982, complements the Cray-2, Cray-3 and Cray-4 systems being developed by Cray.

A Cray spokesman said a successor to the Y-MP remains in development, despite last year's resignation of designer Steven Chen. The Y-MP follow-on is targeted for the early 1990s.

Cray Chairman John A. Rollwagen said the successor to the Y-MP, known as the "Y," is the subject of a development project launched a year ago alongside Chen's massively parallel processor "MP" project. He said the Y will be an evolutionary extension of the Y-MP with faster processors, more CPUs and additional memory.

Two major Cray customers, each with at least eight Cray supercomputers, were happy to see the Y-MP's compatibility with the X-MP and the increased number of CPUs.

"We have already signed a contract to buy two. The major thing to me is that we can almost consider it an X-MP/832 rather than a Y-MP," said Norman Morse, division leader for the computing and communications division at Los Alamos National Laboratory in Los Alamos, N.M. That laboratory was the first Cray customer in 1976.

'Standard setter'

John E. Ranelletti, head of the computation department at Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory in Livermore, Calif., noted, "Cray machines continually set the standard for supercomputing." He said eight processors make time-sharing easier. However, he said, users and vendors still must meet the challenge of designing software that will automatically run in parallel on such multiprocessors.

Hal Feeney, director of technical computing services at market research firm Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif., observed that the Y-MP is evolutionary, not revolutionary.

"It's very impressive," Feeney said. "It looks like Cray is doing what Cray does best, which is press the technology and press the performance." He said the shift to Unix is a natural move in technical computing, in which the operating system standards are Unix, IBM's MVS and Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMS.

The Y-MP/832 was designed to run X-MP applications in a 24-bit mode or new applications in a 32-bit mode. The Y-MP processors are built with 2.5K-macrocell gate arrays.

The denser circuits allow Cray to package each CPU in a two-board module, compared with 144 modules per CPU with the X-MP. The shorter circuit paths mean a reduction in the cycle time from the X-MP's 8.5 nsec to 6 nsec.

The Cray-2, with eight times the memory of a Y-MP, tends to be used more for research in fluid dynamics and image processing, while the X-MP and Y-MP are more suited in time-shared engineering environments.

Rollwagen said Cray expects to ship three or four Y-MPs this year, starting in the third quarter, and about 12 in 1989.

Heavy hitters

Introduction of Cray's Y-MP system broadens the supercomputer company's lineup of multimillion-dollar machines

	Number of processors	*Memory size (in millions of words)*	*Performance (GFLOPS*)*	*Price (in millions)*
Cray Y-MP/832	8	32	3	$20
Cray-2S/4-128	4	128	2.1	$17.5
Cray X-MP/416	4	16	1.2	$16

* Billions of floating-point operations per second, based on *Computerworld* estimates

CW CHART

OS/2

FROM PAGE 1

months old. One developer said there are not enough users for a decent beta test. Another blamed a combination of an unavailable C compiler and post office delays. Ironically, none cited the process of actually porting the applications to OS/2, which they all said is easy.

Say it in bold

Oracle Corp. made perhaps the boldest prediction in a series of advertisements last year that promised to ship an OS/2 version of its Oracle data base management system the first day the new operating system shipped. That day was Dec. 4. Oracle for OS/2 is still not available.

According to Oracle, the key holdup is in testing, not porting, the product. "There aren't many copies of OS/2 out there. It is hard to get software tested under OS/2 in real-world conditions," said Gene Shklar, director of marketing for Oracle's PC product line.

Oracle said, however, that it will show off its OS/2 product next week and that it now plans to ship by the end of March — nearly four months later than originally planned. Prerelease versions of the product have shipped since January, Shklar pointed out.

Users looking forward to the first-quarter delivery promised for Borland International's Paradox DBMS software should put their wallets back in their pockets. Paradox will ship in the second quarter, according to Borland President Philippe Kahn.

Kahn, who was one of the first to promise a first-quarter delivery of OS/2 applications, said the delay stems from the need to avoid "fast and sloppy ports."

At an IBM seminar last week, Kahn outlined plans for future ports of Borland's Quattro spreadsheet, upcoming Sprint word processor, Sidekick Plus and language tools. This time, Kahn did not provide specific delivery dates, except to say that the products will ship this year. He did say that versions of Paradox for the OS/2 Presentation Manager and IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition will ship by the end of this year.

> USERS looking forward to the delivery promised for Paradox DBMS software should put their wallets back in their pockets.

Informix Software, Inc. originally planned to ship OS/2 versions of its relational data base software nearly as soon as OS/2 shipped, acknowledged Stephen E. Hill, the firm's director of product marketing. That project was delayed because of IBM shipping delays, he said.

"To IBM, shipping means it just gets off their docks" but not necessarily into users' hands, Hill said. As a result, Informix did not receive a copy of OS/2 until Christmas — just in time for the project to be further delayed by the holiday break. Informix wrapped up its port last month and is scheduled to ship the final version this week. Beta-test versions have shipped since last month, Hill noted.

Although no major applications are currently shipping, there is a slight sample of smaller programs currently available to pioneer OS/2 users.

These include Thinktank from Symantec Corp.'s Living Videotext division, a pop-up programming Help system from Peter Norton Computing, Inc., programming tools and diagnostics from California Software, Inc., the GSS Graphics Development Toolkit from Graphics Software Systems, Inc. and the Btrieve development tools from Novell, Inc.

Computerworld West Coast correspondent Stephen Jones contributed to this report.

Layoffs, low funds ail Celerity

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

SAN DIEGO — A shift to selling in the crowded minisupercomputer market has apparently backfired on start-up supermini-computer maker Celerity Computing, which recently laid off a number of workers and now seeks more funding in order to survive.

In a filing last month with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC), Celerity said a "substantial work force reduction" would take place Jan. 29. *The San Diego Union* reported that 50 workers were let go at that time. In the SEC filing, the company blamed the problem on delays in receiving parts from a single-source supplier.

The company also announced that it would have to receive $2 million in the very near future to continue operations. The firm said it has not received any firm commitments yet.

Technology for sale

According to a former employee, Celerity stopped selling computers in late January when the firm laid off all employees except those in research and development. Efforts are now being made to sell the firm's technology, the former employee said.

Founded in May 1983, with Hambrecht & Quist Venture Partners as the lead investor, Celerity offered its stock for public sale last summer. Total funding, including the public offering, came to $31.5 million, according to information released by Celerity.

Celerity officials did not return *Computerworld's* calls concerning the company's recent troubles. Hambrecht & Quist partner Robert Morrill, who is on Celerity's board of directors, declined to comment.

Last summer, another Hambrecht & Quist-funded start-up, Canaan Computer Corp., ceased operations without giving notice to its customers or dealers [CW, Aug. 10, 1987]. Celerity customers and dealers could not be contacted at press time.

Celerity's 6000 product, a 64-bit reduced instruction set computer-based near-supercomputer, announced in September 1987, was expected to be delivered that November.

According to sources, however, it could not be shipped because of the parts delay, which involved semiconductors. The Unix-based parallel and vector processing system was expected to have a starting price of $250,000.

ORACLE, YOUR HARDWARE-INDEPENDENT SOFTWARE SOLUTION

With the ORACLE® distributed relational DBMS, you'll never be locked into a specific hardware technology.

In this year's Software User Survey,* one company made history in all three categories of DBMS user preference.

For minicomputers, Oracle is the number-one independent software vendor for the second year in a row. *Digital News*† ranks Oracle as the number-one overall software vendor in the entire DEC marketplace. So does The Gartner Group.‡

Oracle tied for mainframe honors with the former champion of independent software companies. In the MVS and VM world, ORACLE is second to no one.

And Oracle made the Top-5 list in the most competitive arena of all: microcomputers. This is especially significant, since the voting was done BEFORE the newest version of the ORACLE relational DBMS was announced for 286/386-based PCs.

Now you can write OS/2 applications without waiting for OS/2.

Mainframes, minis and micros — all running the same ORACLE. Not just compatible. Not downsized subsets. They all run the same ORACLE.

The market has voted for ORACLE, the hardware-independent software solution.

We've been saying SQL compatibility, portability across micros/minis/mainframes and SQL*Star's distributed architecture connectability make ORACLE a triple-crown winner in your company's DBMS strategy. Now, the users are saying it, too. Don't settle for anything less than ORACLE hardware independence.

Find out what ORACLE could mean in your own future. Call 1-800-345-DBMS today and register to attend the next ORACLE seminar in your area. Or fill out the attached coupon.

ORACLE®

The Hardware-Independent Software Solution

Call 1-800-345-DBMS, ext. 105

One Oracle Parkway • Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters (415) 598-8000
Calgary (403) 265-2622 • Ottawa (613) 238-2381 • Quebec (514) 337-0755
Toronto (416) 596-7750 • ORACLE Systems Australia 61-2-959-5080
ORACLE Europe 44-948-6911 • ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852-5-266846

* 1987 Software User Survey, publ. by *Software News*, © 1987 by Sentry Publ. Company, Inc.
† *Digital News*, December 1, 1986. ‡ Gartner Group currently available research.
© 1987 by Oracle Corp. ORACLE® is a reg. trademark. SQL*Star is a trademark of Oracle Corp.
The other companies mentioned own numerous registered trademarks. TRBA

U.S. SEMINARS

AK	Anchorage	Feb 09
AL	Birmingham	Mar 24
	Montgomery	Feb 17
AR	Little Rock	Apr 07
AZ	Phoenix	Feb 25, Mar 24, Apr 28
	Tucson	Feb 24, Apr 27
CA	Costa Mesa	Feb 11, Mar 06
	Los Angeles	Feb 18, Mar 16, Apr 12
	Newport Beach	Apr 14
	Oakland	Apr 20
	Ontario	Apr 07
	Sacramento	Mar 24
	San Diego	Feb 09, Mar 10, Apr 05
	San Francisco	Feb 11, Mar 30, Apr 19
	San Jose	Mar 08, Apr 28
	Santa Barbara	Apr 19
	Westlake Village	Feb 04
CO	Denver	Feb 04, Mar 15, Apr 26
	Colorado Springs	Apr 14
CT	Hartford	Mar 23
	New Haven	Apr 14
	Stamford	Apr 27
DE	Wilmington	Apr 12
FL	Jacksonville	Mar 06
	Miami	Apr 14
	Orlando	Apr 13
	Tampa	Mar 09
GA	Atlanta	Feb 16, Mar 22, Apr 19
	Savannah	Feb 18
HI	Honolulu	Apr 06
IA	Des Moines	Mar 10
ID	Boise	Apr 05
IL	Chicago	Feb 18, Mar 22, Apr 21
	Springfield	Feb 10, Apr 06
IN	Indianapolis	Feb 16, Mar 24, Apr 12
KY	Lexington	Mar 09
	Louisville	Apr 14
LA	New Orleans	Feb 19, Apr 29
MA	Boston	Mar 06
	Springfield	Apr 12
MD	Baltimore	Mar 23
	Bethesda *(Federal)*	Feb 16, Mar 03, Apr 07
ME	Portland	Mar 10
MI	Detroit	Feb 09, Mar 08, Apr 05
	Grand Rapids	Apr 06
MN	Minneapolis	Feb 24, Mar 23, Apr 26
MO	Kansas City	Mar 29, Apr 21
	St. Louis	Feb 10, Mar 15, Apr 14
MS	Jackson	Apr 12
NC	Charlotte	Feb 10, Apr 06
	Raleigh	Mar 16
	Winston-Salem	Feb 16
NE	Omaha	Mar 31
NH	Merrimack	Mar 22
NJ	Iselin	Feb 18, Mar 10, Mar 31, Apr 21
	Princeton	Feb 24, Mar 22, Apr 19
NM	Albuquerque	Mar 22
NV	Las Vegas	Apr 21
NY	Albany	Feb 09, Mar 16
	Buffalo	Apr 13
	Long Island	Feb 17, Mar 16, Apr 13
	New York City	Mar 22, Apr 20
	Rochester	Mar 03, Apr 20
	Syracuse	Mar 08
OH	Akron	Mar 23
	Cincinnati	Feb 17, Mar 16
	Cleveland	Feb 04, Mar 10
	Columbus	Feb 02, Mar 15
OK	Oklahoma City	Mar 18
	Tulsa	Apr 14
OR	Portland	Mar 15
PA	Allentown	Mar 22
	Harrisburg	Mar 17
	Philadelphia	Feb 11, Mar 10, Apr 15
	Pittsburgh	Mar 22
	Scranton	Feb 25
	Valley Forge	Feb 18, Mar 16, Apr 21
SC	Charleston	Mar 09
	Columbia	Apr 04
	Greenville	Apr 05
TN	Knoxville	Feb 03
	Memphis	Mar 09
	Nashville	Apr 06
TX	Austin	Apr 22
	Dallas	Feb 02, Mar 08, Apr 06
	El Paso	Mar 15
	Ft. Worth	Mar 22
	Houston	Feb 18, Mar 17, Apr 28
	San Antonio	Apr 21
UT	Salt Lake City	Mar 10, Apr 12
VA	Richmond	Mar 08
	Virginia Beach	Feb 11
VT	Burlington	Apr 06
WA	Seattle	Mar 09
	Spokane	Apr 12
WI	Madison	Feb 09, Apr 20
	Milwaukee	Mar 03, Apr 13

CANADIAN SEMINARS

To register for Canadian seminars, please call the office nearest you: Calgary **403-265-2622**, *Ottawa* **613-238-2381**, *Quebec* **514-337-0755**, *Toronto* **416-596-7750**.

Calgary	Apr 14
Edmonton	Feb 11
Halifax	Feb 17, Apr 21
Kingston	Feb 05, Apr 15
London	Feb 25, Apr 07
Montreal	Feb 24, Mar 22, Apr 27
Ottawa	Feb 04, Mar 03, Apr 07
Quebec	Feb 02, Mar 02, Apr 06
Regina	Apr 07
Sakatoon	Mar 10
Toronto	Feb 09, Mar 08, Apr 12
Vancouver	Mar 10
Victoria	Feb 25
Winnipeg	Feb 18

Attn: National Seminar Coordinator
Oracle Corporation • 20 Davis Drive
Belmont, California 94002

☐ My business card or letterhead is attached. Please enroll me in the ***FREE*** ORACLE seminar to be held

at: _____

on: _____

Microsoft ports for OS/2

Multiplan, Word updates ports of current MS-DOS versions

BY STEPHEN JONES
CW STAFF

REDMOND, Wash. — Seeking to fill a void in initial OS/2 applications, Microsoft Corp. is scheduled to announce this week its plans to ship upgraded versions of Multiplan and Word that will run under IBM's OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0.

But users seeking a panacea for the current absence of OS/2 programs should not look to Microsoft for immediate answers. Multiplan is not slated to ship until sometime in May, and although early portions of Word will be demonstrated this week, the word processor will not be available until the third quarter.

Both OS/2 programs will be ports of the new upgrades of the Microsoft MS-DOS versions of Multiplan and Word and will not be written especially for OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0. Each package will come with both MS-DOS and OS/2 disk versions of the new program, Microsoft officials said.

Unlike quick-and-dirty ports to OS/2 promised by other vendors, Microsoft claimed that the Multiplan 4.0 upgrade was redesigned to take advantage of the operating system's multitasking and extended memory capabilities.

Lotus Development Corp. is following a similar plan for a dual MS-DOS and OS/2 release of 1-2-3 Version 3.0 this spring.

The current $195 price tag for Multiplan will not change for the OS/2 version, a strategy that one Microsoft developer said will also be used for other upcoming ports of MS-DOS applications. No price was given for Word.

The source said Multiplan for OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 will have increased data base functionality, more character formatting, such as boldface and italic, and more math functions and formulas embedded in the program. It also features complete file compatibility with Microsoft's Excel and Lotus's 1-2-3.

The new version of Word will capitalize on OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0's increased memory ceiling, featuring a lengthy document and retrieval facility, extensive indexing and programmable macros, according to Charles Stevens, group product manager for word processing.

A concession of sorts

Microsoft's push for OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 ports represents a departure from the company's earlier attitude of shying away from such simple programs. But Microsoft Chairman Bill Gates and others remain adamant that OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 and related applications will ultimately provide little more than a transition to the OS/2 Presentation Manager, expected to ship in October.

And with fewer than 30,000 copies of OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 actually sold, some analysts said they feel Microsoft might be one of only a handful of developers that will announce imminent release dates for similar ported applications.

"When developers see a number of OEM hardware vendors shipping OS/2, then you'll see them jumping in to test the water," said Bill Higgs, director of software research at Cupertino, Calif.-based Infocorp. "For the moment, they can sit back and watch what happens."

DEC, Emulex bury hatchet

MAYNARD, Mass. — Just in time for Valentine's Day, Digital Equipment Corp. and Costa Mesa, Calif.-based Emulex Corp. ended three years of legal combat.

"This settlement puts an end to a chapter," a DEC spokesman said of the settlement Wednesday of all outstanding litigation between the two companies. Although the companies agreed not to disclose details of their agreement, the joint settlement announcement revealed that Emulex will be allowed to license the technology that DEC once accused it of stealing.

The DEC-Emulex legal skirmishing began in 1985, when DEC charged Emulex with stealing trade secrets and infringing on certain patents on DEC's SBI, CMI, Unibus and Q-bus technologies.

Emulex counterclaimed in antitrust and later brought its own suit, in which it alleged that DEC was refusing to supply it with products and services and inducing other companies to do the same.

Coast-to-coast court-by-court volleying continued through 1987. In the end, however, the companies, not the courts, decided the cases, with each side declaring victory.

"We're very pleased with the settlement," an Emulex spokesman said.

Declining to specify a dollar figure, the Emulex spokesman said that "the impact of the settlement will not be financially material to the company." The license price, he said, will have "no effect at all on our product direction or the prices at which we sell our products."

"It made sense to settle," a DEC spokesman said. "Emulex is paying for the license; the fact that they are validates our patents."

CASE Announces the Merger of IBM and DEC

. . . and Control Data and Unisys and Data General and Hewlett-Packard and Honeywell and Wang

. . . and Prime and Tandem. With CASE DCX Communications Processors, the Universal Workstation becomes a reality. The DCX made it possible for CASE to install the world's largest private data communications network—with over 100 computers driving 35,000 terminals in more than 70 countries. Now, DCX modularity can serve your network. Whether it's worldwide or as small as a four-channel, point-to-point system—and regardless of hardware!

The Universal Workstation Is Here

The DCX makes virtually any workstation in your network universally compatible. Its modular design employs CASE Gateway modules, which give async workstations access to bisync, SDLC, and X.25 networks. CASE A-Net gives 3270-type terminals access to asynchronous networks. And CASE DCX Link modules let you transport synchronous data over your network as they eliminate inefficient polling.

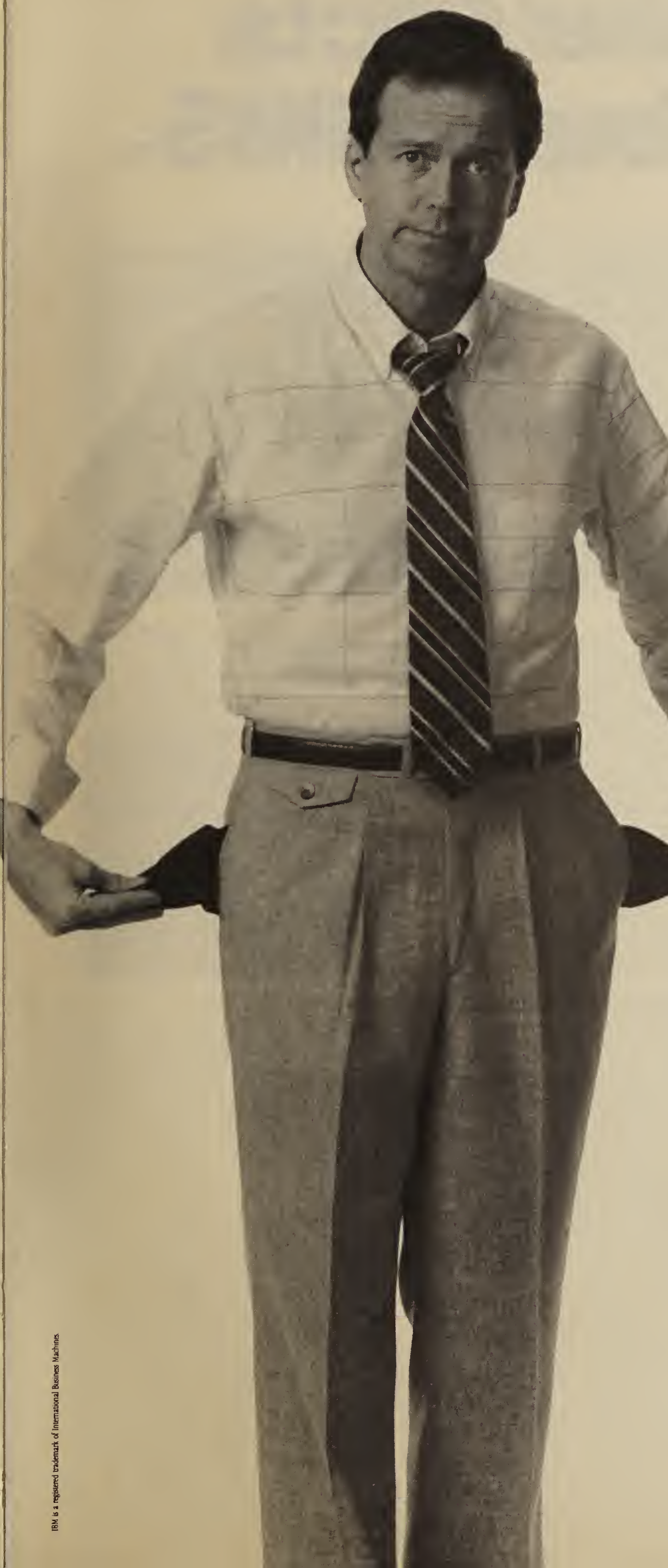
Plus, we designed the DCX for optimum efficiency, ease of use, and error-free communications. With advanced features like statistical multiplexing. User switching. Port contention. And network management.

At CASE, our connectivity capabilities aren't just promises. We've developed and perfected them for over a decade. So you can apply them now. For help on your big mergers, call or write today:

800-227-3134

CASE Communications, Inc.
7200 Riverwood Drive
Columbia, Maryland 21046-1199.

CASE



A Source Code Generator Doesn't Have to Wipe You Out.

Just because some vendors charge a small fortune for a source code generator doesn't mean you have to pay their price. Now you can get everything you need in a code generator *without* breaking your budget.

IntelaGen.™ The Full-function Source Code Generator for Under $100,000.

With competing products priced at close to a quarter of a million dollars, you might be wondering how IntelaGen really compares. Does it generate completely stand-alone COBOL or PL/1 code? Provide automatic documentation? Full screen painting facilities? Fill-in-the-blank screens for development speed? The answer is yes. And not only does IntelaGen give you all the functionality more expensive products do, it offers you a number of advantages they don't.

Unique Product Design Gives You Faster Implementation.

With other products, your staff will waste valuable days poring through manuals before they can even begin. But since IntelaGen accepts direct COBOL or PL/1 statements in addition to its own extremely simple commands, your programmers can use it immediately—quickly picking up the commands as they go along.

And unlike other products, IntelaGen doesn't require you to change your present development methods. You can continue to use your current data dictionary and library management system, because IntelaGen adapts to your installation—not the other way around.

Why Not Try It and See? Call Authorities in IBM® Software Today. 800·642·0177.

All you have to do is call us, and we'll ship IntelaGen to you for a no-obligation, 30-day trial. See for yourself how easy it is to get the benefits of automatic code generation at an amazingly affordable price.

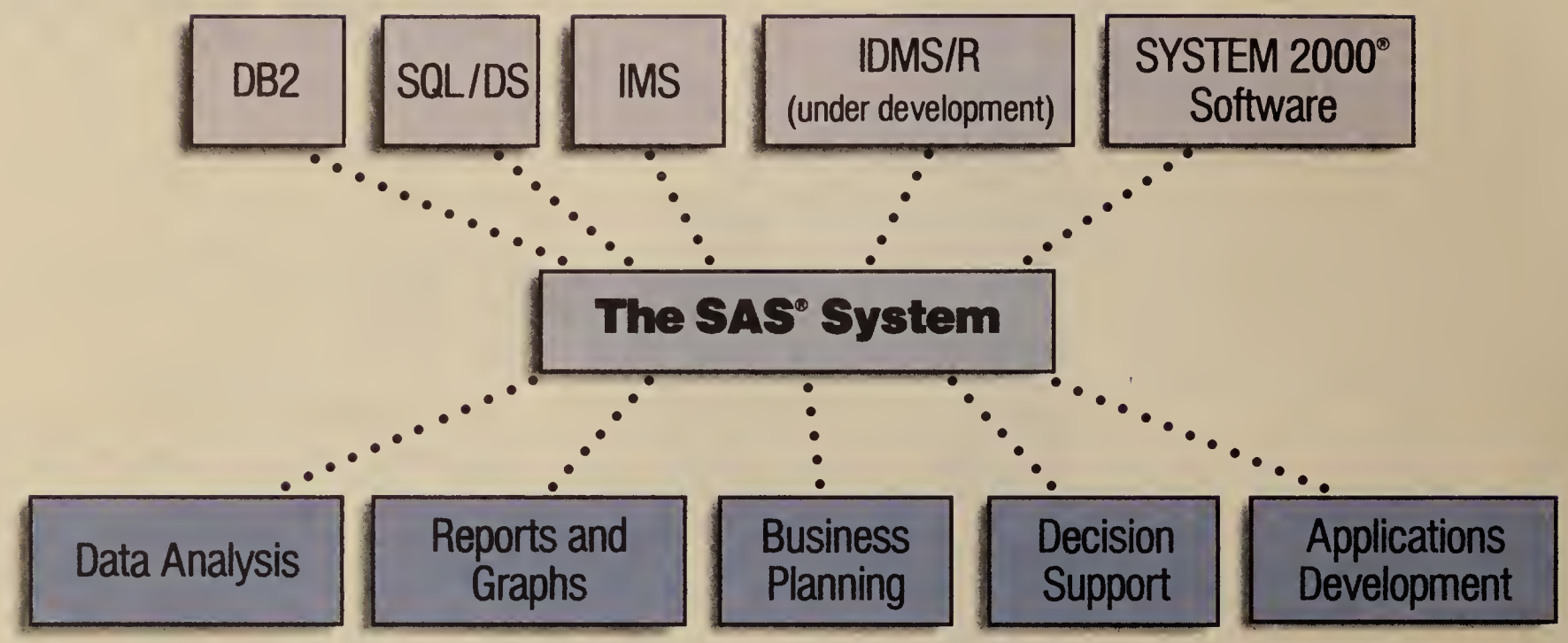
OEM, VAR and Service Bureau programs are available. Call or write for more information: On·Line Software International, Inc., Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024. In Canada, call 416-671-2272. In Europe, call 44-1-631-3696.

On·Line Software
INTERNATIONAL

IntelaGen.
The Programmer's Source Code Generator.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

Get the Facts from Your DBMS.



The most powerful applications software has joined forces with the most popular data base management systems. To turn raw data into meaningful facts. To analyze, estimate, optimize, simulate. To produce custom reports and color graphs. Whatever your information need, the SAS System delivers more from the data you store.

Don't Just Store Your Data. Explore Your Data.

The SAS System's ready-to-use tools uncover the real meaning of all those names and numbers. Forecast sales and cash flow. Perform statistical analyses. Build financial and planning models. Create spreadsheets of unlimited size. Schedule projects for best use of time and resources. Produce stacks of personalized letters. Generate calendars, charts, and many other formatted reports. Spot relationships and graph trends with powerful presentation graphics.

Or develop your own applications with the SAS System's efficient fourth-generation language. Customize these applications any way you wish.

If You Know Data Bases. And Even if You Don't.

Menu-driven interfaces link the SAS System with DB2, SQL/DS, or IMS data bases, and with SYSTEM 2000® Data Management Software. End users, even those who know nothing about data bases, have immediate access to the data they need. It's as easy as filling in the blanks!

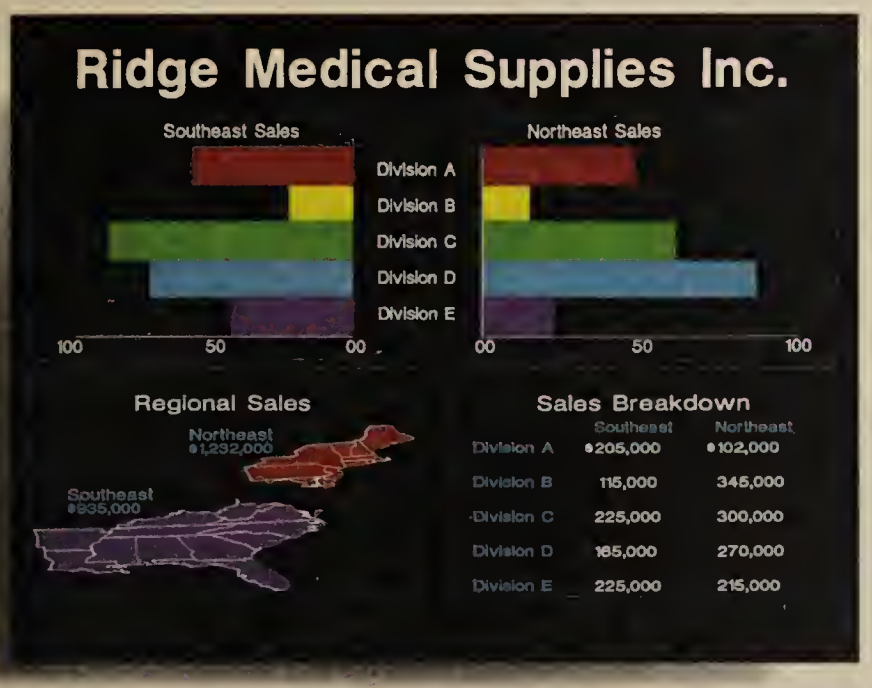
Extract data from your DBMS for use in SAS System applications. Load data from the SAS System directly into your DBMS. Update values in a data base directly from a SAS System application. All without risk to data security. The SAS System lets you choose which users browse or update specific files.

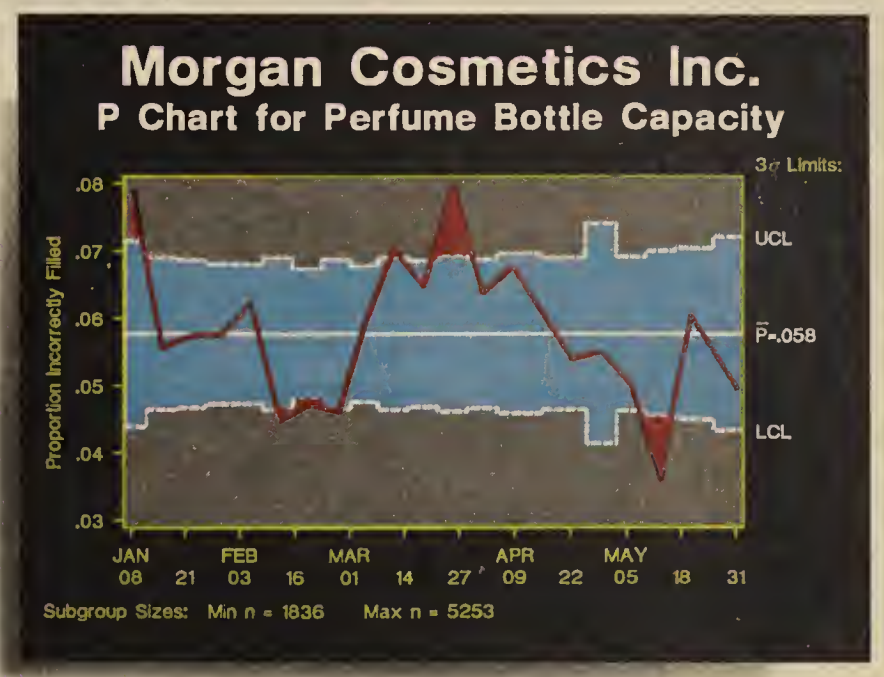
Get the Facts Today. And Get 30 Days FREE.

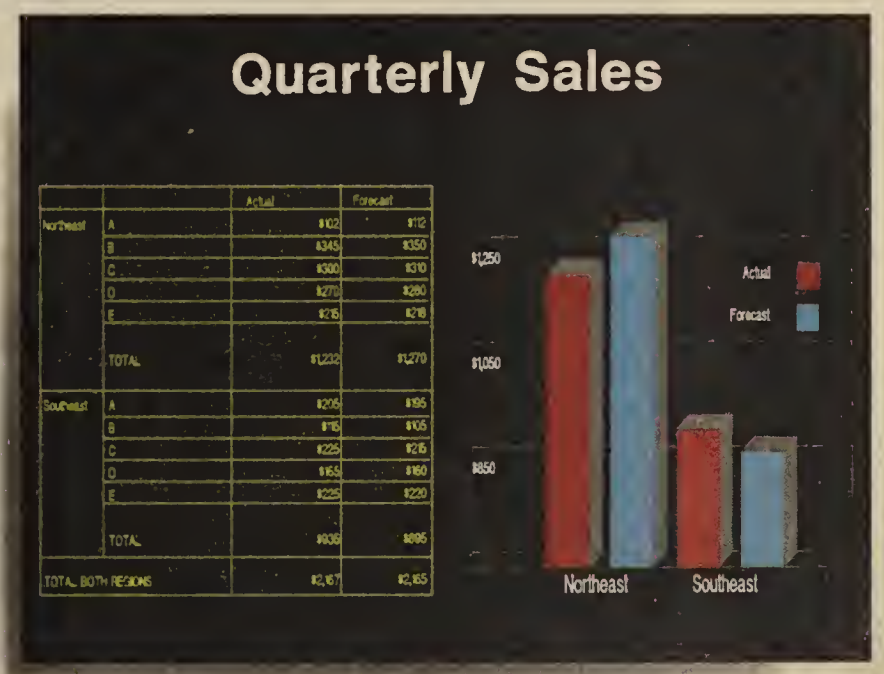
Bring the SAS System together with your data base. You'll receive high-quality software—plus training, documentation, and support—all from SAS Institute Inc. We'll even provide a free software trial to get acquainted. For details, call or write today.

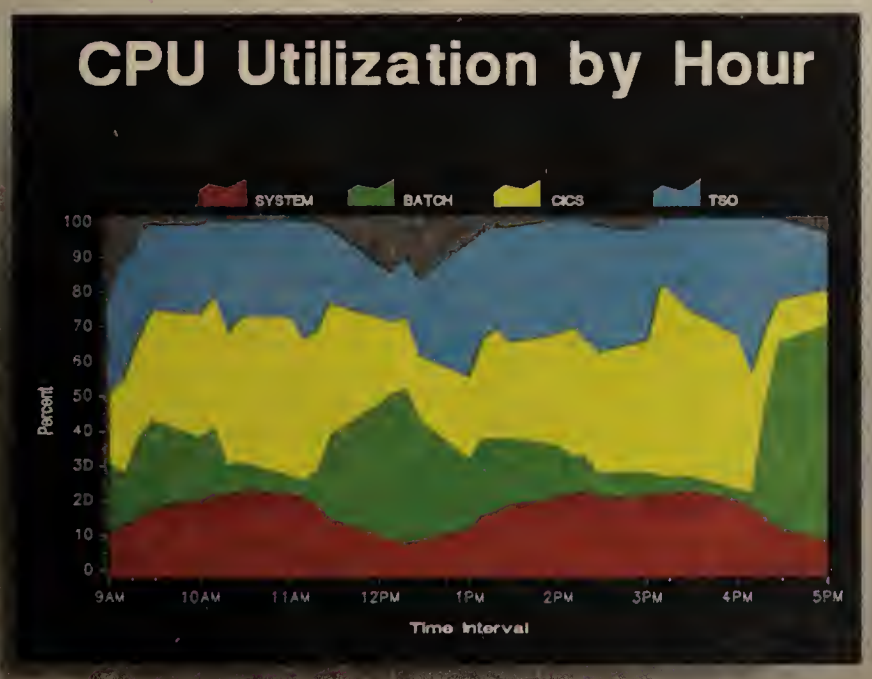
SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle ☐ Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000
Fax (919) 469-3737

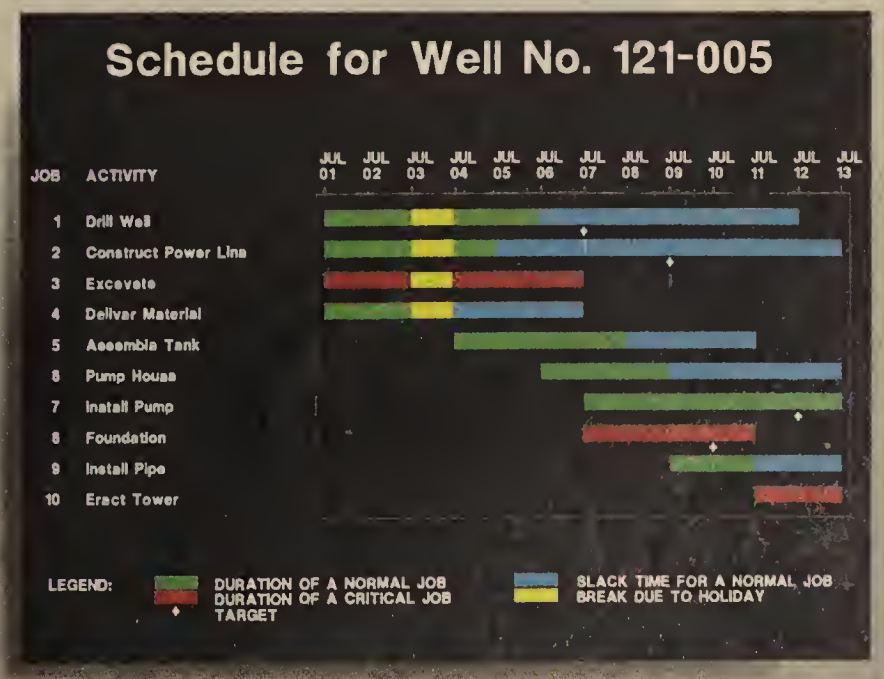
Get the SAS® System.










Schedule for Well No. 121-005
JOB ACTIVITY
JUL 01 JUL 02 JUL 03 JUL 04 JUL 05 JUL 06 JUL 07 JUL 08 JUL 09 JUL 10 JUL 11 JUL 12 JUL 13
1 Drill Well
2 Construct Power Line
3 Excavate
4 Deliver Material
5 Assemble Tank
6 Pump House
7 Install Pump
8 Foundation
9 Install Pipe
10 Erect Tower
LEGEND:
DURATION OF A NORMAL JOB
DURATION OF A CRITICAL JOB
TARGET
SLACK TIME FOR A NORMAL JOB
BREAK DUE TO HOLIDAY

The SAS System runs on IBM Corp.'s 370/30xx/43xx and compatible machines, as well as minicomputers and personal computers.

SAS and SYSTEM 2000 are registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. DB2, SQL/DS, and IMS are products of IBM Corporation, Armonk, NY. IDMS/R is a product of Cullinet Software, Inc., Westwood, MA.

Copyright © 1987 by SAS Institute Inc. Printed in the USA.

Computers should not be market crash scapegoats

BY MITCH BETTS
CW STAFF

ANALYSIS

Three exhaustive investigations into the October stock market crash have been wrapped up, and what is interesting is the amount of attention each devoted to computers: Did computerized program trading cause the crash? Did the computers at the stock exchange hold up under pressure?

From the postmortem reports, it appears computers were a small part of the problem and could be a small part of the solution. Several observations can be made in the wake of "Black Monday":

• **The knee-jerk reaction was to blame the computer.** One U.S. senator, for example, quickly called for the suspension of program trading to "unwind the death spiral into which mindless, computer-driven algorithms have driven the market." Cooler heads noted that the trades were programmed by people and permitted by regulators.

Program trading refers to the use of computers to make automatic trades in stocks and futures when prices change a few percentage points. The sophisticated investors use algorithms developed by mathematicians known as "rocket scientists."

• **Program trading made the plunge worse.** No one claims program trading caused the crash, which was triggered mostly by jitters about the economy. But just when it seemed the market might bounce back on Black Monday morning, huge sales by just a few program traders nipped the rally in the bud.

The chain reaction of two types of program trading, index arbitrage and portfolio insurance, accelerated the crash, according to reports by the president's Brady Commission and the staff of the Securities and Exchange Commission (SEC).

At critical points, program trading accounted for 30% to 68% of the New York Stock Exchange (NYSE) volume, the report said.

• **Computers at the stock exchanges worked remarkably well under the intense pressure and record volume but not well enough.** Problems arose in several markets and were typified by the overloaded device controller and card printers on the NYSE floor, according to a report by the U.S. General Accounting Office.

Delays from the overloaded printers meant that orders were not executed at the same price they were entered, which had ripple effects throughout the market, the report said.

• **Computers should be used to monitor trading activity.** Information systems at the stock, futures and options markets should be upgraded to make it easier for regulators to monitor trading problems, the Brady Commission said. The systems should provide more details about each trade and the ultimate customers.

"This information can be used to diagnose developing problems as well as to uncover potentially damaging abuses," the commission said. In other words, it might help to avert another market meltdown — or at least make it easier to write postmortem reports.

20,000 programmers use Maestro® (more than the top four leading CASE products combined)

softlab

Softlab, Inc.
188 The Embarcadero
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 957-9175

You're looking at a group that can change life. Through LIfE.™ The Linked Information Environment from Motorola. A powerful group of integrated applications that lets them do the impossible. Using techniques that were previously unavailable.

LIfE

LIfE Is A Grou

Securities firms sustain investment

Study reveals trading system purchases will increase — within limits

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Despite fiscal constraints resulting from volatility in the world's financial markets, securities firms expect to continue investing heavily in information technology this year to reduce operating costs and enhance productivity, according to a recent study.

The study, conducted last month by Audits & Surveys, Inc. and sponsored by Digital Equipment Corp., found that the 202 securities firms polled said they will increase their investments in information technology by an average of 18% this year.

That figure is far lower than the 30% to 40% annual increases in information technology expenditures that became standard practice for securities firms during the bull market of 1982 to 1987, industry analysts emphasized.

Better data management

The findings, disclosed during a panel discussion at the Securities Industry Association's Information Management Conference here last week, suggest that securities companies will continue investing in trading systems that provide more efficient management of market data and back-office automation.

"Companies will focus their spending on areas that reduce costs in data processing and hone in on projects that can reduce operating costs," said Hal Rich, a panel member and chief information officer at Citicorp's Investment Bank unit.

"We're going through a stage where we need to block and tackle better," added panel member Gerald Ely, director of capital markets information systems at Merrill Lynch & Co. "But while we pull in our horns, we can't forget about the innovative things we need to do to be more efficient."

Beefing up back office

Securities companies will have to beef up their back-office operations to deal with ever-increasing trading volumes, panel members said.

"Companies are going to have to rewrite their core systems at a cost of about $100 million over the next four to five years to keep up," said panel member Sameer Patel, information technology specialist at McKinsey & Co.

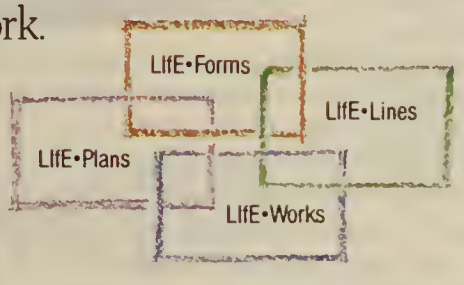
The study found that smaller securities companies are interested in increasing the speed of their trading systems, while larger houses are investing more heavily in efficient management of market data.

On the average, 24% of the companies polled said they expect to increase expenditures in expert systems technology. As expected, 40% of the larger firms said they will increase their use of artificial intelligence, compared with 19% and 20% of small and medium-size firms, respectively.

"Artificial intelligence, by and large, is oversold," stressed panel member Bill Kelvie, managing principal at consulting firm Nolan, Norton & Co. "Really, the issue is to get better use of the technology that is already there."

LIfE works the way workgroups do—dynamically, interactively, and cooperatively. Because people need different, more powerful tools to work in groups than to work alone.

Such as LIfE•Forms. A forms-oriented procedure automation tool that lets your workgroup develop many of its own applications. Because LIfE's forms are intelligent, they have commands and instructions built into them—like formulas in a spreadsheet. And the instructions stay "live," even when sent through a network. So your workgroup can really work as a group. Interactively. On the same project. At the same time.



LIfE is a Linked Information Environment. LIfE's components work together dynamically and interactively, the same way workgroups do.

LIfE•Plans. A powerful, multi-user spreadsheet with a simple Lotus-like front end, and the ability to search through any database in the network. Local or remote. In mainframes or minis. On LANs or PCs.

LIfE•Lines. An electronic mail application that works with the other modules to automate reporting and routing functions.

And LIfE•Works. A high performance data entry module that can update multiple databases simultaneously.

All these LIfE activities are available to all of your workgroup, all of the time. So each person can work with the tool they like best and never be left out. And because LIfE runs on the Motorola multi-user supermicro computer, it fits into whatever corporate computing structure you have. So everybody in your company can enjoy LIfE, no matter where they are.

If you work in a group, you owe it to yourselves to find out more by calling 800-556-1234, Ext. 165. In California: 800-441-2345, Ext. 165.

And see what a productive group experience LIfE can be.

MOTOROLA
Computer Systems

10700 North De Anza Boulevard, Cupertino, CA 95014

© 1988 Motorola Computer Systems. Motorola Computer Systems is a subsidiary of Motorola, Inc. Motorola and the Motorola logo are registered trademarks of Motorola, Inc. LIfE is a trademark of Motorola Computer Systems, Inc. Lotus is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus does not manufacture or license LIfE.

p Experience.

ORACLE USERS

Installations around the world have found **SQR** great for report writing and general database programming, replacing many cumbersome 3GL applications.

SQR™ Features:

- Fast, one step process
- Full, SQL support - select, insert, update, delete, create
- Parameterized reports & queries
- Read/Write external files
- Procedural logic: IF, WHILE, EVALUATE

SQR is available **NOW** for IBM-PC, VAX/VMS, DG-MV/AOS. Soon on IBM MVS & VM, Prime. Call for more information and quick reference card.
Evaluation kits available.

SQ Software, P.O. Box 21171
Cleveland, OH 44121 (216) 397-0551
UK & Europe: SPS Ltd, (44) 4862 30771
Australia: Sequel Pty Ltd, (03) 489-3222

HP users don't mind wait for Spectrum

Most say they'd rather have the RISC-based machine right than right now

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

ANAHEIM, Calif. — For most, the long and often frustrating wait for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Spectrum series of superminicomputers is still not over.

Nonetheless, attendees interviewed last week at an HP Interex User Group conference here said they remain committed to HP and "don't mind sitting tight."

"HP could have turned Spectrum out sooner, but I'd prefer they wait until it's ready," said Isaac Blake, technical support analyst for the city of Tempe, Ariz., information systems division.

Rollouts rolled back

Spectrum is the project name for HP's reduced instruction set computing (RISC)-based, 32-bit precision architecture systems, which reportedly offer significant price/performance upgrades to the HP 3000 line. The five-year, $250 million development project first promised to produce Series 930 and 950 systems by late 1986 and first-quarter 1987, respectively. The projected rollouts were snagged in mid-1986 on glitches such as an I/O software bug, pushing back shipment dates about a year.

At present, most HP customers who have recieved a Series 930 or 950 have not yet progressed beyond the testing and preliminary implementation stages, users said.

An HP spokesman said the company does not divulge shipment levels on individual systems, but he did say the orders for the Series 930 and 950 "exceeded our expectations."

"I feel like a 6-year-old at Christmas," said Arnold R. Dixon, a systems and procedures director at Celanese Fibers Operations in Salisbury, N.C., referring to the imminent arrival at his company of a Series 950.

Waiting around

Celanese is scheduled to receive its 950 in June, followed by two more before year's end. The long wait has not interfered with Celanese's data processing projects and plans, because the Series 950s will be used for implementing a new multiple-user inventory control and purchasing application as well as redundancy systems that "are not under any time crunch," Dixon said.

> "HEWLETT-PACKARD users are the most loyal in the world. A lot of users don't mind sitting tight."
>
> DONALD A. WRIGHT
> INTERACTIVE COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY

Some said the Spectrum delays might actually prove beneficial. Pacific Telesis Group, a San Francisco-based regional holding company, ordered a Series 930 more than a year ago but may no longer need it.

"We had a lot of growth for the first few years after we broke off from AT&T," said Reggie Mills, installation manager for the company's data systems. "Since we placed our order, things have stabilized to the point where it's no longer needed, and we will probably cancel our order."

Some customers said they are tempted to switch to another vendor because of the delays and their own resulting CPU crunches.

Pacific Mutual Life Insurance Co. in Newport Beach, Calif., launched in April 1987 a full-scale study on the effects of dropping HP in favor of Digital Equipment Corp. or IBM and seriously considered proposals from those vendors, according to David L. Hicks, the insurance company's senior systems consultant for applications systems.

'Maxed out'

Pacific Mutual's HP 3000 Series 70 and two Series 48 systems were "maxed out," Hicks said, and for a time it looked as if the company would have to postpone new projects and applications. The study showed Pacific Mutual could not afford to drop HP, however.

One of the most persuasive factors in sticking with HP, Hicks said, was the 80% and greater trade-in allowance HP offered to customers who bought a Series 70 to ease computing crunches until Spectrum models arrived.

In general, users said they believe the RISC-based systems will be worth waiting for. "Hewlett-Packard users are the most loyal in the world," boasted Donald A. Wright, an Interex board member and a consultant with Interactive Computer Technology in Lake Elmo, Minn. "A lot of users don't mind sitting tight."

Now you can build an integrated wide area Ethernet using T-1 lines.
Introducing the IB/3—one of a family of bridges designed to interconnect all your Ethernets. The new IB/3 supports up to eight separate lines, including two T-1 links.
All our bridges feature flexible, built-in network management, too, for full control over your corporate and PC networks—across the building or across the country.
To find out more, call (800) 638-3266.
Building networks that build companies.
Bridge Communications

'Lights-out' goal no nap for MIS

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

LAS VEGAS — Full-scale implementation of the "lights-out" concept may still be years away, but it was the talk of the day at the eighth annual Association for Computer Operations Management (AFCOM) show here last week.

With the level of automation in a corporate data operations center expected to increase significantly in the next few years, the role of the computer operator will become like that of an airline pilot, attendees said. Repetitive tasks will be taken care of by unattended operations technologies, but the presence of a sharp mind on-site will be even more important than before, to avert potential disasters.

Lights-out environments — fully automated operations centers — are not expected to be in place to any large degree before the early 1990s. But meanwhile, computer center operations managers and staff members are facing mounting pressures to make good today on what lights-out promises tomorrow: higher productivity at lower costs, with a better allocation of resources, human and otherwise.

Future employees

Computer center operators are also expected to be better educated than their high school graduate predecessors, possess a variety of technology support skills, understand fully the nature of the companies they work for and be ready to accept other responsibilities if their jobs are eliminated or reduced in scope.

In fact, some say the computer operations staff is the most important element in a company's success or failure. Corporate America's increasing dependence on data as a means of cutting costs and keeping up with the competition brings unprecedented responsibilities to computer operations workers.

"As professionals, our responsibilities extend all the way to the corporate shareholders," said Leonard Eckhaus, president of AFCOM. "What the DP operation does heavily impacts many of the company's basic business and financial operations, which translates into profit and loss to the shareholders."

Due to a variety of factors — including fears of a recession following the stock market crash and tough competition from Japan — lights-out is increasingly being regarded as one way of keeping a line on operating costs. "This means operators will need higher skills, since more and more of their job is becoming automated," said Ray M. Ybaben, editor of AFCOM's monthly magazine.

Although most attendees interviewed said they were several years away from any full-scale lights-out implementation, the concept is causing some concern already in computer operations centers.

At Ranger Insurance Co. in Houston, the operations staff has been reduced from 22 to eight, thanks mainly to increased automation, according to James Savage, data center manager. In the past, five operators were on duty per shift; today, only two are needed.

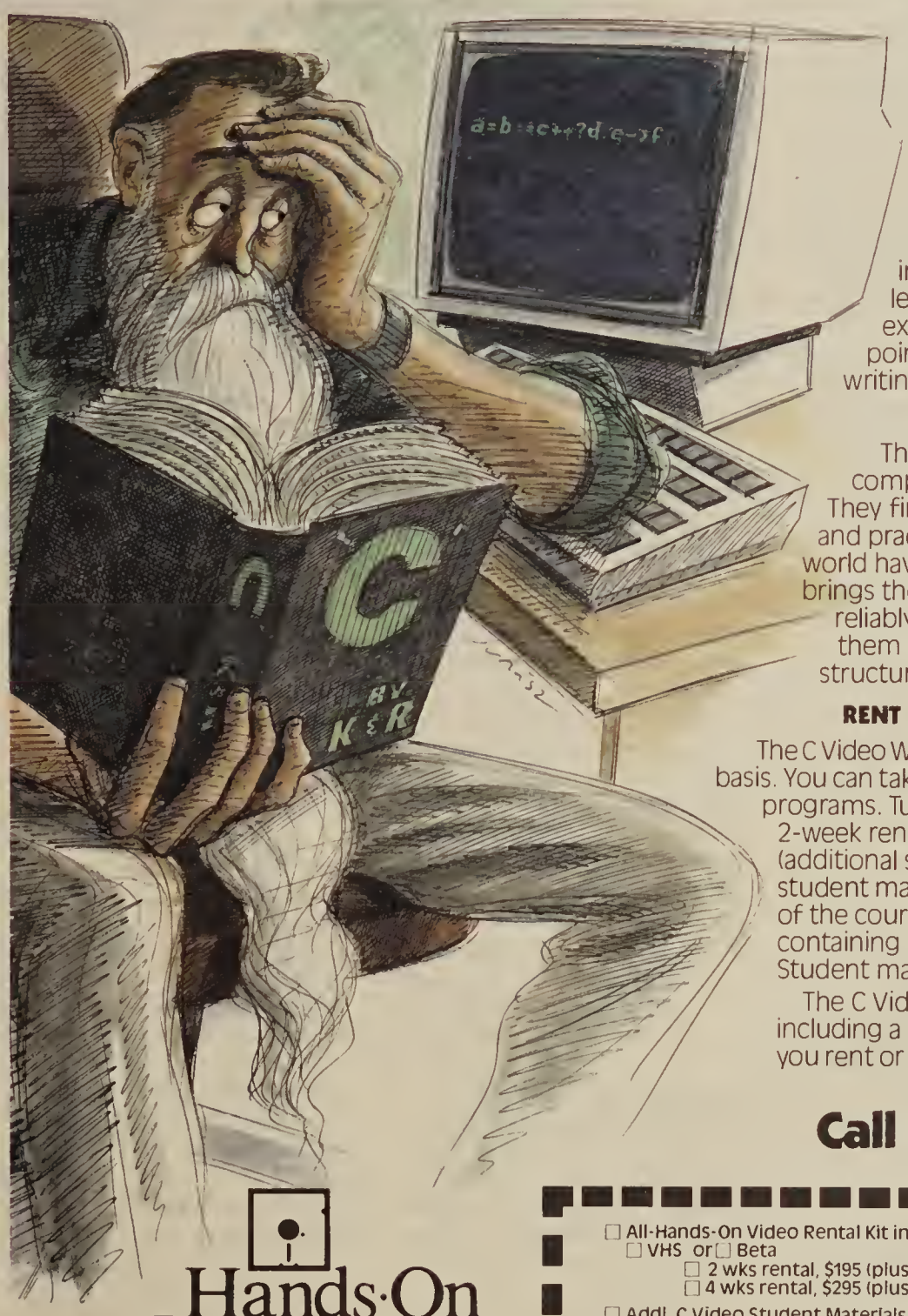
Although several operators were laid off, Savage said, others were reassigned to different support tasks and new projects.

"Lights-out is frightening to operators because they think it's eliminating jobs, but progress usually creates new jobs," said Jerry M. Turner, chief of the Center for Disease Control's operations branch in Atlanta.

The increasing reliance by corporations on departmental computing is another opportunity for current operations staff members to find new responsibilities, attendees said.

"Often, department management in a corporation doesn't have the skills needed to care for a computing system and doesn't really want to acquire those skills for themselves," Ybaben said. "They're not interested in the computer, just the results, and this gives the operations person a new opportunity."

LEARNING C LANGUAGE DOESN'T HAVE TO TAKE A LIFETIME.



Learning C Language can make you feel like you're growing old before your time. But it doesn't have to be that way. With the All-Hands-On C Video Workshop, you can learn C Language at home or at work. Quickly, Economically. Enjoyably.

Up until now, C Language was usually learned by taking a lengthy course—time-consuming and money consuming. With our Video Workshop, you'll learn all aspects of C from operators and expressions through structures and pointers. You learn by watching TV and writing real C programs.

THE CORPORATE STANDARD

The C Video Workshop is the choice of companies like DEC, IBM, AT&T, and Lotus. They find it uniquely cost-effective, popular and practical. Software developers around the world have found that the C Video Workshop brings them up to speed in C faster and more reliably than any other method. This allows them to create working, portable, well-structured C programs that work.

RENT OR BUY—THE CHOICE IS YOURS

The C Video Workshop is available for sale or on a rental basis. You can take advantage of our 2 or 4 week rental programs. Tuition for the workshop is $195 for the 2-week rental and $295 for the 4-week rental (additional students need only purchase a set of student materials for $65). Tuition includes rental of the course plus a set of student materials containing a textbook, a workbook and a disk. Student materials are yours to keep.

The C Video Workshop is for sale at $1295, including a set of student materials. But whether you rent or buy, you "C" the light. In your lifetime.

Call 1-800-537-0040

Hands·On Learning
CORPORATION
27 CAMBRIDGE STREET
BURLINGTON, MA 01803
617-272-0088

☐ All-Hands-On Video Rental Kit in ☐ VHS or ☐ Beta
☐ 2 wks rental, $195 (plus $12 s/h)
☐ 4 wks rental, $295 (plus $12 s/h)
☐ Addl. C Video Student Materials $65 (plus $6 s/h)
☐ All-Hands-On C Video Workshop Purchase in ☐ VHS or ☐ Beta $1295 (plus $12 s/h)
☐ Check enclosed for $_____
☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AmEx
_____ EXP DATE

NAME _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
PHONE _____
CITY/STATE/ZIP _____
SIGNATURE _____ CW21588

EDITORIAL

Unisys — Take 2

WHEN YOU LOOK at the results after more than a year and a half of the biggest computer industry merger ever, it's tempting to pin the success label on Unisys. It's similarly tempting to pin a genius label on W. Michael Blumenthal, who masterminded and then oversaw the marriage of Sperry and Burroughs — as outlined in last week's special Unisys report [CW, Feb. 8].

For one thing, the sum of the two parts has not only remained financially viable but is considerably more sound than Burroughs and Sperry were individually. Credit Blumenthal with doing a masterful job in this regard. At a time when mainframes were getting a bad name on Wall Street, Blumenthal convinced the investment community that a new firm composed of two architecturally different mainframe companies could grow and possibly thrive.

Second, the widespread belief when the merger was announced that there would be mass defections of Burroughs and Sperry users to IBM, DEC and other camps has not come to pass. According to Unisys, the merger yielded what it terms critical mass, or the sheer bigness that gives comfort to mainframe buyers. In Blumenthal's own words, compared with what most people expected and with what could have happened, Unisys has done well.

Moreover, the company has maintained strength in one very key, bitterly contested market — commercial banking — in which Burroughs had been strong, despite concerted efforts by IBM and DEC to capitalize on merger-related uncertainty.

But hold off on canonizing Blumenthal or elevating the Unisys story to miracle status. The greatest tests are still to come.

A part — perhaps a large part — of the financial success of Unisys has resulted from a carefully hatched, $2 billion divestiture of some business units of Sperry and Burroughs. Actual revenue growth for this year has been pegged by some analysts at well under 5%.

Real growth in the medium and long term will have to come from mid-range systems, networking products and other areas in which the company has not traditionally been a major power.

Most critically, Unisys needs to quickly and effectively address a sense from too many users that support has fallen victim to the merger. As other companies have learned — often too late — nothing will turn users off more quickly than feeling anything short of completely coddled when it comes to support and maintenance.

Unisys must also recognize that being big should not mean being bureaucratic. There are certain aspects of smallness that users like. IBM's recent corporate reorganization was intended to eliminate bureaucracy between the company and its dealings with customers.

The company seems keenly aware of these long-term success factors. With more creative genius and a lot of careful listening to its customers, the "Power of 2" can become more than just a slogan.

LETTERS TO THE EDITOR

Word twist

To be quoted in an important publication like *Computerworld* is a special honor. Even to be misquoted in CW is an honor, albeit a lesser one. In the article "Let's see, word publishing, desktop processing — no . . ." [CW, Dec. 14, 1987], the author quoted me as saying, "Interoperability is a strategic, corporate imperative." What I said was, "Interoperability is a corporate strategic imperative."

The difference between these two statements may be egregiously subtle, yet the precision of my meaning was blunted and deformed in the misquoted version.

Thanks for producing well-written, authoritative, timely and potent information in issue after issue. The professional information services that your publication gives me are invaluable in my work.

David J. Becker
Manager of
Automation Resources
Boeing Support Division
Boeing Co.
Seattle

The how and why

John Barnes' article, "How to spot the true colors of a rare breed — the expert" [CW, Jan. 18], left me wondering if I'm doing it all wrong.

Barnes said, "Something is wrong if the expert you hired is spending most of his time explaining what he does." Later in the article, he said, "Something is right if he starts making plans for turnover to your personnel early." Can I really handle turnover to my clients without explaining what I have done?

I have always believed that my clients should wind up knowing not only what I have done but also how and why I did it. Typically, it takes longer to communicate this knowledge than it did to solve the immediate problem. Unless my clients understand the how and why, my contribution is just a quick fix. I do not believe I can build a healthy long-term client relationship by basing it on a series of quick fixes.

Perhaps Barnes could be persuaded to write another article along the lines of "How to know if your expert did the job you needed done."

John Boddie
Unusual Software
Newark, Del.

This week in history

Feb. 13, 1978
Scientists at Pennsylvania State University use a Digital Equipment Corp. PDP-11/34 to study the motion of the human body in an effort to improve athletic performance and reduce the risk of sports-related injuries.

Feb. 14, 1983
IBM opens up to its Personal Computer users the huge installed base of Binary Synchronous Communications (BSC) protocol networks by introducing a combination hardware and software product that emulates 3270 devices running under BSC.

BSC is the most commonly used protocol on IBM mainframe-based communications networks.

Out of bounds

I protest the inclusion of such callow and sophomoric sympathies as those expressed by Buck BloomBecker in his article "On trial for willful computer sabotage" [CW, Dec. 7, 1987].

To characterize the U.S. government as in any way resembling the Third Reich is a preposterous proposition. To insult the intelligence of our federal judiciary with such drivel is a crime against reason.

BloomBecker described his fear that an elitist group of techies will become conscienceless wielders of power to the detriment of the common man and world peace. The truth as determined through experience and modern history is somewhat the opposite.

It is probably impossible to form such conspiratorial groups as would be necessary to threaten our institutions of freedom in this country. To succeed at such an enterprise, one would have to cut off the free flow of information. That is unachievable at this late date.

It is all too prevalent that an Amy Carter, Brian Wilson or Katya Komisaruk will arrogantly patronize and underestimate the common sense of the average American. With the aid of a cooperative and uncritical press, it is easy to make a flash in our media for a few moments of glory.

Bill Copenhaven
Richmond, Calif.

Computerworld *welcomes comments from its readers. Letters may be edited for brevity and clarity and should be addressed to Bill Laberis, Editor,* Computerworld, *P.O. Box 9171, 375 Cochituate Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701.*

Computers smaller than a fly

HARVEY NEWQUIST

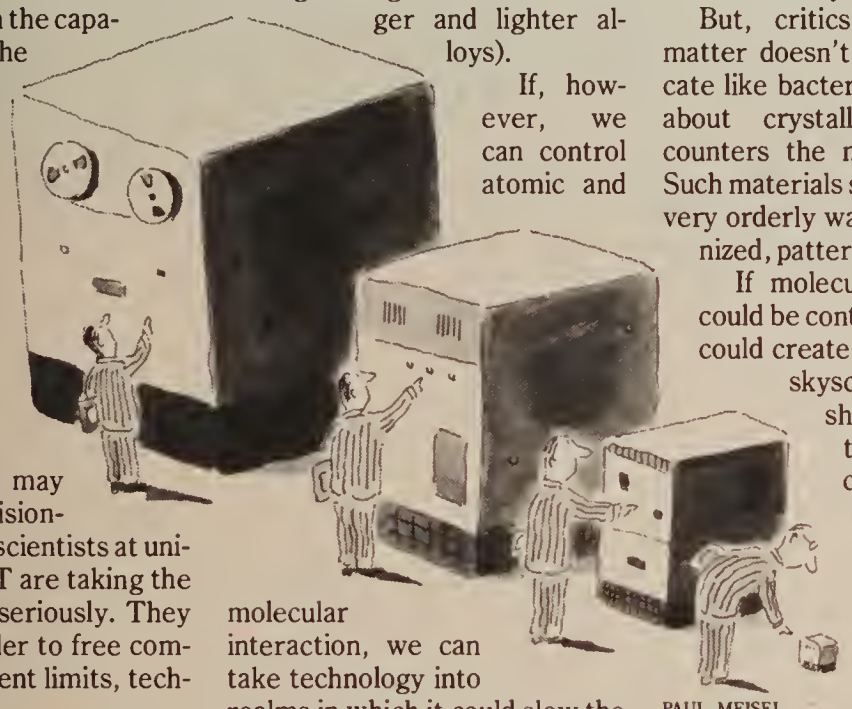
What's the smallest computer you can think of? Certainly not a personal computer, because you can buy laptops that are smaller. And not the typical hand-held computers, because now you can get them as small as a credit card. Credit cards are small, but a mosquito is much smaller. Bacteria are 1/10,000 the size of mosquitoes. Atoms are 1/10,000 the size of bacteria.

Imagine computers the size of a few atoms, with the capability of storing the code for constructing a skyscaper, including plumbing, electricity and air channels. That's a supercomputer thousands of times smaller than basic bacteria.

While you may have trouble envisioning such a thing, scientists at universities like MIT are taking the possibility quite seriously. They argue that in order to free computers from current limits, technology must be downsized past microns to atomic and molecular levels. That's 1/10,000 of a micron — nanotechnology.

The issues are explored by K. Eric Drexler in his book, *Engines of Creation, The Coming Era of Nanotechnology.*

Drexler and his supporters claim that technology is still the modern equivalent of primitive man chipping stones and bending heated metal. The most impressive advances are still related to the ways of old — using temperature (superconductors), chipping away at raw materials (smaller silicon processors) and strengthening materials (stronger and lighter alloys).



PAUL MEISEL

If, however, we can control atomic and molecular interaction, we can take technology into realms in which it could slow the aging process, cure diseases, help replenish the air supply and produce one of the most important instruments that man will ever use — the nanocomputer.

The underlying concepts of nanotechnology are analogous to what is going on in biotechnology. Bioscientists commonly effect changes in bacteria by injecting them with viruses to produce specific kinds of results, from growth hormones to enzymes.

The DNA structure of an organism is altered in a methodical, even predictable way. Since DNA molecules are already being manipulated within organisms, it seems to the nanotechnologist that molecular control over inorganic matter shouldn't be too far away.

But, critics say, inorganic matter doesn't grow and replicate like bacteria or cells. What about crystalline structures? counters the nanotechnologist. Such materials seem to grow in a very orderly way, forming organized, patterned structures.

If molecules of all types could be controlled, then they could create everything from skyscrapers to space shuttles as long as the types of molecules needed for bonding and building were available. How would they know the difference between them?

Precedents are already available in even the simplest biotechnology. Penicillin

Continued on page 23

Newquist writes and consults on artificial intelligence and other advanced high-technology topics from his office in Scottsdale, Ariz.

Putting information back in the center

NAOMI KARTEN

When I was an information center manager, my department was situated near the elevator so that users could find it easily without traipsing through other departments. We were the first room a visitor to the floor encountered, so people asked us for directions — to the rest rooms, to another department, to the conference room, even back to the elevator.

In the noncomputing world, an information center brings to mind just this kind of service.

The booth in the department store, the window at the train station, the little building at the rest area on the highway — all offer information to guide you on your way. If you need help in getting from Point A to Point B, the attendants don't hand you a compass or enroll you in Intro to Navigating Operating Systems. They simply tell you the best way to get from A to B.

By many other names

In the corporate world, however, information center is a strange name for what in reality acts as a service center. There are plenty of alternative labels in use: micro support center, user services center, decision support center, productivity center. Most of these names emphasize services, not information.

Some organizations deliberately depart from the information center designation because the name was introduced by IBM. If IBM says do it *this* way, they would rather do it *that* way.

Many organizations simply prefer a name that more accurately reflects their actual services, which generally include creating specialized data bases, evaluating hardware and software, establishing policies and guidelines and providing training and product support. Right from the start, they viewed themselves as something other than a center for information. One center, for example, is called hot line and training.

But users are becoming proficient in product mechanics, and the need for basic services will not last forever. To be of value to the organization for the long term, information centers need to become true information centers — one-stop shopping for expertise in the retrieval and use of computerized information to support business needs.

Requirements for guides

To provide this level of expertise, staff members need to understand and be able to communicate with others about the following:

- Corporate data, including sources, format, meaning and usage. Besides knowing the who, what and where of corporate data, the staff must understand the differences and inconsistencies among various sources of data. Seeing the big picture enables information centers to collect data from multiple sources and supply it to users in the most effective form for supporting desktop decision making.
- Sources and uses of external data bases that can be purchased or accessed to support business needs. Whereas corporate data is largely oriented toward transaction-based operational needs, external data can be valuable in providing quick access to information that can affect the direction of a company's future.
- Emerging computer technologies that may support or advance users' business needs. Staying on top of the technology is too important to be merely an afterthought, but it frequently falls off the to-do list in the scurry to fulfill other obligations.
- The range of user-developed applications. Users are spending enormous amounts of time reinventing the wheel. By tracking and cataloging selected applications from key areas, information centers can develop an application menu from which users can draw when starting a new project.
- The range of computer technology available in the company and how it is being used.
- The company's major production systems, where they get their data from and what they do with it. Knowing these systems requires a familiarity with how key data elements change as they meander through the company's key systems.
- Corporate goals and objectives and the flow of information through the company to support these goals. Information centers must aim in this direction to survive. Some forge strong links to the data administration group and are becoming knowledgeable about corporate data.

Some information centers assign staff members exclusively to technology evaluation; they concentrate on meeting with

Continued on page 23

Karten, president of Karten Associates in Randolph, Mass., is a consultant, trainer and lecturer in the management of end-user computing. She is editor of the monthly publication "Managing End-User Computing," published by Auerbach Publishers, Inc.

FDR, JFA: Picking up the pieces

GLENN RIFKIN

That January morning in 1933: Herb Hoover tapped his derby on top of his head and flipped a quick wave to Frank D. Roosevelt. "Hey, Frankie," he said. "Good luck. It's all yours now." And with that, he popped out the side door of the White House and hopped on a train to Iowa, whistling, "Happy Days are Here Again."

In 1985, down in Armonk, N.Y., it was, as Yogi Berra would say, deja vu all over again. John Opel threw on his overcoat and patted John Akers on the back. "Good luck, Jackie. It's all yours now," he said. With that, Opel grabbed a company jet to Palm Springs, whistling, "Do You Know the Way to San Jose?" John looked around his spacious new office and noticed small cracks in the ceiling and paint peeling near the window.

Now everyone knows that Frank landed right in the middle of a big mess. Too many good times had made the old country fat and lazy, ripe for a big fall. When he took over in 1933, the downward slide was just picking up steam. Things would get a lot worse before they got better.

Jack inherited his own little country ready for a fall. Depression set in almost immediately. Too many years of good times had made Blueland fat and lazy, and, although no one believed it was possible, the fall came fast.

Suddenly, everyone was pointing at Jack. "Hey," they cried, "Blueland is the biggest and the best. It's the last great hope for freedom and high margins. What are you going to do about it, Jack? Huh? What?"

Things got worse before they could get better. Blueland's GNP — gross national prominence — dropped precipitously as the economy battered the heart and soul of its business. Wars broke out. First, armed legions from the Far East and the American Southwest attacked the flank. Then, a skilled army led by Capt. Ken Olsen struck the midsection.

No more war

Now everyone knows that Frank turned out to be a big hero. He led the forces that beat back the Depression. Of course, it took a skirmish called World War II to help old Frank work his magic.

Jack doesn't want another war in Blueland. He's already losing the few battles he's got.

So he just decided to take his little place apart and then snap it all back together. In the process, he did a bit of jiffying up, tucking in the corners and cleaning up the mess. He wants everyone to remember him as they remember Frank. He wants to be a hero.

"The only thing we have to fear," Jack says, "is fear itself . . . and delayed buying decisions and tighter margins and more clones and VAX clusters and integration and recessions and. . . ."

Rifkin is a *Computerworld* senior editor.

Up to 80%
of an MIS/DP
budget
is spent on
software
maintenance.

UN

© 1988 UNISYS CORP

Your time and money should be invested in new systems instead.

That's why you need Unisys. Our fourth-generation languages allow you to modify and maintain software quickly and simply.

Our 4GLs are the most thoroughly proven on the market. You can develop new applications quickly and build an integrated software system. Backlog is dramatically reduced and programmer productivity is increased more than 10 times.

And that's not the only advantage we offer.

Unisys is a $10 billion international information systems company offering integrated hardware and software solutions that maximize your company's productivity. From micro to mainframe, our product line grows to meet the specific needs of your company.

We believe that by providing better information you can make better decisions.

And a system that puts your time and money to productive use is always a better decision.

BETTER INFORMATION.
BETTER DECISIONS.

iSYS

The power of 2

How to recognize all the companies delivering RDBMSs for on-line applications.

There's one symbol and one name to remember. Because there's just one company delivering.

Only SYBASE delivers a SQL-based relational database management system (RDBMS) for high-performance, on-line applications on distributed VAX/VMS, SUN/UNIX and Pyramid R*TP systems including PC connectivity. And, SYBASE on Microsoft's OS/2 will be available for work-group on-line applications. Only SYBASE conquers the five challenges of on-line applications.

■ HIGH VOLUME PERFORMANCE

SYBASE delivers multi-user performance comparable to transaction-oriented file systems. Its unique *client / server* architecture eliminates operating system overhead. And it handles peak load requirements for fast, predictable response times with a large number of users.

■ DBMS ENFORCED INTEGRITY

SYBASE enforces centrally-stored data integrity rules that apply to all transactions and applications. Comprehensive rules, including rules for *referential integrity*, are enforced with greater control, reliability, and maintainability.

■ HIGH AVAILABILITY

SYBASE applications remain up and running during on-line backups, integrity rule changes, database design changes, and performance tuning. Recovery from a power failure or network crash is fully automated with fast, guaranteed recovery time.

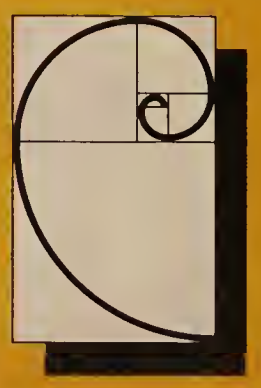
■ DISTRIBUTED DATA MANAGEMENT

SYBASE applications and databases can be transparently distributed over multiple heterogeneous machines. SYBASE is first to provide a *two phase commit* protocol for distributed update transactions in a SQL-based RDBMS.

■ WINDOW-BASED TOOLS

SYBASE's pull-down menus, overlapping windows, icons, and point-and-pick interfaces increase both programmer and end-user productivity. SYBASE's integrated visual tools have a consistent look and feel across application development, forms management, data entry, query and reporting, and data administration. SYBASE applications fully exploit character terminals AND bit-mapped workstations without programming changes.

The next time you're looking for a better way to manage demanding applications, there's only one company to look for. The only company delivering RDBMSs for on-line applications. Phone or write our Seminar Coordinator for more information on our product or *Free* Seminar Program held in these cities: Boston, Chicago, Cleveland, Costa Mesa CA, Dallas, Denver, Detroit, Fairfield NJ, Los Angeles, Miami, Minneapolis, Montreal, New York, St. Louis, San Diego, San Francisco, San Jose, Seattle, Toronto, Washington DC.



SYBASE

First in On-Line Applications

2910 Seventh Street ▪ Berkeley, CA 94710 ▪ 415 • 548 • 4500

SYBASE and the SYBASE logo are registered trademarks of SYBASE, Inc. All other product and company names are not.

Computers

FROM PAGE 19

affects certain bacteria but not living cells. Such selectivity should also be possible in building molecular machines.

Now consider assemblers, which are the "how" in using molecules to build things. Assemblers are molecules formed together as miniature machines to achieve a certain function, whether it be linking other molecules to form smooth-as-silk steel or forming an assembly line to create unbreakable plastic only millimeters thick. Machines so small that they are invisible could be created by linking molecules in precise formations.

More than sci-fi

Does the potential of nanotechnology begin to sound like science fiction? You can almost picture the lab scene: "Hey Bill, over here, under the electron microscope, you've got to see this — it's a fully automated GM plant, and it's turning out cars just a few molecules wide."

Nanotechnology proponents claim that there is nothing wrong with a little wild speculation. Look at how eerily accurate Jules Verne and H. G. Wells were in writing about societies decades beyond their own.

But it really shouldn't sound that far off the mark. After all, today's microprocessors contain thousands and thousands of microscopic components that form chips smaller than M&Ms. The room-size ENIAC of 1946 is already the fingernail-size Intel 80386 of the 1980s.

And that brings us to the prospect of actually creating nanocomputers. Present-day computers, built with micron technology, can't avoid molecular flaws. They also contain processors built in a two-dimensional, or flat, configuration.

In much the same way that biotechnologists create predetermined bacterial functions, the nanotechnologist could create interconnecting circuits. Arranging the molecular level of a semiconductor design would allow for more precise, three-dimensional circuitry.

Mechanical or chemical reactions could cause molecular-size computers to operate with incredible efficiencies, even though these methods are about 100,000 times slower than electric signals. However, since the traveling distance is one millionth less than that crossed by electric signals, there will be a considerable processing time improvement.

Nanocomputers would control assemblers, but what would control the nanocomputers? The answer lies in artificial intelligence. Just as computer-aided design and manufacturing takes some of the human intervention out of various design and production phases, so will the next generation of AI help to create nanocomputers and nanomachines.

Though nanotechnology is many years away from reality, its proponents tend to be some of the best and brightest in the world of computer research. They could make it happen, some think, as soon as the turn of the century.

Advances in computing power, memory and speed during the past few years have really just been alternate ways of cutting the same computer pie. You can serialize it, parallelize it, hypercube it or neurally network it. But changing its inherent molecular format — now that's radical.

Information

FROM PAGE 19

vendors, viewing new products and assessing the benefits to be derived from these products.

Some information centers create libraries of user-developed applications, and through on-line bulletin boards and other forms of communication, they help their users avoid redoing what has already been done.

The service component of the information center that has been dominant during the last several years has been essential to support the early stages of end-user computing. But as users develop proficiency and as the current emphasis on the basics diminishes, there must be an evolution from service centers to true information centers.

ONTARGET

Get the Jump on Standard C with Whitesmiths' Compilers

ONCE AGAIN, Whitesmiths' C Compilers out-distance the competition. Our compilers offer the industry's closest conformance to the draft ANSI C Standard for both the DEC VAX and IBM System/370. Whether your applications run on VMS/VAX, VM/CMS, or MVS/XA, you get the same language, the same extensive libraries and the the same debugging environment.

No one else can offer you better support today for the language of the future. We help you migrate code with four levels of diagnostic checking, from lax for old-style C to extra strict for new style (and safer) C. We give you mainframe quality source listings, with interspersed error reports and generated assembly language. And we provide a C source level debugger with every compiler, to help you finish the job.

Standard C is close to being formally frozen. Once it is adopted, the ANSI C Standard will quickly displace existing C dialects. Why be forced to catch up? Whitesmiths has it now. The sooner you start programming in Standard C, the faster your productivity increases.

Call our Sales Department, at 1-800-225-1030, for technical details, today.

WHITESMITHS, LTD

59 Power Road, Westford, MA 01886

617/692-7800

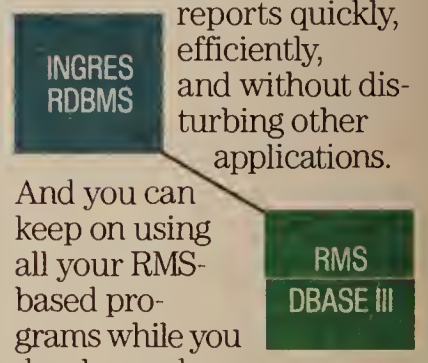
We've just cut five years off your relational DBMS conversion time.

To get the advanced capabilities of a relational database, you used to have to go through a lengthy, complicated, costly conversion.

Not anymore. Introducing the INGRES RMS Gateway—the first in a line of database links that let you apply relational DBMS power to older file management systems right now. Today. Without changing a thing.

The RMS Gateway makes RMS data appear as relational tables within an INGRES database. It lets you apply all the INGRES advantages—like easy user interfaces, industry-standard SQL, and powerful 4GL tools—while protecting your investment in data and applications.

Now you can generate all your decision-critical reports quickly, efficiently, and without disturbing other applications.



And you can keep on using all your RMS-based programs while you develop and implement new INGRES systems using the same data.

Best of all, the power of INGRES allows you to access RMS data across different hardware, networks, and operating systems—transparently—from anywhere in your organization. You can even combine INGRES and RMS data in any application.

What's more, an INGRES dBASE III Gateway is now available for data trapped in old PC files. And gateways to IBM's IMS, DB2 and SQL/DS are on the way.

No other relational database offers you these instant links to older data files—making INGRES the one relational DBMS you can put to work immediately.

Which could help put you years ahead of the competition.

Get the INGRES advantage—call 1-800-4-INGRES for more information.

INGRES

RELATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

1080 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, CA 94501

Relational Technology. Registered trademarks: DB2, IMS, and SQL/DS (International Business Machines), RMS (Digital Equipment Corporation), dBase III (Ashton-Tate).
GSA schedule number GS00K86AGS5756–Option Year 2.

SOFT TALK

F. Barclay Jordan

You better shop around

Many quality software applications are available as packaged software today, but selecting the right package remains a demanding task.

This burden can be eased by following these guidelines:

- **Identify the individuals who will use the software and appoint them to a section team.**

In addition to users, this team should include representatives from MIS, internal auditors and other departments that might be affected by the new or enhanced application. Ultimately, this team should monitor and support the implementation.

- **Document required features and functions in detail.**

Traditionally, this documentation effort is completed as the result of interviews. An alternative approach that is gaining favor consists of conducting a few software selection team meetings that might last for four to eight hours, the objective of which is to reach a consensus on what business functions are required in the new system.

Regardless of the approach, the first task of the selection pro-

Continued on page 27

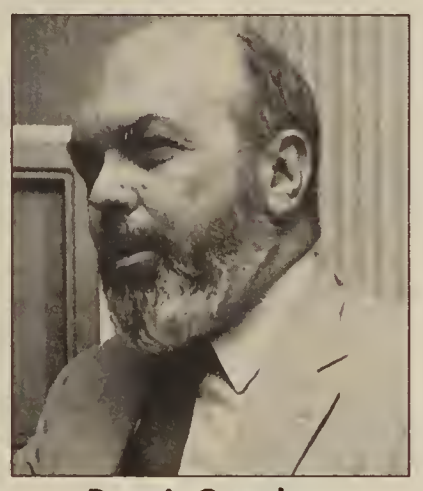
Consortium states its CASE

Plans to integrate disconnected steps of software development cycle

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

RESTON, Va. — A limited partnership formed by 14 leading aerospace and defense firms in search of better software is expected to yield interfacing modules this spring that work with a variety of established computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tools.

The Software Productivity Consortium was formed in 1985 by 14 companies, including Boeing Co., Grumman Corp., United Technologies Corp. and TRW, Inc. They established an independent headquarters for the group in Reston, which



Dennis Gaughan

served as the site of a recent gathering of executives from the 25 CASE tool vendors that the consortium selected as its Guest Systems Council.

Dennis Gaughan, a consortium manager, said the meeting allowed the consortium to give the CASE companies their first detailed briefing on the consortium's forthcoming developments. The CASE companies "are not part of the problem, but part of the solution," in the consortium's view, Gaughan said.

The consortium plans to use prototyping, reusable code, knowledge-based systems and software system engineering to integrate previously disconnected tools used in the software development cycle.

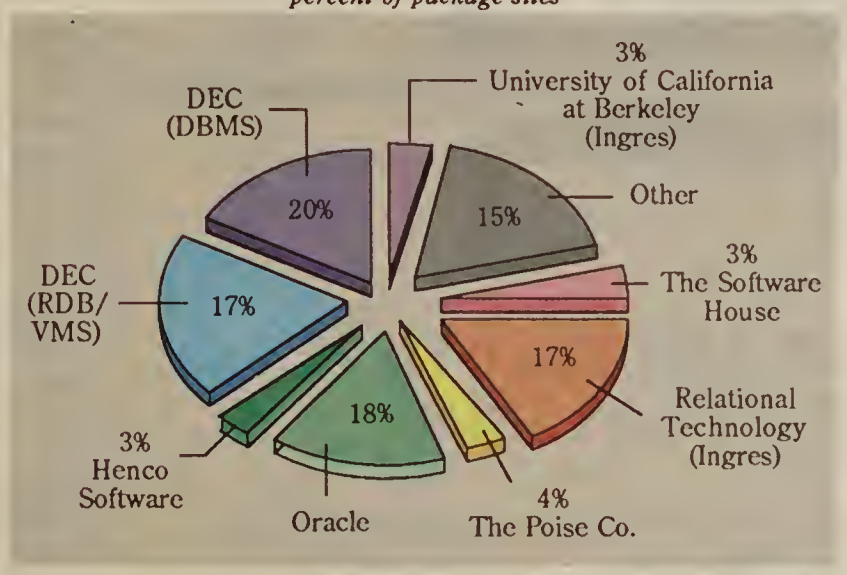
According to consortium

Continued on page 28

Data View

DEC VAX sites

Data base management system market share and percent of package sites



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE
CW CHART

SOFTWARE NOTES

IBM expands expert shell

IBM's Expert System Environment (ESE) is under continued development and will be available for use under IBM's CICS and IMS/DC before the end of this year, according to Herbert Schorr of IBM's Information Systems Group in Rye Brook, N.Y. The end-user-oriented expert system shell was introduced under IBM's VM in 1985 and made available for IBM TSO users under MVS in April 1986.

Schorr said IBM is jointly building the CICS and IMS/DC

Continued on page 28

Answer adds DB2 support

CANOGA PARK, Calif. — The Answer Systems Division of Sterling Software, Inc. has added IBM DB2 support to its Mark V on-line fourth-generation development system.

The DB2 support, announced last month, comes with a $15,000 upgrade fee. The base price of Mark V is $100,000 for the IBM MVS operating system.

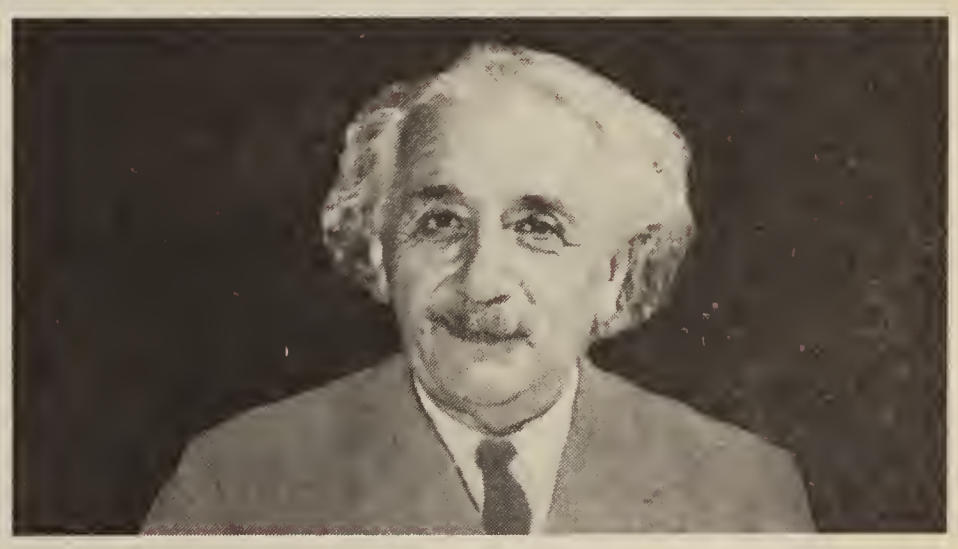
Mark V users should now be able to work with both the IBM IMS hierarchical data base management system and the DB2 relational DBMS. According to the vendor, Mark V users can join relational data with hierarchical data.

With Mark V, users can develop applications that are independent of a particular DBMS, an Answer Systems spokesman said. As a result, users can move applications back and forth between data bases. This concept, called the Logical Data View, provides a layer of definition that remains separate from the actual application. The definition can be changed to assign the application to a data base.

Inside

- IBM offers Fortran conversion tool. Page 26.
- Cullinet preps DBMS that runs under Unix. Page 27.
- ADR revamps ADR/The Librarian. Page 29.

Emc² OFFICE AUTOMATION Power through Simplicity™



Be recognized for bringing about new office productivity at your company. Select the preeminent Electronic Mail and Document Connectivity Tool for IBM mainframes -- Emc².

Emc² is so easy to learn, even your computer novice can use it right away. It is so resource efficient, it easily supports tens of thousands of users in the data base, with many hundreds concurrently on-line. And it runs under any standard MVS, VM, or VSE teleprocessing environment you care to use, either now or in the future.

You get universal connectivity with Emc². It communicates between TSO, CICS, CMS, IMS, IDMS, VAP* and FIVS.* It provides interfaces to DISOSS, PROFS, and Western Union services (Telex, Mailgram, etc.). And it provides seamless PC file transfer (including PC binary files) for over a dozen PC boards and adaptors.

Emc² is full featured and fully supported. (Emc² innovated many electronic mail features now considered standard, and more are on the way.)

And Emc² is preferred time and again. Users who compare Emc² with other electronic mail and document transmission systems select Emc².

Call 800-237-4510 for a free trial or more information. (In Florida, call 813-643-1500.)

Then get ready to claim the benefits of being known as your company's genius.

FISCHER INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION

4073 Merchantile Avenue Naples, Florida 33942

* Emc² supports its own super-economical, multi-user environments to vastly enlarge the population that can use it. VAP is a special VTAM application for MVS and VSE; FIVS is the multi-user Fischer International Virtual System for VM

Copyright © 1987 by Fischer International Systems Corporation. All rights reserved.

IBM takes up application translation

Conversion program turns CDC, DEC Fortran into IBM VS Fortran

RYE BROOK, N.Y. — IBM last week made a program available that it said converts Fortran applications written for Control Data Corp. and Digital Equipment Corp. processors into IBM VS Fortran.

The IBM Fortran Translation Tool translates source code statement-by-statement into IBM Fortran while running as a batch job under IBM's MVS or VM.

The original statements are preserved as comments in the new program. If a statement cannot be translated, the program labels it with the code "CX" for manual translation. A system editor assists in finding the output statements that need manual conversion, IBM spokesmen said.

The tool translates PDP-11, TOPS and Plus dialects of Fortran from DEC as well as VAX Fortran.

The conversion program consists of two parts: a source translator and a run-time routine, which supports date and time facility, sense switch, light simulation and CDC masking instructions in the translated program.

The tool became available on a limited basis Friday and should be generally available by July 1. It is priced from $2,400 for an IBM Group 10 processor to $9,600 for a Group 40 processor, spokesmen said.

Profs gets calendar access

IBM also announced Version 2, Release 2, Modification Level 2 of its Professional Office System (Profs) to provide calendar access across VM systems using VM/SP Release 5 TSAF.

The cross-system calendar access should make it easier to plan group meetings for users of different systems, IBM spokesmen said. Profs calendar access can work with up to eight systems.

Profs Version 2.2 can run in the IBM VM/XA SP environment as well as the standard IBM 370 VM mode, but it continues to run in 24-bit mode under XA, according to the IBM announcement.

The updated Profs also provides support for Displaywrite/370 Release 2 and Displaywrite/370 Image and Graphics Feature printing.

Profs Version 2.2 is priced from $12,800 in Group 10 processor sizes to $32,000 in Group 40 sizes.

Unretouched Photo.

Buy The One On The Left And You'll Have To Put It Where The Sun Don't Shine.

The monitor on the right, however, can be placed anywhere you like. Even in direct sunlight. It's the new *Flat Technology Monitor* from Zenith Data Systems—winner of *PC Magazine's* coveted "Technical Excellence Award" in the hardware category for 1987.

You Have To See Zenith To Believe It

So clear. So precise. So lifelike. It's the only monitor with a completely flat screen. A breakthrough that has redefined monitor quality forever. Industry experts are already convinced. And once you see it in person, you'll be a believer, too.

Bigger, Brighter, Glare-Free

Our Flat Technology Monitor has an impressive 14-inch display. And even though it's bigger, it's 50% brighter than conventional CRT's and it has 70% greater contrast. So you get colors with greater depth and definition that make your reports, charts and graphs come alive like never before.

The Flat Technology Monitor is virtually glare-free. So you can work longer without the usual headaches and eyestrain. And that means greater productivity. But to get the whole picture, you have to see it with your own eyes.

Backward And Forward Compatibility

You also get full compatibility with the high resolution VGA Video generated by IBM's new PS/2® computers. And with Zenith's Z-449 or other VGA-class video cards, you can enjoy CGA, MDA, Hercules and EGA graphics as well.

Experience Zenith's Latest Technology Breakthrough

Obviously, a mere picture can't do justice to our new Flat Technology Monitor. It demands a face-to-face evaluation. For a hands-on demonstration, call today for the name of your nearest authorized Zenith Data Systems dealer—the Flat Technology Monitor is available in quantities right now.

1-800-553-0305

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

© 1988, Zenith Data Systems

Personal System/2 and PS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Flagship CASE package gets real-time ability

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

SANTA CLARA, Calif. — Visual Software, Inc. has added real-time support to its PC-based computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tool, VSdesigner.

The firm's marketing vice-president, Casey Roche, said the enhancement was made available in response to requests from the VSdesigner user base, many of whom are engineers working in control-factor-intensive industries such as aerospace and communications. Users sought automated specification and documentation of time relationships.

The VSdesigner, which runs on the IBM Personal Computer AT, Personal System/2 and compatibles, is a CASE front-end drawing and documentation package. It includes a multiuser data base that handles both hierarchical and relational structures and supports an unlimited number of decompositions, connections to objects and objects within a node, Roche said.

Offers design flexibility

The design front end is not tied to a particular methodology, input method or screen and menu format. Rather, it works with the user's choice of each.

Similarly, Roche added, VSdesigner emulates several popular word processors.

The real-time enhancement, according to Roche, supports Ward-Mellor and Boeing-Hatley methodologies. Moreover, he said, standard design methodologies, such as the Yourdon structured design method, can be combined with real-time methods in a single design.

VSdesigner's real-time extensions include symbols, such as tasks, semaphores, mailboxes and queues, as well as critical path analysis that lets users check a design path to make sure a program operates within designated necessary time constraints.

VSdesigner can work with any IBM Netbios-compatible local-area network that fits within 640K bytes, the vendor said.

It is available immediately for $7,500. Current customers may upgrade to the real-time version free of charge.

Jordan

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

cess is to document the required business features and functions. A weight should be assigned to each: for example, a score of 5 equals "absolutely required at implementation;" 3 equals "desirable at implementation;" and 1 equals "desirable at some time after implementation." Completion of this task will result in a written user-requirements definition.

• Conduct a comprehensive search for appropriate packages.

Contact software vendors, other businesses in your industry, trade associations that might provide lists of potential packages and your hardware vendor.

• Investigate the history of a vendor.

Have updates been delivered in a timely manner? Is the size of the vendor's staff sufficient to support your organization? Does the vendor have the financial resources to remain viable?

• Consider the simplest package that will satisfy your needs.

Will it satisfy your needs without modification? Will it interface to existing systems? What are the estimated execution runtimes? What are the estimated file sizes? How much disk space will be required? Does the package include a report writer, or does it interface to your existing one?

• Consider only software that can be supported by your installed hardware and your existing staff.

Never make two changes at once. Select software that fits into your overall computing and communications architecture.

• Develop a short list of two or three of the most promising vendors.

Some vendors can be eliminated based on their performance record, support capabilities or business orientation. Some potential packages can be eliminated based on missing features or functions. Other packages may not operate in the data base environment of your choice. Select two or three vendors that come closest to meeting your requirements at competitive prices.

• Ask selected vendors to demonstrate their software packages.

Some vendors offer 30-day trial periods. Others will conduct personalized demonstrations if a significant sale appears possible. If you use a trial period, develop a test plan and schedule against which you can measure results. Compare the package's capabilities with your user-requirements definition.

• Call or visit current users of the package.

Reference checking is essential. Look for firms in a similar situation in your industry. How well does the software work? Ask current users about the vendor's assistance during implementation and the effectiveness of service provided after implementation.

• Negotiate a favorable contract with the vendor.

Most vendors provide standard contracts that contain significant protection for them. Spend time to obtain special consideration for user and technical training, needed documentation, technical support during implementation and, later, ongoing maintenance. Price is important, but value is more important. Never buy or negotiate on price alone.

The risk of failure can be reduced by following a rigorous selection approach. Obtain active support from those who will use the software. Document your requirements in writing. Investigate vendors' capabilities. Select basic software that fulfills your needs without requiring modification. Confirm your selection by visiting or talking with current users.

Discipline is required to select the software that best meets your objectives rather than the software sold by the best salesman. Careful planning and thoughtful analysis will help differentiate one product from another. Software selection is a painstaking process, but it is essential for getting the right package at the right price to support a company during the software's life.

Jordan is a manager specializing in software evaluation with Coopers & Lybrand in Houston.

IDMS/SQL for Unix prepped

WESTWOOD, Mass. — Cullinet Software, Inc. recently said it plans to release a version of its Digital Equipment Corp. VAX-oriented data base management system for the Sun Microsystems, Inc. platform under the Unix operating system.

The software will be a version of IDMS/SQL, which is currently at beta-test sites. IDMS/SQL supports the IBM SQL standard.

IDMS/SQL was written in C, so moving it to Unix has not been a difficult project, a Cullinet official said. Cullinet has reportedly had a version of the DBMS running under DEC's Ultrix for a year.

In addition, Cullinet announced it will be adopting the software portability guidelines of X/Open, a group of vendors that has been promoting a standard environment for software to enable users to move applications across platforms.

Cullinet intends to implement X/Open's Common Applications Environment, which is based on existing standards such as AT&T's Unix System V Interface Definition.

REALIA COBOL DRIVES THE HIGH-SPEED DESKTOP

Our competitors will tell you that performance is secondary—it's not. Or they'll want you to buy faster hardware—don't.

Thousands of programmers know how much difference Realia COBOL makes every day, in their own productivity and their users' satisfaction. Realia COBOL is not only the fastest-compiling COBOL for the PC or PS/2 (2 to 10 times faster than the other PC COBOLs). It also produces the tightest, fastest executable programs (4 to 70 times faster than the others).

Call for your copy of the Realia COBOL 3.00 Benchmark Report. Or ask for a free evaluation copy of the product—we'll also send you the benchmark program, so you can compare the compilers for yourself.

REALIA®

10 South Riverside Plaza, Chicago, IL 60606 • (312) 346-0642 • Telex 332979

Expert shell

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

versions with some customers. IBM will continue to develop and market both ESE and a programmer-oriented shell system called Knowledgetool, even though the company is encouraging third-party shell vendors to move their systems to IBM environments, Schorr said.

Speaking of artificial intelligence, Dennis Yablonsky, president of **Carnegie Group, Inc.** in Pittsburgh, said **IBM** wants third-party vendors to think in terms of developing applications in Knowledgetool as well as move their systems into mainframe environments.

The Knowledgetool inference engine can be called by Cobol, Fortran or PL/I programs, making expert systems written in it easily accessible from mainframe applications.

"IBM would love to see expert systems in Knowledgetool that would work with a Hogan banking system, COPICS or the IBM health care system," Yablonsky noted. COPICS is IBM's Communications-Oriented Production Information and Control System.

Information Builders, Inc., seeking to spread the gospel of its Focus fourth-generation language and data base management system, has established a publishing subsidiary to produce, among other things, the "Focus Systems Journal." The journal will reportedly air articles on coding techniques and internal operations of Focus.

Users of the **Ingres** relational DBMS from **Relational Technology, Inc.** can now access their data through Information Builders, Inc.'s Focus via an interface developed by the two companies.

Arthur Andersen & Co. has included **Cullinet Software, Inc.'s** applications in its software demonstration and training program. Cullinet's application development products, ADS/Online and Application Expert, will be installed at the accounting firm's Advanced Systems Development Center in Chicago.

Candle Corp. has acquired Intercept, an IBM MVS automated operations product from **Compucept, Inc.** Candle is starting to market the product as AF/Operator. Candle currently distributes the Omegamon family of performance monitors.

Unisys Corp. has added **Knowledge Systems'** KEE PC-Host to its Knowledge Systems family to allow users to develop expert systems under Unix on a personal computer.

Relational Technology, Inc. and **DB/Access, Inc.** will jointly market DB/Access' Access/Star line. Relational's customers can use the product to employ SQL commands for loading data into the Ingres DBMS from remote systems. The data can be located on IBM mainframes, Digital Equipment Corp. VAXs or Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000s, Relational said.

Oracle Corp. will jointly develop a relational data base management system and related products for use with **Convergent Technologies, Inc.'s** CTOS operating system.

Consortium

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 25

President Howard Yudkin, the consortium exists to identify the elements of an optimum CASE environment, outfit it with the best existing tools and build the rest.

Harnessing technology

Toward that goal, the first consortium product is slated for spring delivery. Called Build 1, the package will introduce the data harness, a data exchange facility that reduces the need for conversion between various tool formats, increasing efficiency and cutting down on redundancy and error, according to vice-president of product development Jonathan Addleson.

The data harness will work with a variety of existing CASE products, the group said. Four "Build" tools are planned during the coming year to make up what the consortium calls Product Set 1.

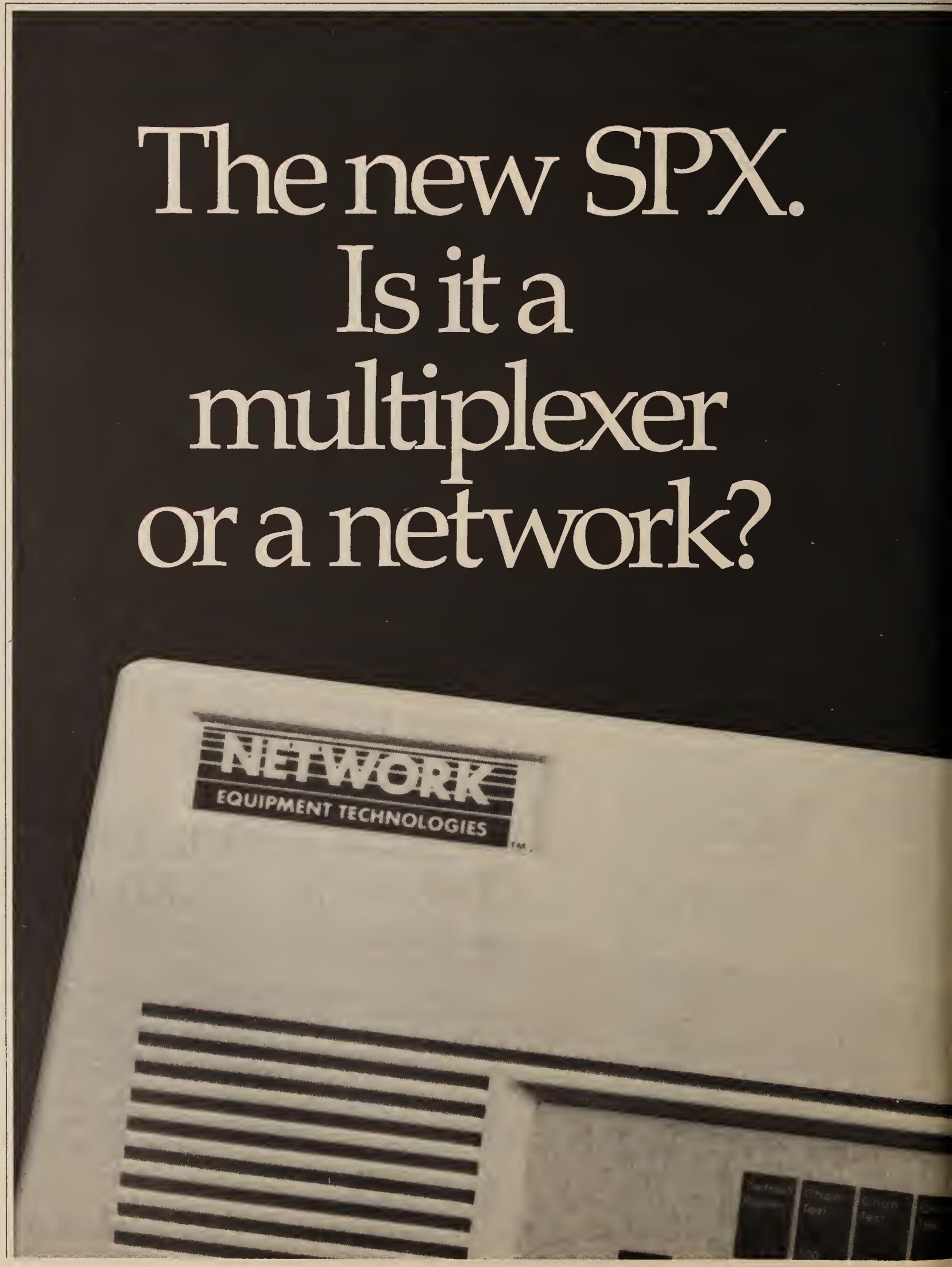
The group plans to offer all its products commercially. According to Gaughan, "an open system like this won't inhibit competition — to the contrary, it will stimulate it."

No one company can produce a full CASE environment, Gaughan noted. "If companies continue to pull separately and talk to no one else, then the user is going to be faced with making a major investment in a system that he has to try to force-fit to his needs."

In contrast, he said, the consortium approach "could reduce the price of software, reach more users through economies of scale, stimulate rather than inhibit competition and put an end to the Tower of Babel that's now going on."

Louis Mazzuchelli, president of Cadre Technologies, Inc. and a guest at the recent gathering, said the CASE companies were intrigued if not 100% convinced of the consortium's plan. Many worthy goals were stated, Mazzuchelli said, "but I don't think anything was abundantly clear."

The 25 participants in the consortium's Guest Systems Council include Sun Microsystems, Inc., Apollo Computer, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., Index Technology Corp. and Cadre Technologies.



NEW PRODUCTS

Systems Software

An enhanced version of **ADR/The Librarian**, which extends change control to the IBM VM/CMS-ISPF environment and provides native VM/CMS support, has been announced by **Applied Data Research, Inc.**

Release 3.7 enables The Librarian to manage the update cycle of production source code to ensure source-to-executable synchronization in VM/CMS environments. The facility can be activated without a guest MVS or VSE operating system or shared direct-access storage devices. Also included in Release 3.7 is a file-comparison program for MVS environments.

ADR/The Librarian Release 3.7 is priced at $25,000 for VSE or VMS and $59,900 for MVS environments.

Applied Data Research, CN-8, Route 206 and Orchard Road, Princeton, N.J. 08543. 201-874-9000.

National Business Systems, Inc. has enhanced its **Toss Office Support System** office automation product.

Version 2.0 includes enhanced outside system interfaces that allow users to connect the communication environment with outside sources, system interfaces including a bulletin board feature and document archiving and recalling and added security features. Performance enhancements include immediate notification of messages. Other enhancements include IBM MVS/XA support, CICS command-level support, master index cleanup and disk utilization statistics.

A DOS/CICS version costs from $15,000 to $30,000. An MVS/CICS version costs from $18,000 to $72,000.

National Business Systems, Avon Park S., 30 Tower Lane, Avon, Conn. 06001. 203-677-8396.

Duquesne Systems, Inc. has enhanced its SAS Institute, Inc. SAS System-based **Billing Data Base Facility** (BDBF) billing and charge-back system.

Release 2.4 includes an interface to load data sources from Merrill Consultants' Expanded Guide to Performance Evaluation, a system tuning and capacity planning tool that writes information to SAS data sets.

Enhancements to the SMF component of BDBF include step accounting, device connect times and improvements to software charging, print processing and suspense processing.

Other features include job accounting from multiple sources, accumulation of resource use measurements, calculation of charges, detailed invoices and generation of invoices and account summaries.

BDBF Release 2.4 costs $22,500.

Duquesne, 2 Allegheny Center, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15212. 412-323-2600.

Hewlett-Packard Co. has introduced **HP Business System Plus**, software designed to integrate personal computers and HP 3000 business computers into a centrally managed system.

The software incorporates utilities said to enable HP's PC and Workgroup software applications to be centrally downloaded and managed from the HP 3000. Workgroup software reportedly provides services such as electronic mail and access to minicomputer data bases to all users on a network.

The software comes on a single HP 3000 tape. It includes host-based communications; data retrieval; resource sharing utilities; and the HP Vectra Office Professional Pack, featuring spreadsheets, word processing, graphics and PC-based communications applications. Prices range from $29,220 to $65,570.

Hewlett-Packard, 1820 Embarcadero Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94303. 800-367-4772.

Dynasoft Corp. has announced an option that reportedly allows its mainframe-based **Dynasoft Integrated Software System** to access IBM's DB2 for MVS/TSO environments and SQL/DS for VM/CMS environments.

Dynasoft users can display the names of fields on record from DB2 and SQL/DS data bases and create selection criteria for access to specific information contained in data base files. The data can then be organized into spreadsheet format with the Dynaplan mainframe spreadsheet or generated in text format with the Dynaword word processing component.

The option ranges in price from $2,000 to $9,000

Dynasoft, 6300 River Road, Rosemont, Ill. 60018. 312-696-4440.

Software Products & Services, Inc. has ported its **EPOS** computer-aided software engineering environment to the Motorola, Inc. 68000/68020 processor family under the Unix operating system.

EPOS is an integrated project support environment with development and project management support capabilities. In addition to the assistance provided in all phases from requirements to maintenance, including code generation and code feedback features, it provides general import and export capabilities to incorporate other tools or to operate in a corporate support environment.

EPOS is priced from $10,500 to $42,500 depending on host system.

Software Products & Services, 14th Floor, 14 E. 38th St., New York, N.Y. 10016. 212-686-3790.

Yes.

It's a powerful new multiplexer *and* a next-generation network processor.

Designed for users having multiple locations and various connectivity requirements. For the user who must accommodate different applications, speeds, protocols and transmission media. For the user who also looks to future change and growth.

All with maximum control and minimum costs. How does the SPX™ do it?

The SPX is a new multiplexer with a highly versatile hardware engine.

The new architecture delivers larger capacity, more processing power, higher speeds, greater available bandwidth, and new standards of modularity.

It serves sites as small as eight channels or as large as 1,500 channels and 40 concentrated links. And by ordering the SPX in increments of eight channels, or four links, you never buy capacity you don't need.

Plus, it delivers channel speeds up to 19.2Kbps and link speeds up to 64Kbps.

The SPX is a sophisticated new network processor.

It connects multiple devices and sites into a single efficient network. With intelligent switching, dynamic routing, support for synchronous channels and a network management package.

It features a software driven architecture with a floppy disk drive—a foundation for change and growth in your data applications.

You benefit from lower operating and transmission costs, increased user productivity and equipment utilization, and substantial savings as your network needs change.

The SPX is a part of N.E.T.'s total solution to your multiplexer and network needs.

With the SPX, you can build a network that best meets your strategic requirements. A network of all SPXs. A network integrating N.E.T.'s most advanced wide-area Transmission Resource Managers, the IDNX® line. Or a network that incorporates N.E.T.'s entry-level networking multiplexers, the Series 2000 line.

The SPX also comes with something you won't find with competitive products: N.E.T.™ service and support.

N.E.T. specializes in building custom communication networks that best serve your application needs. And building an ongoing relationship with you, the client, to assure the continuing success of your applications.

Like to know more?

Call today for the SPX brochure or more information. 1-800-235-6935. Ask for Department M66

Our clients are winning.™

NETWORK EQUIPMENT TECHNOLOGIES™

ComDesign Data Communications Group

IDNX is a registered trademark of Network Equipment Technologies, Inc.; N.E.T. and SPX are trademarks of Network Equipment Technologies, Inc.

AT&T Systems, Inc. has released **Benchmaster Version 1.2**, an upgrade to its work load emulator for Unix systems.

In external mode, it can turn a Unix machine into a Remote Terminal Emulator or Remote Workstation Emulator. In local mode, it functions as a response time monitor on a Unix system.

Enhancements include an Automatic Script Generator said to cut benchmark script writing time and new script generation commands.

AT&T also announced **GSA Standard Libraries Option Version 1.0**, designed to help with General Services Administration-compliant benchmarking in live test demonstations.

Benchmaster Version 1.2 costs from $2,500 to $8,000 depending on the system configuration. The optional libraries cost $2,500 for each copy of Benchmaster.

AT&T Systems, 12904 Olivine Way, Silver Spring, Md. 20904. 301-384-1425.

Applications packages

Document library management and review software called **Docuforum** has been announced by **Network Technologies International, Inc.**

Docuforum is a document development and management software product said to allow users to collaborate, create, review, transfer and manage documents electronically. Docuforum maintains a systematic archive of every draft.

Docuforum consists of Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS Forumlink workstation software and a document server based on either a host computer running AT&T's Unix System V or a personal computer running The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.'s SCO Xenix. Prices range from $1,500 to $12,000.

Network Technologies, 315 W. Huron, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48103. 313-994-4030.

A computerized maintenance management software system for use in physical plants has been announced by **Logic Sciences, Inc.**

The software, called **Technical Equipment Analysis Manager**, or TEAM, monitors equipment within a physical plant and alerts operators or maintenance staff members when a problem occurs. It also generates work orders and advises technicians on repair strategies.

TEAM is written in C and runs on most systems, ranging from IBM Personal Computer ATs to mainframes running Unix, IBM's MVS and DOS and Digital Equipment Corp.'s VMS. It interfaces with the physical plant's distributed control system to monitor plant equipment in real-time. TEAM is composed of seven basic modules that can be purchased individually or as a complete series.

Turnkey packages range in price from $10,000 to $38,000.

Logic Sciences, 11000 Wilcrest, Houston, Texas 77099. 713-879-0536.

Precision Visuals, Inc. has ported its **DI-3000 XPM** graphics software package to Unix-based systems.

DI-3000 XPM is said to enable application developers to build and manipulate objects using a world coordinate graphics data manager based on the output model of the most recent version of the Programmer's Hierarchical Interactive Graphics System, or PHIGS, draft standard. The package provides simulation, modeling and design functionality in a device-independent environment and includes the complete DI-3000 graphics subroutine library.

The Unix version is available for systems based on the University of California at Berkeley Unix 4.2 and AT&T Unix System V, including Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations, Digital Equipment Corp. VAX Ultrix time-sharing systems and the Tektronix, Inc. 4132. Prices start at $5,520.

Precision Visuals, 6260 Lookout Road, Boulder, Colo. 80301. 303-530-9000.

A version of the **Snow Report Writer** for the Unix, Xenix and Ultrix operating systems has been announced by **Snow Software, Inc.**

The report writer allows users to create customized reports, forms and business graphics. According to the vendor, data from 100 application packages can be read and written to with the Snow Report Writer. File data from Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3, Ashton-Tate Corp.'s Dbase packages, Micropro International, Inc.'s Wordstar, ASCII, some Basic and some Cobol can be used.

Reports available include columnar reports, invoices, statements, vouchers, mailing lists and labels and form letters. Instant access to file data is in the form of quick queries and reports.

The Xenix version costs $995; the Unix version costs $1,195; and the Ultrix version costs $1,295.

Snow Software, 2360 Congress Ave., Clearwater, Fla. 34621. 813-784-8899.

Languages

A group of programming languages for users of Unix-based software on the NCR Tower family of supermicrocomputers has been announced by **NCR Corp.**

The languages offered include Language Processors, Inc.'s LPI Cobol, LPI Basic, LPI Fortran, LPI PL/1 and LPI Pascal. The languages are priced from $2,000 to $6,000.

NCR, 1700 S. Patterson Blvd., Dayton, Ohio 45479. 513-445-5000.

With Lawson business application software... Superheroes like you wear PINSTRIPE® suits

Choosing business application software can be a heroic effort. Your end-users want super, easy-to-use application features. Your data processing staff insist on simple installation, clean code and software that's easily maintainable.

Your boss is looking at the bottom line. He wants a tool to increase productivity. To lead to better business decisions. And make **him** look good.

A Herculean order.

But so easily attainable. Lawson provides sensible PINSTRIPE® business software for your accounting, human resources and procurement/distribution management applications. On your IBM Mainframe, IBM System/38 or Unisys (Burroughs) equipment.

Full-featured design.
PINSTRIPE® application software is designed by people like accountants, CPAs and human resource professionals on our staff. So your end-users get all the easy-to-use features they need.

And features they never thought they could get. Until they asked us. In the last four years, we've incorporated 84 percent of all end-user suggested enhancements into our software packages.

PINSTRIPE® packages are tightly integrated with each other by design, too—for more efficient use of company data. Building powerful systems for business decision-makers.

New software technology.
Lawson offers the best in software technology. Our code is fresh. Straightforward. For simple installation and maintenance. Matter of fact, our packages are completely updated and rewritten about every three years. So you're not "patched" to death with a cumbersome and unwieldy system. Instead, you take full advantage of industry advancements in both hardware and software technology. For improved productivity.

And we offer new systems software tools to simplify and streamline program operation in your hardware environment. Easy Install, for instance, speeds installation—up to ten times. Saving time for both MIS *and* end-users.

Service and support—whatever it takes.
And it's all backed by service and support that set a new benchmark for the industry. With excellent standard service and maintenance that gets you up and running fast with your PINSTRIPE® package. Including your own personal client service representative. Who will be familiar with your particular application—and the package.

Plus a full range of optional Support-Plus services. Like implementation consulting, data conversion, application and technical consulting. A post-sale audit to make sure you're fully—and profitably—implemented. And more.

If you have some unique needs, we'll adjust our package to fit. And guarantee our work. Rather do your own modifications? You'll find our well-structured code easy to modify. And we'll still support the rest of the package. Other business application software companies won't.

Be a Superhero—with Lawson PINSTRIPE® software.
Feature-rich application technology. State-of-the-art software technology. Plus service and support that set a new industry standard. At Lawson, we put it all together.

Call us toll free at 1-800-672-0200, and we'll send you our Executive Overview. Plus our useful booklet on how to select application software.

So you can be the superhero in **your** company.

Lawson Associates Inc. provides a full range of richly featured PINSTRIPE® business application software packages. For IBM System/38, IBM Mainframe and Unisys (Burroughs) hardware environments. Available in the U.S., Canada and overseas.

Accounting
- General Ledger • Accounts Payable
- Accounts Receivable • Fixed Assets
- Project Accounting

Human Resources
- Payroll • Personnel • Benefits

Distribution/Procurement Management
- Order Entry • Inventory Control
- Purchase Order

LAWSON
...WHATEVER IT TAKES!

LAWSON ASSOCIATES INC.
2021 East Hennepin Ave., Minneapolis, MN 55413
1-800-672-0200

CINCOM Boosts Production At Holly Farms.

PROBLEM: *Improving programmer productivity in order to reduce a large applications backlog*

CINCOM SOLVED IT: *With MANTIS Application Development System*

Mr. Bill Clontz
Director of Computer Services
Holly Farms Foods

During a period of explosive growth, Holly Farms found itself with two problems: a large applications backlog and a short supply of programmers able to step in and produce immediate results. The solution was MANTIS,® the application development system from Cincom®.

"MANTIS was ideal for us because you don't need 2-3 years of experience to use it," explained Bill Clontz, Director of Computer Services at Holly Farms. "It lets us take new graduates, quickly train them and, in a matter of weeks, turn them into valuable programmers."

As a result, programmer productivity at Holly Farms has reached an all-time high. "We've seen substantial improvement ratios," Clontz said. "In the time a programmer might turn out one CICS command-level program, he can turn out from six to eight programs on MANTIS."

Most of the 500-plus MANTIS applications now in production at Holly Farms are aimed at streamlining costs. For example, Data Processing used MANTIS to develop a model of how chickens consume feed over the course of their lives, allowing Holly Farms to cut production at one of its feed mills by 1½ days a week.

"We've got key users who are picking up on the term 'MANTIS,'" Clontz noted. "Around here, MANTIS has become a synonym for 'get it done quickly.'"

Find out how MANTIS can boost your productivity. Call us today for more product and customer success information. Or, write Marketing Services Department, Cincom World Headquarters, 2300 Montana Avenue, Cincinnati, OH 45211.

1-800-543-3010

In Ohio, 513-661-6000
In Canada, 1-800-387-5914

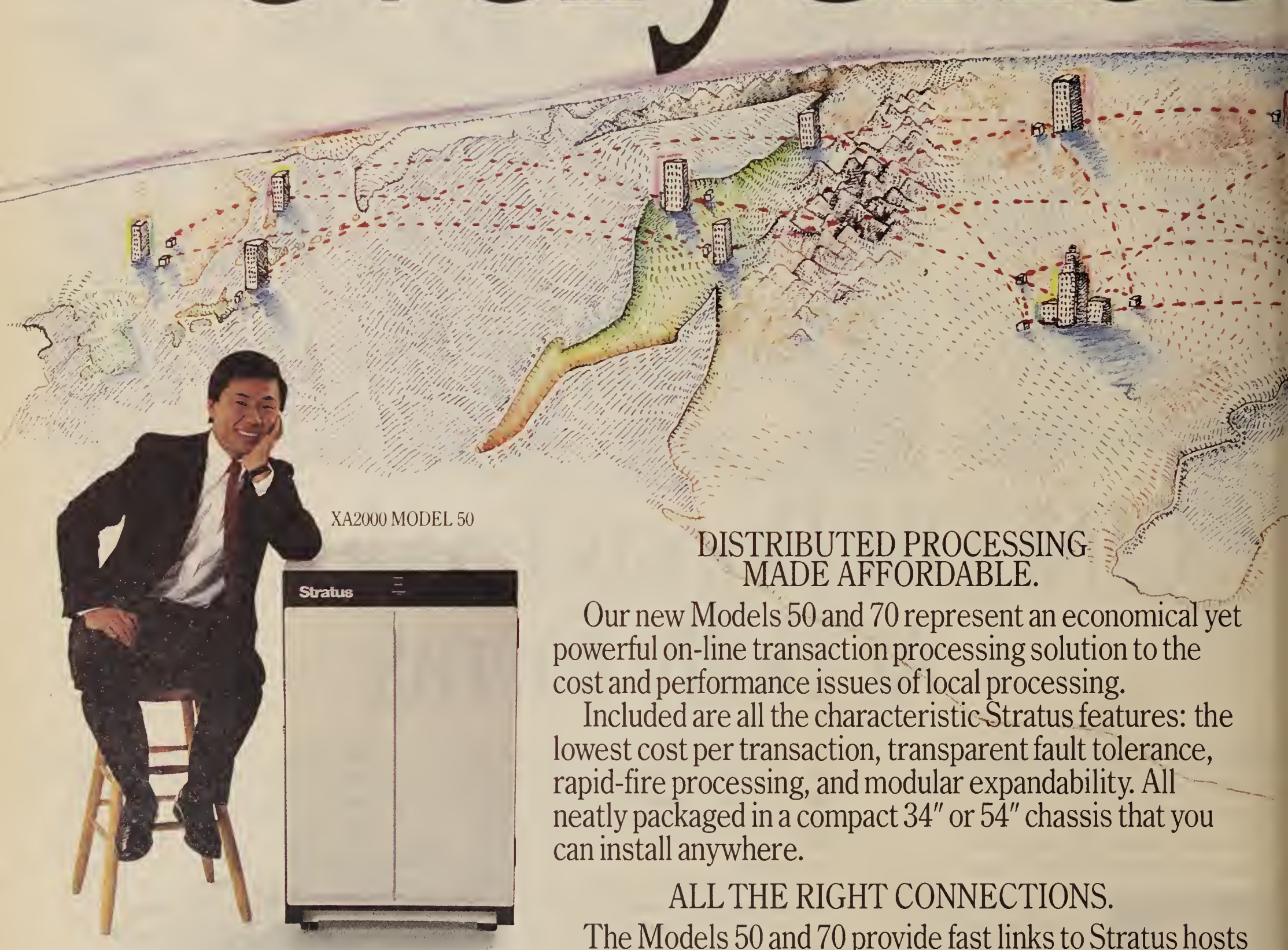
CINCOM®

The Better The Solution, The Better The Value.

© 1987 Cincom Systems, Inc.

STRATUS INTRODUCES THE XA2000

Now OLTP everyone's



XA2000 MODEL 50

With the introduction of the XA2000 Models 50 and 70, Stratus has extended its OLTP platform. Making it easier than ever for you to extend your business.

DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING MADE AFFORDABLE.

Our new Models 50 and 70 represent an economical yet powerful on-line transaction processing solution to the cost and performance issues of local processing.

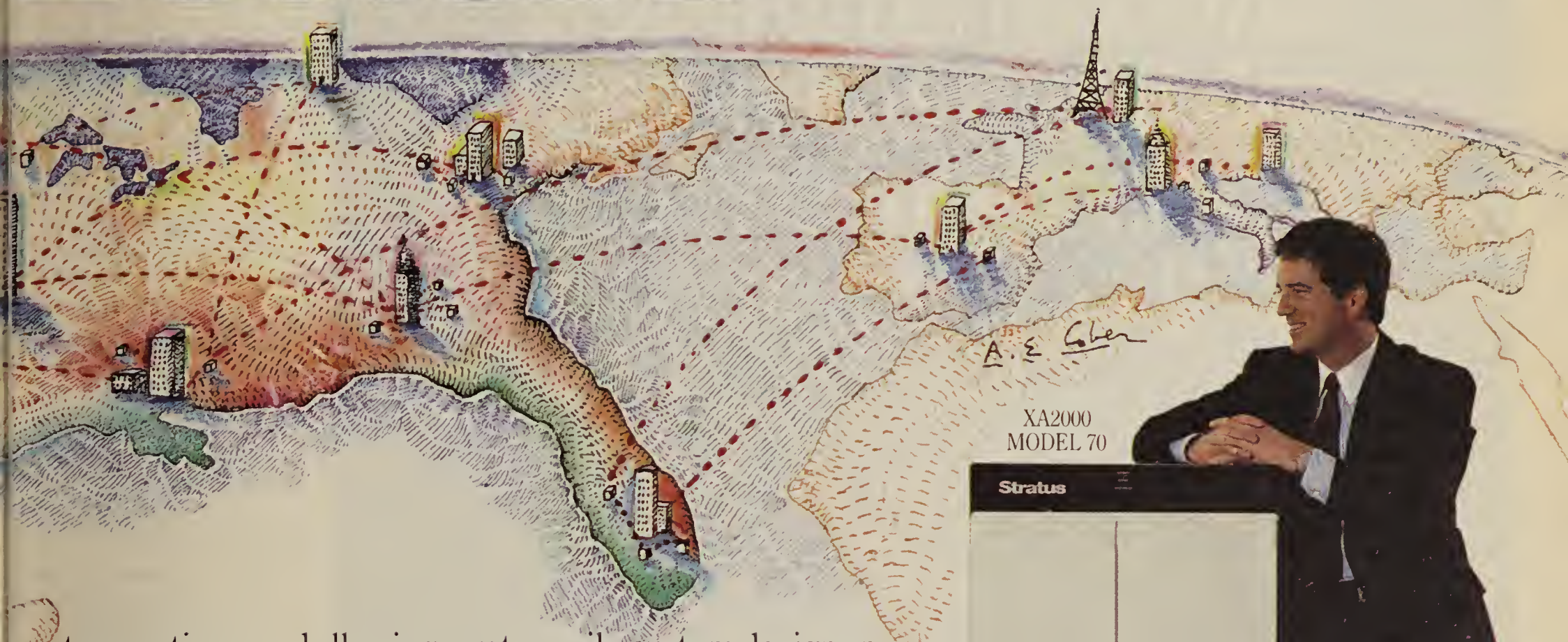
Included are all the characteristic Stratus features: the lowest cost per transaction, transparent fault tolerance, rapid-fire processing, and modular expandability. All neatly packaged in a compact 34″ or 54″ chassis that you can install anywhere.

ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS.

The Models 50 and 70 provide fast links to Stratus hosts or other vendors' systems. And they offer more communications options than ever, including an ingenious new independent subsystem that efficiently takes charge of communications, leaving your CPU's free to process

MODELS 50 AND 70.

is within reach.



XA2000
MODEL 70

transactions, and allowing you to easily custom design an OLTP network that meets your own needs.

SERVICE COULDN'T BE EASIER.

All our XA2000 systems are so advanced, they self-diagnose and, if necessary, dial for help themselves – while your application keeps running at top speed! And our comprehensive Remote Service Network ensures that no matter how far away you are, you are connected to the Stratus Customer Assistance Center for immediate personal attention.

Today, major firms worldwide in financial services, brokerage, manufacturing, retailing and telecommunications rely on Stratus technology to build global OLTP networks. With the introduction of the XA2000 Models 50 and 70, the Stratus OLTP platform becomes even more accessible. For more information, call your local Stratus representative or phone (617) 460-2192.

Stratus®

The OLTP Solution.

Utilities

BBN Software Products Corp. has introduced four software options for its **RS/1** data analysis package to run on Hewlett-Packard Co.'s HP 9000 Series 300.

The options include QCA, a quality control package; the RPL Toolkit, a programming aid for RS/1 application development; Graphic Writer, a document development system; and CLI, a host language interface said to allow direct access to RS/1 files from applications written in C.

RS/1 software reportedly provides statistical analysis, data management, modeling and graphics capabilities. It also includes RPL, an integrated programming language for custom application development.

Pricing for the four options ranges from $1,000 to $6,000.

BBN Software Products, 10 Fawcett St., Cambridge, Mass. 02238. 617-873-5000.

The **Da Vinci Group** of VM/Ease, Inc. has introduced two products for use in the development of relational data base applications.

SQL/DS Space/Management Utilities is a set of programs said to enhance IBM's SQL/DS. It allows estimation of the number of pages and data base space required for proposed tables and indexes as well as estimation of direct-access storage device space required for tables, indexes and defined free space. It also allows users to sample, collect and report internal performance of SQL/DS.

Dbedit Plus is said to expand the functions of IBM's Dbedit software. Users can add, delete and update multiple records in a relational data base, generate reports and tailor screens to specific applications.

SQL/DS Space/Management Utilities costs from $1,500 to $4,250. Dbedit Plus costs from $2,500 to $5,800. Both are available for monthly lease.

Da Vinci, Suite 1700, 2101 Webster St., Oakland, Calif. 94612. 415-645-1513.

An enhanced version of **Dump**, a CICS transaction to view and modify virtual storage, has been released by **International Business Information Systems.**

Dump 2.0 includes support for IBM MVS environments under CICS/VS. It is reportedly capable of searching for literal values, providing decimal virtual addresses and displacements and is said to place makers.

Other features include security facilities for restricting use to specific terminals and users. Both hexadecimal and character display of the selected area is provided.

Support is also provided for IBM DOS/VSE environments. A perpetual license for Dump 2.0 costs $400. Current users may upgrade for $100.

International Business Information Systems, P.O. Box 15780, New Orleans, La. 70175. 504-897-3367.

Two software utilities for IBM mainframe programmers and systems analysts have been announced by **Blueline Software, Inc.**

Online Erep/VM was designed for use in error management. **VIP/VM** provides program processing information to streamline source code.

Online Erep/VM provides summaries of the data stored in the error recording area of the system. Errors are displayed on the terminal in graphic format.

VIP/VM points the source code that requires the greatest amount of processing time.

Online Erep/VM and VIP/VM cost $3,500 each.

Blueline Software, Suite 340, 1500 S. Lilca Drive, Minneapolis, Minn. 55416. 612-542-1072.

A security utility for use on IBM System/38 minicomputers has been announced by **GT 38 Software**.

Called **Security Signoff**, the program monitors and analyzes active jobs and initiates a cancel after a specified period of inactivity. The amount of time between checks and the subsystems monitored are user-defined. The program costs $150.

GT 38 Software, P.O. Box 10054, Atlanta, Ga. 30319. 404-436-9535.

Too many people have been led to believe only IBM® is experienced enough to service their computers.
For years, you've believed that only IBM has the expertise to service your computer. But that's just not true.
Because at Control Data, we've been in the computer maintenance business for over 25 years. And we fix everything from PCs to mainframes, even mixed peripherals.
So before you're led into signing another one of their service contracts, call us instead. 1-800-345-9903, ext. 58U.
CONTROL DATA
"058 Copyright © 1987 Control Data Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corp.

MICRO BITS

Douglas Barney

SQL Server secrets unshed

What we still don't know about SQL Server. Microsoft, which kept its relationship with Sybase a semisecret for more than a year, still holds some SQL Server cards up its sleeve. Although we do know that the SQL Server uses a full implementation of SQL, runs under OS/2 and will use Ashton-Tate's Dbase as one front end, there is still much we don't know.

Here's a sample of questions recently posed to Microsoft, along with the firm's responses:

- Will Microsoft develop an interface to Lotus's 1-2-3 for the millions of users who feel most comfortable with rows and columns? Microsoft won't say.
- Which Microsoft languages will be supported by SQL Server? Again, Microsoft won't say.
- Will there be IBM Advanced Program-to-Program Communications links to other host data bases? It's possible, Microsoft says.
- Will Microsoft support IBM's OS/2 Extended Edition Data Manager with development tools and front ends? Microsoft won't say.

Continued on page 43

Palantir shoots for firsts

BY DOUGLAS BARNEY
CW STAFF

HOUSTON — In what may be two firsts, Palantir Software next week is set to announce word processing programs for Microsoft Corp.'s version of OS/2 and Windows.

The products, which reportedly will sell for $495 each, are set to be announced Wednesday, when Compaq Computer Corp. announces its version of OS/2.

Microsoft plans to announce a version of its Word for OS/2, but that product should not ship until the third quarter. No firm other than Palantir has announced a high-end word processor for Windows.

Dubbed Powerwriter, Palantir's OS/2-based word processor takes advantage of the large memory capabilities provided by OS/2, allowing users to place large text files in active memory. As a result, the performance of such functions as repaginating, searching and reformatting should be improved, the firm said.

Palantir originally did a simple port from its Microsoft MS-DOS word processor to OS/2 but soon realized that OS/2 provided little extra value. The firm took the opportunity to optimize the product for OS/2.

"We realized that you can do things in OS/2 that you can't do in MS-DOS," said Charles W. Mitchell, director of publishing operations for Palantir. "For instance, you can use the same code to do two different tasks at the same time, such as printing while editing."

Powerwriter will ship by the end of March, a company spokeswoman said.

Beat Microsoft to punch

Palantir is billing the Windows product, set to ship later this month, as the first full-featured word processor for Windows. Windows itself includes a sparsely featured word processor called Windows Write. Microsoft is rumored to be developing a high-end Windows-based word processor, but that product would not ship anytime in the near future.

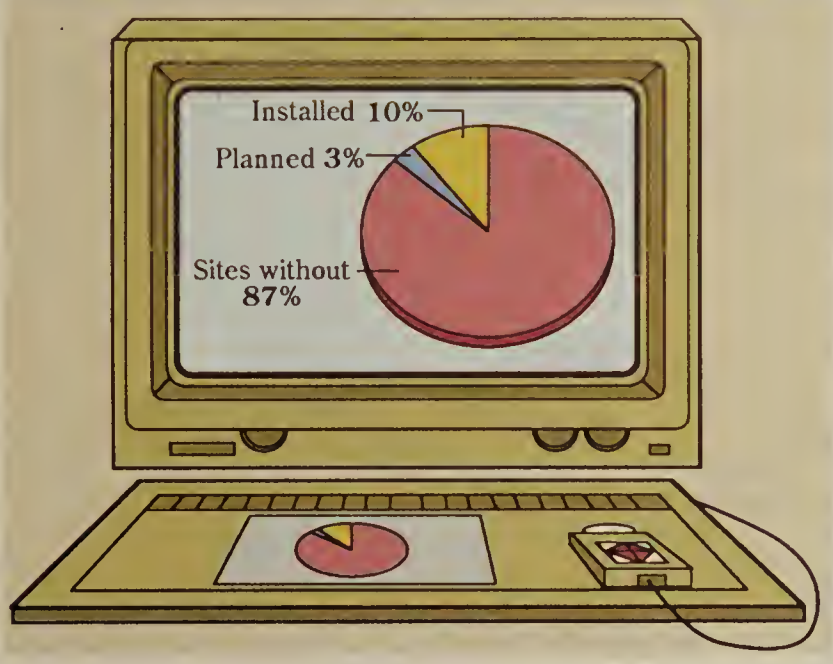
Palantir's Wintext includes advanced automatic indexing and alphabetical sorting features and what-you-see-is-what-you-get capabilities. Also, users can merge text with graphics and have the ability to view an entire page in a compressed mode.

Users can edit up to four documents at once in four different windows. In addition, the package includes multiple Undo capabilities to correct mistakes and a reverse Undo feature to counteract an Undo.

Data View

Room to grow

Percent of sites installing or planning graphics software



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE
CW CHART: FRANK C. O'CONNELL

Norton ships data base for OS/2 development

BY ED SCANNELL
CW STAFF

SANTA MONICA, Calif. — Peter Norton Computing, Inc. recently began shipping its On-line Programmer's Guide to OS/2 Kernel API, claiming the product is just the second package available that works under the protected mode of IBM and Microsoft Corp.'s OS/2 operating system.

The program, an OS/2 data base that can be called up as a movable Help window, was designed to provide developers with programming tips and information.

The company claimed the software contains many of the tools that programmers commonly reference in the 10 volumes of OS/2 manuals.

"So instead of rummaging through pages of books for information, it is now available with just a few keystrokes," said John

Continued on page 44

Inside

- DEC won't give up on the low end. Page 39.
- How much do you know about benchmarks? Page 39.
- Forecast calls for Snow Report Writer network version. Page 46.

IMS DB/DC on a PC? It's here now.

Create new IMS applications or maintain your old ones with the new IMS Option for VS COBOL Workbench® on your IBM* PC/AT* or PS/2* and get all these benefits:

- Eliminate turn-around delays of IMS, DBD, PSB, and MFS generations
- Instant response time
- Minimize SMF TSO/BTS job charges
- Prototype IMS applications easily
- Minimize IMS control region abends
- Put mainframe resources on your desktop
- Test IMS applications in a structured, responsive environment
- Compile, link, and test programs in minutes
- Use better and more responsive test facilities

Look at these features:

- Full database call support
- GSAM
- CHECKPOINT/RESTART
- Secondary indices
- Complete SSA processing
- All SSA Command Codes
- Adherence to DB positioning rules
- Conversational and non-conversational trancodes
- Message switching
- Exact PCB feedback (Status Code, Key feedback and length, Segment Name and Level, etc.)
- MFS support for 3278 Models 2, 3, and 4
- /FOR and /EXIT commands
- Input/Output message queuing
- Dynamic cursor positioning
- Dynamic attribute modification
- Process limit count
- PCB status reporting
- DB/DC call tracing
- DB utilities

For Huge IMS Programs:

Our XM™ Memory Extender for PC-DOS and 32 bit compiler architecture make it possible to handle them on 80286/386 machines.

VS COBOL Workbench is a unique system of software tools for maintaining, creating, testing, and running advanced COBOL programs on PCs. The IMS option greatly enhances its usability for mainframe programmers.

For the most efficient development of either your PC or mainframe programs, call us now.

1-800-VS-COBOL

US : 2465 E. Bayshore Road
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 856-4161

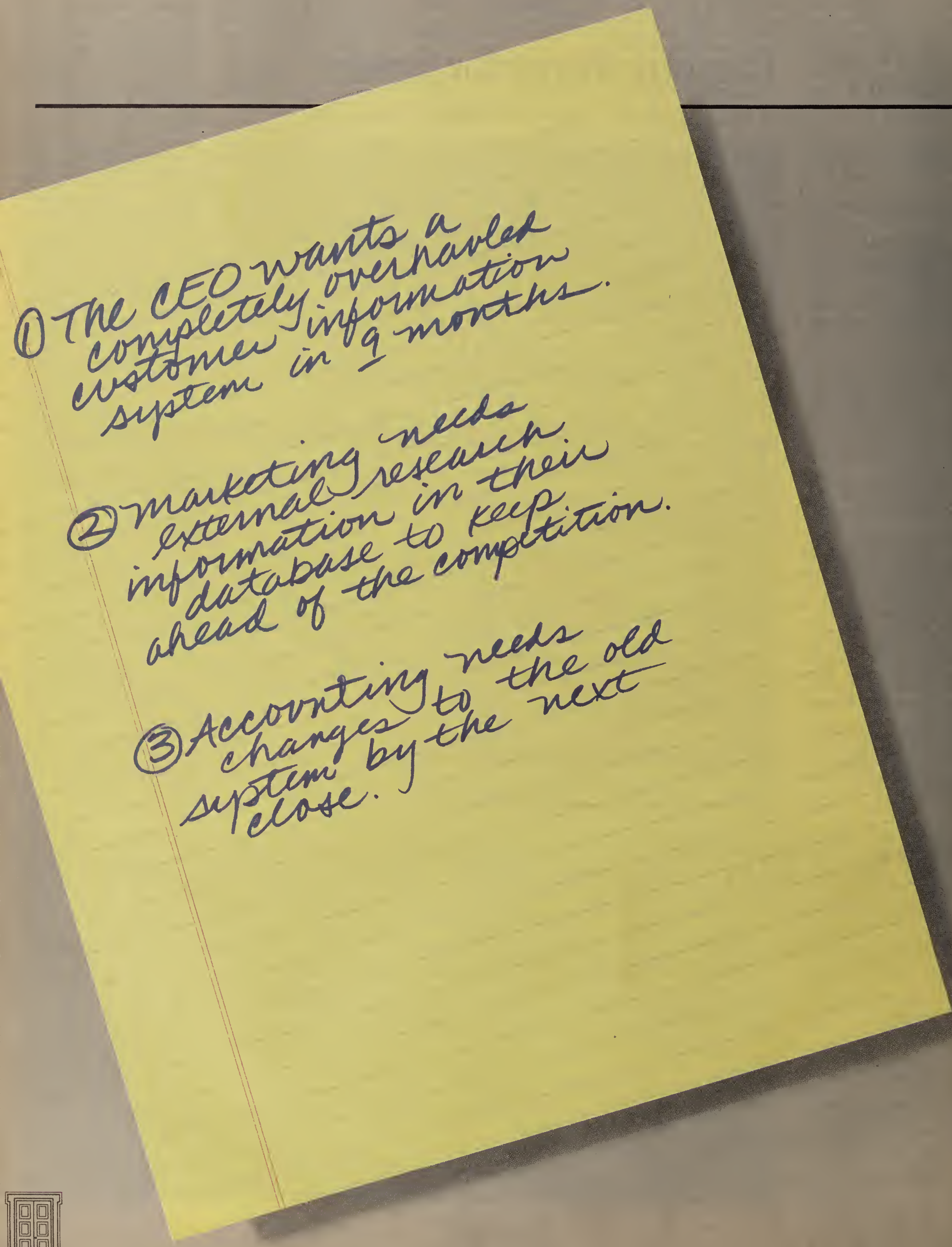
UK : 26 West Street
Newbury, Berkshire RG13 1JT
(0635) 32646

MICRO FOCUS
A Better Way of Programming™

"We found and corrected errors in minutes where we used to take days."
Report from Beta Site User

*IBM is a registered trademark, PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

How Would You Deal With These Problems?

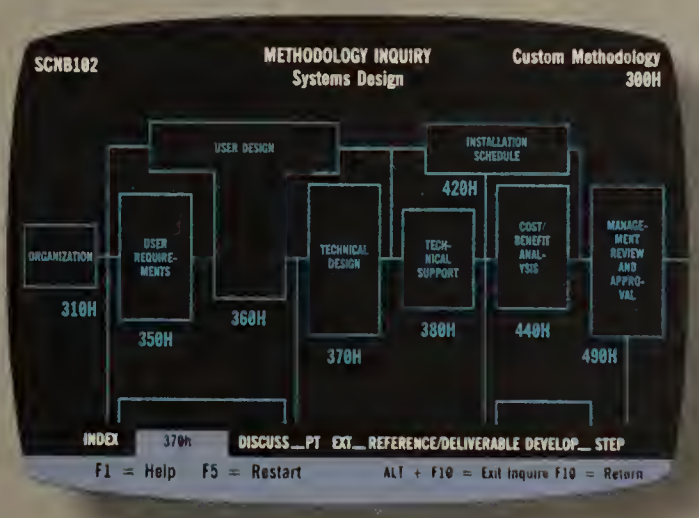

① The CEO wants a completely overhauled customer information system in 9 months.
② marketing needs external research information in their database to keep ahead of the competition.
③ Accounting needs changes to the old system by the next close.

Start with a strong FOUNDATION™. Introducing the Integrated Software Solution for System Development Problems.

FOUNDATION is a full life cycle CASE environment for planning, designing, installing and maintaining systems faster than you've ever anticipated.

FOUNDATION provides the integrated components to tackle large and small system development projects more quickly, more efficiently and with better quality results than you thought possible. Integration virtually eliminates the standard snafus of single function tools. Redundancies. Incompatible functions. Multiple languages.

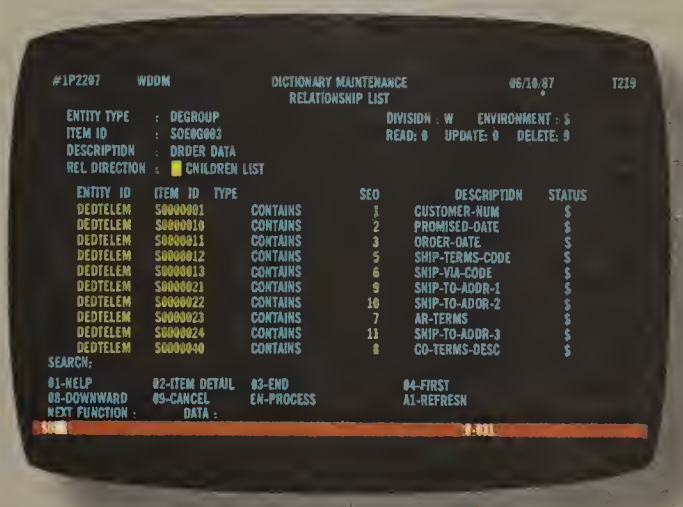
METHOD/1™ for planning.
METHOD/1 provides an *automated* system for project estimating, work planning, project control and management change control. This established life cycle methodology has been used to deliver thousands of successful applications.



DESIGN/1™ for system design.
DESIGN/1 is a dictionary-based system for analysts and designers to develop data flow diagrams, paint screens and reports, plus facilitate data design and maintenance.

To facilitate better system design, the prototyping facility encourages user participation.

INSTALL/1™ for code generation and maintenance.
INSTALL/1 uses the design specifications from DESIGN/1 and generates a production COBOL program. It promotes standardization during the development process by generating everything necessary for an on-line application: records, screens, SQL, logic and copybooks. Configuration management and testing aids complete the system. When maintenance is required, changes are resolved throughout the system automatically.


#1P2207 WDDM
DICTIONARY MAINTENANCE
RELATIONSHIP LIST
06/10/87 T219
ENTITY TYPE : DEGROUP
ITEM ID : SOE0G003
DESCRIPTION : ORDER DATA
REL DIRECTION : CHILDREN LIST
DIVISION : W ENVIRONMENT : $
READ: 0 UPDATE: 0 DELETE: 0
ENTITY ID ITEM ID TYPE SEQ DESCRIPTION STATUS
DEDTELEM S0000001 CONTAINS 1 CUSTOMER-NUM $
DEDTELEM S0000010 CONTAINS 2 PROMISED-DATE $
DEDTELEM S0000011 CONTAINS 3 ORDER-DATE $
DEDTELEM S0000012 CONTAINS 5 SHIP-TERMS-CODE $
DEDTELEM S0000013 CONTAINS 6 SHIP-VIA-CODE $
DEDTELEM S0000021 CONTAINS 9 SHIP-TO-ADDR-1 $
DEDTELEM S0000022 CONTAINS 10 SHIP-TO-ADDR-2 $
DEDTELEM S0000023 CONTAINS 7 AR-TERMS $
DEDTELEM S0000024 CONTAINS 11 SHIP-TO-ADDR-3 $
DEDTELEM S0000040 CONTAINS 8 CO-TERMS-DESC $
SEARCH:
01-HELP 02-ITEM DETAIL 03-END 04-FIRST
08-DOWNWARD 09-CANCEL EN-PROCESS A1-REFRESH
NEXT FUNCTION : DATA :

At the heart of FOUNDATION is a central repository containing an *active data dictionary* that ties the components together. The dictionary is built on DB2™ to exploit its powerful relational capabilities along with the advantages of MVS/XA, CICS, and COBOL II.

FOUNDATION comes with something no other CASE tool or environment can offer. The experience of Arthur Andersen & Co. Experience that comes from more than 35 years of developing systems solutions for our clients. Plus, FOUNDATION is supported by an experienced technical team that can be made available to service your special needs.

To learn how FOUNDATION can help solve your systems development problems, contact your local Arthur Andersen office, or call: **1-312-507-5161**

FOUNDATION™

ARTHUR ANDERSEN &CO.

© 1988, Arthur Andersen & Co.

DB2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

© 1988 Data General Corporation

Data General computers help bring America's athletes up to the gold standard.

To compete in the Olympics. A dream for any athlete, the culmination of a lifetime of dedication, training and practice. Knowing you're good enough to face the toughest competition in the world.

Since 1977, Data General's advanced computer technology has helped America's athletes sharpen their competitive edge.

During training, computer analysis of athletes' movements can pinpoint very small errors—like consistently shifting weight too soon or too late from one blade edge to the other. Correcting these errors can make the difference between being a good skater and becoming an Olympic contender.

But to achieve gold-medal performance takes long-term commitment and support. For the U.S. Olympic Committee, our long-term involvement is part of the Data General difference.

From our largest computer systems to our smallest portables, we can stand up to the toughest competition. Put the Data General difference to work for you. Call us at 1-800-DATAGEN. In Canada, call 416-823-7830.

Data General

3400 Computer Drive, Dept. ADV/OLM, Westboro, MA 01580

Please send me the current product catalog.

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____ Phone _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CALL 1-800-DATAGEN

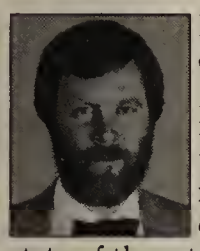
"The Data General difference: for the U.S. Olympic Committee it's gold-medal performance."

Data General is the official technical computer sponsor of the United States Olympic Committee. 36USC380

SMALL TALK

William Zachmann

OS/2: The plot weakens



Last week, I discussed the problems users may face in getting OS/2 to run on anything other than state-of-the-art hardware. Now I question whether OS/2 is even worth the transition.

As I pointed out last week, IBM's OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 costs a lot, requires more resources than most systems have, is complex and more difficult to use than IBM's PC-DOS and only runs in character mode.

The benefits that would justify the additional resources to run OS/2 aren't likely to appear for some time. The longer this takes, the greater the chance that newer alternatives will have appeared that will better fulfill the charter of OS/2.

The three main features of OS/2 are the graphical user interface of its Presentation Manager, which is expected later this year; access to the 16M-byte address space of the Intel 80286 chip; and multitasking.

But there are many other ways to get these features. Microsoft's Windows 2.0 and Windows/386 already offer a graphical user interface identical to that promised late this year with the Presentation Manager. And the Apple Macintosh has long offered an effective graphical user interface.

Access to larger memory — beyond the 640K-byte DOS limit — is already available from many sources. As many of these products can make full use of the addressing and memory management capabilities of the Intel 80386 processor, they can go well beyond OS/2's capabili-

Continued on page 42

Developers hope for slow, steady acceptance of multiuser SQL Server

When Microsoft Corp., Ashton-Tate Corp. and Sybase, Inc. announced their alliance on a new product called SQL Server several weeks ago, the industry collectively sat up and took notice.

IN PERSON

SQL Server is, after all, a potentially standard-setting data base engine for local-area networks, especially if the two-million-strong installed base of Ashton-Tate Dbase users decide to buy into it. The product is slated for release in the second half of this year.

David Kaplan, Microsoft's SQL Server product manager, recently spoke with *Computerworld* senior writer Alan J. Ryan about what SQL Server means for corporations, product acceptance timetables and the product's capabilities.

DOUG WILSON

Microsoft's *David Kaplan explains SQL Server*

What does SQL Server mean in the long term for tying firms together?

Local-area networks mean that work group computing will be supported in the future in the way that multiuser time-sharing has been supported in the past. Within the work group environment, you still get the kind of powerful, shared multiuser services, but with an intelligence and richness in user interface that you haven't been able to get in the traditional character- or terminal-based environment talking to a centralized host.

Does the emergence of this product mean that there could be a time when corporations will need fewer mainframes?

That's largely something that is going to be determined by the marketplace. The cost comparisons right now between [millions of instructions per second] in the area of large-scale computing or even on proprietary minicomputer architectures seem to be dramatically different from the cost performance comparisons on 80386 boxes.

The 386 by itself obviously can't do it alone; it needs the kind of high-performance I/O that you'd typically have to turn to large-scale systems for.

Who will be able to develop products to work with SQL Server?

Anyone who is in the business of software development. We really anticipate two primary constituencies, the first of which is the independent software ven-

Continued on page 42

Prime supermicro finds home in varied firms

BY ALAN J. RYAN
CW STAFF

NATICK, Mass. — The ability to run both Unix and Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS programs, along with its file server capabilities, has prompted some users to purchase Prime Computer, Inc.'s EXL 316 supermicrocomputer.

At Amdahl Corp., the mechanical engineering department is using the EXL as a file and peripheral server. Garment manufacturer Byer California in San Francisco is using one EXL to run corporate applications to manage real estate and another as a front-end server to its superminicomputers.

Reseller Tridata Corp. in Allentown, Pa., is using the EXL in-house for accounting and distribution tracking. It is also packaging the hardware with its own software and marketing the product to government and commercial accounts.

Prime began shipping the Intel Corp. 80386-based supermicrocomputer, which runs both AT&T's Unix System V, Release 3 and MS-DOS programs, last June. It communicates with the Prime 50 Series and other vendors' host systems via IEEE 802.3-standard Ethernet run-

Continued on page 43

EXL 316

Price: Starts at $15,900

- Intel 80386, 16 MHz
- 90M- and 258M-byte formatted 5¼-in. Winchester disk subsystem
- SVID-compliant implementation of AT&T's Unix System V, Release 3
- Can run MS-DOS programs simultaneously via Merge 386

Can DEC gain success in low end?

BY GLENN RIFKIN
CW STAFF

ANALYSIS

Unstated but central to Digital Equipment Corp.'s recent agreement with Apple Computer, Inc. is the fact that DEC has failed to produce a successful desktop machine of its own.

Despite the official recognition of Apple's Macintosh, Ken Olsen and DEC are still not giving up on the low end. Sometime before September, DEC is slated to unveil the Personal VAX, a VMS-based desktop machine that will once again put the firm into the personal computer fray. Already, industry analysts are scratching their heads as to what DEC could possibly be thinking about now.

The Personal VAX was conceived by DEC's Low-End Systems Group in February 1987. The idea then was to get a machine out — the first choice being a scaled-down version of the Vaxstation 2000 — by November 1987. By slimming down VMS and using a subset of it, as was done with the Microvax, DEC could conceivably put VMS on the desk top at prices competitive with IBM's Personal System/2 series.

Internally during that time period, DEC was forecasting that the PS/2 and its OS/2 operating system delivery dates were going to slip badly. "We thought they might spend years trying to get it to really work right," a former DEC engineer close to the project says.

The marketing angle was to suggest that VAX on the desk top was the best solution for DEC shops. If these corporate offices were already "stuck" with IBM Personal Computers, DEC would support them as well by offering the PC-compatible Vaxmate.

Continued on page 44

Test your benchmark knowledge

BY FABIAN PASCAL
and RICH FINKELSTEIN
SPECIAL TO CW

This is the conclusion of a three-part series.

In the first two parts of this series, we discussed various issues concerning the benchmarking of SQL data base management systems. Now we will delve into specific areas concerning when to consider developing a custom benchmark and how to make more effective use of generalized benchmarks.

First, a benchmark should include a test for loading a table. Although an optimizer does not affect this particular test, there are other factors to consider.

Some SQL DBMSs create a transaction log that contains an image of all rows that are inserted during a load. This adds some performance overhead, which may be worthwhile if the DBMS allows you to restart a load at some arbitrary point, such as if the load process is interrupted by a system or program failure. If this facility is not available and the load must always be restarted from the beginning, then the logging process should be turned off during load test.

The amount of time required to load a table may not be important if you only intend to load a table once. On the other hand, if the table will be reloaded periodically, loading time becomes more important. There may be

Continued on page 45

Top sellers
Software: Feb. 1-5

1	Lotus 1-2-3
2	Ashton-Tate Multimate Advantage II
3	VM Personal Computing Relay Gold
4	Lotus 1-2-3 (upgrade from Release 1A to 2.01)
5	Fifth Generation Systems Fastback
6	IBM Displaywrite 4
7	Ashton-Tate Dbase III Plus
8	Crosstalk Communications Crosstalk XVI
9	Microsoft Word
10	Wordperfect Library

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY CORPORATE SOFTWARE, INC.
CW CHART

"When you have a department of one-man bands all you produce is a chorus of chaos."

If you manage an organization with more PCs and peripherals than you care to count, maybe you should consider tying them together—with a STARLAN Network from AT&T.

Supporting a wide range of DOS and UNIX® servers for workgroups of all sizes, a single STARLAN Network can link from 2 to over 100 DOS PCs, so independent-minded standalones can effectively function as one. Which means users can share printers, retrieve and edit common documents, update centralized databases and send or receive messages electronically.

AT&T's modular architecture and twisted-pair wiring

make it easy for you to add voice and data stations the same way you add staff: as needed.

And by connecting your STARLAN Network to AT&T's Information Systems Network, virtually all the information-processing equipment in your company can become a fully integrated, cost-efficient system.

To find out more, call 1 800 247-1212.

From equipment to networking, from computers to communications, AT&T is the right choice.

AT&T
The right choice.

Zachmann

FROM PAGE 39

ties. In addition, some of these already offer multitasking.

Sure, I've got OS/2 up and running on a test machine, but I'm not sure I will ever make it a part of my normal use of personal computers. It is at least possible that alternative means will continue to meet my needs.

Should my case be the norm, then it is not likely that OS/2 will ultimately replace MS-DOS. On the contrary, it is quite possible that MS-DOS-based alternatives could be the dominant desktop operating environment for the indefinite future.

Does this mean that I think OS/2 will prove to be another product like IBM's Topview?

No. It means that it may not be until a successor to OS/2, built for the 386, is in place, that OS/2 will finally amount to much. The 386 version would avoid the problems of the "brain-damaged" 286 chip and would offer even more memory and full multitasking of existing MS-DOS applications through the 386's virtual mode.

If this scenario proves correct, the strategy for large users would be to bypass OS/2 on the desktop almost entirely. Instead, one could use Windows 2.0 and Windows 386 where appropriate, and make full use of OS/2, or its successor, in the early 1990s when a full-function 386 (or 486) version is available.

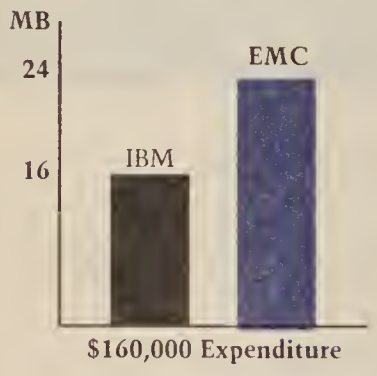
Zachmann is vice-president of research at International Data Corp.

1. Invest in EMC.

With the uncertainty surrounding IBM's next move in the mainframe area, adding a few more years to your system's productive life will pay dividends for you down the road. So why buy a new system, when EMC's main storage upgrade gives you the performance you need to make your current system your future workhorse. With EMC you save 30% over comparable IBM upgrades, which means buying time now for your 308X has never been a better decision. The simple "plug and play" design of EMC's upgrade makes improving the performance of your system as easy as adding sand to an hourglass.

2. Maximize Your Savings.

EMC uses state-of-the-art technology and production methods to offer our 308X upgrade at 30% lower cost than IBM. A 16MB upgrade from IBM is priced at $160,000. For that same price you could buy 24MB of EMC main storage. That's an additional 8MB of main storage or a savings of $50,000. Either way you save with EMC. EMC also features coterminous leases and trade-up credits so the return on your investment continues after your purchase.



3. Improve Performance.

By increasing your 308X's main storage capacity, you will improve system response time and increase your users' productivity.

EMC's 308X upgrades are 100% hardware and software compatible with IBM 3081, 3083, and 3084 CPU's. Upgrades are provided in 16MB increments and run all IBM diagnostics. Use of EMC upgrades will have no effect on your IBM maintenance.

4. Add Reliability.

To guarantee the most uptime possible for your 308X system, our upgrades use pre-tested logic components. Then they are subjected to 100-hours of test and burn-in procedures, which include qualification in one of our own 308X computers prior to shipment.

EMC is the leading independent manufacturer of main storage upgrades and other system enhancement products for mainframe and mid-range computers. All EMC products are supported by our worldwide network of sales and service offices.

5. Call EMC.

If you're interested in buying time for your 308X system, call EMC today at **800-222-EMC2** for your free information kit. Our 308X upgrade is the "midlife kicker" that saves you money and improves your 308X's performance.

For more information, call today:
1-800-222-EMC2 ext. 2290
(In MA, call 617-435-1000)

EMC²
The System Enhancement Company.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Copyright 1987 EMC Corporation

SQL Server

FROM PAGE 39

dors. We are also going to find that the corporate community is a constituency for that tool kit.

What are the limits of SQL Server in terms of degradation?

We envision that a data base in the range of 300M bytes and a user community of maybe 35 users accessing an SQL Server will typically get subsecond response time across that entire group of users over a LAN.

Why does the performance degrade more slowly with SQL Server than with other implementations?

When standard DBMS architectures and SQL implementations schedule tasks, they defer that process to the operating system. The operating systems on any multiuser systems all have task schedulers. But the task schedulers are not optimized for a particular slot of tasks; they have to handle anything that any application program can fire at them.

Data base management systems typically fire only a very specific piece of that task spectrum out, and those are the things that have to do I/O to disk, fast reads to the disk, fast writes to the disk and things like that, as well as responding back to users. What we have done in SQL Server is take that task scheduling right into the SQL kernel itself — that part of the DBMS that partially interprets the SQL, sends it out and turns it into something that can be accessed against the data base.

How similar will SQL Server be to IBM's server product?

We differ from them in LAN orientation, which IBM has certainly committed to over time but will not be in anything we see in 1988 from them, and in our multiuser orientation and in the whole area of server intelligence.

Is SQL Server a direct competitor with OS/2 Extended Edition?

Certainly, anybody can read indirect competition in this in the sense that both of them are SQL products that run on PCs, but that's an oversimplified view. In a lot of ways, we think we're going to complementary.

How long will it be before this product is in widespread use in corporations?

Neither we nor Ashton-Tate are betting the ranch on getting rich overnight. We expect to deliver to the marketplace by the end of 1988, and we expect a slow but steadily building ramp of acceptance.

Barney

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 35

However, Microsoft will admit to planning support for IBM's OS/2 LAN Server. The firm is also adamant that a local-area network-based data base server approach is superior to a Unix-based pure-multiuser approach. We suspect some of the unknowns will provide fuel for future announcements.

The systems software conundrum. Both IBM and Microsoft seem to be redefining data base software as systems, rather than applications, software. IBM took the first step by making the OS/2 Extended Edition Data Manager part of an expensive version of the operating system.

Now, Microsoft is actively marketing SQL Server using the same rules that apply to any piece of systems software. The firm is seeking commercial developers to write applications and is going after hardware OEMs that may bundle the stuff with micros.

The goal is to have SQL Server available on as many pieces of hardware as possible, with a broad array of front-end applications. For MIS, this presents a radically different approach to evaluating software.

Until now, MIS benchmarked various data base management systems for performance, then threw development tools and existing front-end applications into the evaluation brew. If Microsoft has its way, the benchmarking may fall in importance, and the front end may become the key determinant. Meanwhile, we will just wait and see whether MIS views DBMSs as systems or applications software.

Betaware; Vaporware you can touch? A new trend among software firms is to proudly sell unfinished, or beta-test versions, of software. Under this scheme, users get to pay for debugging a vendor's software. The latest entrant to this market is Wallsoft Systems, which is shipping a beta-test version of its UI2 code generator that works with Ashton-Tate's Dbase. Of course, as with any beta-test agreement, interested users get an early peek at the software and can sometimes shape what the final version will be.

Windows all over. If our source is correct, Microsoft is up to its old tricks again. The firm that pushed vaporware to its limits with the original Windows may be pulling a repeat performance with the Presentation Manager. A version of the Presentation Manager was supposed to ship as part of an OS/2 software developers tool kit by the end of 1987 and again last month. Now we hear Microsoft is shooting for next month. The deadline is October of *this year,* guys.

No Gupta just yet. Lotus is almost, but not quite, ready to formally disclose that Lotus/DBMS is based on technology licensed from Gupta Technologies. The announcement, originally set for several weeks ago — and again for last week — has been pushed back once more. As soon as they tell us, we'll tell you.

Barney is a *Computerworld* senior editor, microcomputing.

Prime supermicro

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 39

ning Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol software. Prime is also reportedly developing IBM Systems Network Architecture connectivity between the EXL 316 and IBM systems.

"We will be using [Prime EXLs] to replace all of our personal computers," said Michael Higgins, manager of technical support at Byer. He said the company is using the EXL as a front-end server to its Prime 9955 Model 2 and its Prime 2655 computers.

By running Unix with a software package called Merge 386 from Locus Computing Corp., EXL users can run character-mode MS-DOS and Unix applications simultaneously, according to Higgins. "For instance, a file on a [Lotus Development Corp.] Symphony spreadsheet can be directly taken to a Unix application or spreadsheet," he explained.

Higgins said he is using an Oracle data base management system designed for Unix from Oracle Corp. to develop many of the company's main corporate applications systems. "I anticipated at the beginning that we could run two or three Oracle DBMSs simultaneously, but I underestimated. I believe we can run six or even 10 on it."

Tim O'Rourke, CAD systems support manager at Amdahl, said he is running PC Interface, a communications software package from Locus, on his EXL. The software reportedly provides users with a transparent extension of the PC environment and acts as a file server, providing centralized storage and backup. It can also share files among multiple IBM Personal Comuters or compatibles.

Amdahl currently owns one EXL and has ordered a second, O'Rourke said. Both will be used to store a data base generated by 20 Compaq Computer Corp. Deskpro 386s and four 20-MHz Deskpro 386s.

For Byer, the EXL fit a niche, Higgins said. "A similar strategy with a lot of the 50 series machines would have been substantially more expensive, although they would have been different MIPS," he said. "Now we're forced to go out and use Unix."

Why We're Betting a Million Lines of Code on the SAS/C™ Compiler.

At SAS Institute Inc., we've invested more than 10 years of research—and over a million lines of code—in the SAS® System, the world's leading data analysis software. So you can bet we left nothing to chance when we chose the C language for the next generation of our software.

We selected C for the portability it would bring to the SAS System, but weren't about to risk our code on just **any** mainframe C compiler. So we tried them all. When none could meet our exacting requirements, we created our own: the SAS/C compiler.

We Developed It.

Support It. Use It.

The SAS/C compiler set new standards for efficiency and technical quality, with:
- A source-level debugger that includes structure display, ABEND recovery, and debugger I/O exits for debugging specialized applications
- Reentrant object code
- Highly optimized generated code
- Use of standard IBM linkage conventions, with support for 31-bit addressing
- A CMS Rexx/TSO CLIST interface
- Support for signal handling including program checks and terminal interrupts, and non-standard signals such as timer interrupts and stack overflow
- Many built-in functions including string handling
- In-line assembler.

SAS is a registered trademark of SAS Institute Inc., Cary, NC, USA. SAS/C is a trademark of SAS Institute.
Copyright © 1987 by SAS Institute Inc.
Printed in the U.S.A.

And when we combined these features with outstanding technical support and frequent updates—both provided free—software developers everywhere took notice. The SAS/C compiler is now the market leader, installed in hundreds of commercial firms and academic institutions.

Test It. Compare It.

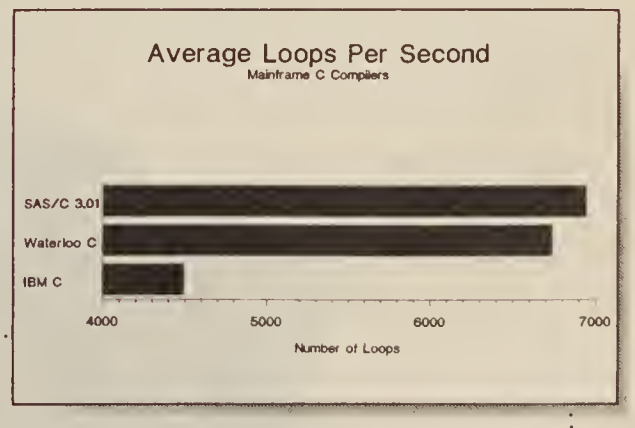
FREE for 30 Days.

We're betting you've set the same high standards. That's why we'd like to send you the SAS/C compiler, under OS or CMS, for a free 30-day evaluation. We'll also send you a free copy of a leading benchmark program. Compare our compiler with any other. Odds are, you'll choose the SAS/C compiler.

Just mail the coupon below. Or call your Software Sales Representative at (919) 467-8000.

SAS Institute Inc.
SAS Circle ☐ Box 8000
Cary, NC 27512-8000
Phone (919) 467-8000
Fax (919) 469-3737

Using a C version of the Dhrystone benchmark, the latest SAS/C compiler release produces the fastest code among the top 3 mainframe compilers. It even tops our own previous release by 35%.



I'd like to put the SAS/C™ compiler to the test with a free 30-day trial, and my free copy of the Dhrystone benchmark program. Give me the details.

Please complete, or attach your business card.

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
Telephone _____ CW2/15/88

Mail to: SAS Institute Inc., Attn: CC, SAS Circle, Box 8000, Cary, NC, USA, 27512-8000

DEC success

FROM PAGE 39

The philosophy behind the plan was that the gap between VAX applications and applications capable of running on such platforms as Intel Corp.'s 80386 or the Mac II was getting increasingly narrow. It would not matter to users whether the operating system was VMS or DOS or OS/2.

"VMS really isn't going to be visible," the former DEC engineer says, "any more than DOS is visible to most customers. The real question is, Are you going to have applications and is it a common, easily understood user interface? The days when you are going to sell the operating system per se are over."

But did DEC have the mindset to go out and get the software applications and the right windowing system in place? Would the company aggressively go after productivity tools such as Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3-type applications for the Personal VAX?

The answer to these questions initially seemed to be no. There was constant foot-dragging on the part of the software people. "DEC has the same kind of problems relative to personal computing that IBM had relative to minicomputers," a former DEC insider says.

DEC also suffered from the "once burned, twice shy" syndrome. No one in marketing or sales wanted to get on the bandwagon for yet another attempt at a PC when the company's track record had been so poor.

Olsen had a history of getting personally involved at the low end, endlessly pushing for packaging redesigns that caused long and costly delays. Then he would reportedly come down hard on the development staff for failing.

Software from heaven

"Ken's strategy was always 'Get the box built, and the software will come from heaven,' " the former DEC engineer says.

The Personal VAX got hung up for several months on the software issue. Yet somehow, the idea survived. The hardware questions remain unanswered. The machine is reportedly diskless, but DEC is still answering the box questions. The Vaxmate, sans fan, became a nightmare for DEC developers because it simply ran too hot. Will DEC go a similar route with the Personal VAX? That is currently unknown.

When it is announced, the machine will be priced competitively, reportedly under $5,000. Though they've missed the window of opportunity created by OS/2 delays, DEC insiders say IBM and Microsoft still have plenty of obstacles to overcome with OS/2 implementation.

An industry analyst who wants to remain anonymous says he has been told that DEC expects the Personal VAX "to be a slow grow" for the firm.

John Rose, group manager for personal computing systems at DEC, would not comment on the product but said, "If you look at the history of the VAX for the past couple of years, it is logical to expect that we will continue to enhance that platform in both directions."

All for one and one for all?

No one is quite sure what the Personal VAX means to DEC's agreement with Apple. It's one thing to push Macintoshes instead of PS/2s. It's another to put the stamp of approval on someone else's desktop offering when you are about to announce a brand new solution yourself.

According to Rose, both DEC and Apple have agreed to be "friendly competitors" on the desk top. "We want to win the desk top with a DEC-logo device," Rose says.

It is unlikely, however, that the deal with Apple will affect the Personal VAX. Olsen is not known for killing products, particularly at the low end.

At issue right now, apparently, is whether to incorporate OS/2 and DOS slots on the Personal VAX. This issue has polarized the development group inside DEC, which is no surprise, considering Olsen's long-term resistance to expansion slots on his PCs.

"No decision has yet been made," one analyst reports. "When we see the blood trickle out from under the door, you'll know someone has won."

Without referring specifically to the Personal VAX, Rose says, "We will be integrating OS/2 and, if appropriate, providing OS/2 on DEC-based hardware."

In the long run, it appears that the Personal VAX will become DEC's desktop machine of choice. The Vaxmate, which has fallen far short of expectations, is still considered a strategic product, according to Rose.

But if the Personal VAX incorporates DOS and OS/2, the Vaxmate will slowly disappear. The more important question remains: Are there any desktops left out there that would provide a significant market for a VMS PC, and how and will DEC market this machine?

Norton

FROM PAGE 35

Socha, director of research and development at Norton.

The Norton Computing data base is also said to provide software developers with access to specifications and programming examples for the four OS/2 function groups, which include system and file services, keyboard services, mouse services and video screen services.

Easy access

When the Norton guide is activated, categories of information can be accessed through pull-down menus.

When a category is selected, the program presents a list of one-sentence descriptions, each of which can be expanded for more detailed information.

An interesting feature of the program is the DOS-to-OS/2 equivalency table. Norton Computing used the table to convert its own programs from DOS to OS/2, according to Socha. "It made the job a lot faster and less painful," he said.

A companion Norton Guide for the Presentation Manager, the graphical interface for OS/2, is currently being developed, according to the company.

Theirs takes hours.

Installing and configuring a 3270 or RJE remote host connection for BSC or SNA NETBIOS LANs? With the competition, it'll seem to take forever. While RabbitGATE™ takes just a few minutes. It's so easy that most people don't ever open the user guide.

But RabbitGATE saves more than set-up time. It also saves time in operation. At 56Kbs, it's the fastest LAN-gateway around. But more important—at any line speed—it performs file transfer up to twice as fast as the competition. Using only a host session, to keep your DOS sessions concurrently available to local DOS applications.

That's because RabbitGATE has its own 80186 processor and 512k of RAM. So when compared to other gateways, which downgrade your workstation, RabbitGATE saves up to 50% of your workstation's processor and RAM.

As if saving time and memory wasn't enough, RabbitGATE also saves you money. It's priced competitively, yet offers built-in windowing, 8 host sessions per workstation, and access to different hosts with different

1987 Rabbit Software Corp. Registered Trademarks: Citicorp; CSX Corp., Aetna Life and Casualty, NEC Corp., International Business Machines Corp.

Benchmark

FROM PAGE 39

only a limited window for when a table can be loaded or, from a usability point of view, it may important to complete the loads as quickly as possible.

For example, it may be critical that the table be loaded every morning in 15 minutes so the user is up and running by 9:00 a.m. Otherwise, the user may be frustrated and reject the system.

Retrieval tests

In a heavy retrieval environment, the tests of SQL joins are very important. It is rare that a system consists of only one table. A two-table join should always be tested, as should a three-table join.

Three-table joins are very common; a typical example is the join between a customer, an invoice and an invoice detail line table. Four-table joins are a bit rarer but should be considered.

One problem with testing joins is that it is difficult to get data that accurately reflects the real-life situation. It is also difficult to find the time required to perform all the necessary tests. Some four-way joins can take hours if the tables are very large.

You can restrict the joins to just a few rows in the tables; with the help of indexes, this would reduce time dramatically. In all cases, the benchmark should test the ability of the optimizer to use indexes. It is rare that joins are done on unindexed columns. The benchmark should also test the optimizer's sensitivity to the join condition in the WHERE clause of the SQL command.

In the following statement, we will join an employee table with a department table using the employee numbers in both tables.

```
SELECT PERSON
FROM EMPLOYEE
WHERE
EMPLOYEE.EMP_NO =
DEPT.EMP_NO
```

If indexes exist in the employee table, then the optimizer must choose which one or ones it will use. Many times, an optimizer will be tricked into using the wrong index or indexes. You may get quite different results by flipping the WHERE condition and putting DEPT.-EMP_NO on the left-hand side of the equal sign.

Better optimizers will use statistical data and histograms that are stored in the system catalog in order to determine the best index to use. In some cases, an optimizer may even decide to build a temporary index if the optimizer determines that it will increase performance.

Ordering, or sorting, is also very important in retrieval environments. It is crucial to use indexes correctly when they are available, and benchmarks should test queries that cannot use indexes for ordering. Some optimizers will build a temporary index, while others will use a vendor-developed sort program. The quality of this type of programs varies substantially from vendor to vendor.

Compound conditions

Queries with AND or OR Boolean conditions are quite common but difficult to optimize. Of the two, the OR operation is considered the one that is more difficult to optimize correctly. Good optimizers can use indexes to greatly reduce I/O.

Subqueries, or nested queries, and correleated subqueries are rarely tested in benchmarks. Many evaluators underestimate the importance of these queries and tend to ignore them.

Certain types of subqueries are equivalent to joins. An optimizer should be indifferent to the fact that a query is a join or a subquery and should be able to execute equivalent joins and subqueries in the same amount of time. However, this is rarely the case. Since end users are as likely to write subqueries as they are to write joins, the optimizer should be tested to see how well it can handle both cases.

Aggregate functions

The LIKE command is used for pattern matching and can sometimes be optimzied by using index searches or scans of the leaf, or bottom, level of a Btree index. Similarly, aggregate functions such as COUNT, TOTAL or AVG can often be calculated directly from an index.

Testing updates is relatively straightforward in a single-user environment, but with the advent of local-area networks, things can get much more complicated.

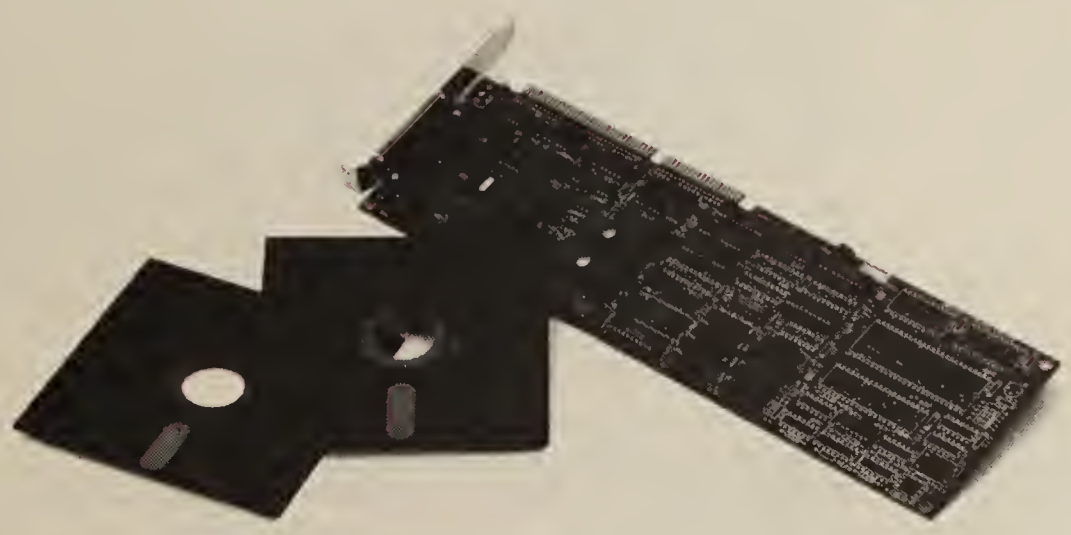
In a multiuser environment, close scrutiny should be paid to the transaction manager, the type of logging and recovery options that are available, the number of users that can be handled concurrently, the granularity of locking and the degree to which the transaction manager provides consistency of data at the expense of concurrency.

A good transaction manager will allow a developer to choose the level of consistency that is desirable in order to achieve a certain level concurrency. To this end, the new SQL PC products, running in a requestor/server mode, provide a level of data integrity previously unattainable in LAN environments. Performance of any DBMS should take into account the overhead required to provide data integrity. A DBMS that does not ensure data integrity, even if it is very fast, is not very useful to an organization.

In these articles, we have attempted to point out some considerations when benchmarking DBMS systems. Ideally, all these issues should be transparent to the system developer and end user. As optimizers and transaction managers become more sophisticated, many of these issues will doubtlessly disappear. At the same time, we are confident that new issues will surface to take their place. In the meantime, the quality of the optimizer remains the single most important component of an SQL DBMS and should be well tested before any selection is made.

Pascal is an independent analyst based in Washington, D.C., and is affiliated with the Codd & Date Consulting Group, specializing in relational technology and SQL on microcomputers. Finkelstein is a senior consultant with Codd & Date.

Ours takes minutes.



protocols from anywhere on the LAN. It also allows LU6.2, X.25, or other upgrades with no new hardware investments.

So, you can waste dollars and hours with theirs. Or your LAN can really perform with ours. Is it any wonder companies like CSX®, Aetna®, and Citicorp® depend on us for their connectivity needs? Or that OEMs like NEC® and IBM® work with us to develop connectivity solutions to their specifications? For a product evaluation, or for more information on all our products—including COAX, Controller, and remote technologies—write Rabbit Software Corporation, 7 Great Valley Parkway East, Malvern, PA 19355. Or call 1-800-RABBITC. (in PA, 215-647-0440)

Rabbit
SOFTWARE
We've got them all talking™

NEW PRODUCTS

Development tools

Micromain Prototyper, software allowing users to design, revise and demonstrate mainframe applications on personal computers, has been announced by **Micromain Software, Inc.**

Micromain Prototyper consists of an integrated data dictionary, screen painting, report painting, scenario building, simulation and documentation subsystems

Micromain Prototyper costs $395.

Micromain Software, 5 Aldrin Road, Plymouth, Mass. 02360. 617-747-5933.

A table-driven assembler for microprocessors designed to work on Unix-based systems has been added by **Specialized System Consultants, Inc.**

Called **Framework Assembler**, the software allows programmers to program 8-bit microprocessors without a cross-compiler for each new chip. The product is a family of two pass-absolute assemblers that includes Intel Corp. Hex format output records.

In source form, the base program and the adaptation files for one target processor cost $175. Specialized System Consultants, P.O. Box 55549, Seattle, Wash. 98155. 206-367-8649.

Software enhancements

A networking version of the **Snow Report Writer** has been announced by **Snow Software.**

The multiuser version is said to allow shared data files to be merged to generate custom reports. Features include record locking, file protection, windowing and on-line Help, the vendor said.

The Snow Report Writer networking version runs on IBM Personal Computers on Novell, Inc., Orchid Technology, Inc., 3Com Corp. and IBM networks. It costs $995 for eight workstations.

Snow Software, 2360 Congress Ave., Clearwater, Fla. 34621. 813-784-8899.

An enhanced version of **Dbx**, the translator that allows users to transport Ashton-Tate Corp.'s Dbase programs into the C language and to other machines, has been announced by **Desktop AI.**

Dbx Version 3.0 features Dbx/Express, a programming language derived from Dbase and Nantucket Corp.'s Clipper; a system analysis program that automates the translation and compilation process; and an intelligent language translator for converting Dbase programs into C source code.

Translated programs can be directly moved to Unix, Xenix, Digital Equipment Corp. VAX and Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh systems without Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS emulation.

Dbx costs $350.

Desktop AI, 1720 Post Road E., Westport, Conn. 06880. 203-255-3400.

Release 5.0 of the **Total Recovery Planning System** (TRPS) disaster recovery planning tool kit has been announced by **Chi/Cor Information Management, Inc.**

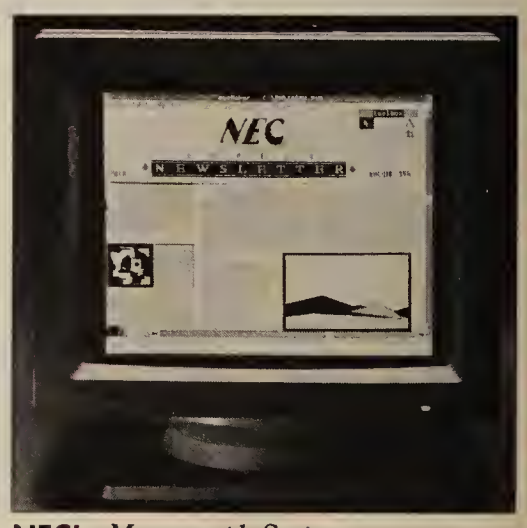
TRPS is said to provide the tools necessary for creating, managing and maintaining a disaster recovery plan. Release 5.0 includes a relational data base design, a section for documenting voice and data communications networks, a methodology for developing a recovery plan and a user-defined reporting facility.

TRPS costs $9,500 including the software, the methodology, some sample data and documentation. It runs on IBM Personal Computers and compatibles.

Chi/Cor, 10 S. Riverside Plaza, Chicago, Ill. 60606. 312-454-9670.

Printers/Plotters Peripherals

A full-page display system for desktop publishing has been announced by **NEC**



NEC's *Monograph System*

Home Electronics, Inc.

Called the **Monograph System**, it features a 16-in. square screen; a 1,024- by 1,024-pixel monitor; a controller board; driver, font and diagnostics software; a signal cable; and a user's manual.

Other features include a built-in IBM Color Graphics Adapter (CGA) emulator that displays CGA software in double-scan mode with 640- by 400-pixel resolution. The video controller board fits in any IBM Personal Computer XT, PC AT or compatible in an 8- or 16-bit slot.

The Monograph System is priced at $1,999.

NEC also announced the **Multisync GS** monochrome monitor, which displays in up to 64 shades of gray. It costs $279.

NEC Home Electronics, 1255 Michael Drive, Wood Dale, Ill. 60191. 312-860-9500.

Our micro-mainframe software is so good, our customers don't want you to know about us.

When you design software as good as PACKET/3270™, a product that extends SNA communications for the personal computer into the asynchronous world, you'd think you could get a little word of mouth advertising from satisfied customers.

You see, at PACKET/PC, we get involved in major communications projects, linking thousands of PCs and mainframes around the globe. And while our software may represent a mere 1% of the overall cost of a project, it affects 100% of the result. But over and over, we find that our customers aren't just satisfied with the result. They're downright secretive about it. Because a successfully operating packet project gives them an edge in the marketplace. So it's not surprising they want to hold on to it.

Just who ARE these customers? We can't always name names. But you know who they are. Major banks, insurance companies, international corporations. So, if you're facing a major micro-mainframe communications challenge, you'll have to call *us* to find out more about PACKET/3270. Because they know how good it is. And they're not talking.

PACKET/PC

PACKET/PC, INC.
270 Farmington Avenue
Farmington, CT 06032
(203) 678-1961

Amsterdam 20-970-751; London 01-253-2912; Munich 89-611-3093; Oslo 2-52-8080; Paris 01-4776-4258; Tel Aviv 3-574-0078

PACKET/3270 is a trademark of PACKET/PC, Inc.

NETWORKING

DATA STREAM

Anthony J. Friscia

Pinpointing MAP's future

With the Enterprise Networking Event (ENE) approaching, the question arises: How are Manufacturing Automation Protocol's (MAP) prospects as a future factory LAN standard?

The past year has been generally quiet for MAP, which experienced sluggish sales and limited press. While this will not be a better year in terms of sales, the general MAP atmosphere is more positive than it has been for some time. There are three reasons for this more upbeat attitude.

First, the MAP/TOP Users Group has announced a six-year freeze on the MAP 3.0 specification. This will allow users to work with a stable product and will let vendors approach the market without fear of losing their return on investment.

Second, ENE is reinvigorating user interest in the standard. Although there will not be the same blind excitement that surrounded earlier events, ENE will undoubtedly open the door to MAP market opportunities.

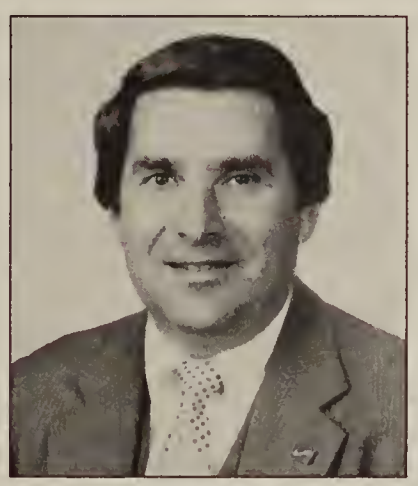
Finally, the market has become more realistic with three years of experience under its belt. There will not be the same kind of overzealous forecasting and expectations that basically sealed MAP's fate in 1986.

ENE will be a major turning point — for better or worse — for the MAP market. A suc-

Continued on page 54

IBM exec speaks out on LAN Server's potential

Today, months after the waterfall of IBM OS/2 announcements, corporate users are still trying to figure out how to gracefully fit these products into their networking environments without serious disruption. *Computerworld* West Coast Bureau Chief Kathy Chin Leong interviewed Leland Reiswig Jr., director of IBM's Entry Services Division Austin Laboratory and head of the OS/2 Extended Edition project, to discuss the merits of IBM's new LAN Server.



Leland Reiswig Jr.

Why did IBM decide not to license the entire LAN Manager program from Microsoft Corp., instead developing the LAN Server on its own?

We wanted to optimize the local-area network support in our LAN Server product and in the Extended Edition, and we wanted to optimize it to support the standards we are setting for Extended Edition, which are [IBM Systems Application Architecture]-compliant to the Common User Access interface, or CUA.

We wanted to provide a different view of network and resource management than the LAN Manager provides. And we were looking to the future in terms of SAA support that could ensure that LAN Server would be complementary to our connectivity facilities and our host LAN support.

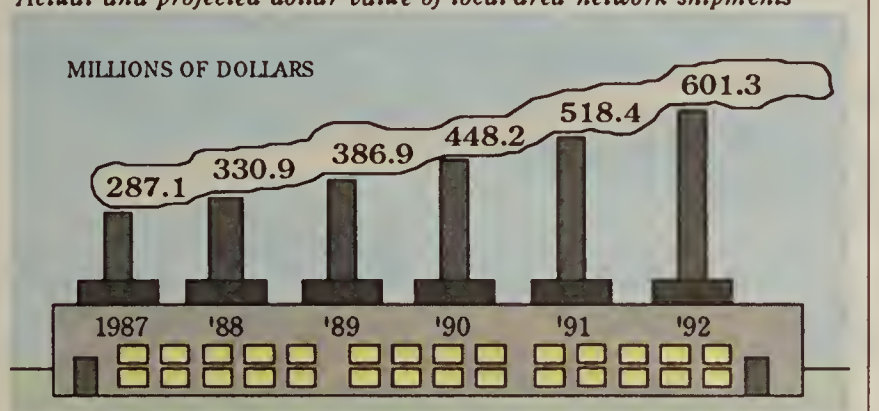
So the LAN Manager was going in a direction IBM was not heading?

Microsoft's requirements for LAN Manager do not necessarily prioritize the support and

Continued on page 58

Investment in factory LANs

Actual and projected dollar value of local-area network shipments



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY VENTURE DEVELOPMENT CORP.
CW CHART: AMY J. SWANSON

NET prods skeptics

Firm aims to prove it's not an IBM puppet

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

REDWOOD CITY, Calif. — Nearly a year after signing a resale and technology transfer agreement with IBM, Network Equipment Technologies Corp. (NET) is still struggling to convince a skeptical industry that its product development plans are not dominated by its giant partner.

IBM "does have the rights to our proprietary protocols, so they can use them in IBM products, which they can announce apart from us," Kurt Jaggers, NET's marketing manager of network systems products, told *Computerworld* in a recent interview. NET will also continue to develop products of its own to add value in the IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA) market, "where there is a huge overlap between our customers and IBM's," Jaggers said.

Nevertheless, recent product announcements and statements of direction from both vendors point to a strong bond in their respective telecommunications product strategies — particularly in the network management area.

For example, on Jan. 26, IBM announced that it is working on a Personal System/2-based network management workstation that would provide "real-time information and control for a [NET] Integrated Digital Network Exchange [IDNX] network in both graphic and text for-

Continued on page 51

Video rental king loads in automation

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

SPRINGFIELD, Va. — Video rental king Erol's, Inc. is a classic all-American success story. So it's not surprising that savvy owner Erol Onaran, who immigrated here from Turkey 25 years ago with $16, also leads the video market in automation.

Onaran, who started out in television repair, took a chance in 1980 and jumped full force into the then-fledgling video rental market. Seven years later, Erol's is ranked No. 1 in *Video Store* magazine's annual top 100, with $154,676,000 in revenue from 147 stores.

Service and speed are the chain's hallmarks, and it relies heavily on a vast point-of-sale (POS) terminal network and bar-code readers to achieve those goals. Servicing more customers in a shorter time means more revenue, satisfied customers and repeat business.

While it might seem a cheaper route to some, Erol's nixed a local-area network in favor of POS terminals attached to in-store IBM System/36s. These are primarily Model 5362s, but Erol's is switching over to Model

Continued on page 55

Inside

- Study sees EDI on the rise. Page 50.
- AT&T links SDN, Accunet. Page 50.
- Racore adds access unit for Token-Rings. Page 59.

Superior IBM - DEC Connectivity

The Forest Network Processor is the superior multivendor connectivity solution for organizations with IBM and DEC networks.

Superior Features

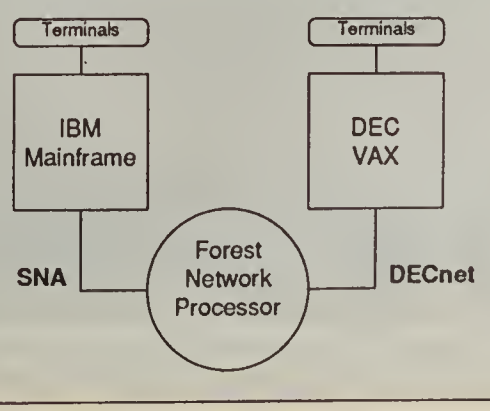
The Forest Network Processor's network services include bi-directional virtual terminal emulation, file transfer, network statistics, and diagnostics.

Superior Compatibility

The Forest Network Processor does not introduce a new protocol into your network, nor does it require emulating a foreign protocol on your mainframe or mini. IBM mainframes are connected to the network processor using SNA protocols and DEC VAXs are connected using DECnet protocols.

Superior Performance

The performance of your mainframes and minis is improved by offloading datacomm overhead onto the network processor. Each processor is powerful enough to support up to 500 virtual terminal sessions. For high speed data transmission, the network processor supports IEEE 802.3 and Ethernet LANs as well as multiple serial datacomm lines with transmission speeds up to 56K bps per line.



For a Forest Network Processor product information kit, please call (517) 349-4700.

forest computer

1749 Hamilton Road
P.O. Box 509
Okemos, Michigan 48864
(517) 349-4700
Telex 6502677905

Equity I+. 4.77/10MHz 8088 processor, 5 slots. **Equity II+.** 8/10MHz 80286 processor, 6 slots, small footprint. **Equity III+.** 6/8/12MHz 80286 processor, 9 slots, up to 5 half-height storage devices. XT is a trademark and AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 421-5426.**

Presenting the powerful Equity™ line of personal computers from Epson.

The Epson® Equity I+, II+ and III+ are fast, affordable, XT™/AT® compatible machines offering you an outstanding choice of speed, power, expandability and options.

Of course, **the best reason to buy an Epson computer has nothing to do with memory or megahertz.** It has everything to do with what makes it an Epson.

Inspired performance, intelligent design, legendary reliability. All for an exceptional value.

That's the reason you buy an Epson.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

Study shows EDI is on the fly

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

The electronic data interchange (EDI) market appears to be growing at a fast clip despite somewhat lukewarm reports from users who either feel they were strong-armed into buying EDI or are unsure about its benefits.

Link Resources Corp., a research firm based in New York, estimates that there are about 3,600 active EDI user companies and predicts this figure will rise to 10,500 by the end of 1991.

While Input, a Mountain View, Calif.-based research firm, estimates EDI growth at a whopping 147% per year, Link takes a much more conservative approach. Link has adjusted its 1986 revenue for EDI from $30 million to $27 million but nonetheless projects steady upward growth — 45% to 60% annually — through 1991.

In a recent report, Link surveyed EDI users from 20 U.S. companies in the manufacturing, transportation and retail industries that had annual sales of at least $100 million.

Despite expectations of healthy EDI growth, Link's survey did not uncover wild enthusiasm for EDI among users. Although 75% of the respondents cited internal interest in EDI, a significant 40% said the impetus came from customers.

In a similar vein, 15% said they installed EDI only because they had to. Even so, 45% were very positive about EDI, and 35% said they believed EDI was where the industry was going.

Also, a recent report from the Automotive Industry Action Group based on interviews with 250 firms found that many had installed EDI only to accommodate major customers.

As for benefits, 35% of those surveyed by Link said they did not know or it was too early to tell; 15% said they expected to reap future savings; and 15% said it is strictly a customer service.

In the Link survey, users complained that the third-party provider segment of the EDI market is very fragmented. This makes one-stop shopping difficult, leading to little, if any, vendor loyalty.

Although 65% of the users said they are using publicly approved or industry-standard EDI formats, they must often support proprietary formats from trading partners. Therefore, industrywide cooperative efforts are essential, Link said.

The global view

Internationally, the picture appears much rosier, according to Input. A recent report estimates the 1987 market at between $75 million and $90 million for network/processing services, software and professional services.

Some domestic EDI vendors, such as GE Information Services and IBM's Information Network, are developing strategies for international capabilities for two basic business reasons: their largest clients will require international support, and such services will be necessary to qualify as full-service positions.

Input attributed rising interest in international EDI to increasing domestic recognition of the benefits associated with EDI: reduced inventory, improved customer service, faster turnaround and lower costs. Thus, U.S. user expenditures for international EDI network and processing services are expected to rise from $2.5 million this year to $220 million by 1992.

Despite Input's rosy expectations for growth in international EDI use, it does cite some impediments. A number of international trade participants are developing information systems incompatible with EDI's dominant trends, which could slow the adoption of international EDI.

Another troublesome issue is transborder data flow, which inhibits the transfer of business data. Also, some foreign carriers have placed restrictions on leased lines through pricing designed to encourage public network use, which Input says may not be the best solution in certain data applications.

BIT BLAST

AT&T links SDN, Accunet service

AT&T recently announced a link between its Software Defined Network (SDN) and the Accunet Switched 56 Service. Combining the two services provides end-to-end, 56K bit/sec. data transmission for users who cannot justify dedicated links for applications such as bulk data transfer and graphics transmission, AT&T said. The "static" version of the combined service requires a dedicated data channel between user and AT&T premises; the dynamic version allows users to allocate the same 56K bit/sec. line for digital voice or data transmissions on a dynamic basis. AT&T hopes to offer the new capability as a tariff by mid-year.

Fibronics International, Inc. and **Control Data Corp.** have signed a joint development agreement to link CDC's Cyber line of computers with Fibronics' System Finex network, a 100M bit/sec. fiber-optic network that conforms to the Fiber Distributed Data Interface standard. The resulting network products will attach high-speed peripherals such as

Continued on page 55

THE SHORTEST DISTANCE BETWEEN YOU AND YOUR USERS.

You Can Support Users and Increase Systems Usage with USA TODAY "Decisionline."

Bring USA TODAY "Decisionline" to your office computer network. This electronic information service offers a unique way for your department to provide more news about the latest emerging trends to key executives. And because our news summaries are concise and easy-to-read, even those executives who rarely use information services will ask for "Decisionline."

Every night we capsulize the most important news from more than 4,400 journalists from the USA TODAY National Information Network. Many of our stories are not available from any other source. And you can transmit "Decisionline" reports electronically to branch offices around the country and around the world, or distribute hard copy to key personnel. All for one low subscriber fee, with *no hourly charge.*

With USA TODAY "Decisionline," you will find out about the latest events, trends and happenings in:

- Banking & Economy
- Insurance
- Personal Investing
- Marketing Trends
- International News
- Real Estate
- Telecommunications
- Special Bonus Report
- Business Law
- Technology
- Issues and Debate
- News
- Energy
- Travel
- Advertising
- Weather
- Health
- Sports

USA TODAY "Decisionline" provides an important perspective on the news that you can't get from any other online service. And our electronically delivered summaries are short, easy-to-read and packed with the hottest trends.

Find out what USA TODAY "Decisionline" can do for you, today. Call for your FREE Telephone Demonstration.

1-800-222-0990

In Virginia/D.C. Metropolitan Area call (703) 276-5940

To subscribe to USA TODAY "Decisionline," call Sandy Lunner, today! Or fill out the attached coupon and mail it to the USA TODAY Information Center.

YES, I want to know more about USA TODAY "Decisionline!"

☐ **Please contact me regarding a FREE demonstration over the telephone.**

☐ **Please send me more information right away.**

Name

Title Phone (daytime)

Company

Address

City State Zip

Mail to: USA TODAY Information Center
Attention: Sandy Lunner
P.O. Box 450, Washington, D.C. 20044

USA TODAY Decisionline

NET

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 47

mats." The workstation will forward IDNX network events, as SNA alerts, to IBM's Netview network management system.

NET has since told *Computerworld* that it plans to upgrade Enhanced Operator Console (EOC), its existing IBM Personal Computer AT- and PS/2-based network management workstation, from IBM's PC-DOS to OS/2. NET also plans to provide on EOC the same level of functionality that is now available on its proprietary, Unix-based Integrated Network Command System, Jaggers said. And though "EOC is definitely not Netview," the system does send network alerts to Netview via the Netview/PC interface. NET also plans to support IBM's expected release of generic Netview commands, which will allow NET's IDNX line to be configured from a Netview host.

Independence stays

On the other hand, NET is remaining independent as to the data base management system it uses for centralized collection of network management statistics, Jaggers said. The T1 switch vendor will continue to use Oracle Corp.'s Oracle as its data base despite the fact that IBM recently announced it will base its own system on its DB2.

And NET is exploring on its own potential uses of expert systems and artificial intelligence technology in its products, according to Jaggers. One possibility is an expert system component to advise users on how to diagnose problems on IDNX networks. A second possibility is an AI-based graphics system that will present network topologies not only of NET switches but of other vendors' products as well. AI-based tools may also help NET connect its data bases with IBM's, Jaggers said.

When NET recently announced its intent to support 45M bit/sec. T3 links, IBM quickly followed with its own statement of direction to support T3. Although IBM indicated that its initial support will be through the NET product line, its introduction of the high-end 3745 communications processor, which can support up to eight active T1 links, indicates another focus for the vendor's thrust into high-speed interconnectivity. NET, for its part, plans to market its T3 capabilities as a way to link powerful host processors, local-area networks and video applications, Jaggers said.

WEYERHAEUSER RECOVERY SERVICES

Could You Stay Afloat If Your Computer Went Under?

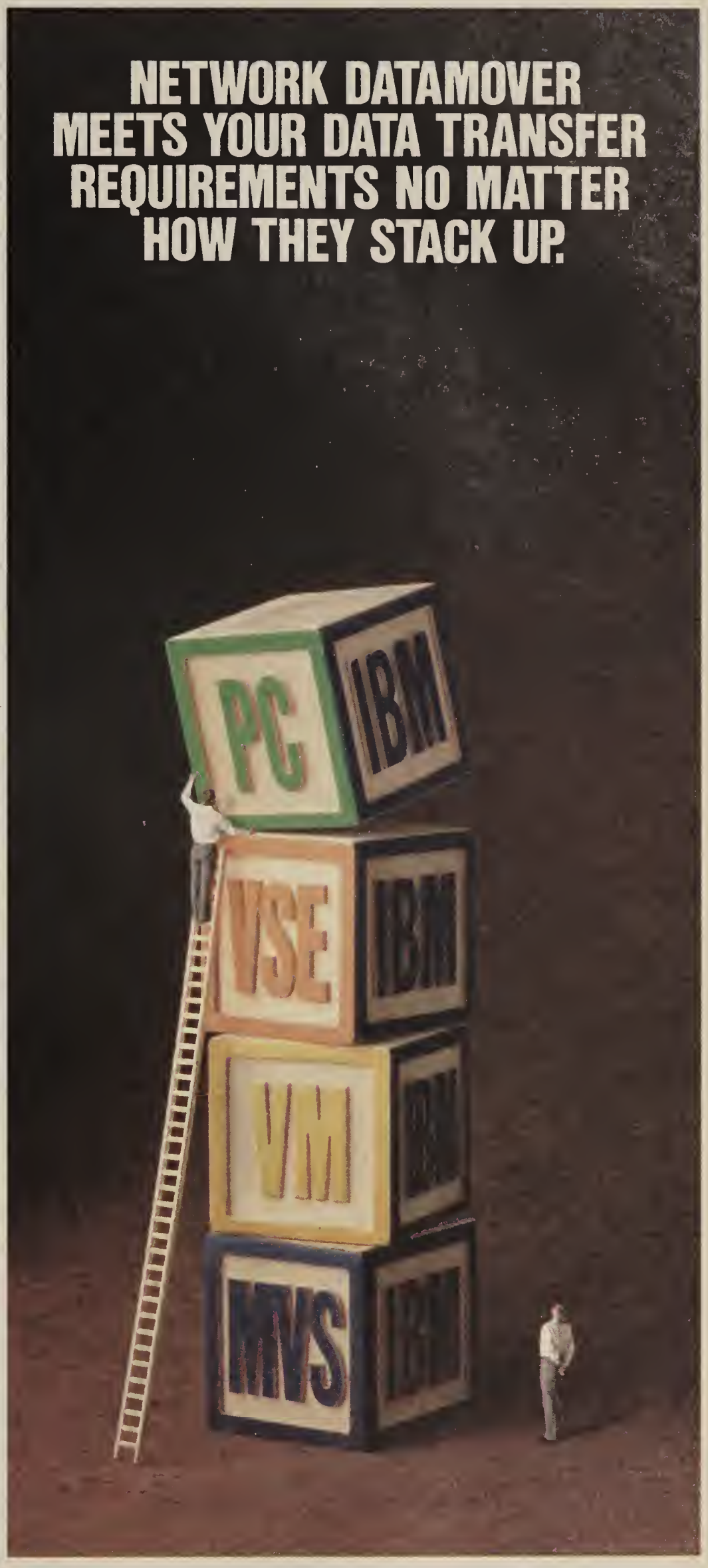
Think about it . . . could your business survive a flood? Or any disaster that hit your company's computer operations? Like tonight or this weekend?

Weyerhaeuser Recovery Services specializes in developing **solutions** for your critical recovery requirements. Our hot site—a production-ready computer facility — can have your computing operations up and running **immediately**. And Weyerhaeuser, with almost three decades of data-processing experience, has the most complete set of support services available — providing you with critical technical, operations and administrative assistance.

To protect your business from going under in a disaster, contact Gus Bader today at Weyerhaeuser Recovery Services, **(206) 924-4200.**

Weyerhaeuser
Information Systems

NETWORK DATAMOVER MEETS YOUR DATA TRANSFER REQUIREMENTS NO MATTER HOW THEY STACK UP.



Staying on top of your network is a big challenge. How do you transfer different file types between MVS and VSE? Or VM and PC? How do you coordinate production activities among data centers? What if they're using different security systems? Or running at different release levels?

Network DataMover (NDM) meets all these challenges while making the technology transparent to users. There are standard data transfer and production management tools at all NDM nodes. And all nodes operate as peers.

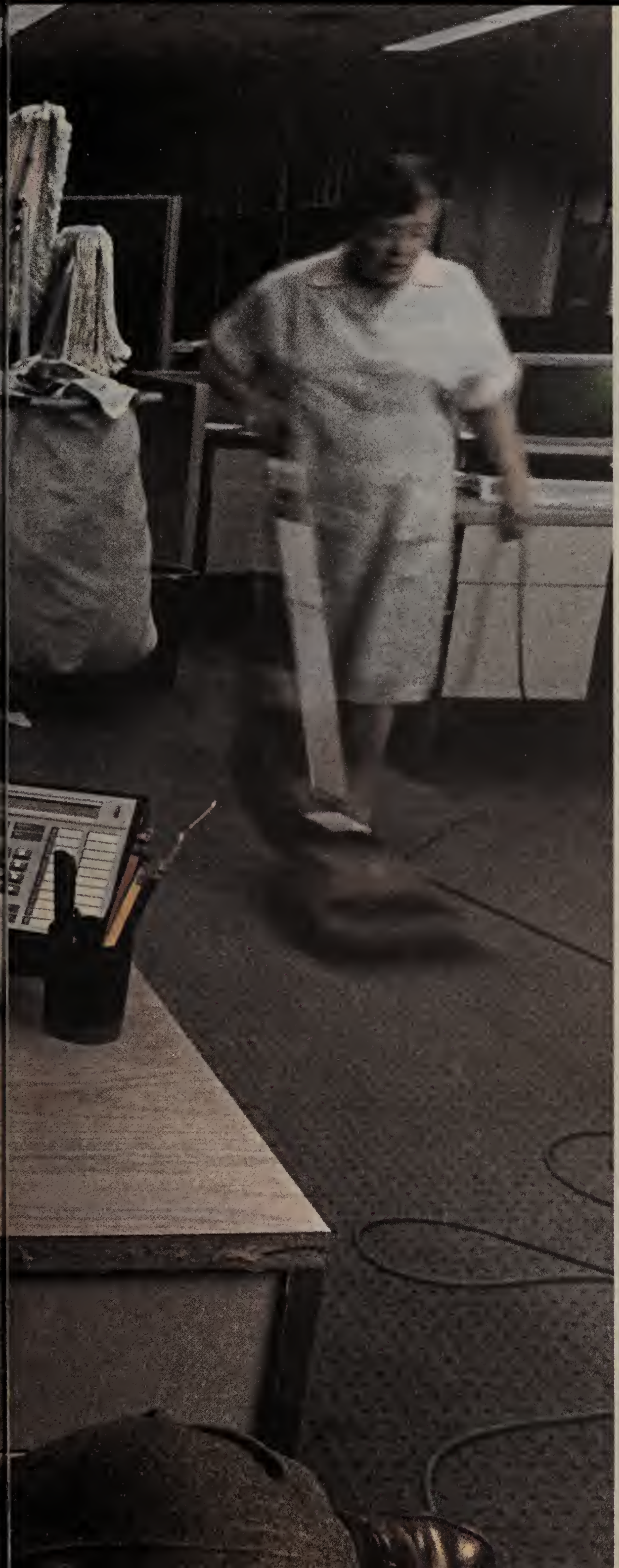
So give us a call if you need to get your data transfer operations off the ground. NDM offers a single solution from top to bottom. No matter how your network stacks up.

1-800-292-0104
In Texas 214-550-0318

SYSTEMS CENTER The Network DataMover Company

The Systems Center, Inc.
2477 Gateway Drive, Suite 101
Irving, TX 75063

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



"It's 6:33 pm. The lines are down. And she's the closest thing I've got to a technician.

Meanwhile, I've got a sales guy here waiting to close a half-million-dollar deal, and he's screaming 'why didn't my order go through.' I have no clue. My technical staff is home watching the game. And all I keep thinking is whatever happened to that word reliability? If I could have anticipated the problem, at least I would have had a chance. As far as I'm concerned, somebody at headquarters better start talking to AT&T about getting a network management system. Or they can find themselves a new whipping boy.

AT&T comes through."

AT&T DATAPHONE® II
Network Management System

There's no great mystery to improving your operating efficiencies. You just have to start with fail-proof data communications equipment. As follows.

AT&T's DATAPHONE II System Controller manages a fully integrated network of modems (analog, private line, switched network), multiplexers (statistical, T-1), and digital service units (switched, private line).

Networks of any size can be managed from a single point, so problems can be readily pinpointed and corrected.

Real-time diagnostics and re-routing help anticipate system failures and reduce downtime. Comp!ete monitoring includes customized reports, menus and graphic displays that let you fine-tune your network.

To learn more, contact your AT&T Account Executive. Or call 1 800 247-1212 for the number of our office nearest you.

From equipment to networking, from computers to communications, AT&T is the right choice.

© 1988 AT&T

AT&T
The right choice.

Friscia

FROM PAGE 47

cessful event will restore user confidence, but if users hear once again that they must wait for solid MAP products, they may abandon the standard for good. A review of where the market has come from makes clear the current pitfalls to its potential.

Advanced Manufacturing Research (AMR) conducted a number of user surveys during 1987 to determine the status and potential for MAP sales. It was clear that two factors contributed to the slowdown.

Plans on hold

First, companies that expected to enter the pilot phase (limited in-plant installations) in 1987 put MAP implementation plans on hold. Second, expected "rapid followers" did not jump into the market due to the lack of early success stories. This absence of new users left virtually all MAP activity to essentially 30 pioneer user companies, putting limits on the immediate growth potential of the overall market.

Contrary to commonly reported opinion, the majority of users interviewed did not blame "waiting for MAP 3.0" as the reason for a slowdown in activity. Most of these users understood at the beginning that their MAP efforts would require a phased migration process. Users, in fact, said they planned to install hybrid versions of MAP that would require modifications over time.

Among users who slowed down or ceased MAP activity, 50% of the respondents said the primary reason was vendor performance and product quality and availability. The gripe here was that vendors were late delivering products, and once products were delivered, they were of beta-test quality at best, which significantly increased implementation time.

MAP 3.0 has thus only become a factor because product delays added so much time to users' implementation cycles that MAP 2.1 installations were finally scheduled for completion at the same time that MAP 3.0 products were to be available. It thus became perceived as foolish not to wait for the next generation of products. Had MAP 2.1 products been available when advertised, users would be more aggressively involved with MAP today.

As a result of the above factors, 1987 MAP connection sales stayed even with those of 1986 — approximately $17 million. Industrial Networking, Inc., a joint venture between General Electric and Ungermann-Bass, was last year folded into Ungermann-Bass and ended the year with approximately $12 million in sales, down from $16 million in 1986. Concord Communications did less than $4 million, slightly lower than its 1986 tally, in MAP product sales.

Sales this year should be flat overall — even with a successful ENE. A strong finish for the market this year will lead to solid fourth-quarter bookings but not to actual revenues realized. AMR thus forecasts 1988 sales at $20 million.

Sales aside, users still support MAP's development and say they would like to standardize on MAP/Open Systems Interconnect-based networks. In one survey, the vast majority of user respondents, 80%, stated that they want to support a communications standard within their factories.

Given the market's history, however, several factors are crucial to an upswing in the MAP market based on the success of ENE. First, the event has to be more than hoopla and must feature working 3.0 products. Second, vendors must be prepared to deliver working MAP 3.0 products to users following the event.

Users clearly will not tolerate any more delays. The option to use viable proprietary networks like DEC's Decnet is strong within many companies. If users are let down at the early 3.0 stage, the MAP product market will be in trouble.

Friscia is president of Advanced Manufacturing Research, a Salem, Mass.-based research and consulting firm.

Plug in Ventura and all these play.

You're probably well aware that Xerox Desktop Publishing Series: Ventura Publisher Edition, is, as industry and computer magazines put it, the clear leader in the MS-DOS publishing world. *But,* will it plug and play with your equipment and software, or with the equipment and software you intend to buy?

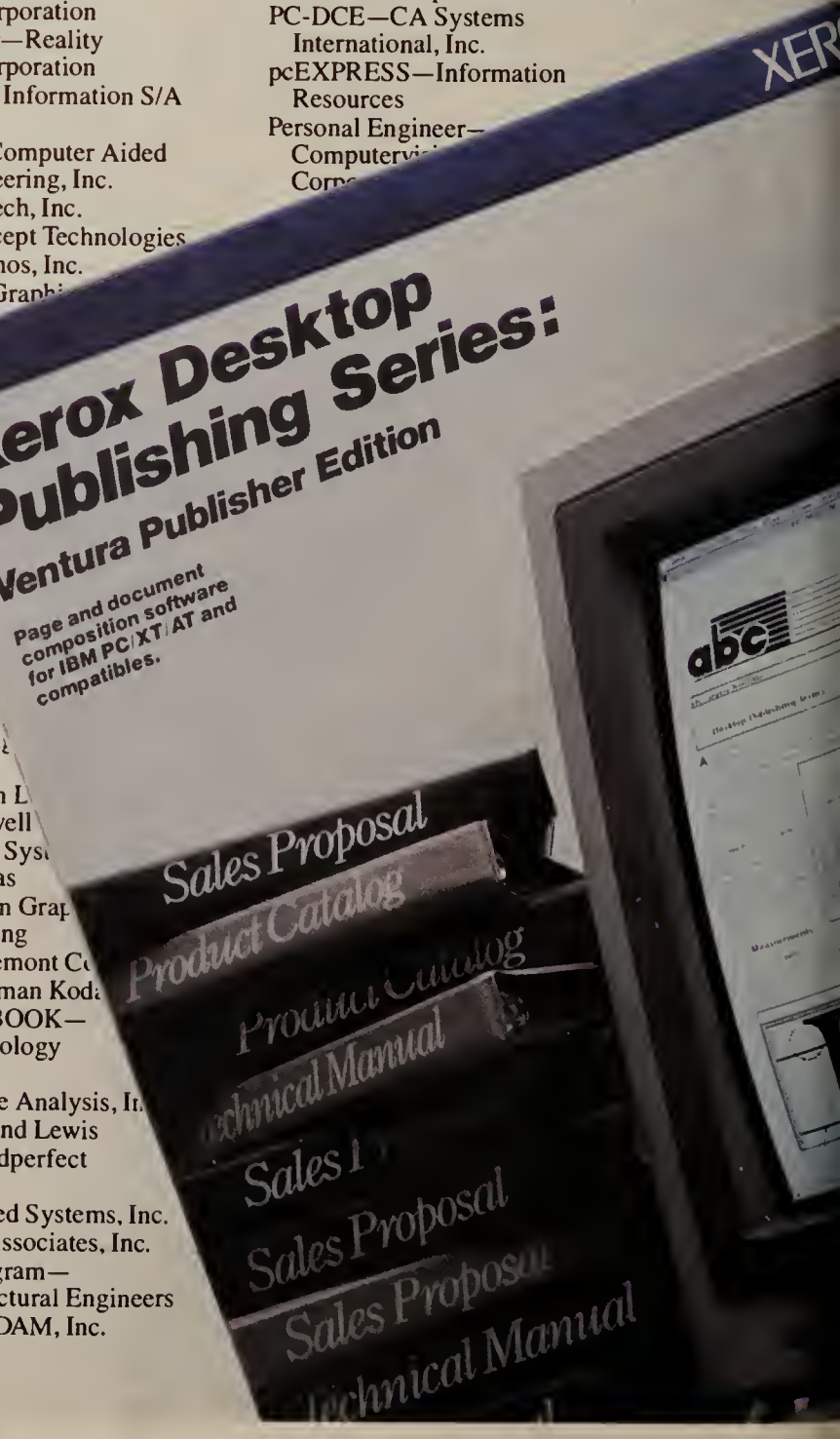
As you can see below, the answer is yes, 185 times yes. Xerox Ventura Publisher is compatible with more word processing, more graphics packages, and more peripheral options than any other PC publishing program. It runs on a standard IBM XT/AT or compatible — 286 or 386 technology; and *only*

Printer/Typesetter Compatibility
Apple Laserwriter®/Laserwriter Plus
AST Turbo Laser®
Cordata laser printer
Dataproducts LZR 2665
DEC PrinterServer 40
Epson Dot Matrix
H-P LaserJet®/LaserJet Plus/Laser Jet II
HP LaserJet Plus compatible printers
IBM Proprinter®
Linotronic 100 and 300 typesetters
QMS PS800
QMS PS2400
Tall Tree Systems J Laser™
TI OmniLaser 2108 and 2115
Xerox 4020 Color Ink Jet
Xerox 4045 laser printer
Xerox 2700 (with interpress)
Xerox 9700 (with interpress)

Display Compatibility
3270 PC
AT&T DEB board
AT&T 6300/Olivetti M24 Display
Color Graphics Adaptor (CGA)
Enhanced Graphics Adaptor (EGA) monochrome and color
Hercules card
IBM PS/2 VGA 640 X 480 monitor
Micro Display Systems Genius® Display
Wyse Technology WY-700 (Amdek 1280)

Word Processor Compatibility
All ASCII files
IBM Displaywrite® 3
Lifetree Volkswriter 3™
Office Writer™
Micropro Wordstar 2000
Samna Word™
Lotus Manuscript™
Microsoft Word™
Ashton-Tate Multimate Advantage™
Microsoft WindowsWrite™
Satellite Software Wordperfect™
Micropro Wordstar® 3.3, 3.4
Xerox Writer™
Xywrite™

Graphic Software Compatibility
AutoDesk AutoCad® (SLD format)
Computer Graphics Metafiles
20/20—Access Technology, Inc.
A/GRAPH—Donovan Data Systems, Inc.
Allspice—Acotech
Apollo—ABA Groups, Inc.
ARC—Architecture and Computer Aids
ASI Font System—Analytical Software
Business Strategist—Reality Development Corporation
Business Simulator—Reality Development Corporation
CADTEC—Itautec Information S/A
Cadwrite—IBM
CASE Manager—Computer Aided Structural Engineering, Inc.
COGO Pac—Maptech, Inc.
Concept 100—Concept Technologies
Custom/QC—Stoohos, Inc.
DaVinci Business Graphi
Professional Re
Consultan
Display
ISSC
ESTIMA
Tipnis, I
Excalibur—
Dynamics
Fortegraph A
Communica
Freelance—Lot
Corporation
FrontPage—Stud
GAF—Simulation
GPOS-7—Planmet
GRAFTIME—Geni
Corporation
Graph 6 Application L
Facility—Honeywell
Graphics Operating Sys
University of Texas
Harvard Presentation Gra
Software Publishing
Hornet 5000—Claremont C
IRMAGRAF—Eastman Kod
LABTECH NOTEBOOK—Laboratory Technology Corporation
LARSA—Innovative Analysis, I
LLCOGO—Lewis and Lewis
MathPlan 3.0—Wordperfect Corporation
Matrix-X—Integrated Systems, Inc.
Mavis—Robinson Associates, Inc.
Metal Building Program—International Structural Engineers
Micro Cadam—CADAM, Inc.
MicroCAD—Imagimedia Technologies
MicroCUBE—McDonnell Douglas
MicroTrak—SofTrak Systems
OPTEC—Sciopt Enterprises
Opus—Optim Electronics
PC Link A Graph—ISSCO
PC-DCE—CA Systems International, Inc.
pcEXPRESS—Information Resources
Personal Engineer—
Computervi
Corp



Video king

FROM PAGE 47

5363s and Model 5364s. Each store has six to 10 microcomputers, matching printers and one System/36.

Customers present a computer-coded club membership card along with their selections, whose labels are scanned and recorded by a bar-code reader. Printers at each sales counter immediately output an invoice. The whole process takes seconds, rather than minutes.

The day's transactions are sent into the store's System/36, which is also used to verify membership and track inventory. Nightly, these processors download data into an IBM System/38 in Springfield over leased lines using modems and IBM's LU6.2 technology. On-line 24 hours a day, the System/38 prints out nightly reports, controls a membership data base and updates inventory.

About a year and a half ago, Erol's decided to revamp its computer network to achieve greater efficiency and cost reductions. The previous setup used a mix of IBM 5251 and 5291 CRTs and Centronics Data Computer Corp. 150 printers, which required protocol converters, slowing down the system. Customer service was further hampered by having the terminals share one printer.

In April 1987, Erol's began implementing a new system. The older IBM CRTs are being replaced by homegrown PCs that feature one floppy drive, Ideacomm 5291 emulation boards from Ideassociates, Inc. and internal bar-code readers.

"We save 50% of the cost by building them ourselves," said A. J. Whitfield, manager of Erol's retail system. A number of emulation boards were tested, but Ideassociates' was the most compatible with Erol's system. The Ideacomm 5291 links the PCs to the System/36 and also supports the printers.

Upgrades

Today, each PC has its own 40-col printer, reducing invoice processing time by 50%. The added cost is outweighed by a net savings achieved by using cheaper printers and eliminating the 5291s and protocol converters.

Revamping the old system included a hard look at Erol's high-end processors. Whitfield admitted to some concerns about the future of the System/36 and 38. "We understand the operating systems are coming closer together [via Silverlake], but it has not arrived in time to do us any good," he said.

Erol's installed an IBM 3090 in December to handle the load from another 50 stores the company plans to open this year. "It's some evidence of our concern over where the System/38 is going," he conceded.

Continued from page 50

graphics workstations to Cyber host channels, the firms said.

Cylix Communications Corp. said recently it will provide an interface between its network management system and the IBM Netview network management system. Memphis-based Cylix provides data communications systems.

Sun Microsystems, Inc. has made more strides toward having its Network File System (NFS) accepted as an open industry standard. Some 150 vendors already support the protocol, and a Sun spokesman said recently that AT&T's 20% investment in Sun means that all future versions of AT&T's Unix System V will be shipped with NFS.

XEROX

requires XT power. It is also the first desktop publishing program to support all industry-standard page-description languages, including PostScript and Interpress. That means total compatibility with all popular laser printers, including, of course, the Xerox 4045 Laser CP and the Xerox 4020 Color Ink-Jet Printer.

The bottom line? You can choose the clear leader in MS-DOS desktop publishing without clearing out your software and hardware investments.

Team Xerox. We document the world.

For more information about Xerox Ventura Publisher call us at 1-800-TEAM-XRX (1-800-832-6979) or clip the coupon below.

Xerox Corporation, P.O. Box 24, Rochester, NY 14692.

NAME (please print)

TITLE

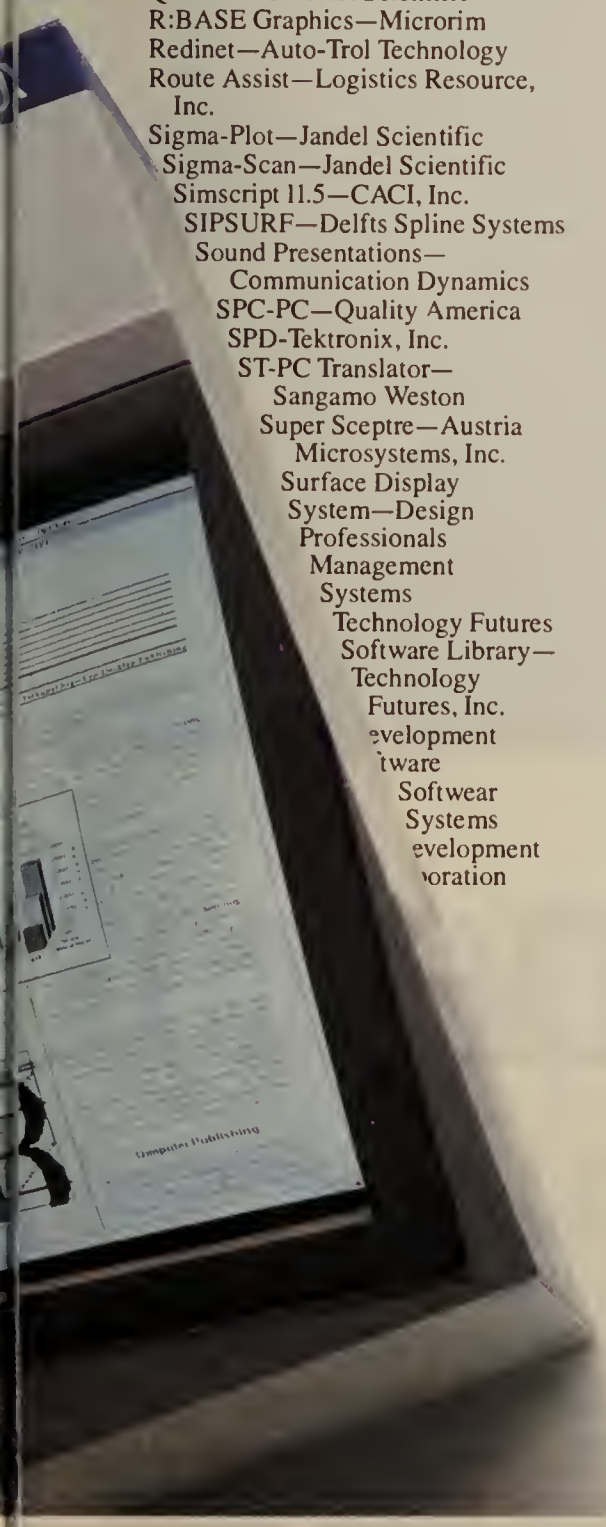
COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

XEROX® is a trademark of XEROX CORPORATION.
Ventura Publisher® is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc.

0013-2-88



PlotTrak—SofTrak Systems
PM880—Pinnell Engineering
PROCAD 4.02—Interactive CAD Systems
Q.E.D. DAC—Hart Scientific
R:BASE Graphics—Microrim
Redinet—Auto-Trol Technology
Route Assist—Logistics Resource, Inc.
Sigma-Plot—Jandel Scientific
Sigma-Scan—Jandel Scientific
Simscript 11.5—CACI, Inc.
SIPSURF—Delfts Spline Systems
Sound Presentations—Communication Dynamics
SPC-PC—Quality America
SPD-Tektronix, Inc.
ST-PC Translator—Sangamo Weston
Super Sceptre—Austria Microsystems, Inc.
Surface Display System—Design Professionals
Management Systems
Technology Futures
Software Library—Technology Futures, Inc.
evelopment
tware
Softwear Systems
evelopment
oration
TextCharts—Hewlett-Packard
Timeplace—Communication Dynamics
VIA—Tektronix, Inc.
Viewpoint Graphics—Computer Aided Management
VSA Software—Applied Computer Solutions, Inc.
XICAMM—Xiris Corporation
DXF files
Encapsulated PostScript files (EPSF)
GEM™ programs
GEM Draw
GEM Graph
Halo DPE
Advanced Vision Research, PC Productivity
HPGL files
Lotus 1-2-3® (PIC format)
Macintosh PICT files (e.g., MacDraw)
Macintosh Paint files (e.g., MacPaint)
Mentor Graphics PC CAD programs
PCX Files
PC Paintbrush®
Publishers Paintbrush™
Lotus Symphony® (PIC format)
General Parametrics Video Show™ format
Autumn'™—Zenographics, Inc.
*Chart'™—Microsoft
*ChartMaster™—Decision Resources, Inc.
Diagram Master™—Decision Resources, Inc.
Ego™—Zenographics, Inc.
EnerGraphics™—Enertronics
FlexDraw™—TNET, Inc.
Freelance™—Lotus Development Corporation
Graphwriter™—Lotus Development Corporation
Graphic Decision Support System™—Data Business Vision, Inc.
Hot Shots™—New Vision Technologies, Inc.
Image Management System™—Electronic Cottage
Impressionist™—ExecuComp
Mirage™—Zenographics, Inc.
orgCHART™—TNET, Inc.
PC Presents!™—Imedia Corporation
PC Slide Showmaker™—Management Graphics, Inc.
Pictureit™—General Parametrics Corporation
PicturePak Eye Openers™—Marketing Graphics, Inc.
PicturePak Technology™—Marketing Graphics, Inc.
PicturePak Business World™—Marketing Graphics, Inc.
PicturePak Maps™—Marketing Graphics, Inc.
SignMaster™—Decision Resources, Inc.
Speaker Support Plus™—Meta-4, Inc.
VideoShow Device Driver™—Decision Resources Corporation
VIP™—Matrices, Inc.
Visual Express™—The Introducer-Visual Media Corporation

Scanner Compatibility
Advanced Vision Research
Datacopy
Dest
HP ScanJet™
Microtek
Any other scanner that delivers a Z-Soft PC Paintbrush® or GEM image file

Mouse Compatibility
IBM
Logitek
Microsoft
Mouse Systems
Summagraphics
Tomington

Font Compatibility
Adobe Systems (PostScript Printers)
Bitstream Fontware™
Conographic CONO Fonts™
The Font Factory
LaserMaster
SoftCraft Font Editor
Straightforward Technology
Weaver Graphics LJ Fonts™

Other Software and Hardware Compatibility
Quarterdeck Desqview®
Univation PC Turbocharger™ board
Symsoft Hotshot™
BCA Designer Style Sheets
The Laser Edge VP/Saddle
PC Quik-Art

Bundled Systems Compatibility
Corel
Cordata Intellipress
Cybertools
Kaypro

Manage, Analyze, Design, Code, Test, Document and Maintain your software projects ... with maestro®

softlab

Softlab, Inc.
188 The Embarcadero
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 957-9175

Presenting a mainf

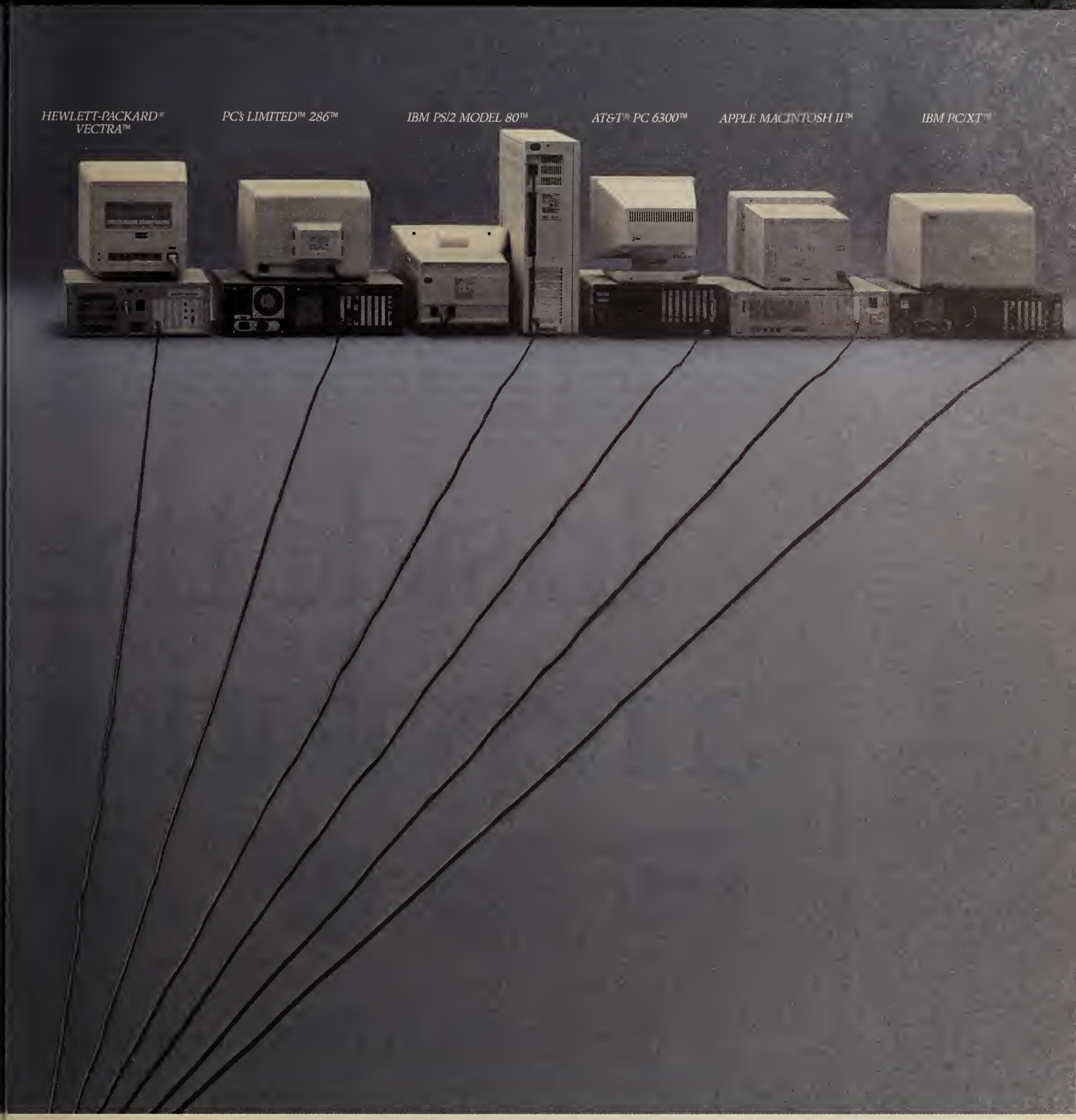
It was five short years ago that DCA first introduced you to IRMA.™

Since then, over half a million IBM® PC,™ XT,™ AT™ and compatible users have made our IRMA family the industry standard in 3270 micro-to-mainframe communications.

But now, IRMA 2 provides connectivity between mainframes, PCs and the new IBM Personal System/2™ models. While MacIRMA™ connects mainframes with Macintosh IIs and SEs. All with the same 3270 emulation features your users have been familiar with for, well, five years now.

And what's good news for you is all of our

DCA is a registered trademark and IRMA, IRMA 2 and MacIRMA are trademarks of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark and IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, Personal System/2, PS/2 Model 50, PS/2 Model 60, and Compaq Computer Corp. Zenith is a registered trademark and Z-248 is a trademark of Zenith Electronics Corp. Hewlett-Packard is a registered trademark and Vectra is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. PC's Limited and PC's



rame's view of DCA.

products can support the DCA and IBM mainframe file transfer software you probably already have installed in TSO, CMS and CICS environments.

What's more, DCA has products for every connectivity option. Including coax, SDLC, LAN gateways, LAN workstation software, twinax and asynchronous communications.

So, at a time when you're under the gun to preserve your company's investments in hardware, software, training and support, we can provide some help. It's called consistency.

For a closer look, call DCA at 1-800-241-IRMA, ext. 504.

dca®

PS/2 Model 80 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark and Macintosh II and Macintosh SE are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Compaq and Deskpro 286 are registered trademarks of Limited 286 are trademarks of PC's Limited. AT&T is a registered trademark and PC 6300 is a trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph and AT&T Information Systems. *©1987 Digital Communications Associates. All rights reserved.*

LAN Server

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 55

consistency with IBM's architecture. They [Microsoft] tend to look at LAN systems in terms of supporting all vendors' products, which is a priority for them. I think we have more of a host systems affinity.

The LAN Server announcement we made conforms to CUA standards and to how the Extended Edition will implement the SAA protocols for communications, user interface and data management.

What exactly is CUA?
That is the standard by which we are going to implement all of our user interface components into the Extended Edition and IBM's applications on OS/2. It is a standard for how we use color, how we use select items on a menu, terminology, function keys. It provides consistency to applications that are independently developed. From a user's perspective, as you switch from one to another, you don't have to relearn how to use the functions of an application. The standard has been published — the specifications for how we will write our applications and how our services will be implemented in Presentation Manager OS/2.

Will LAN Server support Microsoft MS-DOS machines?
Let me be specific. It will support PC-DOS, not MS-DOS.

Will OS/2 applications run on LAN Manager and LAN Server?
Some will. Those that conform to the OS/2 Application Program Interface will run transparently. Those that use the unique programming interfaces provided by LAN Manager will not run with the OS/2 LAN Server.

Since LAN Server requires OS/2 Extended Edition 1.1, what real gains will users obtain compared with what they are using today?
They will see the value of OS/2. They will be able to break the 640K memory barrier, run multiple applications and quickly switch between them. They will have concurrent processing going on in the background. In addition, because of those characteristics of OS/2 and Extended Edition, they can now have shared gateways and servers. They can get more effective utilization from existing hardware. The LAN Server program has functional enhancements beyond that of the PC LAN program, such as enhanced security, data base management and network management.

How will users tap the resources of systems outside the network?
There are no facilities that are directly a function of the LAN Server. But by using the LAN Server resource management in conjunction with our existing products that provide access to host data, this can be done more readily in an OS/2 environment than in a PC-DOS environment. Users won't manually have to go through separate operations to bring data down, store it and then put it within the context of a program. It will be much simpler.

Are all the pieces of LAN Server completed yet?
The testing is not yet completed. Most of the code is written. As far as what the product is, more details on it will come out as we get closer to shipping.

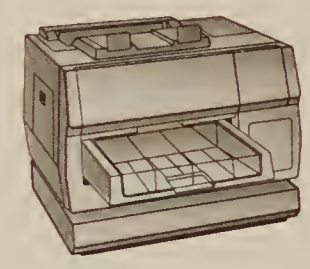
> WITH LAN Server, users "will be able to break the 640K memory barrier, run multiple applications and quickly switch between them."
>
> LELAND REISWIG JR.
> IBM

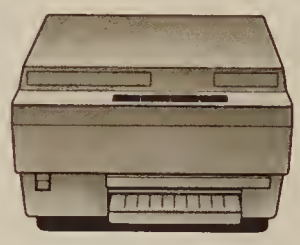
Will the LAN Server, priced at $995, require users to buy the IBM PC LAN Program Version 1.3?
No. It will support LAN Program 1.2. But when you use 1.2, you will not get access to all the functions provided by 1.3, such as network and resource administration, the user interface shell and security functions.

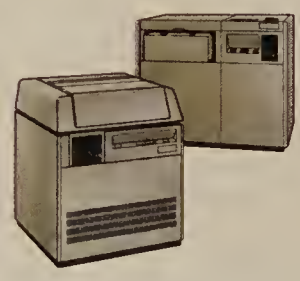
Do you need to have an OS/2 version of Netview in order to have Netview work in this environment?
No. You don't have to because Netview is monitoring traffic running on the LAN. Whether it runs on OS/2 or PC-DOS is not a significant distinction. OS/2 Netview is planned for future releases. It will do fine with PC-DOS.

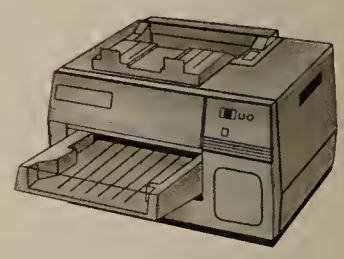
Is there anything else we should know about Extended Edition or LAN Server?
It is important to focus on the fact that the Requester function of the Extended Edition is integral. That has a significant difference for users because of how easy it will be to access these functions . . . instead of having to deal with separate products. I am hopeful that Extended and LAN Server will be a much more cohesive user tool than all of the different products that users have to deal with now.

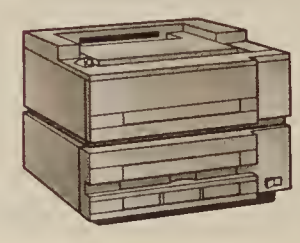
Inside the
a revolution

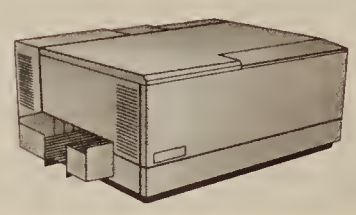

NBI, Inc. Model 908

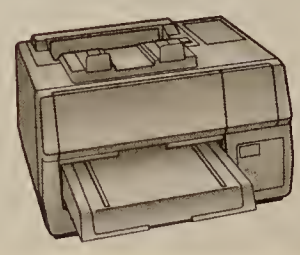

QMS-PS® 800
QMS-PS® 800+
QMS-PS® 800 II

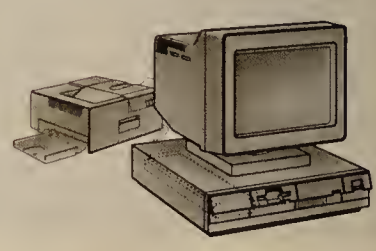

Linotype Company Linotronic™ 100
Linotype Company Linotronic™ 300

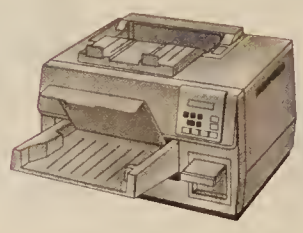

Digital Equipment Corp.
ScriptPrinter™

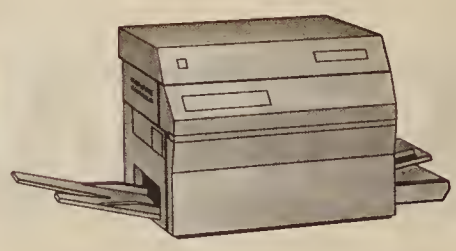

Qume Corporation ScripTEN™

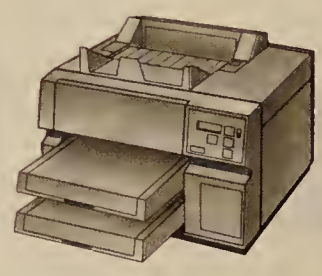

Diconix Dijit® I/PS

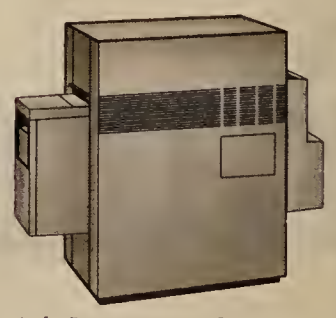

AST Turbo Laser®/PS

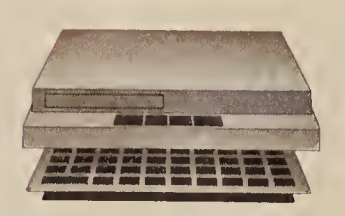

IBM 4216-020 Personal Pageprinter™

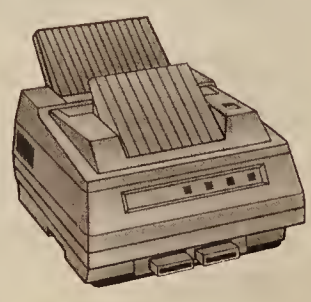

Texas Instruments OmniLaser™ 2108

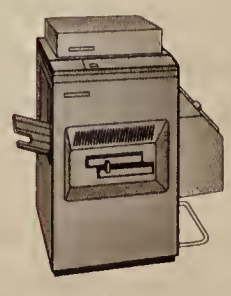

Varityper VT-600

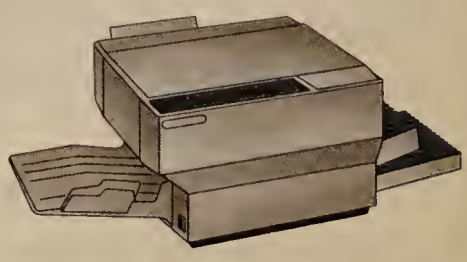

Wang LCS15™


Agfa-Gevaert P400PS™


The Laser Connection PS Jet/PS Jet+™


NEC Information Systems
SilentWriter™ LC-890


QMS-PS® 2400


Apollo Computer Inc.
Domain/Laser 26™

NEW PRODUCTS

Local-area network hardware

Racore Computer Products, Inc. has introduced an eight-port **Multistation Access Unit** for use with IBM Token-Ring networks.

The access unit serves as the central junction box to connect all of the personal computers on the network. Each device can accommodate up to eight PCs and can be daisy-chained to configure a network with up to 260 workstations. According to the vendor, workstations can be connected up to 100 meters from the access unit. Daisy-chained units can be located up to 45 meters from one another.

The Racore Multistation Access Unit costs $395.

Racore, 170 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, Calif. 95030. 408-374-8290.

A serial communications expansion card said to provide simultaneous support for multiple wide-area networking protocols has been announced by **Banyan Systems, Inc.**

The **Intelligent Communications Adapter** supports asynchronous, block asynchronous, IBM Synchronous Data Link Control and CCITT X.25 protocols. It is controlled by an Intel Corp. 80286 processor with 512K bytes of dedicated memory.

Included are two direct-memory access channel-controlled lines that transmit and receive data at rates of up to 64K bit/sec. and four interrupt-driven lines that operate at 19.2K bit/sec.

The 16-bit IBM Personal Computer AT bus card is compatible with servers running Banyan's Vines/286 or Vines/386 virtual network operating system software. It costs $1,495.

Banyan Systems, 115 Flanders Road, Westboro, Mass. 01581. 617-898-1000.

SDLC LAN Gateways for the IBM Personal System/2 Micro Channel bus have been introduced by **ICOT Network Systems, Inc.**

The IBM 3270 interfaces connect networked PS/2s and Personal Computers through a PS/2 Model 50, 60 or 80 to the IBM Systems Network Architecture host environment.

Each gateway supports up to 32 LU sessions on an IBM Netbios-compliant LAN. Up to 10 gateways of each type may be installed on a single LAN, the vendor said.

The SDLC LAN Gateway appears to the host as a 3274-51C cluster controller. Line speeds up to 19.2K bit/sec. over leased, switched or multidrop lines are supported. The X.25 LAN Gateway adheres to CCITT 1976, 1980 and 1984 recommendations.

Pricing ranges from $1,995 to $3,995.

ICOT, P.O. Box 91395, Mobile, Ala. 36691. 205-633-3270.

A Motorola, Inc. VMEbus-compatible local-area network interface board, the **V-Arc02**, has been announced by **Comendec Ltd.**

The product provides connection to Arcnet LANs. It is constructed around a very large-scale integration controller and functions as an intelligent slave in the system.

Interrupt level, interrupt vector, base address and addressing range are jumper-selectable. The board base address is selectable to a 4K-byte boundary, according to the vendor.

Other features include 2K bytes of dual-ported random-access memory, which provides four 512K-byte packet buffers.

The V-Arc02 connects to the Arcnet network cable via a coaxial lead to a connector.

The V-Arc02 LAN interface board costs $1,590.

Comendec, P.O. Box. 280, 708 Mandrake Drive, Batavia, Ill. 60510. 312-879-7003.

Tops, a Sun Microsystems, Inc. company, has announced a hardware device that attaches desktop computers and peripherals to Apple Computer, Inc. Appletalk networks using Tops' Flashtalk.

Called **Tops Teleconnector**, the product is compatible with Appletalk networks. Flashtalk simultaneously supports personal computer-to-Macintosh communications at the standard Appletalk rate of 236K bit/sec.

Network cables attach to the Tops Teleconnector via a standard RJ11 modular phone plug.

Tops Teleconnectors cost $59, including one cable and one RJ11 jack.

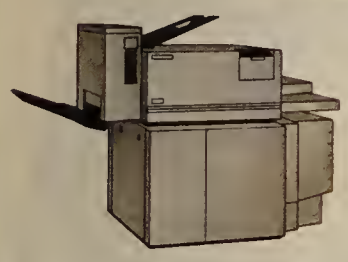
Tops, Suite 220, 2560 Ninth St., Berkeley, Calif. 94710. 415-549-5900.

Micom-Interlan has announced a protocol processor embedded with Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) software for AT&T Unix System V, Release 3-based, Motorola, Inc. VMEbus-compatible systems.

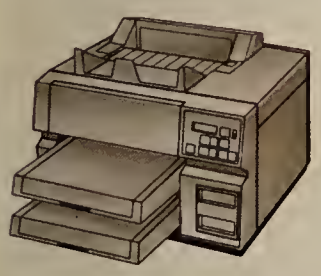
Called the **NP722**, the card provides a set of hardware and software tools for TCP/IP processing. It consists of an Intel Corp. 80186 processor, 82586 local-area network coprocessor and 512K bytes of random-access memory. It processes direct memory addressing data and command transfers between the host's main memory and the network, the vendor said.

Micom, 155 Swanson Road, Boxboro, Mass. 01719. 617-263-9929.

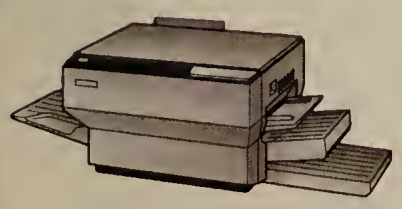
se printers
l is going on.



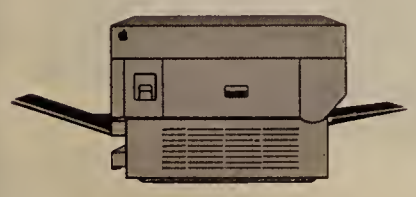
Digital Equipment Corp. PrintServer 40™



Texas Instruments OmniLaser™ 2115



Dataproducts Corp. LZR™ 2665

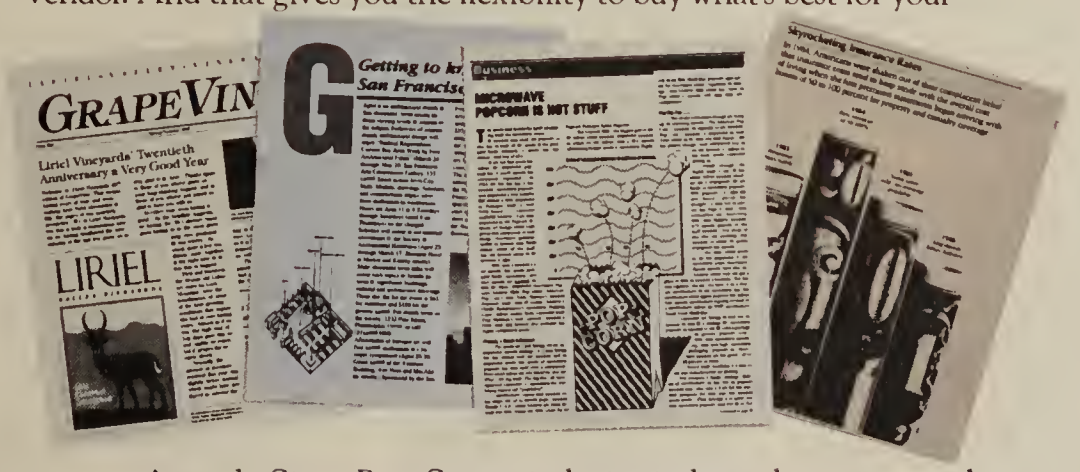


Apple Computer Inc. LaserWriter®
Apple Computer Inc. LaserWriter® Plus

POSTSCRIPT® from Adobe Systems started a revolution in business communications. That's why you'll find POSTSCRIPT in virtually every popular laser printer sold today.

POSTSCRIPT, the page description language, is the unanimous choice for some very good reasons. POSTSCRIPT gives you the option of printing from an IBM® PC, Macintosh™, or mini/mainframe.

With so many printers to choose from, you won't be tied to a single vendor. And that gives you the flexibility to buy what's best for your



company's needs. Since POSTSCRIPT is device independent, you can design a document, then professionally print it later at a higher resolution.

You can also choose from hundreds of software programs supporting POSTSCRIPT. And POSTSCRIPT lets you combine text, line art, and even digitized photographs on the same page.

POSTSCRIPT from Adobe Systems. The only two names you need to know to join the communication revolution.

Ask for a demonstration on the POSTSCRIPT printer of your choice. With so many to choose from, the hardest decision you may face is which POSTSCRIPT printer to buy.

ADOBE SYSTEMS INCORPORATED

POSTSCRIPT from Adobe.
The Magic Behind Desktop Publishing.

All products are registered trademarks and trademarks of their manufacturers.

MIS manager buys

GTE

Raymond A. Palkovic
Director
Information Management

GTE Service Corporation

Macintosh, keeps job.

Until very recently, the above headline was the MIS equivalent of "Man Bites Dog."

Because specifying Macintosh® personal computers for the corporate desktop was an act of sheer daring. Like hang gliding, or wearing a Mohawk.

But now, if the behavior of data processing executives is any indication, we've engineered the thrills out of handing us a purchase order.

Since the introduction of the Macintosh Plus with its 1 to 4 megabytes, and most recently the faster, expandable and MS-DOS compatible SE, hundreds of the *Fortune 500* have put Macintosh to work.

At first we were hired for specific jobs that no one else can do as well. Like low cost CAD/CAM and Desktop Publishing.

But then, our other merits revealed themselves.

Such as the open architecture of the SE and the new Macintosh II.

Which lets you connect seamlessly to DEC's VAX, IBM mainframes, and other popular systems. And by putting Macintosh at the front end, you give people a more civilized way to deal with mainframes.

Another revelation is the wide array of innovative Macintosh business applications–financial analysis, word processing, databases, and, of course, graphics. Which are not only easier to learn than what's running elsewhere, but more advanced.

The point-and-click simplicity of the Macintosh graphic interface is a well known boon for the user.

But it also turns out to be a major time and money saver for you who have to train all those users. Because Macintosh has a lower training cost per desktop than any MS-DOS computer on the market.

Macintosh's simple, straightforward operating style also pays off impressively after the training is over.

In an in-depth analysis of 7 Macintosh installations in business, users consistently reported productivity gains of 15 to 25% and more.

And on top of all this, Macintosh has excellent connections.

While others are pushing the "network of the Near Future," the Macintosh network is here and now. It's called AppleTalk®.

AppleTalk is a networking protocol that is at the same time sophisticated, infinitely flexible, easy to set up. And meets ISO standards.

You can link the system together just about any way you want to–over phone lines, twisted pair, fiber optics or Ethernet.

Plug in a card and you can run AT&T UNIX® as well as MS-DOS applications. And in fact, there are a variety of other ways to integrate Macintosh into the MS-DOS world.

Including the AppleShare™ file server which lets Macintosh and PC's link and share data.

All of which makes it a simple matter to incorporate Macintosh into any existing network.

Or, to build new ones.

We'd like an opportunity to demonstrate these and a catalogue of other innovations.

Just call your Apple Sales Representative. Or call us directly at 800-446-3000, ext. 400 for the name of the authorized Apple reseller nearest you.

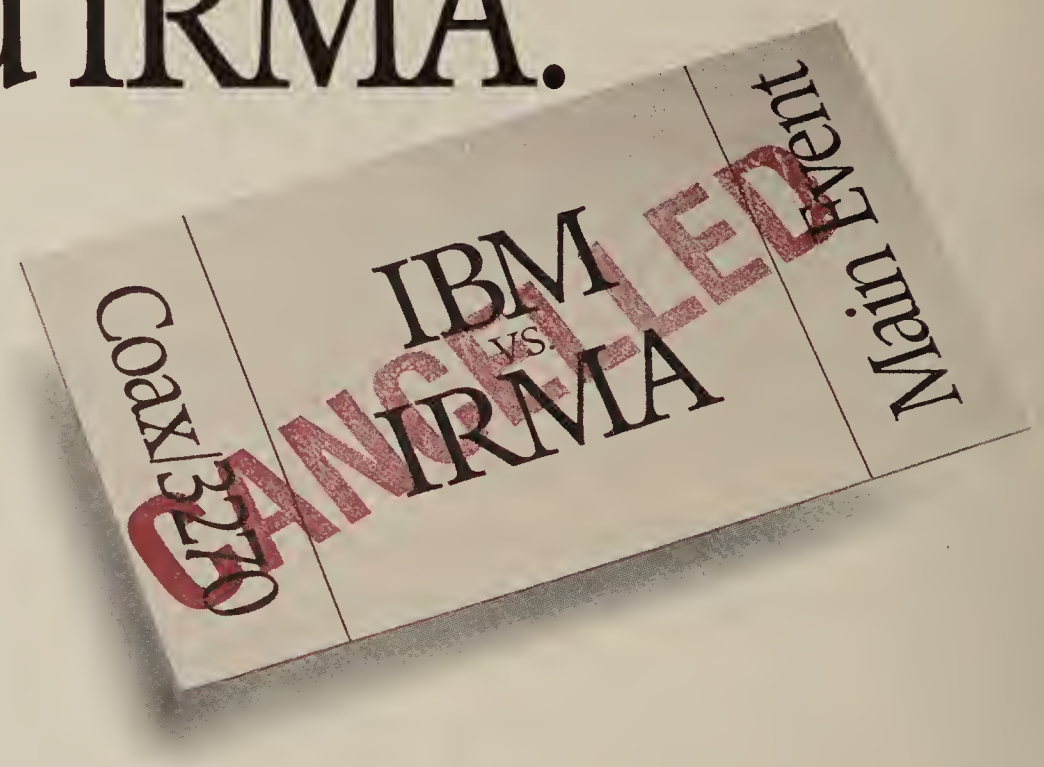
You'll find out how so many DP professionals can buy Macintosh.

And still keep their names out of the papers.

The power to be your best.™

© 1987 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and AppleTalk are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleShare is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Fortune is a trademark of Time Inc. Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corp. AT&T Unix is a registered trademark of AT&T Information Systems. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft. VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

We've Decided To Call Off The Competition Between IBM® and IRMA®.



It no longer matters which 3270 emulation will become the reigning standard.

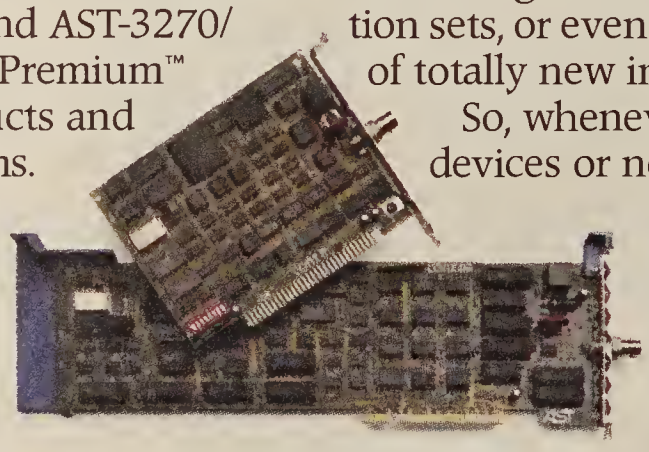
Because now you can have compatibility with both IBM and IRMA using AST's two new micro-to-mainframe communications solutions: AST-3270/CoaxIIA™ for IBM Personal System/2™ Models 50, 60 and 80; and AST-3270/CoaxII™ for AST Premium™ Computer products and PC-based systems.

Which means you can run all existing application software designed to run on either IBM or IRMA hardware today. Or take advantage of our new family of high-function, 3270 emulation software for CUT, DFT and graphics modes.

Whichever software you choose, your organization's investment will be protected from obsolescence caused by the introduction of new 3270 devices or protocols.

Because built into the AST-3270/CoaxII family are custom processors enabling future modification of existing soft-loadable instruction sets, or even the development of totally new instruction sets.

So, whenever new terminal devices or new protocols come on the market, AST will offer diskette-based microcode upgrades.



It's that simple. And a lot less trouble.

Next time you need to make a micro-to-mainframe communication choice, go for a knockout and choose to have it all from AST.

For information on our trial evaluation program call us today **(714) 863-1480,** or fill out the coupon below and mail it to AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992.

AST® RESEARCH INC.

Yes, I want more information on AST-3270/CoaxII solutions.

☐ Have an AST Representative call me.

☐ Send me more information on AST's trial evaluation program.

☐ AST-3270/CoaxII
☐ AST-3270/CoaxIIA

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip _____

Phone (____) _____

AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992. Attn: M.C.

COMPUTERWORLD 2/15/88

AST markets products worldwide—in Europe and the Middle East call 441 568 4350; in the Far East call 852 5 717223; in Canada call 416 826 7514.

AST and AST logo registered and AST Premium, AST-3270/CoaxII and AST-3270/CoaxIIA trademarks AST Research, Inc. IBM registered and Personal System/2 trademark International Business Machine Corp. IRMA registered trademark Digital Communication Assoc. Copyright © 1987 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

Local-area network software

An eight-user version of the **Tapestry** network system has been announced by **Torus Systems Ltd.**

According to the vendor, Tapestry/8 offers all the functionality of regular Tapestry, including electronic mail, file sharing, printer sharing, network management and asynchronous communications. It operates with Torus's local-area network hardware, the Torus Ethernet Plus adapter or any IBM Netbios-compatible LAN hardware.

Because it uses distributed architecture, Tapestry/8 allows any or all of the personal computers to be undedicated servers. However, network configuration is centralized.

Tapestry/8 costs $795.

Torus, 240 B Twin Dolphin Drive, Redwood City, Calif. 94065. 415-594-9336.

Network management

A dial backup system designed to protect data networks from leased-line failures has been announced by **Control Resources Corp.**

Called the **Intelligent Dial Backup System**, the modular system features microprocessor-controlled common logic and an internal electronic cross-connect that automatically switches the local end of a failed leased line to any available dial facility.

Other features include bridging for backing up multipoint circuits and centralized control of multiple local or remote systems with an IBM Personal Computer.

Prices start at $11,900 for a minimum configuration of 12 local leased lines and four four-wire dial line pairs. Maximum configuration is 192 leased lines and 48 line pairs.

Control Resources, E64 Midland Ave., Paramus, N.J. 07652. 201-265-2700.

A network management system that runs on an IBM Personal System/2 with a Video Graphics Array color monitor has been introduced by **Newbridge Networks, Inc.**

4601 Mainstreet includes software that centralizes all alarm reports from Newbridge's networking products. The 4601 Mainstreet workstation extends single-site control from the digital T1 backbone network down to the individual data ports on the end user's desk top.

4601 Mainstreet connects to the private T1 network through a cable between a serial port on the PC and a port on a network node. Each node responds only to the commands addressed to it specifically.

4601 Mainstreet costs $3,895.

Newbridge Networks, 13873 Park Center, Herndon, Va. 22071. 703-834-3600.

Customer-premise equipment

A voice processing system for IBM Personal Computers has been announced by **American Telesystems Corp.**

Voicemate is said to provide integrated voice and data processing. The system consists of a voice processor on a plug-in board, the operating system, application software and documentation. The system provides voice-mail capabilities for up to 50 users and can be expanded for up to 2,000 users. Users can access the system through a Touch-Tone telephone.

Features include name addressing; user/controller password; guest access; annotate and redirect; prompting; distribution lists; and Help.

A 25-user system costs $3,995; a 50-user system costs $5,995.

American Telesystems, 7 Piedmont Center, Atlanta, Ga. 30305. 404-266-2500.

A system said to convert a desktop personal computer into an answering machine, an electronic bulletin board or a message clearing house has been announced by **NCR Corp.**

The **NCR Voice Management System** combines voice-mail capabilities with a speech processor, a personal calendar, a modem and communications management software.

The voice management system provides computerized dialing, answering and message delivery, data communications and a phone number data base for single or multiple users.

The system can be operated from a desk or remotely by a Touch-Tone phone, according to NCR.

The NCR Voice Management System operates on the vendor's PC710 and PC810 workstation family. It is priced at $695.

NCR, 1700 S. Patterson Blvd., Dayton, Ohio 45479. 513-445-5000.

A line of manual peripheral-sharing switches with built-in surge protection devices has been announced by **Bravo Communications, Inc.**

The **Sure/Fire** line of bidirectional switches allows configuration of two to four peripherals to be connected to one CPU or two to four CPUs to be connected to one peripheral device. The switches are available in both serial and parallel versions. According to the vendor, they protect against all forms of in-line cable power surges and spikes.

The bidirectional switches are priced at $189 each.

Bravo Communications, 4460 Partridge Court, San Jose, Calif. 95121. 408-270-4500.

ENTRY PROBLEMS

VDE gets more data in & out of your computer faster & doggone cheaper!

Even small, inexpensive computers can accommodate a variety of high volume data entry with VDE: the Viking Data Entry software that improves accuracy, cuts costs and requires little training. Special Viking features like data editing, data validation and key verification insure that entries are correct the first time. For more information about savings with VDE, call . . .

918/745-6550

VIKING
Software Services
2815 E. Skelly Dr., Suite 816
Tulsa, OK 74105

On January 26, 1987
IBM announced the IBM 3090 Model 600E.

It uses the fastest one-million-bit memory chips in a commercially available computer and it computes up to fourteen times faster than the earlier IBM 3084.

And it's the largest general-purpose computing system installed anywhere in the world.

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988

On February 25, 1987
IBM announced that an experimental 4-million-bit chip had been fabricated on the same manufacturing line responsible for the world's first mass-produced one-million-bit chip.

Which makes it another great memory of the future.

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988

Links

Bridge Communications, a division of 3Com Corp., has announced internetwork bridges and IBM Personal Computer network servers offering such security features as network access control by port, use of the Data Encryption Standard and audit-trail information.

The **Secure Personal Communications Server/1** family provides secure network connections for IBM PCs and Personal System/2 Model 30s using Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol. The IEEE 802.3 Ethernet and the Bridge Broadband Ethernet servers cost $1,795 each.

The **Secure IB** bridge products cost from $12,000 each. The Secure IB/1 links 802.3 Ethernet local-area networks with 5M bit/sec. Bridge broadband LANs. The **Secure IB/2** interconnects two Ethernets via transceiver cables or fiber-optic media.

Bridge Communications, 1345 Shorebird Way, Mountain View, Calif. 94043. 415-969-4400.

An upgraded version of **Intalk**, desktop telecommunications software for the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh, has been released by **Palantir**.

Version 3.0 adds a user interface that allows the windows to be resized and relocated; use of the text editor or the communications command language editor script language and the terminal at the same time; faster screen drawing; on-screen function keys; Connect protocol for Control Data Corp. mainframes; and a feature that allows the user to paste graphics and data to the clipboard of a remote Macintosh running Intalk.

Other features of Intalk include text file transfer with handshaking and filter options and terminal emulations.

Intalk 3.0 costs $195. Registered users can upgrade for $50.

Palantir, Suite 100, 12777 Jones Road, Houston, Texas 77070. 713-955-8880.

Control Data Business Centers has announced a software program said to link microcomputers to Orchestrator, its mainframe payroll, human resources and accounting services.

Called **Orchestrator Premier**, the software is a data entry and communications program that includes reporting, linking and file-translation modules. It accesses data files downloaded by the vendor's applications made available through Control Data Business Centers' data service network.

The report writer features the ability to sort, select, total and calculate. Other features include password and functional security and special edit routines.

Orchestrator Premier runs on IBM Personal Computer XTs, ATs and Personal System/2s. It costs $3,000.

Control Data Business Centers, 8100 34th Ave. S., Minneapolis, Minn. 55440. 612-853-8100.

Protocol converters

Black Box Corp. has announced the **Black Box Multiport Protocol Converter**, which is said to support up to seven parallel and serial devices simultaneously.

The base unit comes with four RS-232 serial ports that can be configured for data rates from 110 to 19.2K bit/sec., for one or two stop bits and seven or eight data bits with odd or even parity.

According to the vendor, the protocol converter allows most ASCII printers to emulate IBM 5256 printers. It also lets ASCII terminals or personal computers with terminal-emulation software emulate IBM 5291 and 5251 printers.

The base unit costs $2,749. Additional ports can be added for $335 each.

Black Box, P.O. Box 12800, Pittsburgh, Pa. 15241. 412-746-5530.

A 32-port protocol converter has been announced by **Local Data, Inc.**

The **Datalynx/3174** is said to emulate an IBM 3174 Systems Network Architecture controller. It supports up to 32 ASCII terminals.

Software that provides asynchronous pass-through capabilities is available. Asynchronous terminal users can access IBM mainframes through protocol conversion or ASCII minicomputers through a straight ASCII pass-through mode. Computer-to-computer applications are also supported.

The Datalynx/3174 protocol converter is available in four- to 32-port models. It is priced from $3,000 to $10,500.

Local Data, 2771 Plaza Del Amo, Torrance, Calif. 90503. 213-320-7126.

A multiprotocol communications adapter board for IBM Personal Computers, PC XTs, ATs and compatibles attached via coaxial cable to an IBM 3274 or 3174 cluster controller has been announced by **Network Software Associates, Inc.**

Called **Adaptcoax**, the board supports PC-to-host communications through a 3274 or 3174 using any one of three IBM Systems Network Architecture protocols: 3270, LU6.2 Advanced Program-to-Program Communications or 3770 RJE, the vendor said.

Adaptcoax plugs into a single expansion slot. The associated software runs under IBM's PC-DOS 2.0 or higher.

The Adaptcoax board costs $595.

Network Software Associates, 22982 Mill Creek, Laguna Hills, Calif. 92653. 714-768-4013.

On April 2, 1987
The IBM Personal System/2®
family of computers was announced.

So whether you do stand-alone processing,
large network telecommunications, or
anything in between, you felt especially
good on April 3, 1987.

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988. Personal System/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

On April 12, 1987
IBM made no new product announcement.

Never on Sunday.

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988

DATA SECURITY

Let us show you how we assisted our clients to raise the visibility and the effectiveness of their data security programs.

We provide full range **DATA SECURITY SERVICES** including:

Management Reviews
Technical Audits
Hands-on Penetration
Policies and Procedures
Product Implementations
Security Verification Program
Awareness Programs

We will **ASSIST** and **SUPPLEMENT** your staff as fits your needs with proven hands-on technical and management skills.

St. John's
CONSULTING GROUP

251 North Avenue West
Westfield, New Jersey 07090
201-233-5617

Chicago
312-705-9042

File servers

An upgraded version of the **386Ware** Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS server has been announced by **Logicraft, Inc.**

386Ware is said to enable up to eight concurrent users on a Digital Equipment Corp. VAX system to access personal computer software. The upgraded version includes a 1.2M-byte floppy disk drive, load balancing between servers and enhanced resolution for Lotus Development Corp.'s 1-2-3 enhanced graphics adapter drivers. In addition, the vendor said, communication speed between 386Ware and the VAX host has been doubled.

386Ware for four concurrent users costs $10,995; for eight concurrent users, it costs $15,995. A diagnostic package that provides the ability to analyze 386Ware performance costs $795.

Logicraft, 22 Cotton Road, Nashua, N.H. 03063. 603-880-0300.

Software that creates an optical disk-based file server for local-area networks has been announced by **Optical Storage Solutions, Inc.**

Called **OS-DOS 4.0**, the Microsoft Corp. MS-DOS-compatible software was designed to connect IBM Personal Computer systems with any of 11 different 5¼-, 8- or 12-in. optical drives. The connection allows the optical disk to operate as if it were a Winchester disk. Users can address the drives transparently as part of a Novell, Inc. network, the vendor said.

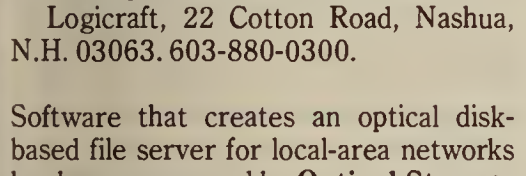
The software supports a 20-char. file name, 65,000 subdirectories and an unlimited number of files, the vendor said. File size may run up to 2G bytes.

OS-DOS 4.0 is priced from $1,250.

Optical Storage Solutions, 1130 D Burnett Ave., Concord, Calif. 94520. 415-825-3441.

Electronic mail

Tel-E-Mail, a Lotus Development Corp. 1-2-3 add-in said to provide unattended



Tel-E-Mail *imports on-line data into Lotus's 1-2-3*

background communication, text editing and electronic mail capabilities, has been announced by **3X USA.**

According to the vendor, Tel-E-Mail can automatically capture and reformat or edit data from on-line information services and other remote computers without leaving 1-2-3. Users can also use Tel-E-Mail's built-in editor to create messages or modify text files without leaving 1-2-3.

Tel-E-Mail supports general-purpose data communication in stand-alone or memory-resident mode. It requires a Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.-compatible modem and 1-2-3 Release 2.0 or higher. Each $99 package includes two copies of Tel-E-Mail.

3X USA, 393 Park Ave., Leonia, N.J. 07605. 201-592-6874.

An enhanced version of the **PC-Tpost Electronic Mailbox** for IBM Personal Computers and Personal System/2s has been announced by **Coker Electronics.**

Version 3.0 of the software is said to feature an electronic mail bulletin board with remote mail deposit and collection capabilities; batch mail sending and receiving; electronic mail for portable PCs; a local-area network E-mail bridge; and direct mail deposit.

The PC-Tpost Electronic Mailbox is priced at $129.

Coker Electronics, 1430 Lexington Ave., San Mateo, Calif. 94402. 415-573-5515.

An enhanced version of **Chairman**, a multiuser bulletin board software package for IBM Personal Computer XTs, PC ATs and compatibles, has been announced by **Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, Inc.**

The new release is said to support data transfer rates of up to 19.2K bit/sec. and adds support for many protocols. According to the vendor, Chairman allows use of the full IBM graphic character set.

A full Chairman multiuser system costs $995. A two-line version costs $495; a single-user version costs $295.

Dynamic Microprocessor Associates, 545 Fifth Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017. 212-687-7115.

Security

The **Onguard PC System 2400**, an uninterruptible power system said to provide 12 to 24 minutes of on-line backup for multiple local-area nework file servers, has been announced by **Clary Corp.**

The Onguard PC System 2400 provides 2,800W of peak repetitive power for primary loads as well as 480VA of isolated, conditioned power for secondary loads, such as printers, modems and remote terminals. Two sets of AC power receptacles are provided for a total of five loads.

Features include true sine wave output, sealed batteries, pulse width modulation technology and a status display panel.

The Onguard PC System 2400 costs $1,490.

Clary, 320 W. Clary Ave., San Gabriel, Calif. 91776. 818-287-6111.

P R I N T E R S

PRINT A FULL PAGE OF TEXT IN 10 SECONDS FLAT.

THE NEW HP RUGGEDWRITER 480 IS STRONG. AND FAST.

HP's new 24-wire RuggedWriter 480 printer beats the clock against all the other impact printers in its class. It prints 480 characters-per-second in draft mode, and 240 cps for crisp, clean letter quality. And with 20,000 hours MTBF it will print around the clock, and then some.

It's fast with paper changes, too. It has three independent paper paths, so it goes from tractor feed to cut sheet in an instant.

Other up-to-the-minute features include compatibility with popular PC's and software, and dual I/O (HP-IB or Centronics parallel and serial) for use with a variety of computer systems.

MTI is an authorized dealer of Hewlett-Packard. We will provide you with all the back-up support and service you need. Call us today.

MTI SYSTEMS CORP.
A SUBSIDIARY OF DUCOMMUN INCORPORATED
The Printer Experts

Call: 800/645-6530

New York: 718/767-0677, 516/621-6200, 518/449-5959, 212/226-2337
New Jersey: 201/227-5552
Massachusetts: 617/270-9890
Connecticut: 203/284-8109
Pennsylvania: 412/931-9351
Ohio: 216/464-6688, 513/531-0688
Illinois: 312/773-2300
Kentucky: 502/426-7696
Georgia: 404/447-5252
Florida: 813/874-6444, 305/486-4004
Alabama: 205/830-9526
Wisconsin: 414/785-5500
Colorado: 303/799-8525
Arizona: 602/431-0016
Utah: 801/485-4900
California: 818/718-0073, 714/220-6487, 619/268-4730, 408/947-3588

HEWLETT PACKARD

Modems/Multiplexers

Codex Corp. has introduced the **Codex 6228** digital transmission multiplexer, designed to operate at aggregate rates from 48K to 256K bit/sec.

According to the vendor, the Codex 6228 can support up to 56 channels in a single enclosure. It uses plug-in modules to provide loop-backs, alarms and planned integration with Codex network management systems. The multiplexer can also support multiple link control, modem tail circuits and drop-and-insert applications, the vendor said.

The Codex 6228 is priced at $4,975.

Codex also introduced the Codex 2362 point-to-point leased-line data modem. It is compliant with CCITT V.33 and V.29 standards, operates at speeds from 4.8K to 14.4K bit/sec. and costs $3,195.

Codex, Maresfield Farm, 7 Blue Hill River Road, Canton, Mass. 02021. 617-364-2000.

An RS-232 multiplexer has been announced by **Western Telematic, Inc.**

The **DM-41** features four asynchronous channels that simultaneously communicate at speeds to 9.6K bit/sec. It is said to be capable of transmitting up to 5,000 ft over twisted-pair telephone wire. The multiplexer is 1 in. thick and was designed to mount on walls or behind workstations.

The DM-41 multiplexer costs $295.

Western Telematic, 5 Sterling, Irvine, Calif. 92718. 714-586-9950.

A data communications exchange unit designed to allow peripheral sharing, computer-to-computer communication and buffering of print data has been announced by **Bay Technical Associates, Inc.**

The device, called the **Data Communications Exchange System24**, features a 16-bit CPU. It is customized by combinations of serial and parallel ports installed in four-port I/O modules to a maximum of 24 ports. The standard 512K-byte buffer is expandable to 4.5M bytes. It operates in full-duplex mode.

The device costs from $895 to $1,895.

Bay Technical Associates, 200 N. Second St., Bay St. Louis, Mo. 39520. 601-467-8231.

A device said to link asynchronous data terminals to host computers up to 10,000 cable feet away has been introduced by **Teltone Corp.**

The **T-Line-3** transmits full-duplex data at 19.2K bit/sec. on spare telephone wire pairs, the vendor said.

The T-Line-3 units cost about $275 per channel.

Teltone, 10801-120th Ave. N.E., Kirkland, Wash. 98033. 206-827-9626.

A facsimile modem card that allows IBM Personal Computers and compatibles to communicate with Group 2 and 3 facsimile machines has been announced by **Ricoh Corp.**

The **Imagecard** is said to allow facsimiles to be sent or received as a background task so the PC can be used for other applications. Incoming messages are automatically saved to disk.

Other features include automatic dialing, automatic error checking and generation of reports for traffic control and management. Software to drive the Imagecard is included with the board.

The Imagecard costs $1,175.

Ricoh, 5 Dedrick Place, West Caldwell, N.J. 07006. 201-882-2000.

A modem simulator for short-distance local applications has been announced by **Teleprocessing Products, Inc.**

The **TP-235** features a V.35 interface and can support data rates up to 1.54M bit/sec. with its optional T1 feature, the vendor said. It can be used either in continuous or controlled carrier systems.

Other features include front panel indicators and a digital data loop-back capability.

The TP-235 modem simulator with T1 option costs $595.

Teleprocessing Products, Building 7K, 4565 E. Industrial St., Simi Valley, Calif. 93063. 805-522-8147.

A V.32 9.6K bit/sec. modem has been announced by **Cermetek Microelectronics, Inc.**

The 9600FR is capable of operating at 9.6K and 4.8K bit/sec. using V.32 technology, as well as 2,400, 1,200 and 300 bit/sec. using V.22 bis, Bell 212A and 103. It also includes options for X.25 and Microcom Networking Protocol.

The 9600FR costs $1,995.

Cermetek Microelectronics, 1308 Borregas Ave., Sunnyvale, Calif. 95088. 408-752-5000.

Cabling

A card-slot unit that supports unshielded twisted-pair, fiber-optic and RG-58 coaxial cable as well as standard AU1 transceiver connections in Ethernet networks has been introduced by **Cabletron Systems, Inc.**

Called the **Multimedia Access Center**, the unit is available with either two- or eight-digit card slots. Interface cards can be mixed within the access center or the unit can make up all of a single media interface.

In addition to supporting twisted-pair phone wire and providing the ability to mix media interfaces, the unit offers such software capabilities as remote network management, redundancy and self-diagnostics. The Multimedia Access Center repeats and self-configures each port regardless of the media interface. The repeater portion conforms to IEEE 802.3 specifications. Each port supports a 10M bit/sec. data rate, the vendor said.

Pricing depends on configuration. In general, the cost per connection is $495 for twisted-pair and $890 for fiber-optic cabling.

Cabletron, P.O. Box 6257, Rochester, N.H. 03867. 603-332-9400.

On April 16, 1987
IBM announced the world's
first thin-film superconducting device
that works at practical temperatures.

This advance followed
the breakthrough by two IBM scientists
whose discovery the previous year
sparked a new era
in superconductor research
throughout the world.

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988

On May 11, 1987
IBM announced the
newest release of Database 2,
the leading relational database program.

It allows people who are
not sophisticated in the ways of computers
to get sophisticated answers
out of their computers.

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988

Uptime

Provide 24 Hour CICS Service
IBM gave dynamic allocation to CICS... but you need Netec's CAFC to make non-stop CICS a reality. CAFC allows a single command to OPEN or CLOSE 5 or 50 files. CAFC establishes two way communication between your CICS regions and your batch jobs. Your batch jobs will always have the files they need for processing without operator intervention.

Browse and Archive CICS 1.7 Dumps
The CICS Dump Display Facility gives your support staff instant on-line and hardcopy access to CICS transaction and system dumps. You may view and print any dump without disturbing CICS. CDDF archives your dumps for after-the-fact analysis. You may route dumps to remote locations.

NETEC
Netec International, Inc.
P.O. Box 18538 • Dallas, Texas 75218
Telex 314419 TELECOM UD (214) 324-2848

HARD TALK

James Connolly

The impact of nonimpact

The computer industry, like the automobile business, is a field in which selected technologies acquire the label of "hot product."

Those are the features and products that make a splash when first introduced — or at least redirected for a particular market segment — even though comparable technologies have been making low-key but steady gains elsewhere in the industry.

Such is the case with nonimpact printing. The splash for laser and other nonimpact printers came a couple of years ago when manufacturers such as Canon drove down the price of copier-based laser technology to a point that systems vendors such as Hewlett-Packard could offer lasers as relatively affordable peripherals for personal computers.

Since that time, much of the attention devoted to lasers has focused on how they work with PCs.

However, lasers actually predate PCs and have been making an impact on even the largest computing environments since companies such as IBM

Continued on page 73

IBM 3090 user spiced with TLC

Extra care taken for university's Model 120E vectorization test site

BY JEAN S. BOZMAN
CW STAFF

CHICAGO — Many times, those who are first in line to install a new computer get a little more attention. That appears to have been the case at the University of Illinois at Chicago (UIC), which installed the first IBM 3090 Model 120E last September.

The system, which is packaged with an IBM Vector Facility, is to be a testing ground for the vectorization of scientific problems that were previously solved through linear equations.

The first sign that IBM would give the site extra attention was when the company sent an IBM fellow to the public university in August 1987. The fellow, whose salary will be paid by IBM for one year, is helping scientists on the campus make the transition from scalar to vectorized code, said Thomas H. Brown, UIC's computer center director.

Such special arrangements between IBM and the academic community are not unusual. A Model 120E now being installed at North Dakota State University in Fargo includes a vector facility that IBM provided in exchange for the future development of vectorized chemical applications. IBM plans to remarket those vector applications to other users, which will not be done with the results of UIC's work.

Another sign of IBM's attention to detail in the UIC installation was the way IBM resolved a shipping error. Installation at UIC's computing center, located just west of downtown Chicago, came to a grinding halt the morning of Sept. 19, when a critical 400-lb. piece of cable was discovered missing. Even though it was a Saturday, IBM chartered a small plane to fly a duplicate cable from its Poughkeepsie, N.Y., mainframe facility to the computing center.

The need was critical, Brown said, since the university's 3081 Model K had to be unplugged to make way for the Model 120E. "Running in parallel is a luxury we've rarely been able to afford," he said.

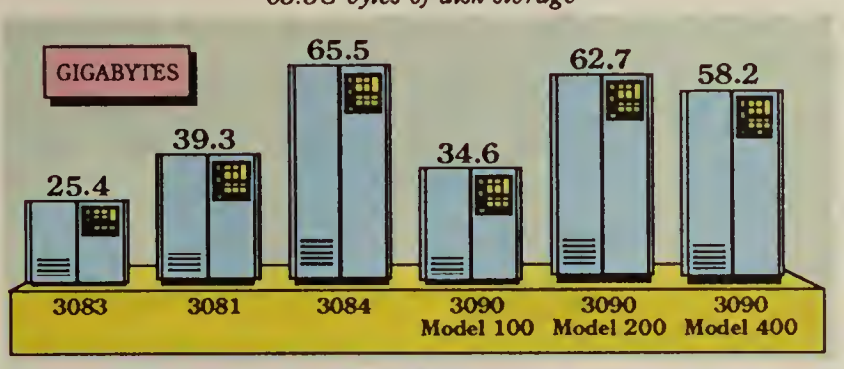
Previously, the IBM 3081 Model K ran all on-line VM/CMS applications in one of its CPUs while running all MVS batch applications in its second CPU. After the Model 120E's installation, the 3081 was devoted to on-line applications only, boosting the number of users on-line from 450 to 900. The IBM team picked up the installation in mid-afternoon, and the rest went

Continued on page 73

Data View

Big boxes, big disks

Large IBM mainframes support an average of up to 65.5G bytes of disk storage



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY COMPUTER INTELLIGENCE
CW CHART

Elxsi hybrid system debuts

BY J. A. SAVAGE
CW STAFF

SAN FRANCISCO — In a move to woo the commercial marketplace, Elxsi Corp. last week introduced a minisupercomputer called the Pegasus Superframe.

The system, set to be available late this year, is based on CPUs that process 25 million in-

Continued on page 70

Vaxstation foretells future?

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

The multiprocessing that was introduced with the Digital Equipment Corp. Vaxstation 8000 recently will likely lead the way as the first of several multiprocessor VAXs to be introduced by DEC this year, according to analysts.

"Multiprocessing is the jewel in the crown of Digital," said Marty Gruhn, president of Tempe, Ariz.-based research firm The Sierra Group. After the late spring announcement of Polar Star, a widely discussed peer multiprocessing mainframe-class VAX, DEC will introduce multiprocessing as a layer over all its product lines, Gruhn said.

VMS 5.0, which DEC reportedly will announce with Polar Star, is necessary to implement peer multiprocessing, but application software must be optimized in order for the benefits of

Continued on page 72

Inside

- Charles River Data adds multiprocessing version of supermicro, claims throughput tripled. Page 72.
- Acom releases 20 page/min. laser printer for shared-resource and word processing environments. Page 80.

► IBM 3270 and System/3X Users:

100% IBM 4224 Compatible!

►Available Now!

With the plug-compatible ISI 7224, you can print everything an IBM 4224 can print . . . and more.

7224

Speeds reach 400 cps draft. You can also print graphics, bar codes, and oversize characters without GDDM, BGU, or other special software. Output can be in black or up to eight colors.

Fully integrated (no box!), the ISI 7224 connects directly to IBM 3174/3274/3276 controllers or S/3X twinaxial cable.

Forms-handling advantages include automatic paper parking, no-waste demand-document tear-off, and a straight path for stiff forms. No extra-cost gadgets are required.

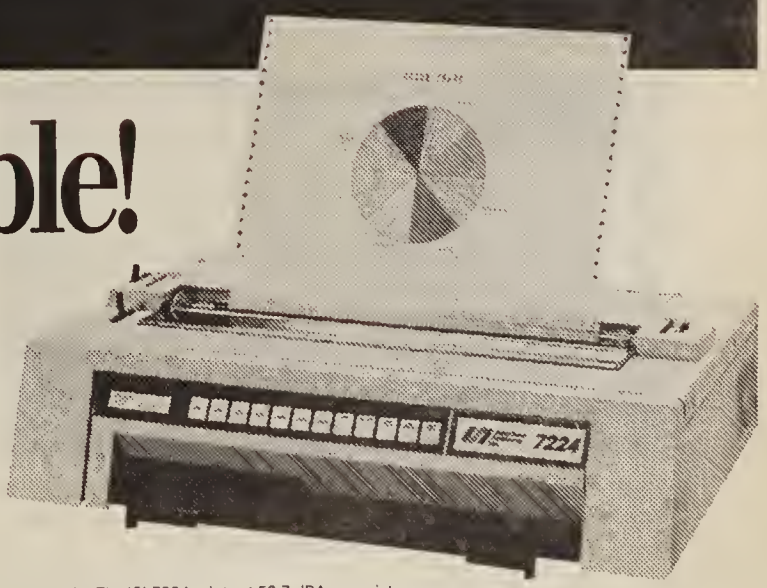
Extra features and all, the ISI 7224 costs much less than its IBM counterpart.

For more information, call **1-800-544-4072** (in Michigan, 313/769-5900). Or write.

Interface Systems, Inc.

Printer Solutions for IBM Systems

5855 Interface Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48103
Telex: 810-223-6058



► The ISI 7224 prints at 53.7 dBA — quieter than the IBM 4224. And since it's only seven inches tall, it fits tighter spaces.

For years we've been
network management p
a revolutionary networ

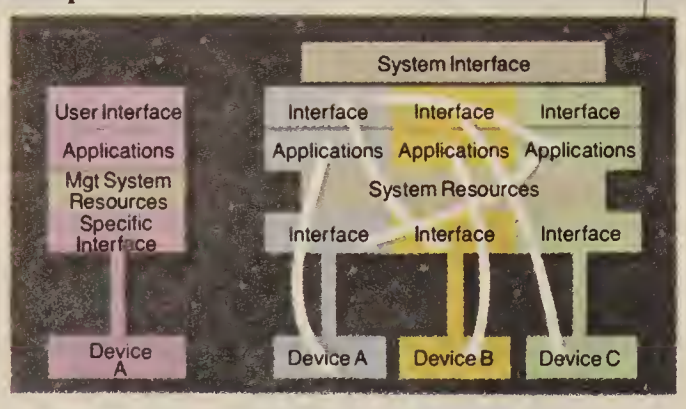
Back in 1978, Codex introduced the first independent network control system. And since then we've been busy introducing one network management innovation after another.

Now it's time for another revolutionary innovation. But this time, it's not simply a new network management product we're developing. It's an entirely new network management concept.

A concept unlike anything you've ever seen before. And a concept you've needed for quite some time.

Why a New Concept?

In today's multi-technology environments, even the best of today's traditional schemes can't keep pace with user demands for comprehensive network reliability, serviceability, and growth. That's because no single system has ever been able to address universal network management requirements.



When your network is simple, so is managing it. But when it grows with multiple technologies, most network management systems simply run out of steam.

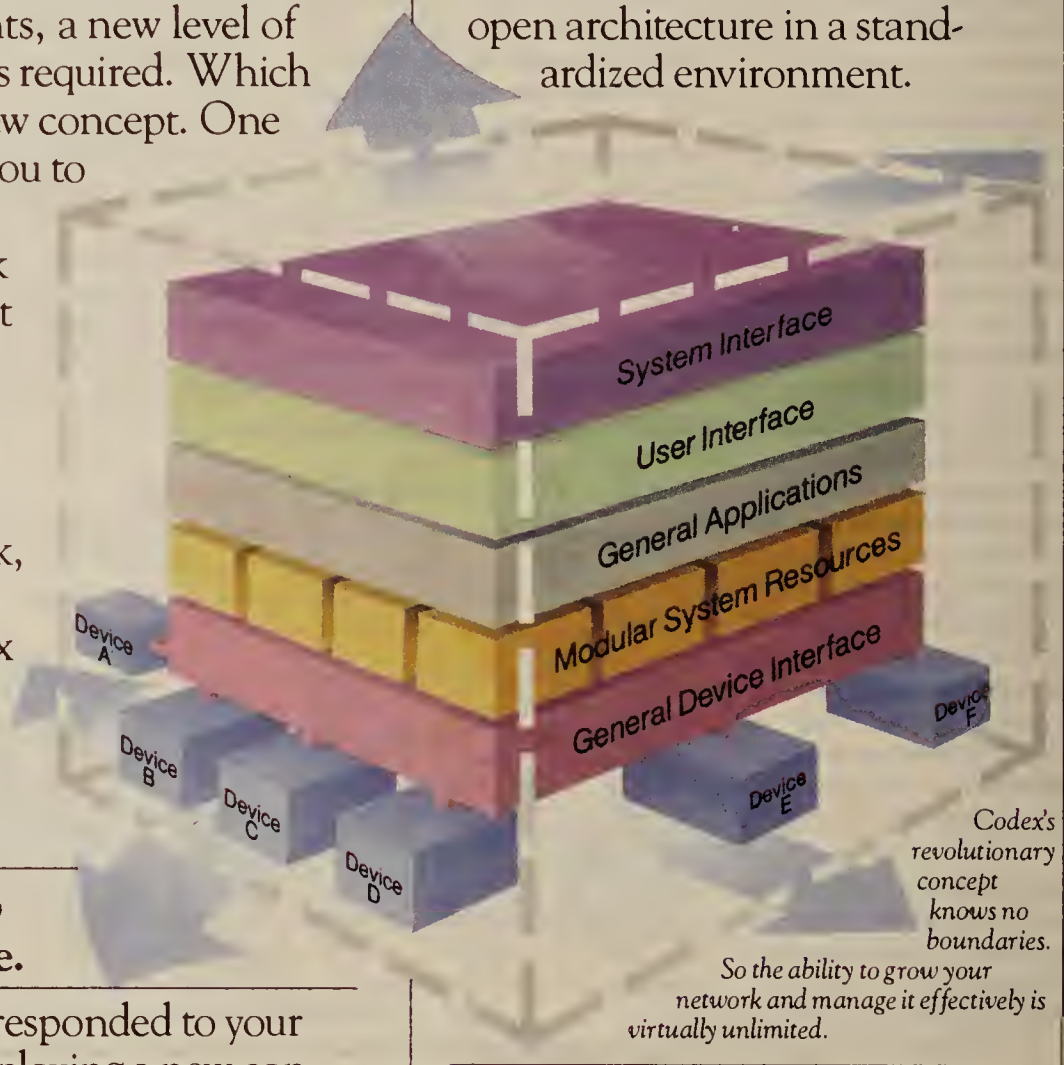
To get maximum network performance in these complex environments, a new level of integration is required. Which requires a new concept. One that allows you to address current network management needs, yet ensures you of optimum control over your network, no matter how complex it may be, or may become in the future.

Codex to the Rescue.

We've responded to your needs by employing a new concept to optimize your overall network's performance.

The result is a revolutionary system that's modular, incredibly easy to use, and offers an extraordinary user interface that provides an integrated systems view of your entire network.

To accomplish this, we've moved from today's proprietary era to our new direction for the entire network management industry. By creating a system based on user demands for open architecture in a standardized environment.



Codex's revolutionary concept knows no boundaries. So the ability to grow your network and manage it effectively is virtually unlimited.

A System Architected for Growth.

Our new system is designed to incorporate the future, accommodating new networking applications as they are developed. That's because it's based on open architecture technology, consistent with emerging OSI standards. Which provides unmatched user flexibility, and unmatched potential for growth.

Within our new network

© 1987 Codex Corporation. Motorola and Ⓜ are trademarks of Motorola, Inc. Codex is a registered trademark of Codex Corporation.
Sales offices in more than 40 countries worldwide. In Europe call 32-2-6608980, in Canada 416-793-5700, in the Far East 852-5-666706 (in Japan 81-3-5848101), in the Americas 617-364-2000.

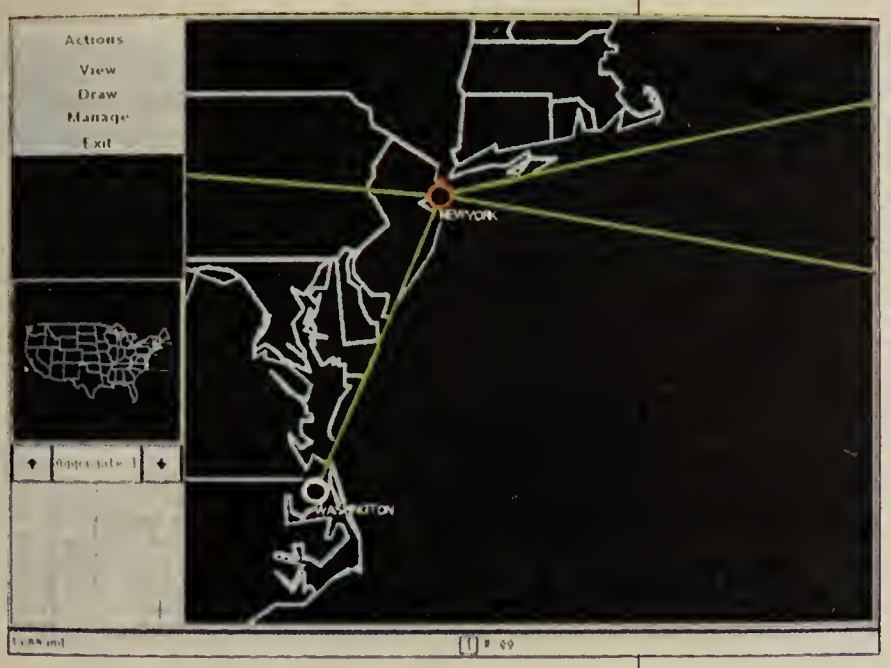
ntroducing innovative roducts. Now it's time for k management concept.

management concept, all network devices are treated consistently. In fact, it defines a relationship between all network devices and the management system – a relationship never before established. So one system will handle all architected devices, as well as give you the structure to manage unarchitected devices.

Standards Are the Roadmap.

As protocols and applications proliferate, the demand for standardization is greater than ever before. Everyone is talking about standards – they're critical to the future because they facilitate integration, choice and flexibility.

As the leading proponent of vendor-independent networking, Codex has always been an active



Our new network management concept allows you to control your network no matter how far it reaches.

CURRENT PORTFOLIO
Complete range of network management and control systems
Extensive line of modems (up to 19,200 bps)
Complete selection of multiplexers, switches, and digital transmission devices
X.25 products, SNA gateways, experimental ISDN gateway
Network design and applications engineering support
National and multinational account management
Field service and customer education/training
Lease arrangements

No matter what your networking needs, Codex has the solutions.

contributor to the evolution of network management standards. So naturally, we designed our integrated network management system to be fully consistent with emerging OSI standards.

True Integration Is Here.

With our new concept, you'll be able to get one consistent view of the entire network topology.

With a single management system you'll have the potential to manage and control your entire network – statistical and time division multiplexers, T1 muxes, modems, X.25 concentrators – and other network devices. And that includes access to your computing equipment.

And we've engineered a non-proprietary technology that can work with other systems – in conjunction with IBM's NetView, for example – to give users truly integrated control of their network.

This level of control allows you to *take decisive corrective action* to optimize network performance. Because the information and the management commands for your entire network are integrated and provide a unified database, one system provides full problem, fault, event and performance management – with extensive diagnostic, restoral, reconfiguration and reporting capabilities to maximize overall network availability.

Call For More Information.

Obviously, there's lots more to tell than this space allows. To obtain a free brochure outlining our revolutionary approach to network management, call **1-800-426-1212, Ext. 246.** In Europe, call 32-2-6608980. Or write to Codex Corporation Dept. 707-46, Maresfield Farm, 7 Blue Hill River Road, Canton, MA 02021-1097. We promise it will change the way you look at network management forever.

codex

MOTOROLA

The Networking Experts

Visit Codex at Interface, March 28-31, Booth #1584.

Multiflow extends minisuper line with high-, low-end units

DALLAS — Multiflow Computer, Inc. built on the base it established last year in the minisupercomputer market with last week's introduction of high- and low-end systems.

The Trace 7/100 and Trace 14/200, which were announced here at the Uniforum show, bracket the performance of Multiflow's existing Trace 7/200 system. Like the Trace 7/200, the new systems are based on Multiflow's Trace Scheduling compacting compiler technology, which combines up to seven or 14 32-bit operations into a very long-instruction word for processing in a single clock cycle.

Multiflow said 19 Trace 7/200 systems were installed by the end of 1987, with most of the computers being used in applications such as electrical and mechanical design analysis, fluid dynamics and computational chemistry.

The high-end Trace 14/200 provides twice the performance of the Trace 7/200 and can initiate up to 14 operations with a 512-bit instruction word, according to Multiflow Vice-President of Marketing and Sales Robert Smith.

Peak performance of 30 MFLOPS

Smith claimed the Trace 14/200 has a peak performance rating of 30 million floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS) and 10 MFLOPS when running the Linpack benchmark. It costs $399,500 with 32M bytes of memory, 1.1G bytes of disk storage, Unix and other peripherals.

Smith, who pitted the Multiflow product line against that of Convex Computer Corp., said applications that lend themselves to parallelism benefit the most from Trace Scheduling but that some benefits are available for scalar processing.

In comparing Multiflow systems to the Cydrome, Inc. Cydra 5 data-flow computer, which was recently announced by Cydrome and Prime Computer, Inc., Smith claimed price advantages for the Multiflow computers even in areas in which the Cydra 5 and Trace systems' performance match.

The Trace 7/100 is the entry-level Multiflow system and has a base price of $197,500. It was designed to provide two-thirds the peak performance of the Trace 7/200.

Elxsi

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 67

structions per second (MIPS) and 10 million floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS), according to the vendor. The company said its performance claims are based on the the so-called Digital Equipment Corp. VAX MIPS measurement, in which a DEC VAX-11/780 is rated at 1 MIPS, and the Linpack 64-bit 10-by-10 matrix for MFLOPS. Elxsi's earlier System 6400 CPUs were rated at 7 MIPS.

A basic Pegasus system with a Model 6160 CPU, 32M bytes of memory, 823M bytes of storage, tape and operating system software is priced at $695,000. Fully configured, with 10 CPUs, a 250-MIPS, 100-MFLOPS Pegasus costs $4 million.

According to Elxsi, when fully configured, Pegasus has a greater transaction speed than IBM 3090 mainframes or DEC VAX 8800s for one-fifth the price.

The Model 6160 is intended to expand sales in commercial, industrial and defense applications, according to Elxsi. Elxsi's installed base is in the "low 80s," said David Dunlap, vice-president of finance and administration. "It's not as much as expected."

John Miles, director of computing and communication services at California State University in Sacramento, said he is "definitely interested in upgrading" his two Model 6410s. "Elxsi's support, both software and hardware, has exceeded our idea of the norm," Miles added.

On May 19, 1987
IBM announced
four new IBM 4381 processors.

They offer a
30% performance improvement
over previous models
and include a one-megabit chip
that can "read" a 2,200-page
document in one second.

Yes, 2,200 pages.

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988

On June 16, 1987
IBM made the largest telecommunications
software announcement in its history.

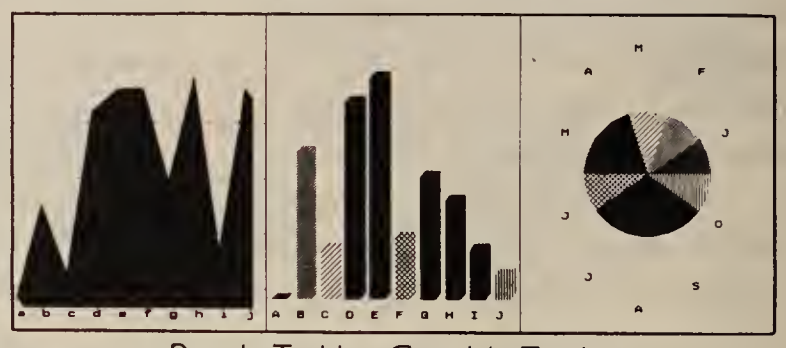
Or, to get technical about it, you now have
program-to-program communications
over IBM Systems Network Architecture (SNA)
between IBM System/370 operating systems,
System/36, System/38—and
even many systems not made by IBM.

And it's all managed with IBM's NetView.™

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988 NetView is a trademark of IBM Corp.

THE COBOL TOOLKIT



Ready To Use Graphic Tools

Now you can start writing programs in graphics with the COBOL TOOLKIT that includes interfaces with REALIA and COBOL/2.(The "FASTEST" DOS Cobol Compiler and the "ONLY" DOS and OS/2 Cobol Compiler) You'll save time and money in development costs with the ~~"SOURCE CODE"~~, included in all but the STARTER KIT.
Sorry, you're too late for Source Code

STARTER KIT ~~$295.00~~ $250.00
(Basic Graphic Calls with sample programs)
GRAPHICS I-O KIT $350.00*
(Maintains Screen Library and generates copybooks)
BOARDROOM KIT $650.00*
(Presentation System)
FINANCIAL APPLICATION KITS from $200.00*
(A/R, A/P, Payroll, MIS, GL, Time and Attendance, etc.)

All prices exclusive of tax and shipping. Quantity discounts available.
Mail Your Order Today or Call (713) 528-4001. *Requires STARTER KIT

Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Checks, AMEX, M/C, VISA accepted Add $5 for Shipping & Handling.
Texas residents add 8% Sales Tax.

CompuData Services, Inc. 3730 Kirby, Suite 250
Houston, Texas 77098 (713) 528-4001

Sony readies News for U.S. channels

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Undaunted by earlier failed attempts, Sony Corp. is again bidding to enter the U.S. computer market — this time with a recently unveiled Unix-based 32-bit engineering workstation.

Called Net Work Station, or News, the latest Sony is hard to distinguish from the offerings of Sun Microsystems, Inc., Apollo Computer, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co., which together command some 70% of the $2 billion U.S. workstation market. Sony is neither denying nor bemoaning this sameness; to the contrary, the company is capitalizing on it.

"The boxes themselves are very general-purpose. That's one of their biggest advantages — they can do whatever you want them to," said Richard Shah, western regional manager of Sony Microsystems Co., the Palo Alto, Calif.-based Sony subsidiary formed to market the News line.

News "is the closest thing yet to a generic workstation," said Anthony I. Wasserman, president of Interactive Development Environments, a San Francisco-based computer-aided software engineering (CASE) manufacturer and one of six software companies that have signed on as strategic allies of the fledgling Sony Microsystems.

Standards of living

From the Motorola, Inc. microprocessor to the University of California at Berkeley Unix 4.2 operating system to the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol to the windows, Wasserman said, what you see is the product of "a company that said, 'Let's build a machine that lives on standards.' "

Sony is initially targeting its workstations at the CASE and desktop publishing industries — niches in which, according to Shah, standardization has particular end-user appeal.

Slated for April shipment, the first editions of News are the NWS-711, priced at $3,995, and the NWS-841, which costs $19,900. The two work in tandem, with the NWS-841 acting as a file server to the diskless NWS-711s. The NWS-841, Shah said, features a dual-processor architecture that substantially speeds I/O. Sony Microsystems, which will manufacture its workstations in California and sell them through OEMs and value-added resellers, is also banking on its household name to boost it into the U.S. computer market.

Even with standardization and software partners thrown in, that may not be enough, according to Robert Herwick, an analyst at Hambrecht & Quist, Inc. in San Francisco.

"They failed in the PC business, which is a little more forgiving than the workstation market," Herwick pointed out. What's more, he said, "The $500 to $1,000 you save by choosing Sony over Sun just isn't a big enough price break, especially when you add in that Sun offers a wide range of systems and connectivity."

Qantel adds high-end minis

HAYWARD, Calif. — Qantel Business Systems, Inc. recently continued the replacement of its line of small business systems with the introduction of three minicomputers.

The high-end announcements followed the company's 1987 introduction of the System 43 desktop multiuser system and the low-end System 15, which the company billed as an IBM Personal Computer AT-compatible model designed to migrate users from single-user PC environments to multiuser systems based on Qantel's Best/AOS operating system.

The new models — the System 65, 68 and 88 — were designed to support between 20 and 50 terminals in typical environments, according to Qantel.

The System 65 is 1.4 times faster than the earlier System 55 and has twice the basic memory, with a memory range of 4M to 16M bytes, according to the vendor. The System 65 is based on Qantel's single-board Q32 processor and supports up to three disk drives with capacities up to 160M bytes each as well as a quarter-inch tape drive.

Added features

The System 68 also is based on the Q32 but features 8M to 16M bytes of memory, optional half-inch reel and cartridge tape drives and an optional peripheral expansion cabinet for mounting disk drives of up to 430M bytes of memory.

The System 88 is based on Qantel's multiboard Q299 processor and is available with 8M to 16M bytes of memory. The System 68 supports 25 to 30 users in a typical environment, and the System 88 supports 50, according to Qantel.

The systems are available now at prices ranging from $50,000 to $200,000.

Qantel, which sells its systems through a direct sales force and value-added dealers, is targeting vertical markets with the systems and its proprietary software, which includes manufacturing resource planning, retail and hospitality and leisure software.

Advertise your computer-related products and services in a MARKETPLACE that's over 620,000 strong.

Computerworld's newly expanded and improved product classified MARKETPLACE gives you 10 new ways to advertise your products or services to a receptive audience of over 620,000 computer professionals every week:

- Used Equipment
- Hardware
- Software
- Communications Equipment
- Rental and Leasing
- Time and Services
- Supplies
- Bids and Proposals
- Financial/Business Services
- Training

MARKETPLACE delivers readers! In addition to the wide selection of ads, *Computerworld* readers are drawn to MARKETPLACE for information on market trends and computer and software training. Plus a Closing Prices Report on new and used equipment, and "Fair Market Value" — a statistical summary from International Data Corporation.

Advertise before April 1 and get an EXTRA DISCOUNT. Get one FREE inch for every two inches of advertising in the first quarter of 1988 (bonus inches are based on and added to each insertion).

Telecopier service. To run your MARKETPLACE ad, just call (800) 343-6474, ext. 739 or 740, in Massachusetts call (617) 879-0700, ext. 739 or 740.

So be in the right place — *Computerworld* MARKETPLACE — when your customers go shopping. Call today for more information on advertising your products or services.

COMPUTERWORLD

An IDG Communications Publication

MARKETPLACE Sales Offices
Massachusetts: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700, ext. 758 or 759.

New Jersey: Paramus Plaza I, Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350, ext. 409.

Supermicro throughput tripled

Charles River adds multiprocessing versions to Universe line

BY STANLEY GIBSON
CW STAFF

FRAMINGHAM, Mass. — Tripling the throughput of its systems, Charles River Data Systems, Inc. recently introduced multiprocessing for its Universe family of supermicrocomputers.

The multiprocessing is offered in two modes: peer multiprocessing, in which up to seven processors execute a program together; and auxiliary multiprocessing, in which one processor can be dedicated to a single task separate from the other processors.

Both are supported under Release 8 of Charles River's Unos operating system, which was also announced recently.

Richard Swee, Charles River's vice-president of engineering, said no applications or operating system changes are required for multiprocessing.

The multiprocessors are available in two configurations: one with the Motorola, Inc. 68020 microprocessor and another with the Motorola 68030.

MIPS rating

A four-processor 68020-based CPU was rated by Charles River at 12 million instructions per second (MIPS), although larger systems have yet to be benchmarked, Swee said. Each 68020-based CPU is rated at 3.5 MIPS, he added. A 68030-based system is rated at 5 MIPS per processor, but 68030-based systems have not been tested completely, according to Swee.

The systems, which will be sold through OEMs and value-added resellers, are intended primarily for factory process control, transaction processing, data entry and teleprocessing applications.

A four-processor version has a suggested price of about $50,000 and includes 140M bytes of disk storage, 2M bytes of memory, an operating system license and a tape drive, according to the vendor.

Solid-state system aimed at Unisys

MILPITAS, Calif. — Zitel Corp. recently targeted Unisys Corp. mainframe users with a semiconductor-based storage subsystem designed to provide faster I/O than an electromechanical disk subsystem can.

Zitel claimed its Ramdisk/ALX holds a fourfold throughput advantage in comparisons with Unisys thin-film disk drives while providing up to 1G byte of on-line solid-state storage.

The Ramdisk/ALX is intended for use with Unisys A, B and V series mainframes and medium-scale systems in on-line and batch applications in industries such as banking, insurance, health care and manufacturing as well as in government agencies. The subsystem is based on 1M-bit dynamic random-access memory chips and connects to standard sequential Unisys Data Link Processors.

Zitel said the Ramdisk/ALX appears to the host as a disk drive and can process more than 1,200 I/Os per second.

The subsystem features up to eight ports, battery backup, single- and double-bit error detection and automatic error correction, according to Zitel.

The company also claimed that the Ramdisk/ALX can extend the life of installed magnetic disks by reducing actuator activity. Prices start at $159,000 for the Ramdisk/ALX with 128M bytes of storage. A 1G-byte system starts at $610,000.

Vaxstation

FROM PAGE 67

multiprocessing to be realized, she said.

The Vaxstation 8000 is built around two buses — the VAXBI bus and another proprietary graphics bus — both of which operate at the same speed. A series of graphics processors are attached to the graphics bus, and a VAX 8250 and three DEC Microvax II processors are attached to the VAXBI bus. One Microvax II serves as a tape and Ethernet controller, another acts as a disk controller, and the third controls the graphics bus interface.

"It keeps traffic off the 8250 CPU and spreads the power around," said Ron Ginger, product manager for the Vaxstation 8000. Ginger pointed out that this is not the first use of the Microvax II chip as a controller; it is also used in the Ethernet controller in 8000 series VAXs.

Maintains speed

Although the division of labor among several different processors means that the figures for millions of instructions per second will never be as high as single-processor machines from competitors, the Vaxstation 8000 has the benefit of not losing any performance when more than one task needs to be done, Ginger explained.

Although Ginger declined to elaborate on future versions of the high-end Vaxstation, some analysts said that adding more powerful processors to the system's VAXBI bus could be readily done.

The VAX 8250 could be replaced with a more powerful VAX processor. In addition, the CMOS-based Microvax 3000-type processors could take the place of Microvax IIs, according to Craig Symonds, an analyst with the Gartner Group, Inc. in Stamford, Conn.

"This product was way out of sync. The 8250 was too small, but they needed something to attach to the BI bus," said John Logan of The Yankee Group in Boston. He suggested that the VAX 8250 will be replaced with another processor as soon as it is appropriate.

Logan said DEC has indicated to him that a future implementation of the Vaxstation 8000 could be as a server on a network. "Who else on the market has something like this? It's not an impractical solution," he added.

"Digital loves to use a Cray on a network. They are intrigued by the server concept," Logan continued, citing the use of DEC's gateway to Cray Research, Inc. supercomputers. DEC "is not the leader in single-user systems, and they won't be the leader," he added.

Ginger said the system can be used as a two-dimensional graphics server now, thanks to its implementation of the X Window standard. An X Window specification for three-dimensional work has not been made yet, but when it is, the workstation will implement it, Ginger said.

Further describing the Vaxstation 8000's architecture, Ginger said the VAXBI bus was necessary because a speed of 13.3M byte/sec., as well as the larger address space of the bus, was needed.

Microvax IIs were selected as controllers because of their ready availability at DEC and because of the manufacturer's familiarity in using them for various tasks. In addition, the VAXBI protocols assume that intelligent, autonomous devices are attached, Ginger said.

A similar bus and processor arrangement can be made wherever better performance can be achieved by separating work into several kinds of tasks, Ginger said. As to whether or not users can expect to see such implementations in the future, he said, "Stay tuned."

On June 16, 1987
IBM also announced enhancements
to the IBM Token-Ring local area network
designed to help computer users
exchange information.

Which is just one reason
why our local area network
has become one of the most popular local
networks available today.

And, of course, it's managed with
IBM's NetView.™

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988. NetView is a trademark of IBM Corp.

On July 20, 1987
IBM began volume shipments of the
mid-range IBM 9370 Information System
two months ahead of schedule.

So now a broad set of users can
enjoy the power of the popular
IBM System/370 architecture
even sooner than expected.

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988

Connolly

FROM PAGE 67

and Xerox announced mainframe-class lasers more than a decade ago.

What's happening today is that nonimpact printers are having a major impact on all segments of the corporate computing operation and are steadily replacing line printers.

Perhaps the most significant developments outside of the PC environment have been in the mid-range of the printer market, in which the appearance of nonimpact printers — whether based on laser, ion deposition or other technology — is the norm rather than the exception.

Impact needed

Numerous MIS managers report that they are currently producing the majority of their reports on nonimpact printers. Those managers acknowledge, however, that they likely will always need impact printers — spewing out noise along with their green-and-white fanfold paper — particularly for multipart forms.

But those managers are relying more and more on the nonimpact printers that are producing 30 to 100 pages per minute with increased flexibility in areas such as paper handling and graphics, and with rapidly improving price/performance levels.

The question is, Will anybody miss that green-and-white paper and the chug-chug of a line printer?

Connolly is *Computerworld's* senior editor, systems & peripherals.

Pixar adds simplified imaging computer

SAN RAFAEL, Calif. — Pixar recently introduced a reengineered version of its Pixar Image Computer with limited expansion capability in an attempt to expand its market niche.

According to Pixar, the Pixar II is a high-resolution imaging computer designed for use in medical, remote sensing and mapping and animation applications.

The Pixar II, priced at $29,500, includes 12M bytes of memory and software. The original Pixar, introduced in 1986, costs $49,000.

The Pixar II has two slots for memory expansion. A 12M-byte board costs $17,500, and a 48M-byte board is available for $35,000.

The original Pixar can be expanded to contain 192M bytes. Both computers run at 40 million instructions per second, and both computers' pixels are 48 bits deep, Pixar claimed.

Multiple Chaps

The Pixar II is available with one or two channel processors; the original Pixar can be expanded to three channel processors. The channel processors, called Chaps, are composed of four parallel processors.

Pixar also announced that a video merge capability option to align or compare two images will be available this summer for $28,000.

It includes 12M bytes of memory. The merge option is designed to superimpose images without altering the data.

Both the Pixar and the Pixar II must be attached to a host made by Sun Microsystems, Inc., Symbolics, Inc., Digital Equipment Corp., Silicon Graphics, Inc. or Apollo Computer, Inc.

3090

FROM PAGE 67

flawlessly, Brown said.

The Model 120E's three primary jobs are to run vector equations; to support all university MVS batch applications, primarily those for scientific research; and to support the university library's electronic card catalog application. To do those jobs, UIC installed a Model 120E with 32M bytes of memory and 16 channels. The vector facility is mounted in a cabinet that forms a T figure against the main processor cabinets.

The 8 million instructions per second (MIPS) Model 120E serves as an in-house vector processing resource for the university's faculty and its 25,000 students.

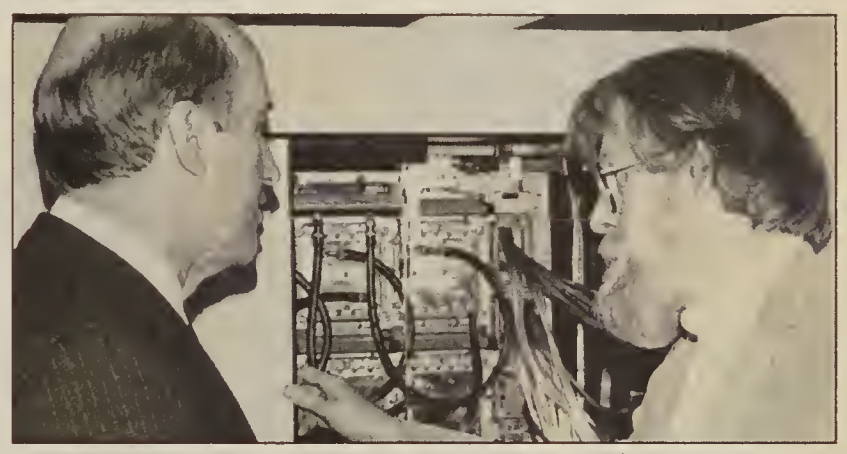
Until now, vector equations written in Fortran had been run at the University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana and a supercomputing center at Cornell University sponsored by IBM, where UIC has visiting rights. Using the national Bitnet network, UIC faculty have been able to run their programs at the supercomputer facilities by dialing in code from their Chicago offices.

Price a priority

Pricing was a consideration in obtaining the Model 120E for the UIC campus. It is the entry-level machine in the 3090 family, but since it is water-cooled, users can build up to a Model 150E, 180E or 200E through field upgrades.

"We've decided to buy capacity in the smallest increments possible," Brown explained. "In two to three years, we may need a Model 150. But if I can postpone that buying decision, it will be cheaper at that time." The university computing center currently has a staff of 55 and a $3 million budget, much of which is used for personnel costs.

Although UIC did not receive any special discount in exchange for development work, the Model 120E was bought at the university rate of 20% less than IBM list price, Brown said. UIC was also pleased when IBM moved up the installation date from December 1987.



UIC Chancellor *Donald Langenberg, Brown with Model 120E*

In the planning stage, UIC had considered the purchase of a used IBM 3081 before deciding to buy the Model 120E. A second 3081 would have matched UIC's existing 64M-byte 3081 Model K. Eventually, Brown chose the purchase of the Model 120E because it offered more flexibility and better price/performance.

"Getting another 3081 wouldn't have given us the vector capability," Brown concluded. "It was 50% bigger in size than the 120E, and there was no upgrade path to other 3090 machines." The Model 120E is linked to the older IBM 3081 via one channel-to-channel connector.

Brown said the Model 120E installation was not the first instance in which UIC played a role in the early installation of IBM products. The university was a beta-test site for early releases of MVS, he said.

UIC maintains a relationship with Cornell's IBM 3090 supercomputer project and with a National Supercomputing Center at the University of Illinois at Champaign-Urbana.

On August 4, 1987
IBM announced a computer
that's twice as fast as the original
IBM Personal Computer
and 40% smaller.

A fact that makes
the IBM Personal System/2® Model 25
an intelligent choice
for businesspeople on the rise
or students on a budget.

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988. Personal System/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

On September 1, 1987
IBM announced the IBM 3380 Model K
disk storage unit, the most
advanced in the industry.

It can store 7.5 billion characters
of information—a capacity 1,500 times
that of the original IBM 305 RAMAC
system of the 1950s.

And it can do it at less cost—
about 700 times less.

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988

NEW PRODUCTS

Turnkey systems

Masscomp recently introduced three industrial measurement system packages that integrate data acquisition hardware and software under its Laboratory Workbench user interface.

The systems include a 32-bit Motorola, Inc. MC68020 CPU with floating-point accelerator, an 8M-byte parity memory module and a 318M-byte 5¼-in. Winchester disk drive. Software includes an imaging graphics subsystem and a Unix-compatible operating system.

The single-processor **IMS 5550-01**, priced at $95,475, includes a 16-channel, 12-bit analog-to-digital converter, expandable to 256 channels.

The dual-processor **IMS 5700-01**, priced at $158,792, includes a synchronous memory interconnect running at 26M byte/sec. that links up to four processors, system memory and two optional vector accelerators.

Masscomp also announced two Signal Analysis System packages priced from $133,300.

Masscomp, One Technology Park, Westford, Mass. 01886. 617-692-6200.

Processors

Scientific Computer Systems Corp. has announced an **Extended Memory** feature that offers 1G byte of memory for enhanced high-performance computing on the vendor's supercomputer systems.

Included in the option is an upgrade from the Cray Research, Inc. X-MP/24 instruction set to the functionality of the Cray X-MP/416. The option also implements gather/scatter and compress index instructions on the vendor's SCS-40, which consists of advanced vector instructions providing support for high-speed indirect addressing of array elements.

The Extended Memory option is priced at $16,000 per megaword.

Scientific Computer Systems, 10180 Barnes Canyon Road, San Diego, Calif. 92121. 619-546-1212.

A multiple microprocessor-based system called **Hyperflo** has been announced by **Pacific Cyber/Metrix, Inc.**

According to the vendor, the Hyperflo system is currently implemented on the Motorola, Inc. VMEbus and employs Motorola's 68020 microprocessor. Processor boards carrying four 68020 processors and two floating-point processors are standard.

Also included are a system resource board, a memory control board and one or more global memory boards. A read-only memory board can be added for storing application software modules. Up to 18 processor boards can be added, as can more memory control boards.

Other features include a built-in runtime operating system, support for Unix and software development tools.

A basic system is priced at $20,300.

Pacific Cyber/Metrix, 6805 Sierra Court, Dublin, Calif. 94568. 415-829-8700.

An attached processor for use with Digital Equipment Corp. VAX computers has been announced by **Computer Maximizers, Inc.**

Called **V/Max**, the processor is available in C, Fortran and Pascal compilers. It runs at 3½ to 4 million instructions per second (MIPS). The floating-point multiply time is 437 nsec. Specific CPU-bound programs are run on the V/Max-attached processor instead of on the CPU, relieving the VAX of extensive processing loads.

According to the vendor, one or more V/Max attached processor boards may be added to any VAX system.

V/Max is available on a monthly rental basis for $9.83 per day per MIPS.

Computer Maximizers, 15187 Springdale St., Huntington Beach, Calif. 92649. 714-897-5096.

A Q-bus-based system said to be compatible with Digital Equipment Corp.'s LSI-11 computer has been announced by **Scientific Micro Systems, Inc.**

The **SMS 1000 Model 38** includes a Winchester hard disk drive, an LSI-11/23 or LSI-11/73 CPU, four or eight serial ports, a selection of removable media and a five-slot quad-height Q-bus backplane. It supports real-time and time-sharing operating systems. Storage devices range from enhanced small device interface to quarter-inch cartridge tape or 5¼-in. floppy disk load and backup devices.

Pricing ranges from $3,000 to $17,000.

Scientific Micro Systems, 339 N. Bernardo Ave., Mountain View, Calif. 94043. 415-962-5459.

A 16-channel I/O subsystem for reducing processor and bus load in VMEbus applications has been introduced by **Plessey Microsystems, Inc.**

The **PME SIO-4** is an intelligent serial communications controller with an on-board Motorola, Inc. 68020 processor optimized for use in both Unix-based and real-time applications.

Features include a minimum of 1M byte of random-access memory dual ported to the 68020 processor and the VMEbus. Also included are 16 RS-232-compatible asynchronous channels running at speeds up to 38.4K bit/sec. and two channels that support synchronous or asynchronous operation and 128K bytes of read-only memory.

The PME SIO-4 costs $2,695.

Plessey Microsystems, One Blue Hill Plaza, Pearl River, N.Y. 10965. 914-735-4661.

A 32-bit array processor featuring up to four computational processors and a peak speed of 72 million floating-point operations per second (MFLOPS) has been announced by **Floating Point Systems, Inc.**

The **MP32 SSP** offers directly addressable memory and can be configured with from 1 to 16 megawords of memory. It is available with Digital Equipment Corp. interfaces including Q-bus, Unibus and VAXBI.

Mpfortran, a Fortran language environment, is available for the MP32 SSP. Designed for use with the system's parallel processing architecture, it supports the use of data flow analysis to reduce the parallel programming effort. Also included are more than 250 math routines and parallel processing constructs.

The MP32 SSP costs $57,500.

Floating Point Systems, 3601 S.W. Murray Blvd., Beaverton, Ore. 97005. 503-641-3151.

Compupro, a division of Viasyn Corp., has added four low-end models to its **MP Series** of mid-range multiuser systems.

The MP100 series supports two to six users, provides application transfer across the entire multiuser system and offers a range of industry-standard application software and data communications options. All models feature modular architecture to allow for expansion of memory and data storage.

Features include a 12-MHz Intel Corp. 80286 host CPU, a 12-slot enclosure, 10 serial ports with DB-9 connectors, a parallel printer port, 1M byte of random-access memory, a 51M-byte hard disk and a 5¼-in. floppy disk drive.

Prices range from $7,995 to $10,495.

Compupro, 26538 Danti Court, Hayward, Calif. 94545. 415-786-0909.

Graphics systems

Imaging Technology, Inc. has added four products to its image processing product line.

The **DP-200** and **HRDP-200** display processors integrate with the vendor's Series 200 product family. The DP-200 provides 1,280- by 1,024-pixel resolution, a 60Hz noninterlaced scan rate and a display of up to 4,096 simultaneous colors. The HRDP-200 features 2,048- by 1,536-pixel resolution, on-board

Continued on page 76

On September 7, 1987
most everyone at IBM stayed home.

It was Labor Day.

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988

On October 6, 1987
IBM announced a worldwide family of innovative computerized telephone branch exchange (CBX) systems.

In fact, the IBM 9751 CBX,™
developed by ROLM,® requires 70% less space and can handle 70% more voice and data than our previous CBX systems.

So whether your business uses
100 phone lines, or 20,000, give us a call.

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988 CBX is a trademark of IBM Corp.

How our storage products' technology can boost your systems' productivity. No. 2 in a series.

Fully sealed. Runs cool. Fits under an airplane seat. And comes 4 to a box.

Do you know what it is?

It's one of our direct access storage device's (DASD) disk enclosures, and it delivers improved reliability, improved availability and greater compactness.

Here's why:

It's small—60 lbs. vs. 140 for the industry standard's—because its disks are small—10.5″ in diameter vs. 14″ for the industry standard's.

This is why these disks can be sealed inside their enclosures... which makes them less susceptible to environmental contamination.

It's also why we're able to service our DASDs fast...which reduces downtime, increases availability.

It all adds up to greater productivity.

That's our DASD technology's ultimate value to you. And you can't get it anywhere else.

For specs on our full line, call your local Amdahl representative.

amdahl®

The VALUE Choice

Amdahl Corporation
1250 East Arques Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3470

Continued from page 74

graphics and output lookup tables for gray scale image manipulations. The display processors cost from $53,995 to $58,995, respectively.

Imageaction 200 is an interactive menu-driven software package featuring a hierarchical structure, Help facilities and support for user-defined functions. It costs $2,995.

The single-board floating-point **IPA-150 Image Processing Accelerator** was designed specifically for image processing applications. It costs $7,995.

Imaging Technology, 600 W. Cummings Park, Woburn, Mass. 01801. 617-938-8444.

A high-speed programmable processor for bit-mapped graphics systems has been introduced by **National Semiconductor Corp.**

Called the **DP8500 Raster Graphics Processor**, the chip features a 100-nsec bus cycle time on back-to-back vector and block operations. It works with all types of memory, according to the vendor, and can access frame buffers in both planar and pixel fashion.

Scheduled to be available in the third quarter, an evaluation board is available now for $1,495. Production pricing will be $95 for quantities of 10,000 or more.

National Semiconductor, P.O. Box 58090, 2900 Semiconductor Drive, Santa Clara, Calif. 95052. 408-721-6528.

Data storage

Tab Products Co. has added the **Series 2000 LD** and the **Series 2000 SD** to its line of laser-optic filing systems.

The Series 2000 LD includes a 2.2 page/sec. scanner with multiple scan resolutions, combined flatbed and automatic sheet feeder capability, a 19-in. landscape display, a laser printer, a 12-in. optical disk drive and an IBM Personal Computer AT.

The Series 2000 SD offers the same features and capabilities as the 2000 LD using a 5¼-

Tab's *Series 2000 LD*

in. optical disk drive.

Both systems use a small computer systems interface that allows connection of up to seven devices.

The Series 2000 LD costs $69,995. The Series 2000 SD costs $49,995.

Tab Products, 1400 Page Mill Road, Palo Alto, Calif. 94304. 415-852-2400.

A dual-emulation tape coupler said to interface industry-standard half-inch tape transports to Digital Equipment Corp. Q-bus computers has been introduced by **Emulex Corp.**

The **QT13** tape coupler offers DEC TMSCP and TSV05 compatibility as a switch-selectable option, the vendor said, providing the ability to interface with both the complete Q-bus family and Microvax systems.

Features include a set of self-diagnostics and adaptive direct memory addressing and 22-bit addressing switch-selectable options. The QT13 handles tape interface data rates to 1M byte/sec.

The QT13 costs $1,095.

Emulex, 3545 Harbor Blvd., Costa Mesa, Calif. 92626. 714-662-5600.

A tape duplication system that supports Digital Equipment Corp.'s TK50 half-inch cartridge tape drive has been announced by **Applied Data Communications, Inc.**

The **CD-2500** supports industry-standard half-inch tape formats used on DEC VAX and PDP-11 systems. It also supports most quarter-inch compatible (QIC) formats for quarter-inch cartridges in capacities ranging from 20M bytes per 4 tracks to 125M bytes per 15 tracks. According to the vendor, up to 16 individual tape drives in any combination of formats can be interfaced to each CD-2500.

The CD-2500 costs $39,950, including a monitor and four QIC-11 or QIC-24 drives.

Applied Data Communications, 14272 Chambers Road, Tustin, Calif. 92680. 714-731-9000.

A high-speed storage-module drive disk controller for use with Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations and file servers has been announced by **Interphase Corp.**

The **V/SMD 4400 Phoenix** is said to be capable of interfacing up to four storage-module drive disk drives to a Sun workstation or file server.

It features the vendor's Buspacket Interface and Virtual Buffer Architecture, which preformats packets of data in memory first-in, first-out fashion before acquiring control of the host system's Motorola, Inc. VMEbus.

Other features include installation software, boot read-only memories, a full-function queueing driver, a runtime formatter and other utilities.

The V/SMD 4400 Phoenix is priced at $3,350.

Interphase, 2925 Merrell Road, Dallas, Texas 75229. 214-350-9000.

Terminals

IBM's Information Systems Group has announced display stations for its mainframe and minicomputer systems.

The **IBM 3206** display station Models 100 and 110 are 1,920-char., 15-in. green monochrome CRTs with smudge-resistant screens for use with the IBM 3090 Processor Complex. The display stations replace the IBM 3180 Models 140 and 145. Functions include increased record/play/pause capability, rule and lighter weight. They cost $2,695 each.

The **IBM 3192 W** models are part of the 3270 Information Display System. With up to 3,564 characters, the 15-in. black-on-white CRT offers a smudge-resistant screen and the functions of the IBM 3180 Model 1. Features include printer port, record/play/pause capability and rule and set-up mode. Prices range from $1,995 to $2,145.

The **IBM 3197 W** models are enhanced follow-ons to the IBM 3180 Model 2. The IBM 3197 W models' 15-in. black-on-white CRTs display up to 3,564 characters. Support for ASCII printers, two display sessions or one display and one printer session concurrently is included. Pricing ranges from $1,995 to $2,145.

IBM, 900 King St., Rye Brook, N.Y. 10573. 914-765-3064.

A time and attendance terminal featuring a message system and bulletin board has been announced by **NCR Corp.**

The **NCR 2845 Time and Attendance terminal** collects and stores up to 1,500 transactions of attendance information in its own 16K-byte random-access memory. It transmits its information to a host computer for payroll calculations.

Features include an employee status file, a 20-key keyboard, an internal clock and a 72-hour battery. The NCR 2845 is supported on the NCR Tower and personal computer lines by the NCR Labor Management System software package.

The terminal is priced at $1,100.

NCR, 1700 S. Patterson Blvd., Dayton, Ohio, 45479. 513-445-4169.

Decision Data Computer Corp. has announced its **Personal Workstation Model 5052**, said to be compatible with IBM System/34, 36 and 38.

The system is said to be capable of emulating seven System/34, 36 or 38 devices simultaneously, including one defined as a printer. It uses an Intel Corp. 80286 processor and features a built-in 20M-byte hard disk drive.

Other features include a windowing/status display system, a

Continued on page 80

On October 13, 1987
The American Society for Quality Control
announced that, for the second year
in a row, its poll of over 600 senior executives
associated IBM with high quality
more than twice as often as any other
company named in the survey.

And during National Quality Month,
that's an association that would make
any company proud.

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988

On October 20, 1987
IBM announced its newest addition
to the System/3X family of computers.

System/36 Model 5363, the smallest
System/36, can be installed in as little as one
hour by customers with no knowledge
of data processing.

This helps explain why this family,
with more than 250,000 installed, is the most
popular mid-range system in business.

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988

"What if...

What if the cost of owning your next computer was cut almost in half?

What if you could truly network your multi-vendor environment?

What if you could easily access all the information in your system?

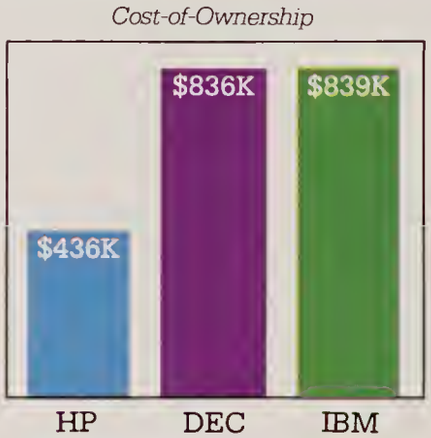
What if your computer company gave you the best service and support in the industry?

What if you made He your computing

You'd have your computing power for a lower cost-of-ownership.

Up to $400,000 lower, in fact.

Based on original purchase price and support costs over five years.*



Because the HP 3000 Series 950 costs about half of IBM's 4381-23 or DEC's VAX 8700.

For a comparable class of computer.

Remarkable savings, you'll agree. Savings made possible by HP's remarkable new RISC-based Precision Architecture computers.

RISC—Reduced Instruction Set Computing—is a new concept in designing computers which, through simplification, can speed up computer processing.

Instructions are executed in hardware.

And advanced hardware technologies like VLSI are utilized, so that an entire CPU is on a single chip.

It all means fewer components.

And it all results in significant advantages in terms of reliability, as well as cost-of-ownership and performance.

Advantages which the HP 3000 line will maintain in future models.

To keep on giving you a lot more for a lot less.

The powerful HP 3000 Series 950: one of a full line of compatible mid-range computers.

You'd have true multi-vendor connectivity.

We know you want more networking options, not less.

Hence the HP commitment to a networking strategy that gives you the true multi-vendor connectivity that proprietary networks simply can't deliver.

HP AdvanceNet.

A strategy which adheres to industry standards.

And which supports de facto standards such as SNA.

For example, HP AdvanceNet is based on the OSI seven-layer model. Our HP StarLAN office networking is based on IEEE 802.3. And our X.25 Private Wide Area Network is based on CCITT standards.

It's this commitment to true multi-vendor networking that will allow you to keep your networking options open in the future, and will protect your existing systems investment.

It's a long-standing commitment.

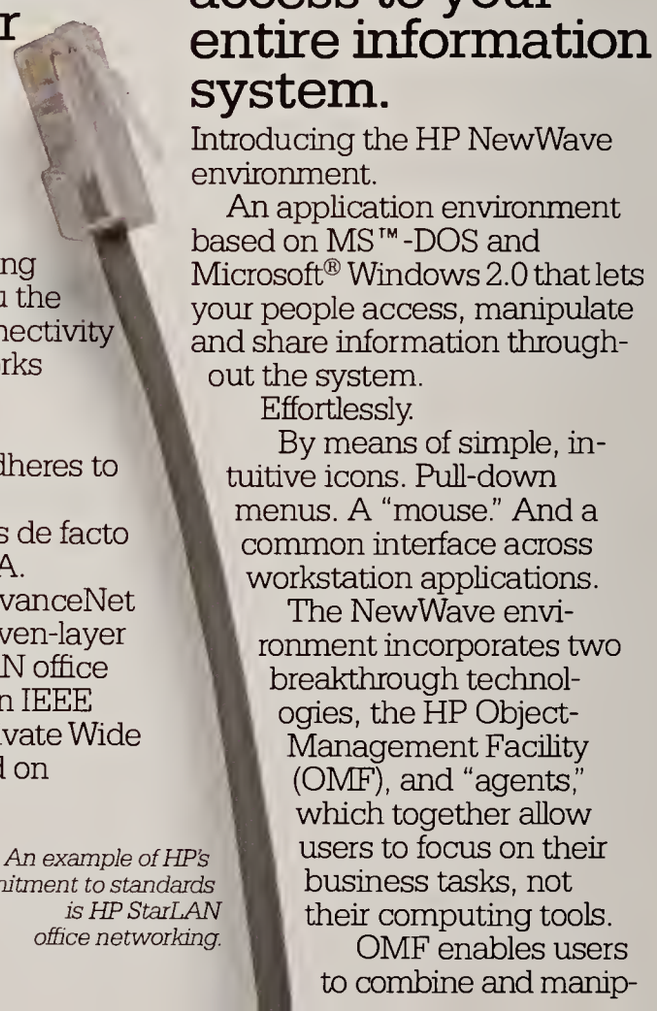
Supported by a broad range of networking products.

And by years of experience (over 60,000 nodes installed since 1971).

It's a commitment that extends to service and support.

From planning through maintenance. With proven services designed expressly for your multi-vendor network.

Because that's the real world.



An example of HP's commitment to standards is HP StarLAN office networking.

You'd have easy access to your entire information system.

Introducing the HP NewWave environment.

An application environment based on MS™-DOS and Microsoft® Windows 2.0 that lets your people access, manipulate and share information throughout the system.

Effortlessly.

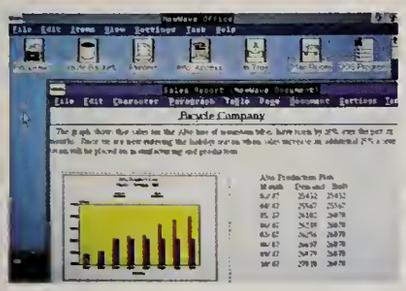
By means of simple, intuitive icons. Pull-down menus. A "mouse." And a common interface across workstation applications.

The NewWave environment incorporates two breakthrough technologies, the HP Object-Management Facility (OMF), and "agents," which together allow users to focus on their business tasks, not their computing tools.

OMF enables users to combine and manip-

*Based on US list prices available as of December 1, 1987.

wlett-Packard partner?



A window to your world.

ulate different data forms— text, spreadsheets, graphics, images, even voice—from disparate sources throughout the system.

All as easily as if working in a single application.

Then, just as easily, the results can be mailed to anyone on the system.

And in the NewWave environment even the novice user can be more productive.

HP integrated workstations with the NewWave environment.

What's more,"agents," which are practical implementations of artificial intelligence principles, can learn and perform repetitive tasks for your users. For example, "agents" can automatically update and distribute a sales report. On a prescribed day, at a certain time.

Furthermore, the environment will run under OS/2, and support Microsoft's Presentation Manager, once they're available.

NewWave.

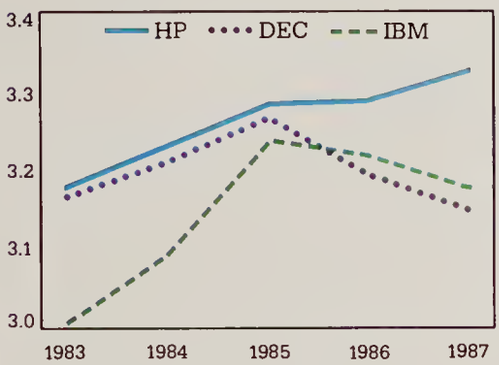
It will lead the way to a new and more productive era in computing.

You'd have the company with top ratings in customer support satisfaction

No two customers are the same.

This is a guiding principle of the HP way of doing business.

Customer Support Satisfaction.



It means asking a lot of "What if . . ." questions so that solutions can be tailored to your specific needs.

Instead of off-the-shelf solutions routinely handed out.

And it means following up with service and support.

Consider this record: #1 for five straight years in the widely-respected Datapro customer surveys.

It's a record based on an average across six key service and support categories: maintenance effectiveness, maintenance responsiveness, troubleshooting, documentation, education and software support.

And it's a record that should come as no surprise.

Because when you make your customers number one, they do the same for you.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Now, what can Hewlett-Packard do for you?

Please check for the information you want:

- ☐ I want increased computing power for less cost.
- ☐ I want true multi-vendor connectivity.
- ☐ I want easier access to information.
- ☐ I want better service and support.

Name

Title

Company name

Street

City

State Zip Code

MAIL TO: HEWLETT-PACKARD, Inquiries Manager, 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Dept. 286A, Cupertino, CA 95014

Or Call 1 800 752-0900, Dept. 286A

HEWLETT PACKARD

© Hewlett-Packard 1988 IS02805

HAVE WE GOT NEWS FOR YOU!

Extra! Extra! Read all about it — in *COMPUTERWORLD*, the newsweekly for the total systems picture. You need the most up-to-the-minute news. Hot off the presses. While you can still use it. Not a week or two later.

And *COMPUTERWORLD* delivers — right to your desk.

We keep you on top of all the latest news, products, people, developments, trends and issues — things professionals like you need to know to get ahead. And stay there.

More good news.

SPOTLIGHT, a regular section within *COMPUTERWORLD*, details a single product category — LANs, printers, financial software, security products, graphics workstations. Each SPOTLIGHT includes surveys of key vendors and head-to-head product comparisons with an at-a-glance ratings chart.

Get your own copy.

You can't afford to wait for the hottest news in the business. Get your own copy of *COMPUTERWORLD*. 51 information-packed issues. All backed by our no-questions-asked Money Back Guarantee.

12 bonus issues of *COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS*.

Order now and you'll also receive 12 issues of *COMPUTERWORLD FOCUS*, each one dealing in-depth with a single vital topic — Connectivity, Departmental Computing, Data Security. All FREE and ONLY for *COMPUTERWORLD* subscribers.

Call toll-free

1-800-255-6286

(in NJ call 1-800-322-6286) to get your own copy of *COMPUTERWORLD*.

And get the late-breaking news — before it's too late.

ndows open to 80386 power

High-octane Microvaxes roll

...ims price/performance superiority over 937C

And

IBM, Fujitsu

BY CLINTON W

CW STA

Lack of unity endangers the promise of DAT

BY JAMES A. MARTIN
CW STAFF

Although digital audio tape (DAT) is not available yet in the U.S. consumer marketplace, the new media is generating interest ... high-capacity data storage

DAT, or Data DAT (DDAT), as industry insiders call it, promises capacity of up to 1.2G bytes and storage rates of up to 10M byte/min. This represents an improvement over current standard quarter-in. tape cartridge systems with 150M-byte capaci... storage rates of 6M to 7M byte/min.

...rials, speaking to al... ...ters and ana... ...mpared the... systems, such as the ... systems, Inc. Sun ... Apollo Computer, Ir

W
R D
L K
Bozman
cor

Unisys adds 1100/90 models

Product line off ... memory, lower prices, less in maintenance costs

BY STANLEY
CW STA

BLUE BELL, Pa... fanfare, Unisys ... enlaced portions ... Corp. ... off

...ers were advised of t... ...rust by the Unisy... ...Brody.

orage Tech boosts solid-state ance:

BY JAMES CONNOLLY
CW STAFF

...SVILLE, Colo. — ... Corp. last we... ...y and e...

...rable to the Hitachi ... convent... ...solid-state dr...

AT&T spells out net contro

BY ALAN ALPER
and ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — AT&T last week announced plans for a unified network management architecture that potentially would allow its cust... ...per-premise equip...

The architecture is expected to evolve during the next couple of years, AT&T said. The company intends to publish initial NMP specifications within the next few months.

By publishing the sp... ...tions, AT&T ...

T1 networking ... AT&T spoke ... clear as to which ... ny's existing n... network manager ... will be bro... ...p.

Codex reveals net manage

BY ... ...

...grated line of communications produ...

Strategy

DB2 advantages require hard sel

Development benefits over IMS seen o...

...M RABCOCK

...bank's Ready Te... IMS Fast Path, ... complex DB2 a... ...ustom...

Wang takes Ethernet plunge

VS host links are first step on road ...

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

...WELL, Mass. — ... ...ser demand ... ...ective...

NEC releases hard-disk Multispeed lapto

WOOD DALE, Ill. — A hard-disk-drive ... of its Multispeed IBM-compatible ... last week by NEC ... electroluminescent supertwist LCD screen ... No ... slots ... have ...

640K bytes of nonexpandable ... ...g announce ... ...sts disap... ...manage... ...125

...file: Max ... ...can Air...

SOFTWARE NOTES

Broker workstation tools ...

...tive Software, Inc. in ...n., will provide soft... ... series of intelligent ...rkstations to be pro... **ADP Financial In...** ...n Services, Inc.**,** a ... of Automatic Data ...ng, Inc. The works... tions will be designed to replace quote machines with systems that can provide client information, portfolio analysis and modeling options.

Hewlett-Packard C...

...nology, ... data bas... ...on HP ... ...tions, H... ...star...

...lot future for DP pros

...rious pres... ...rate software ... groups, Lotus ... ...orp. is preparing ...

MAP users group lays down law

BY KATHY CHIN
CW STAFF

...ability gets blown out of the ...ter," said Michael Kolowich, vice-president of corporate marketing and information services

Continued on page 10

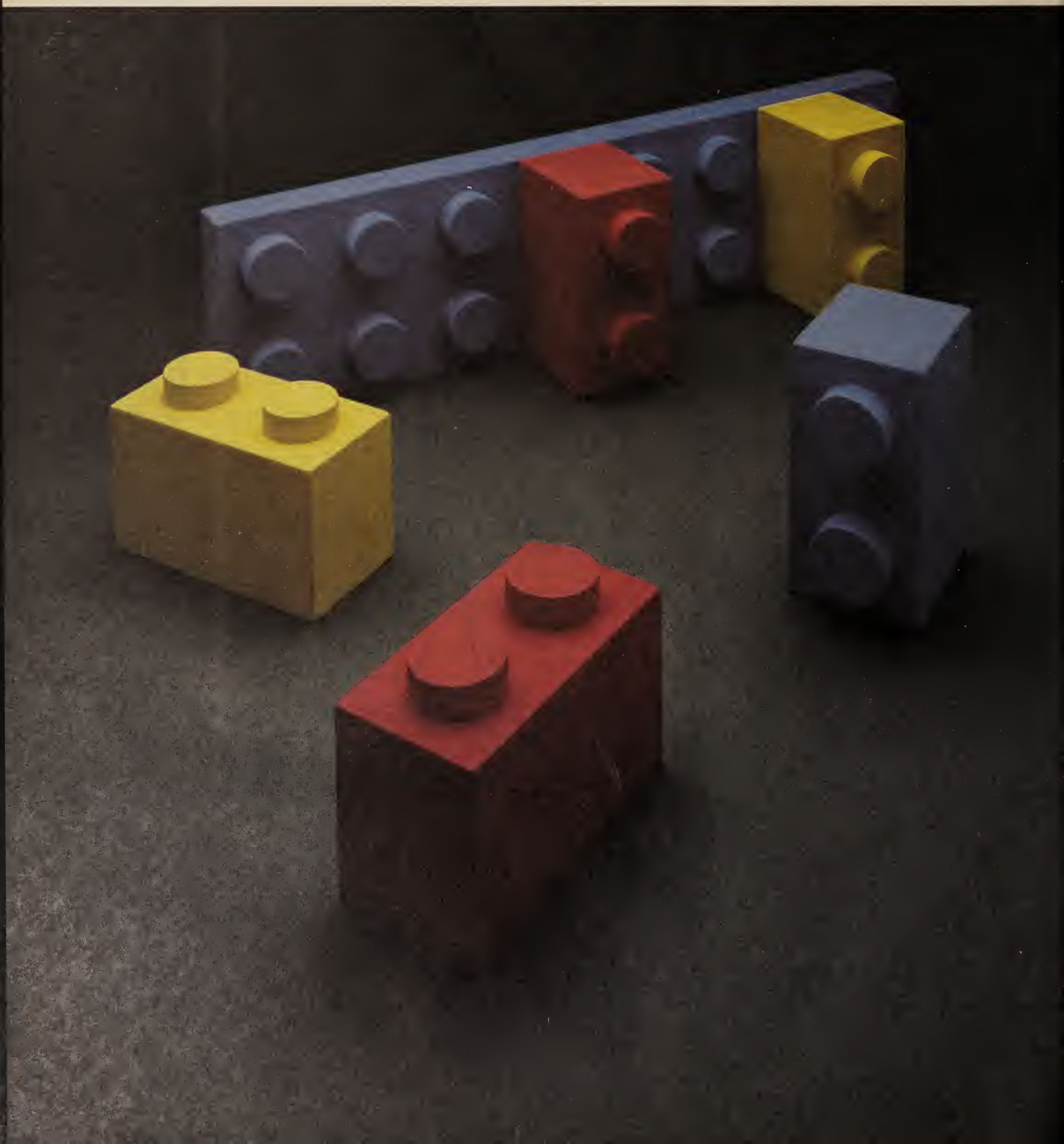
IBM slow to reme... ...aky DB2 security

...Automation ...nal applications ...enefit program, ...hem to up...

Not only is development time compressed, but program modifications and maintenance ...

...ghout their ... ...cation was not experienced ... IMS and lea...

The big idea behi
you can't



nd the PC system outgrow.

It's so simple: a building block approach that makes upgrading our new computers a snap. Literally. It's the PC design for the '80s. *And* the '90s. Because it protects your PC investment against obsolescence. Wyse calls it Modular Systems Architecture.™

It's this easy to upgrade the CPU—and boost the power—of a SystemWyse PC.

We've incorporated all computing functions—including the heart of the computer, the CPU and its microprocessor—on plug-in boards. So as your computing needs grow, you can upgrade our general purpose 8 megahertz model to a high performance 12.5 megahertz 286 machine—or even a 16 megahertz 386. When more powerful microprocessors are available, you'll even be able to boost the performance of our top-of-the-line WYSEpc 386.

Introducing SystemWyse.™ Our new PCs are themselves building blocks. Of SystemWyse—a comprehensive system for creating solutions. They link effortlessly with our terminals, monitors, and expansion boards in applications from desktop publishing and engineering workstations, to 16-station multi-user systems. SystemWyse uses industry standard operating systems, such as MS-DOS, OS/2, and Xenix. And it's backed by the company that produces more terminals than anyone but IBM, with over one million sold.

The big idea behind SystemWyse, above all, is to adapt more readily than any other PC system to change. Because when survival belongs to the fittest, the only true survivors are those who remain fittest, longest. Please call for more information. **1-800-GET-WYSE**

The WYSEpc 386, one of the most powerful PCs in the business, with exceptional memory speed as well as processing speed.

WYSE

We make it better, or we just don't make it.

Wyse® is a registered trademark of Wyse Technology. SystemWyse, WYSEpc 386, and Modular Systems Architecture are trademarks of Wyse Technology. Other trademarks/owners: MS-DOS, Xenix/Microsoft; OS/2, IBM/International Business Machines. Screen: Boeing Graph.

Continued from page 76
data/software security system and a 64-color screen.

The Personal Workstation Model 5052 is priced at $4,360.

Decision Data Computer, 100 Witmer Road, Horsham, Pa. 19044. 215-674-3300.

Printers/Plotters

A 1,000 line/min **band printer** said to be plug-compatible with the Hewlett-Packard Co. HP 3000 computer has been announced by **Interscience Computer Services, Inc.**

The printer features a built-in diagnostic display; floor-length acoustical cable and a combination of the friction-free hammerbank and a laterally moving full-font steel band.

The printer is priced at $12,165.

Interscience also announced a 600 line/min band printer called the **LB662**, designed for use with IBM System/34, 36 and 38. It costs $9,950.

Interscience, 5171 Clareton Drive, Agoura Hills, Calif. 91301. 818-707-2000.

A printer controller said to permit IBM System/34, 36 and 38 users to generate precision-tabbed labels, forms, graphics, logos and bar codes has been announced by **Decision Data Computer Corp.**

The **DDCC Magnum Controller** was designed for use with the company's 6700 series matrix printers. It allows the printers to generate optical-character recognition text and to print up, down and sideways in addition to top to bottom. Standard matrix characters, solids, halftones, reversed, shaded, striped, half-dot bar codes and standard bar code characters are available.

The controller supports all IBM System/34, 36 and 38 Advanced Printer Functions and emulates IBM 5224 and 5225 printers.

The DDCC Magnum Controller costs $995.

Decision Data, 400 Witmer Road, Horsham, Pa. 19044. 215-674-3300.

A laser printer for shared-resource and word processing environments has been announced by **Acom Computer, Inc.**

The 20 page/min printer, called the **Office Manager LX3820**, emulates either an IBM 5219 to an IBM System/36 or 38 or a Hewlett-Packard Co. Laserjet Plus to an IBM Personal Computer.

Duplex printing allows four-up image printing on 8½- by 11-in paper. Up to 2,500 sheets of paper can be accommodated. Other features include 34 resident fonts with three font cartridge slots; bold, underline, subscript and superscript support; and proportional spacing with right margin justification.

The Office Manager costs $24,995 without duplex capabilities or $28,495 with them.

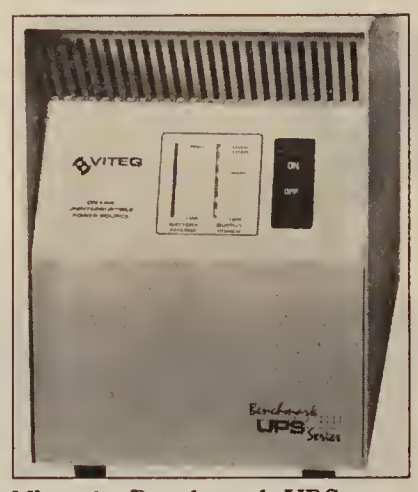
Acom, 3534 Atlantic Ave., Long Beach, Calif. 90807. 213-424-2986.

Power supplies

The **Benchmark UPS** series of 750VA to 1.5-kVA on-line uninterruptible power supplies has been introduced by **Viteq Corp.**

The Benchmark UPS units are said to protect data processing and industrial equipment from line disturbances and to provide output power in the form of a true sinusoidal waveform voltage.

The series includes three models: the UPS 386 for general use; the UPS 386 LAN, which includes a Novell, Inc. network interface for network power fault diagnosis and orderly system shutdown and is for Intel Corp. 80286- or 80386-based file servers; and the UPS 1.5 kVA, which was designed for minicomputer equipment.



Viteq's *Benchmark UPS*

Prices range from $1,795 to $2,795.

Viteq, 10000 Aerospace Road, Lanham, Md. 20706. 301-731-0400.

Deltron, Inc. has announced the **Standby Systems Series FL04** and **Series FL06 to FL15** as battery backup for minicomputers and microcomputers.

The Series FL04 provides 400VA output power, 10 minutes runtime at full load and 25 minutes runtime at half load. Transfer time is 4 msec, the vendor said.

Series FL06, FL08, FL12 and FL15 models provide 600, 800, 1,200 and 1,500VA output power, respectively, and up to 80 minutes runtime at half load. Transfer time is also 4 msec.

Standby Systems models feature common mode/transverse mode noise reduction and sine wave output. Prices range from $645 to $1,545.

Deltron, P.O. Box 1369, Wissahickon Ave., North Wales, Pa. 19454. 215-699-9261.

Input devices

Wedge reader support for Digital Equipment Corp. VT320 terminals and IBM Personal System/2s has been announced by **Intermec Corp.**

Intermec has enhanced its **Model 9570** to provide support to the PS/2. The **Model 9570AB Wedge** supports the VT320. The wedge readers transmit data entered through the wedge as if it were entered through a keyboard, the vendor said. Both readers work with either a laser scanner, a digital wand or a slot scanner. Data may also be uploaded through the readers' auxiliary RS-232 input port.

Other features include 16-bit microprocessors, decoding algorithms and the ability to read and automatically discriminate major bar code symbols.

The Models 9570 and 9570AB cost $495 and $595, respectively.

Intermec, P.O. Box 360602, 4405 Russell Road, Lynnwood, Wash. 98046. 206-348-2600.

The **Eagle 1650** and **Eagle 1680** — large-format document scanners for use with Apollo Computer, Inc.'s Domain, Digital Equipment Corp. workstations or IBM Personal Computer ATs — have been announced by **Ana Tech Corp.**

The scanners, designed to convert line-art drawings into raster formats, feature a continuous-feed roller that can scan documents from 1- to 17-in. wide by roll length. The scanner accepts paper, mylar, vellum or film up to 0.01-in. thick.

The Eagle 1650 provides a scan speed of 8.6 in./min at a resolution of 500 line/in.; 21.6 in./min at 200 line/in.; or 4.3 in./min at 1,000 line/in. The Eagle 1680 provides a scan speed of 3.1 in./min at a resolution of 800 line/in.; 10.3 in./min at 200 line/in.; or 1.6 in./min at 1,600 line/in.

The Eagle 1650 is priced at $45,000. The Eagle 1680 costs $50,000.

Ana Tech, 10499 Bradford Road, Littleton, Colo. 80127. 303-973-6722.

A color scanner and separating system for producing color separated film negatives and positives to expose lithographic and letterpress printing plates has been announced by **Howtek, Inc.**

The **Colorscan system** incorporates the vendor's Scanmaster digital color flatbed scanner; Scanmaster 35 digital color 35mm film scanner; Pixelmaster solid ink jet color printer; color processing computer and software and color algorithm. Photographs and line art are converted into 256 levels of gray data for each color. A high-resolution monitor allows the user to preview a scanned image.

Colorscan an be interfaced to a variety of 1,000 dot/in. film recorder and phototypesetters. It costs $96,000 including a film recorder; $85,000 without.

Howtek, 21 Park Ave., Hudson, N.H. 03051. 603-882-5200.

On October 23, 1987
IBM announced the new IBM
Personal Publishing System.

So you can create anything from
newsletters to presentation booklets with
the IBM Personal System/2®
right at your desktop.

Now your business can
really make headlines.

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988 Personal System/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

On October 31, 1987
it was announced that an IBM Fellow
had received the prestigious Turing Award
for fundamental contributions to the
development of RISC technology.

Four months earlier, The Institute of
Electronics and Electrical Engineers (IEEE)
honored IBM for its innovation in both
inventing and developing the concept of
magnetic disk storage for computers.

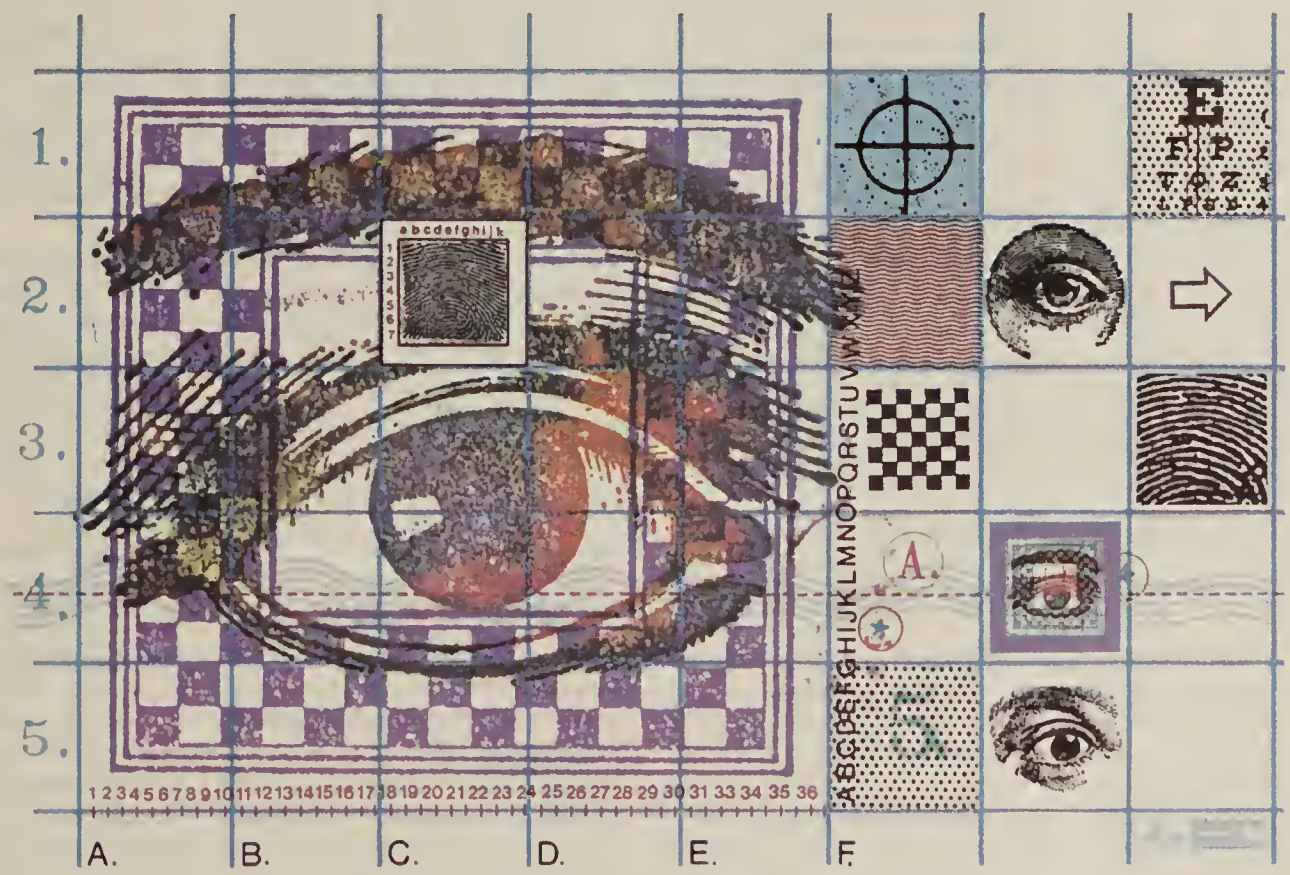
All of which made 1987 a very rewarding year.

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988

Voice, finger and retina scans: Can biometrics secure your shop?

BY JANET FIDERIO



DAN COLLINS

The systems programmer enters the small vestibule of the research lab. The door locks behind her, and the door in front of her will not open until an automated security system verifies her identity. She places her right index finger on the shining platen of a 10- by 12-in. box.

The scanner compares the ridges and bifurcations of her print with those on the employee's identification template stored in a host CPU. The chances are one in a million that another person's print will share the same characteristics. Confirmation is made, and the door swings open.

The employee goes to her desk and once again places her finger in a small portable scanner attached to her personal computer. Upon authorization, an audit trail is begun, and she can proceed with her work.

.....

Biometric security devices are the Rolls-Royces of the security industry. These products authenticate a person's identity by digitally measuring a physical or behavioral characteristic, such as a fingerprint, voice inflection or the pattern of blood vessels that snake across the retina.

They are heavy artillery in a data security arsenal, often welcomed by security professionals behind the scenes but frequently rejected by MIS managers on the front line.

"In effect, MIS managers work like hell to keep the systems user-friendly," says Jack Bologna, president of Computer Protection Systems, Inc. in Plymouth, Mich. "And when someone from security comes along saying, 'We're going to add this new access method,' everything MIS has worked for in the past two years is up in the air again."

But biometric systems are now being developed that are transparent to the user. Even those that add a step to the authentication process should not be discounted, especially by organizations that place a premium on corporate information.

What a properly installed and maintained biometric device promises MIS is an almost failsafe method of verifying the identity of the person accessing the corporate facility or data. "Once this is done, we are in the position of having real accountability in our records," says Charles Cresson Wood, president of Information Integrity, a San Francisco-based security consulting firm.

While biometric devices cannot ensure that an authorized person entering the building or sitting at the terminal is not about to commit a crime, the products promise thorough audit trails based on a rigorous authentication scheme.

A person's identity can be verified according to one of three parameters: what he knows (passwords), what he has (smart cards or tokens) or what he is (biometrics). Of the three, biometrics is the most exact: It is easier to tell a friend your password or to lose your token passcode generator than to duplicate your fingerprint.

Biometric products come in a variety of shapes, sizes and prices. At the high end, off-the-shelf devices like a retina scan can cost as much as $7,000 for the hardware alone. The least expensive signature and keystroke dynamic systems cost between $400 and $700.

Six biometric technologies are currently available. Retina scans use a low-intensity light source to scan a circular section of the retina. The eye signature created is stored in a microprocessor. Traditionally used for physical entry systems, retina scanning systems are also available for data access applications.

Thumbprint or fingerprint identification systems create

Fiderio is a *Computerworld* senior editor, features.

INSIDE

The high cost of secure facilities
Page 82

Dramatic price cuts spur market expansion
Page 84

Biometric smart cards on the horizon
Page 87

Biometrics

FROM PREVIOUS PAGE

templates of a fingerprint by measuring and digitizing the ridges, loops and bifurcations unique to an individual's print. These are typically found in either physical or data access control systems.

Hand geometry systems measure, record and compare finger length, skin translucency, hand thickness or palm shape. Typically, they are used for physical access systems.

Voice verification devices make use of voice patterns and inflections to make a unique template. Most of these systems can accommodate minor voice deviations. They are typically used for physical security.

Signature verification devices commonly use sensitive pens or pads to trace either the static or dynamic characteristics of a person's signature. They have been designed for both physical and data access tools.

Keystroke dynamics identify individuals by their typing patterns and rhythms. These products commonly monitor various repetitive character groups such as "i-n-g," "t-i-o-n" and "t-h-e." Log-on-only and continuous verification systems are being developed. Keystroke dynamics are typically used for terminal or PC data access control.

All of these biometric products compare the stored templates with fresh patterns or scans to allow or deny access to the mechanism being secured, whether it is a building or a terminal. They are tools used only in large security control systems. Many of the data access products can interface with products such as IBM's RACF.

Biometric products are most often found in the U.S. Department of Defense and other government facilities, European and Middle Eastern defense organizations, research labs and even computer tape storage centers. Most of these applications are for physical access security systems, but custom data access systems have been in use for years.

Industry sales of biometric devices almost doubled last year (see story page 84), and more than 17 vendors currently market products. An additional 15 companies are beta-testing biometric devices.

Are they for you?

But can commercial companies — and your MIS group — use biometrics now? It depends on your environment and what you are trying to protect. Even though these devices are expensive, cost may be insignificant when corporate data is extremely sensitive or valuable (see story at right).

KEYSTROKE dynamics "has value, and we've used it. But you must make sure you employ the technology in the right applications."

JOAN MURRAY REYNOLDS
CHEMICAL BANK

According to one user in the financial services field who has tested several biometric devices, 3% to 5% of all corporate data requires top-level security.

"And this percentage may change depending on the environment you're in," he says. "In a firm that does genetic engineering, for instance, maybe 95% of its information is in that [top-secret] category; but at General Motors, maybe only 3% of all that company's information is in the category."

There is data in commercial environments that is worth securing at any cost — for instance, seismic research in a major oil company, product development in any competitive corporation, sensitive or dangerous research applications or funds transfer systems. Loss, theft or compromised data in any of these situations could be considered a crushing blow.

Not surprisingly, custom biometric data access systems are already in use at top high-security environments in both commercial and government facilities. And an increasing number of Fortune 500 companies — such as General Electric Co., Merrill Lynch & Co. and Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co. — are testing them.

Vendors of biometrics, however, no longer target just the high-end security market. While these companies still court national security and government sites, they now see MIS departments of large corporations as potential clients. Not only do vendors think many corporations could benefit from their physical access systems — where the majority of biometric systems are currently found — but they see untapped potential in the MIS and data access control market.

Prices coming down

To meet the needs of this sizable market, vendors are developing less expensive, more portable offerings that have drastically reduced average prices of low-end products. For example, a number of products last year broke the $1,000-per-unit barrier. The first commercial biometric device to do so was a signature verification unit called Sign-On, developed by Signify, Inc. in Columbia, Md.

According to Signify President Peter Kelly, Sign-On is in production. One way it can be used is as a system or network access control device designed to protect companies from unauthorized penetration from remote sites over dial-ups or leased lines. The hardware costs less than $700.

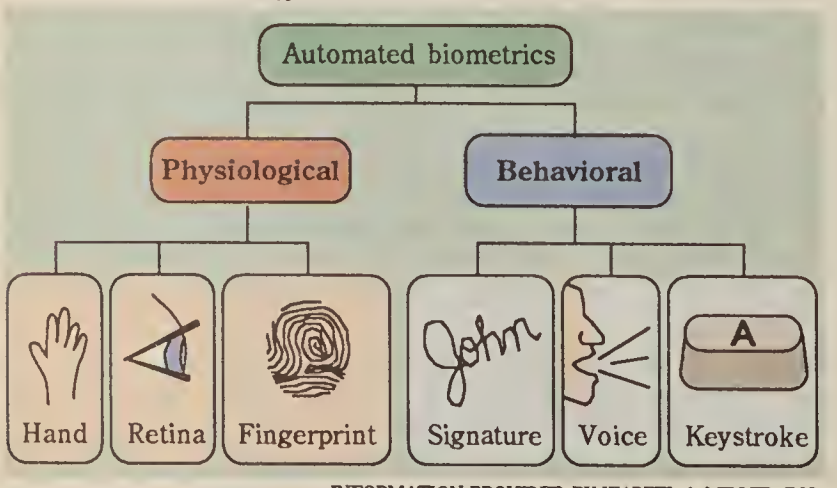
Another firm about to break the $1,000 mark is Thumbscan, Inc. in Oak Park Terrace, Ill. Its basic fingerprint verification product, due out this month, will cost $995. According to company President Peter Dignan, the product is targeted "almost exclusively to Fortune 1,000, highly integrated, multiple-CPU environments."

Perhaps the least expensive of the biometric devices soon to be available are typing or keystroke dynamic systems. International Bioaccess Systems Corp., based in New York, is beta-testing a product called Biopassword. It consists of host software and a printed-circuit

Continued on page 86

High-tech security

Automated biometric devices use either physiological or behavioral characteristics to identify an individual



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY WARFEL & MILLER, INC.
CW CHART: AMY J. SWANSON

Planning, consulting boost biometric bill

BY BARBARA SEHR

Putting a price tag on security, whether it's a smoke alarm in a child's bedroom or a biometric device to protect valuable company data, is a difficult challenge for most people.

But imagine, if you will, an MIS department at a huge cosmetics corporation. Beyond the walls of its computer room stands a cluster of mainframes and minicomputers.

Within the huge data base is an exclusive formula that will reshape the faces of American women. The details of the mixture are known only to the chief executive officer and a small, highly valued group of researchers.

Every competitor in the cosmetics business would like to get its hands on this formula. How do you ensure that the few employees authorized to work on the formula are the only ones that can access it? And how much will a security system cost you?

Administrative details

If you intend to use biometric devices as your primary means of security, you can count on some hefty start-up costs. According to Charles Cresson Wood, who operates Information Integrity, a security consulting firm in San Francisco, the main expenditure for a system done right usually comes from administrative costs.

During consultations with clients, Wood stresses the importance of answering such administrative questions as: "Who should have access?" "What is the purpose and level of each person's access?" And, "How do you manage changes within a job?"

A typical biometric security installation at a large corporation can amount to about $100,000 in in-house costs, Wood says. These costs include planning for the system, using in-house people as trainers for other employees and administering security controls such as keeping up with the employment and security status of all those who enter or exit a protected site.

This price does not include consulting fees, which could run as high as $50,000, and still excludes any equipment that is purchased or installed.

Also note that equipment costs would not be limited to specific biometric devices. Use of a biometric product is likely to require a dedicated personal computer. This is the case unless the device can be integrated into a company's mainframe network, which might also handle building maintenance functions such as climate control. For some facilities, however, a dedicated PC is recommended.

Sehr is a free-lance writer based in Seattle.

Pricey hardware

From this point, hardware choices begin to get expensive. Don Grant, vice-president of Entrance Controls, Inc. in Seattle, says the average biometric device can cost about $8,000 per door, including normal installation.

Grant, who has installed security systems at installations as varied as software developer Microsoft Corp. and the Strategic Defense Initiative research project at Seattle-based Boeing Aerospace Co., says the cost for a biometric installation is about four times that of a typical card-key entry system.

IF YOU intend to use biometric devices as your primary means of security, you can count on some hefty start-up costs.

According to Ben Miller, a security consultant and publisher of "Personal Identification News," a newsletter based in Washington, D.C., the cost depends on what kind of input device is used in the installation. The most common device is a hand geometry unit, which measures the shape of a user's hand against a data base of various imprints.

Miller says hand geometry units — which tend to be the most reliable — cost less than $3,500 uninstalled. This compares with about $6,500 without installation for a retina scan unit from Eyedentify, Inc. in Beaverton, Ore., which represents a more recent technology.

Also commonly used, Miller says, is a thumbprint reader, which can cost $5,000 per unit uninstalled.

To secure a simple computer room with a single access door, one of these devices is likely to be sufficient. However, some users combine devices such as card keys and biometric units for maximum peace of mind.

The ultimate trap

Miller notes that one of the most elaborate security systems is something appropriately called a

mantrap. In the mantrap, users must first enter one door of a specially built room using a card key, then provide a thumbprint and finally enter a password to gain access to a second door that provides entry to the secured area. In the case of unauthorized entry, the intruder is held within the room until security personnel arrive.

Depending on the extent of construction required, installation alone for such a device could cost a company several hundreds of thousands of dollars, according to Miller.

> "COMPANIES suffer a greater loss through errors of omission than commission. Things like human error have caused more damage than fraud."
>
> CHARLES CRESSON WOOD
> INFORMATION INTEGRITY

In most biometric device setups, cost of installation is usually included in the purchase price, according to Entrance Controls' Grant.

However, if installations require extensive, atypical wiring, price is likely to go up accordingly. "If an engineer gets involved, it can run an additional $50 an hour," Grant says.

Password problems

Even though you may have controlled access to the computer room, security measures are not yet complete. The terminal itself needs protection from unauthorized use, and that may require additional biometric devices. Password protection is simply not enough for a top-secret scenario.

The problem with passwords, consultant Wood says, lies not in the elaborate systems themselves but in the user. "The real potential of password systems has not been recognized," he says. "Errors arise in the manner in which the passwords are determined and in the failure to maintain constant revisions."

As a result, real security will demand additional protection. That protection may amount to yet another hand geometry unit that requires a user to identify himself each time he begins work at a terminal.

It's all in the stroke

A less expensive biometric alternative that also restricts access to a terminal is a keystroke dynamics system from International Bioaccess Systems Corp. in New York.

According to Frederick L. Saxe, International Bioaccess's CEO, keystroke dynamics measures the way a user types on the terminal keyboard in 110 different tests.

Individual patterns are stored by the system, and access can be gained only by repeating the stored pattern. The entire system is contained within a single printed-circuit board that can sell for about $500 in low volumes.

Personnel requirements

Once biometric equipment is installed, it requires some user training. There are two types of users: the security administrator and the authorized user.

Security administrators are usually assigned the task of establishing enrollment in the system.

They are also responsible for maintaining security provisions — making sure, for instance, that privileges are granted and revoked in keeping with employee turnover.

These administrators obviously require more training and, therefore, must spend more of their time in the training process.

On the other hand, depending on the complexity of the device chosen, authorized users may require only a couple of hours' or days' training.

The cost of this training, like installation, is usually included in the price of the overall project. Employee man-hours spent in training are figured into Wood's $100,000 in-house costs estimate.

Given the huge costs, Wood says, elaborate security systems may not always be worth their upkeep to every company.

"Companies suffer a greater loss through errors of omission than commission," he says. "Things like human error have caused more damage than fraud." •

The world according to biometrics

A glossary of security terms

Biometric
A generic term denoting a physical trait determined at birth that remains relatively unchanged during adult life unless altered by major cosmetic surgery or injury; examples include fingerprints, profile and color of eyes

Enrollment
Enlistment of sample biometric data for a reference source for future verification attempts; often, many samples are taken and an average archived

Enrollment time
The time period required for an identifyee to record the data that will be used as the identity reference

False accept
An error, as a result of malfunction of the verification method, whereby an identifyee is determined to be someone who he is not; also known as a Type II error

False reject
An error in verification whereby a genuine identifyee is designated as an imposter and not permitted access; also known as a Type I error

False accept/false reject ratio
A method of rating an automated verification system; for consumer systems, the rating should be very high, which means an occasional imposter will be allowed access and that authorized users will most likely not be refused admission

Fingerprint pattern
Any of a number of fingerprint characteristics, such as ridge endings and bifurcations (divided branches of ridges), are analyzed, quantified and used to create a unique personal identifier

Hand geometry
Any of a number of hand characteristics, such as the silhouette of the closed hand, finger length and hand proportions, are analyzed, quantified and used to create a unique personal identifier

Identification
Determining who a person is without prior indication by that person; this is most often done in law enforcement when the identifyee is either incapacitated or intentionally uncooperative

PIN
A unique personal identification number, often required by systems for further verification activity

Profile
A term frequently applied to the file data taken from enrollment; some systems update the profile each time it is used

Quasi-biometric
A shortened term (from quasi-biometric personal characteristic) for a trait that is in part biometric but in part cultivated and habitual in nature; for example, a golf stroke, a signature or a mode of walking

Retina scan
A method of collecting data describing the vascular pattern on the back of the retina that is analyzed, quantified and used to create a unique personal identifier

Session
A general term referring to the time during which the identifyee and the system are involved; usually, it is preceded by the terms "enrollment" or "ID," whichever is appropriate

Signature dynamics
A set of pen movement characteristics, discovered when a signature or other writing is performed, that are analyzed, quantified and used to create a unique personal identifier

Verification
The process of determining who a person is by first requiring a declaration as to who he or she claims to be, then proving the claim true or false; this is typical of a commercial situation in which the identifyee presents nonsecret information (a card or the keying in of an employee number) that is then verified by something such as a fingerprint or by visual recognition; the identifyee is almost always willing and cooperative

Voice pattern
Human voice features, such as nasal resonances, pitch and volume, that are analyzed, quantified and used to create a unique personal identifier

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY DATAPRO RESEARCH CORP.'S "DATAPRO REPORTS ON INFORMATION SECURITY"

On November 3, 1987
IBM shipped the one millionth
Personal System/2® computer
just seven months after it was introduced.

And to all our customers who so
quickly recognized that the PS/2 system
would be the foundation of their computing
needs for years to come, we'd like
to say "Thanks a million."

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988. Personal System/2 is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.

On November 3, 1987
IBM also announced that all those eagerly
awaiting the arrival of IBM Operating System/2™
for the PS/2® need wait no longer.

In fact, OS/2 was ready ahead of
schedule, which meant anyone using
the most powerful models of the PS/2 family
could run multiple applications
all at the same time.

And that makes for many
happy new years to come.

IBM

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988. Operating System/2 is a trademark and Personal System/2 is a registered trademark, of IBM Corp.

Lower prices add to market rise

BY BEN MILLER

Commercial demand for biometric security devices has grown slowly since these products became widely available in 1985. But the market is definitely on the upswing.

Slightly more than 1,000 biometric verification devices were sold in 1987, nearly double the number from the year before. Dollar sales, however, dropped as a result of rapidly decreasing prices on the units.

The lower prices and broader range of products available this year should result in substantial growth in both unit and dollar sales. The majority of units placed will be integrated into applications such as access control for offices and military installations, information system security, criminal investigation systems, inmate and prisoner control and perhaps some civilian government programs.

The average cost of biometric verifiers sold in 1987 was less than $3,000, compared with nearly $7,000 in 1986. Prior to 1986, there were no devices that cost less than $7,500.

Two major factors contributing to these lower than average prices are the entry of products in the $495 to $3,500 price range and price cuts of up to 30% on the more expensive high-security devices.

Most of the less expensive devices are intended for integration into application systems developed by others; they do not include support electronics or hardened casings, both of which are required for biometrics' largest market to date — industrial security access control. In the future, end-user prices of biometric devices will become increasingly hard to track as the level of integration accelerates.

A new generation

A new generation of lower priced voice, signature and hand geometry devices began to emerge last year, accounting for more than 60% of the biometric units sold, or about 25% of the industry dollar sales. This year, the unit market for devices priced at less than $3,500 should rise to nearly 80%, and their dollar share of the market could approach 50%.

Biometric vendors also brought in approximately $7 million in development money from corporate partners and government funding. Another $22 million to $25 million was raised in public and private markets to support further development.

> FALLING prices are the result of new designs introduced by companies just entering the market.

The level of research and development expenditure for biometric projects in very large organizations such as IBM, NCR Corp., Siemens AG, NEC Corp. and AT&T is difficult to estimate, but many of these companies hold patent positions on devices not yet released.

The lower price trend will continue this year for both the new generation of devices and the high-security access control systems. By mid-year, as many as six reliable devices selling in the $400 to $1,500 range will be available.

Manufacturers are hopeful that the low prices of these devices, intended for integration into other systems or as OEM equipment, will stimulate industry sales. If such sales do not materialize, it is certain that several vendors will not be around in their present form by year's end.

Price wars

Falling prices are the result of new designs introduced by companies just entering the market. Established developers respond by offering lower cost models on their own products and by lowering prices on existing models.

Vendors with lengthy industry experience, such as Identix, Inc., Eyedentify, Inc. and Fingermatrix, Inc., have announced lower cost and streamlined product versions. Most of these companies are taking extra time to make sure everything works right before they release new versions commercially.

Ecco Industries, Inc. is the only firm to date that has shipped products at both the high and low end.

In the upper end of the market, highly accurate, tough-to-spoof machines for industrial and military security will cost less than $5,000 on the average this year, compared with more than $7,000 in 1986 and about $6,000 last year. Already, Recognition Systems, Inc., whose ID-3D product gives false accept and reject rates of less than 1%, has begun to win support from distributors and the military. It is priced at around $3,500 per access point.

Fingerprint readers could get a boost if law enforcement agencies decide to equip their new automated fingerprint identification systems with live-print direct readers.

It is difficult to estimate what the biometric sales picture will look like later this year. Restricted federal budgets will not help the situation for high-end products, but the track record they have established for reliability and lowered prices may open the way for some sizable sales.

Sales of products in the less than $1,500 segment could grow exponentially if the initial units perform well in beta-test sites. To date, few of the units in this price range have been in service long enough to establish a reputation. If reports from initial users are good, some amount of pent-up demand could be released. •

Miller is publisher of "Personal Identification News," a Washington, D.C., newsletter that tracks advanced security technologies and policy.

Still playing the odds with data recovery?

FILESAFE/RCS won't leave it to chance!

A fast and versatile system for managing the complete recovery of *VSAM* and *BDAM* datasets.

- Faster, more accurate recovery execution.
- Comprehensive journal and recovery management functions.
- Automates management of CICS/batch journals, and dataset recovery.
- Eliminates manual journal tracking procedures.
- Prevents CICS journal loss/overlay.
- Recovers dataset changes between backups.
- Reduces dataset backup frequencies.
- Increases application availability.
- Reduces auxiliary and DASD storage requirements.
- Recovery from application errors or unauthorized dataset changes.

FILESAFE/RCS
The Recovery Control System that makes you a winner every time!

On-Line Software INTERNATIONAL
STAR DIVISION
Authorities in IBM® Software

160 West Street
Cromwell, CT 06416-1930
1-800-642-0177 in CT 203-529-7128

Can you spot who's accessing sensitive PC data without authorization?

WATCHDOG®
PC Data Security
effectively safeguards your data against unauthorized use.

Watchdog integrates these crucial functions into one easy-to-use software package:

- ACCESS CONTROL denies access to the PC and all data stored on the system unless the user has authorization.
- MULTIPLE USER PERMISSION LEVELS let you establish protections customized to meet each user's needs.
- AUTOMATIC DATA ENCRYPTION is built into the data. Keys are established initially and then become automatic and are transparent to authorized users.
- FORMAT CONTROL prevents destruction of data by malicious or accidental formatting.
- AUDIT TRAILS monitor all system use . . . over 100 different reports are available.
- OBJECT REUSE PROTECTION prevents subsequent users from recovering private data remaining in memory workspace after use.
- AREA MENUS organize your system for easy selection of programs and files.

Watchdog is the proven solution—a system that secures PC data so thoroughly and easily, it's now the leading product of its kind in business, government, the military, and all other types of organizations.

The National Computer Security Center of the Department of Defense has placed **Watchdog** on its official Evaluated Products List for Trusted Computer Systems.

What the Experts Say About *Watchdog*:

"**Watchdog** *ranks superior due to its ease of use, functionality, and reasonable price.*"
Datapro Reports on Information Security

"*A sophisticated, comprehensive package that takes data security very seriously.*"
Lotus Magazine

ORDER WATCHDOG TODAY!
CALL TOLL FREE: **1-800-237-4510**
(In Florida, call 813-643-1500.)

System Requirements
IBM® PC, XT, AT and all 100% PC compatibles. One floppy disk drive and one hard disk drive. 256K RAM and PC DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or higher.

FISCHER INTERNATIONAL SYSTEMS CORPORATION
4073 Merchantile Avenue
Naples, Florida 33942

WATCHDOG is a registered trademark of Fischer International Systems Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

© Copyright IBM Corporation 1988

In 1987
there were more than 1,100 announcements
concerning new products, ideas
and technologies from IBM.

Of course, in the bigger picture,
the number of announcements is
less important than the innovative thinking
each one represents.

Because each innovation, large or small,
makes it possible for our customers, large or small,
to be more innovative and productive in creating
solutions for their own businesses.

And that, after all,
is why we're in our business.

IBM The Bigger Picture

Biometrics

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 82

board that is inserted in a workstation.

Biopassword verifies an individual during the logon process by measuring 110 different variables — such as key pressure, typing rhythms, speed and trends in common letter groupings — as he keys in his ID and password.

The system, which is transparent to the PC or terminal user and provides programmable time-outs, is being beta-tested by Hughes Aircraft Co., Wells Fargo & Co. and Merrill Lynch. The hardware's total cost is $495.

According to Ben Miller, publisher of Washington, D.C.-based "Personal Identification News" ("PIN") newsletter, the average cost of a biometric device in 1986 was $6,900. Last year, the average cost was a little less than $3,000. Miller says prices should drop even further this year.

But even if the interest is there, prices are still too high to allow MIS environments to readily adopt biometric products, once they consider the large number they need for data access applications.

"We certainly have the need [for biometrics] today and have had for some time," says William Olischar, vice-president of information systems at Prudential Insurance Co. of America in Roseland,

MIS Training Institute's Weiland

N.J. "The generic requirement is there [for biometrics] — and in quantity."

However, even though some products cost less than $1,000, shops like Olischar's need thousands of the devices, an expense that adds up. "We are watching [the technology], and there is going to be a point where it crosses that line. But we are not there yet, and we are probably a couple of years away," he adds.

According to Cheryl Helsing, president of Cheryl Helsing, Inc., a security consultancy in San Francisco, one of the problems with biometric devices is that they are difficult to cost-justify.

"If you eliminate a human guard," Helsing says, "you can figure on saving $50,000 on around-the-clock guard service. But data security applications become difficult to justify when you have a large number of terminals or PCs that need to have these devices added." It is at that point, Helsing says, that cost per device becomes a big issue.

Olischar adds that adopting biometrics is closely tied to economics and risk vs. cost. Steve Weiland, director of information security at The MIS Training Institute in Framingham, Mass., agrees. "The idea is not to spend more on the control than on the risk," Weiland says. "If you have the possibility of losing $1,000 a year, it doesn't make sense to spend $5,000 a year trying to prevent the $1,000 loss."

Other than cost, a major problem stifling commercial sales of biometric devices is that products are still evolving, and results of beta testing are, in some instances, still being incorporated into designs. This is especially true with biometric data access products.

"We are at the introduction stage of the life cycle," "PIN" 's Miller says. "Users need to understand what their requirements are and also what the frustrations of a new technology will be."

User annoyance

One of these frustrations is the user annoyance factor of these products. According to Computer Protection Systems' Bologna, the products can turn off users because they tend to err on the side of conservatism — that is, they can prevent an authorized person from accessing the system.

When an authorized person is denied access, it is called a Type I false negative error. A more serious problem, a Type II error, is a false positive, when an unauthorized person is allowed access. In facilities that need extremely high security, a higher than average Type I error rate may be condoned to ensure that the Type II error rate is top-notch.

The Type II error rate in Eyedentify's retina scan product, for example, is estimated to be one in one million. User companies can adjust the Type I and Type II values of the products to tighten or loosen security controls. But that process could annoy early users.

According to Joan Murray Reynolds, vice-president and corporate data security officer at Chemical Bank, false rejects were a problem when Chemical Bank, based in New York, tested a yet-to-be-released keystroke dynamics product.

The product, Reynolds says, constantly monitored the way a person at a terminal typed. If an authorized person did not type the same way all the time, he would get kicked off the system and be forced to log on again. Keystroke dynamics "has value," Reynolds says, "and we've used it. But you must make sure you employ the technology in the right applications." Reynolds recommends keystroke dynamics for organizations that do a great deal of data entry, in which computer operators

You Take The Spotlight,

While you are out in the spotlight giving it your all, you can't afford to worry about your communications network support.

At Tymnet McDonnell Douglas, worry-free service is our specialty.

We have two decades of experience — we were the first public data network, in fact, and are one of the world's largest private network suppliers — helping large and small corporations and government agencies to take the spotlight by offering cost-effective, comprehensive, reliable communications services, so they can concentrate on their businesses rather than on networking worries. For hundreds of Fortune 500 companies and government agencies, we offer:

- maximum flexibility, with a software-based approach that enables simple, inexpensive upgrading and modification; unmatched protocol conversion capabilities; and the largest variety of dial-up access speeds (up to 9600 bps)

See Us At Booth #792
INTERFACE'88
THE 16th ANNUAL CONFERENCE & EXPOSITION
FOR COMMUNICATIONS & INFORMATION NETWORKS
Co-sponsored by
BusinessWeek and Data Communications Magazines
March 28-31,1988 □ McCormick Place, Chicago, Illinois

do the same thing repeatedly.

Another issue that must be addressed is public acceptance. A certain percent of the population may inherently distrust some types of biometric identification. As a result, not all types of that technology are suitable for all applications.

At a major national laboratory that has been using retina scanning devices for physical access authorization, user acceptance was a minor problem. According to one of the site's security specialists, who requested anonymity, a small group of users resisted the system initially because they did not understand the technology and feared that the scan would damage their eyes.

Likewise, some people associate fingerprinting with law enforcement. According to George Warfel, security consultant and "PIN" coeditor, about 4% to 5% of the population last year still resisted having their fingerprints taken.

Public acceptance can especially become a problem if a biometric device is to be used in a public service, such as automated teller machines. In these situations, signature dynamics or voice products would be best, since they request the card user to do something he is accustomed to doing. That is why, Information Integrity's Wood says, quasibiometric technologies such as keystroke dynamics have a lot of potential. These products are passive in nature and do not require user involvement and cooperation.

One last snag in the biometrics picture is the possibility that MIS will resist additional security. According to Bologna, some MIS professionals argue that biometric devices complicate the logon process further.

Even if you feel your facility needs high-tech security, be sure to set up a test environment and work with the products thoroughly before you sign on the dotted line. "Gain experience with the technology," Helsing says. "Do evaluations and pilot tests and get to know which application is best suited to your shop."

Wood recommends interested users to enter a 30-day, no-commitment trial before going ahead with a wider implementation. "To unilaterally decide that this technology should be applied across the board," Wood says, "is a great recipe for failure." •

A card holds the future

The first place MIS will most likely see biometric technology is embedded in token- or smart-card devices. According to Joan Murray Reynolds, vice-president and corporate data security officer at New York's Chemical Bank, the combination of smart or token cards and biometrics makes sense because it would cut down on certification and authentication costs.

"There are points that must be worked out so the systems can't be spoofed," Reynolds says. "But it appears now that this is the way [biometrics] would be most useful and least expensive to implement."

If biometric data were stored on a smart card, the information could be validated by a local reader instead of having to be transmitted to a CPU.

Verifying signatures

One example of a possible smart card and biometric scenario involves automated teller machines. In the near future, when you open a bank account and apply for an ATM card, the bank officer may not only ask you for your account number but also request that you enroll for a signature verification template. The biometric information would be digitally stored on the token or card.

When doing your banking at an ATM, you would at some point be asked to sign your deposit or withdrawal slip using a specially equipped pen and pad. In the time it took you to sign your name, the ATM's biometric reader would compare it with the information stored on the card.

Providing you had the necessary funds in your account and your signature was verified, your transaction would be processed. Similar systems could be used to verify credit card purchases.

Four choices

Four vendors that currently provide such products are Micro Card Technologies, Inc. in Dallas, Fingermatrix, Inc. in White Plains, N.Y., Identix, Inc. in Palo Alto, Calif., and Security Dynamics, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass.

Micro Card Technologies' product, called Smartcard, is the size of a credit card and stores an employee's personal identification number (PIN) along with a biometric template if requested. All information is embedded in read-only memory and erasable programmable ROM.

The Fingermatrix Ridge Reader Mint smart card terminal provides users with a smart card that stores a fingerprint minutiae file. The product is scheduled for release in the spring.

Identix provides smart cards to be used with its IDX-50 and IDX-50W Smartcard Access Control terminals. The smart cards combine fingerprint templates, a PIN and an optional magnetic strip.

Security Dynamics' product, SecureID, is a random pass-code generator that contains a small micro system that stores all information in random-access memory. When the card is tampered with, connection between the battery and memory is broken. This destroys all information and makes the card tamper-resistant.

JANET FIDERIO

NETWORK PEOPLE

We'll Take The Worries.

- network management, including network monitoring, 24-hour customer service, and extensive nationwide local technical support
- unparalleled data security
- comprehensive network planning support for maximum communications effectiveness
- error-free communications

The Intelligent Network People at Tymnet have helped a cast of thousands to perform brilliantly. Take advantage of our experience; call and let us show you how we can help you to achieve worry-free communications.

Bring us behind the scenes with you... We'll make you a star.

Tymnet
2560 N. First Street
P.O. Box 49019
San Jose, CA 95161-9019

Call us at (800) 872-7654

MCDONNELL DOUGLAS

An Incredible Display Of Power And Versatility.

For just $599,* the new 965 gives you ASCII, ANSI and IBM® PC compatibility in one terminal.

The new 965's versatility is unparalleled. It supports 23 terminal emulations, more than any other model in its class. You even get your choice of ASCII, ANSI or IBM Enhanced PC keyboard styles.

There's a 14" flat display in green or page-white with crisp, clear characters in a high-resolution 10x16 matrix. A 2-position keyboard with a true accounting keypad, 20 user-programmable editing keys, and 128 programmable function keys.

The 965 can display up to 49 data lines, enough to show large spreadsheets or two normal display pages of text at the same time. No other terminal this affordable can do that.

The 965's state-of-the-art single board design uses a 16-bit CPU and sophisticated gate array to give you a high-performance, very reliable terminal with a full one-year end-user limited warranty.

The 965. A whole new look in terminals from TeleVideo. Call us toll-free or write today for more information.

TeleVideo Systems, Inc.,
1170 Morse Ave., Sunnyvale, CA
94088-3568.

TeleVideo®
THE VISION YOU NEED TO SUCCEED.

Call 1-800-835-3228

© 1988 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. *Suggested Retail Price

Neural networks: Glamour and glitches

Neurocomputers shine in demonstrations but still make some decisions for the wrong reasons

BY MICKEY WILLIAMSON

While university scientists still try to figure out how the nervous system works, engineers and mathematicians in the private industry are building neural networks to solve problems that defy the capabilities of traditional serial machines.

So far, the only large-volume application for neural networks is in high-speed modems. But before long — maybe in less than two years — neural networks will be the tool of choice for analyzing the contents of large data bases.

Neural networks are already being tried out in a variety of applications:

- Modems that transfer data at 9.6K bit/sec. use a neural network that learns to distinguish between noise and data.
- Nestor, Inc. markets a system that reads handwriting and converts it into ASCII characters as though the information had been entered through a keyboard instead of a digitizing pad.
- Hecht-Nielsen Neurocomputer Corp. has a product that can recognize and classify complex visual images, a feature useful in applications such as industrial parts inspection and autonomous robotics.
- Both Neuralware, Inc. in Sewickley, Pa., and Neuronics, Inc. in Cambridge, Mass., offer low-cost software that lets developers experiment with neural network architectures. The former runs on Intel Corp. 80286 machines, the latter on the Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh SE or Macintosh II.

A 30-year-old technology just now awakening from a 20-year-long nap, neural networking offers an information processing approach entirely different from the conventional algorithmic programming model. Instead of following a painstakingly enumerated list of steps to achieve a program goal, neural networks — also called neurocomputers — are trained for a specific task in much the same way a human would be. That is, given a set of examples of the kinds of inputs it will receive and the sort of output required, a neurocomputer will develop its own problem-solving algorithm.

Since neurocomputers function essentially by recognizing patterns, they are well suited for tasks that conventional computers cannot do — for example, looking at masses of marketing and sales data to discern buying patterns for a product line.

This is the stuff expert systems are made of, but a neural network-based expert system goes one step further: It does not need rules, programming or high-priced knowledge-engineering services.

According to Barrett Moore, Eastern regional operations manager at Nestor in Providence, R.I., an application-level programmer can learn to build an adaptive expert system — a system that learns from the data it has been shown — with two weeks' training and an investment of about $25,000. Nestor, founded in the mid-1970s and incorporated in 1983, is the patriarch of the neural industry.

The rate of development in neurocomputing is impressive. When Edward Rosenfeld, editor of New York-based *Intelligence Newsletter,* started tracking the field in 1984, he could identify barely two dozen

TIM LEWIS

Williamson is a technical journalist and consultant in Warwick, Mass. She is author of *Artificial Intelligence for Microcomputers.*

- **Future application: Giant data bases**
- **Well suited to unconventional tasks**
- **One step beyond expert systems**

companies worldwide involved in neurocomputer work. He now lists more than 175, at least 125 of which are devoting "very major efforts" to neural networking development research.

"I count 29 or 30 start-ups in the field in the last two years," Rosenfeld says.

The pace has probably not yet reached its peak. Some 1,500 people attended the first International Neural Network Society conference in San Diego last June. More than 200 papers were presented, and a straw poll found that two-thirds of attendees were involved in product development.

One of the more spectacular demonstrations at the San Diego conference was Netalk, built by Terrence Sejnowski at Johns Hopkins University in Baltimore. Netalk was able to learn to translate ASCII text into understandable English speech.

At first, Sejnowski reported, the neurocomputer babbled like an infant. Gradually, it learned to distinguish between words. After about 16 hours of practice in matching text and phonemes (corresponding speech sounds), it was talking at the level of a 6-year-old child.

Caveat emptor

Today's buyers are investing in research and development, experts warn, not in a mature technology. Several years will have to pass before neurocomputers join mainstream computing.

According to Robert Hecht-Nielsen, founder and chairman of Hecht-Nielsen Neurocomputer in San Diego, designers still have much to learn about configuring and training neurocomputers.

But, Hecht-Nielsen says, designers do not face technical barriers comparable to those vexing researchers in superconductivity, for example.

Before he left TRW, Inc. in San Diego to start his own company, Hecht-Nielsen built what is probably the largest neurocomputer in existence today, the Mark IV, for the U.S. Department of Defense.

Neurocomputer architecture is modeled on current understanding of the way the human brain encodes and processes information. Nodes in a neural network — called processing elements — model individual nerve cells, or neurons, in the human nervous system.

In the brain, each neuron receives electrochemical impulses from thousands of other neurons. If the sum of the signals received is strong enough, the neuron sends it on to another nerve cell or to a muscle or organ.

Laboratory scientists are now trying to determine how the organic network of nerve cells is arranged and what happens within a neuron when learning takes place.

Just like a brain

Neural network simulation software lets developers work with some of the dozen or so best-known theories of brain organization and learning. They can experiment with processing elements and the strengths of signals between the elements.

Just as the field of expert systems has given rise to a variety of development tools and theories about which tools best match which kinds of problems, we can expect to see neural network development systems that employ one or another organizing principle for internode connection and learning.

The brain is a massively parallel processor, working on many inputs at once; neurocomputers are also inherently parallel. But most currently available products are software packages or add-in boards that simulate neural networks on conventional serial computers.

There is no guarantee that a good piece of neural software would run better on a parallel computer, Rosenfeld says.

The processors in a neural network, whether implemented in hardware or software, are relatively simple. Unlike traditional von Neumann computers, which rely on a central processor and do one thing at a time in serial fashion, neurocomputers work in parallel, with several processing elements at once handling a single data item.

The fact that processing, and hence learning, is distributed among processing elements leads to unusual robustness in neural networks. Neurocomputers are inherently fault tolerant; individual processing elements can malfunction without compromising the entire system, just as individual cells in the brain can die with no appreciable change in a person's behavior.

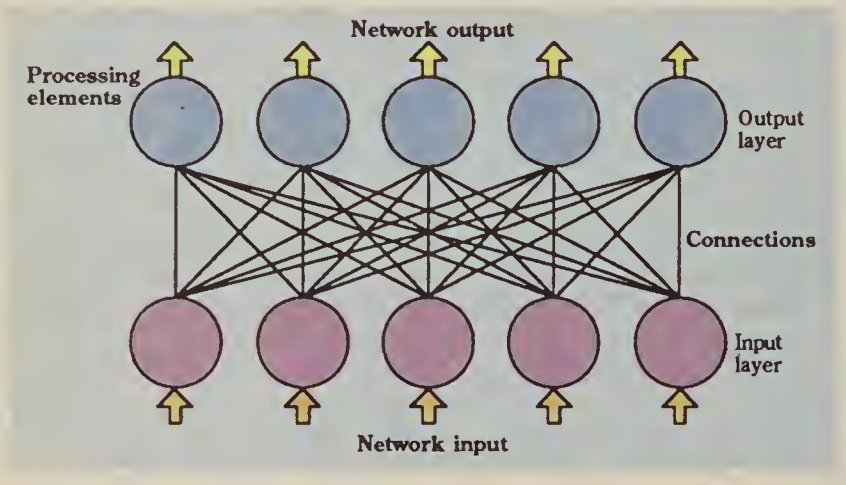
Typically, processing elements are arranged in layers, or slabs (see chart at left). The lowest layers look at general features of a pattern — curved or straight, thick or thin, high or low — and succeeding layers are increasingly specific until at last there is a slab whose output is sufficiently refined to be useful.

The lower levels may recognize, for example, that a character contains a couple of curves. Intermediate levels may refine their understanding of the shape, but only at the top layer is the input recognized for what it is, the letter S.

Neurocomputing finds its roots in technologies such as signal processing and pattern recognition. Its history dates back to the 1940s and a paper written by neurophysiologist Warren McCulloch and mathematician

How a neural net works

The processing elements are organized in layers in which each element has weighted connections to elements in other layers; the input layer receives many stimuli, while the output layer produces only one response



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY NEURALWARE, INC.

I don't do numbers

According to one theory, logical and rational operations are performed by the brain's left hemisphere, integrative and intuitive functions on the right. Following this, neurocomputers are right-brained: no good at all for keeping the company books but very well suited for discerning the financial indicators in a year's worth of stock market data.

MICKEY WILLIAMSON

Born with 100 years experience

OKIDATA
1200/2400 and CLX96 Modems

You know us for reliable PC printers. But we've also been in telecommunications for over 100 years.

And our new modems are all you'd expect from that experience.

With the diagnostics for a clear signal over the worst lines. Plus Hayes® compatibility and a 5-year warranty on our PC modems.

The Okitel™ 1200 and 2400 modems for PCs and CLX96 series for high-speed synchronous links. The only modems born with a century of experience.

See your OKIDATA dealer. Or call 1-800-OKIDATA for the dealer nearest you.

Registered trademarks: OKIDATA, Oki America, Inc., Marque déposée de Oki America, Inc.; Hayes, Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc.; Trademark: OKITEL, Oki Electric Industry Company, Ltd.

OKIDATA® an OKI AMERICA company

Putting field service online takes over 100 man-years and 3 million lines of code.

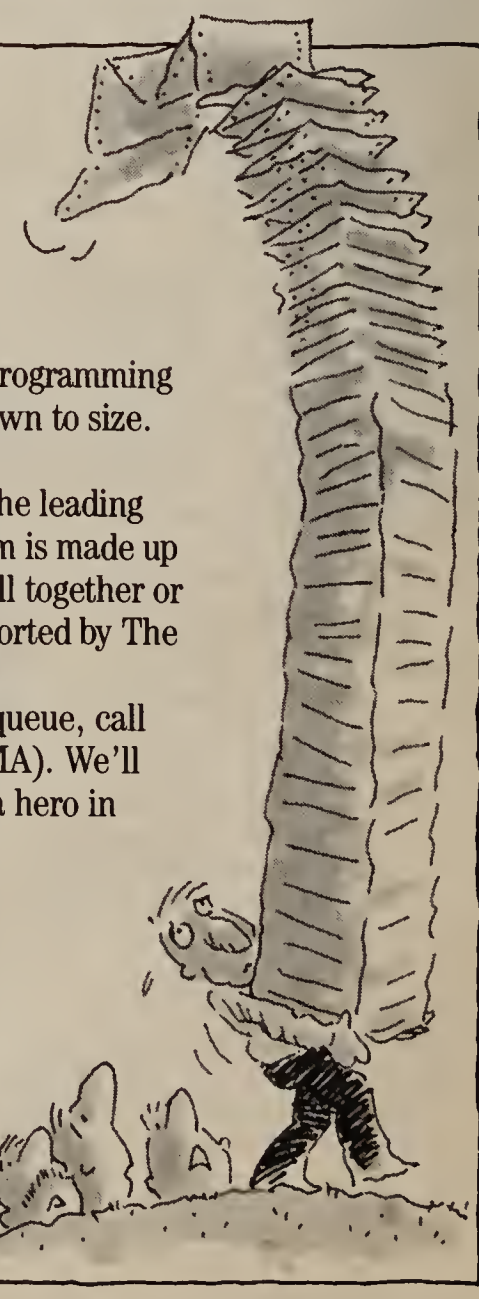
Better ours than yours.

Automating customer service can be a major programming challenge. But there's an easy way to cut it down to size.

Look into Fieldwatch™

With over 150 installations, Fieldwatch is the leading customer service solution available. The system is made up of 6 flexible, integrated modules you can install together or separately, all fully documented. And it's supported by The DATA Group Corporation, a NYNEX company.

So if you've got enough challenges in your queue, call **1-800-247-1300** ext. 580 (617-272-4100 in MA). We'll show you how fast Fieldwatch can make MIS a hero in customer service.



FIELDWATCH™

THE DATA GROUP CORPORATION
A NYNEX Company

The DATA Group Corporation
77 South Bedford Street
Burlington, MA 01803
West Coast Sales Office:
1750 Montgomery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111

Walter Pitts. The paper described an abstract model of neurons and showed how they might be connected to carry out mental processes such as learning.

Death, rebirth

This work caught the imagination of Harvard University undergraduate Marvin Minsky, who in 1951 built a learning machine out of vacuum tubes and motors based on the McCulloch-Pitts neuron model — a model that to this day forms the basis of most work in neural networking.

Minsky, now a professor at MIT, went on to become one of the founding fathers of artificial intelligence. Though much of his early work provided a foundation for present-day neurocomputer research and development, Minsky's 1969 book *Perceptrons* presented a scathing critique of neural networking.

The book is widely held to be the reason that funding for neural network research dried up in 1970, sending the technology into dormancy for nearly 20 years.

Today, interest and activity has reawakened, due in part to two trends in the chip making industry: low prices and high density. The price of memory and processors has decreased to the point that vendors can invent their own technology rather than wait for it to come from university research laboratories.

Howard Bogert, vice-president at Dataquest, Inc., a San Jose, Calif., market research company launching a multiclient study of opportunities in neurocomputing, sees the technology as a way to make use of advances in semiconductor technology.

> EVENTUALLY, we will see neural networks on a chip.

With chips becoming ever more complex, Bogert predicts, by the year 2000, "it will be possible rather routinely to build a chip equivalent to 1,000 VAXs."

Given the current lack of knowledge about which network configurations best suit which kinds of tasks, simulating neural networks in software is the logical choice. But eventually, we will see neural networks on a chip.

The implications of neurocomputing in fields such as manufacturing and process control are many and varied. For example, AIware, Inc. in Cleveland demonstrated a neural simulation of paper-tension control in a paper mill at the San Diego conference. The system performs a quality-control function, determining how strong and thick the paper will be.

Dataquest's Bogert says he sees neural networks as potentially good quality assurance inspectors in combination with a vision system. They should, he says, spot both "gross defects and generalities such as 'Is the label on straight?' "

Neural networks could also handle data base management tasks such as eliminating duplications from a mailing list. A neural network "should be able to recognize that H. Jones is the same person as Howard Jones if the address is the same," Bogert says.

Teaching an expert system to do that would require a series of rules in which the system first distinguished between first and last names and then matched the last name and address in Record A with those in Record B. It should then discard one of the two records if the last name and address are identical in both. A neural network would simply match patterns contained in the two records and discard one if the match exceeded a given threshold — for example, if there was an 85% correspondence.

Calling on the expert

One of the most interesting product categories is adaptive expert systems. Nestor has one such system installed for beta-testing in a financial services firm, where it makes recommendations concerning mortgage applications.

According to Nestor spokesman Barry Hoglund, the system receives application information from the company's historical data base and is told by keyboard entry whether each application was accepted or rejected and, when possible, whether the accepted applicant later defaulted on the loan.

"After a significant number of applications have been presented to the system, it will develop its own internal understanding of what constitutes an acceptable application or one that should be rejected," Hoglund says. "At that point, if you submit a new application, it will make a decision whether to approve or deny [the loan]." The number of training cases varies with the application, but "it is numbered in the thousands, rather than the hundreds of thousands," Nestor's Moore says.

This system is different from a conventional expert system of the inductive variety — in which rules are developed from a set of examples — Hoglund says, because "we don't predetermine what the relationships are between the variables. We submit the variables to the system and let it recognize a pattern."

The potential problem is that the neural system may pick out bogus variables on which to base its conclusion.

Suppose, for example, an insurance underwriter bases decisions on factors that do not appear on the application. Perhaps the company has a temporary policy in effect to restrict loans. Maybe the applicant has an unusual history with the company.

In those cases, the neurocomputer would probably find some variable on which to differentiate, but its decisions would bear no resemblance to the human underwriter's performance.

Or, consider an inspection system that is shown a set of good ballpoint pens and a set of rejects. It happens that what is wrong with the rejects is that the ink outlet is clogged. But the

Make it look familiar

As with all new technologies, marketplace acceptance is apt to be slow in coming, with most potential customers taking a wait-and-see attitude. That stance is forcing vendors to be more creative in their marketing strategies.

"One of the approaches we're taking," says Casey Klimasauskas, founder and president of Neuralware, Inc., "is not to go too far out in terms of applications and to package those applications in a way that looks familiar and feels familiar but adds capabilities that aren't available otherwise."

Embedding neural networks within familiar products is a strategy already in use, according to several industry observers. Edward Rosenfeld, editor of New York-based *Intelligence Newsletter,* says he knows of "some very prominent neural networking scientists" who developed a neural network algorithm under subcontract with a chip making company. The chip maker now uses the network in a semiconductor inspection system it sells to a third company.

"No one would ever know that neural networks were in any way involved in this situation," Rosenfeld says.

Robert Hecht-Nielsen, founder and chairman of Hecht-Nielsen Neurocomputer Corp., says he sees neural networks and conventional computers as complementing, rather than competing with, each other. His company foresees a growing use of the neurocomputer as a coprocessor controlled by a host digital computer.

"That will become more and more common," he says, predicting that 10 years from now, practically every computer will be partly a programmed computer and partly a neural computer.

MICKEY WILLIAMSON

Join the SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS revolution—attend *CASExpo-Spring* May 3-6, 1988

More than 70 speakers over four days. All the leading tools suppliers. No other event even comes close!

Held at INFOMART in Dallas. See all the newest CASE technology!

(703) 845-1657

More than 3 dozen exhibitors, including IBM, DEC, AGS, Yourdon, KnowledgeWare, and Language Technology.

Last year sold out. Don't miss out— Call now for brochure!

PC voice mail, now only $199.

Watson®, hailed by one reviewer as "the premier voice mail station" at $498, is an even better value at $199. Watson eliminates telephone tag and gives you big-system features like auto speed-dial, auto answer, message forwarding, and built-in 300/1200 bps modem. For an ear-opening business applications demo, call **1 (800) 6-WATSON** (in Mass., (617) 651-2186). To order, call **1 (800) 533-6120** (in Mass., (617) 655-6066). Credit Cards Accepted.

Watson®

Natural MicroSystems Corporation

Born with 100 years experience

OKIDATA 1200 and 2400 BPS Modems

To most people our name says reliable PC printers. But the fact is, we've been in telecommunications for over 100 years.

And our new PC modems are all you'd expect from that experience. With all the right diagnostics for a clear signal over "noisy" lines, Hayes® compatibility, and a 5-year warranty.

The Okitel™ 1200 and 2400 modems.

The only modems born with a century of experience.

See your OKIDATA dealer. Or call 1-800-OKIDATA for the dealer nearest you.

Registered Trademarks: OKIDATA, Oki America, Inc., Marque déposée de Oki America, Inc. Hayes, Hayes Microcomputer Products Inc. Trademarks: Okitel, Oki Electric Industry Company, Ltd. PC Digest, National Software Testing Laboratories, Inc. Rated #1 by PC Digest Aug 1987 1200bps modems Issue.

OKIDATA® an OKI AMERICA company

vision component of the neural network cannot see that, and there is no telling what it will base its opinion of quality on. How to account for these so-called exogenous variables is one of the conundrums facing researchers today.

Nor can neural expert systems explain their decisions the way more conventional rule-based systems can. A rule-based system could display the rules and variables that it used to reach its conclusion and even write a report that could be used in a letter to a rejected applicant. Neural systems cannot yet do that.

Sitting on the bottom line

However, the potential of neural expert systems is still impressive. One financial services organization's neural loan analysis system is said to outperform the company's human experts by 27% in terms of profitability.

Hecht-Nielsen says, "If you translate that into the scale of a business that is lending hundreds of millions of dollars a year, that can be an astounding difference at the bottom line. It can make a good company great."

The kind of neurocomputer-based systems that science fiction movies show — the ones that recognize people's voices or faces or palm prints before they unlock a door — are becoming possible, according to Casey Klimasauskas, founder and president of Neuralware, Inc. And neural-equipped watchman robots should be able to differentiate between animals and human intruders in a factory, to see fire or flood and to decide on appropriate actions to take.

In the office, continuous speech-recognition systems — speaker-independent and able to adjust for variations in accent — will make possible voice typewriters that take vocal dictation and turn out printed memos.

But not quite yet. First, a few barriers must fall, Klimasauskas says. Small problems can be solved on machines in the Intel Corp. 80286 and 80386 classes, but some problems involve such extensive amounts of data, or the patterns to be matched are so complex, that special-purpose hardware will have to be developed.

In addition, the equations that determine the strength of connections between processing elements are both "very tricky to select and very critical," Klimasauskas says. "That does not make for a sufficiently robust system that you'd want to deploy it in the field for inexperienced users who don't know what the results should be."

Developers must also choose appropriate learning paradigms from among the 13 that are currently known. Hecht-Nielsen's software offers a choice of five. Different paradigms will doubtless be best suited for different tasks, but much work remains to be done before the best matches are found.

And a slew of unanswered questions remains: How should the weights of various inputs be summed in a given neural element? How often, and by how much, should they be adjusted? How many layers are sufficient, and how many processing nodes?

How enterprising should the system be; in other words, how many times should it guess before it gives up? If it finds one good answer, should it continue to search for another? Once it has reached a conclusion, what should it do about contradictory evidence?

> ONE FINANCIAL services organization's neural loan analysis system is said to outperform the company's human experts by 27% in terms of profitability.

Down the road, users may be able to buy neural network shells that incorporate answers to many of these questions. But at the moment, each system is proprietary and custom-written.

Better or just newer?

"A lot of research needs to be done on whether you can really get more processing power out of a neural system than you can out of a traditional system," says Robert Kuczewski, TRW staff engineer. According to Kuczewski, many people in the field still do not understand the full implications of using the neuron, rather than a CPU and memory, as the basic processing structure. Furthermore, he says, "There really haven't been any applications demonstrated to date that are clearly better than any other way of doing the same thing."

"That's wrong," Hecht-Nielsen says. "Our customers are people who know their business; they've been in it a long time, and they've tried everything they can get their hands on. Now they've tried neurocomputing, and it works a lot better."

User companies with neurocomputer applications under development are not making announcements, and the neural network vendors working with them are usually sworn to secrecy.

But the names whispered in confidence are the big ones in finance, banking and insurance, as well as auto making, entertainment, transportation and telecommunications.

And while it is too early to define a neural network industry, or even to measure the installed base of neurocomputing systems, it is not too soon to think about the implications of a computer that can do something much more like thinking than anything we have seen before. •

FROM ENCORE INTERNATIONAL

5 Promises Of Better Service To Computer And Telecommunications Equipment Users

When Encore International opened for business, we had an unusual advantage—a management and staff made up entirely of seasoned industry professionals. Chances are, you already know some of them . . . so you know what our company stands for:

1. Dependability. We thoroughly understand the business of acquiring, reselling, financing and remarketing new and used computer and telecommunications equipment, as well as capital equipment financing for many other assets. And we know that our future rides on our ability to meet every commitment we make.

2. Financial Soundness. From day one, we secured very strong capitalization. In itself, this testifies to the confidence the financial community has in our ability to serve and grow—now and in the future.

3. Objectivity. We draw on the full array of products manufactured by IBM, DEC, Amdahl, AT&T and other industry leaders. With no axe to grind, we can be completely unbiased in recommending products that precisely fit your performance and financial requirements.

4. Value-Added Marketing. We focus on customer needs to achieve the exact balance of product performance and price that best fits them. We know how and where to secure the equipment and financing you need—how to get it at the right price—how to live up to our delivery commitments.

5. Creative Financing. We create financing solutions that meet your business objectives. We also take a realistic approach, at acceptable risk levels, to investment in our own lease portfolio.

For all of these reasons—and because of the unique personal commitments of our people—we believe we can provide you with the finest service you have ever seen in the industry. Please call us at (313) 645-5353.

Encore International, Inc.
Headquarters
21 East Long Lake Road
Suite 110
Bloomfield Hills, MI 48013
(313) 645-5353

Regional Offices
Mission Viejo, California
(714) 582-2957

Sausalito, California
(415) 332-2820

Naperville, Illinois
(312) 717-7377

Grand Rapids, Michigan
(616) 235-9700

Trevose, Pennsylvania
(215) 639-9240

Houston, Texas
(713) 444-0899

Warrenton, Virginia
(703) 349-4042

ENCORE The Original Cast

SEQUOIA UNLEASHES THE POWER OF PICK.

PICK is known as a powerful performer. But PICK has never been allowed to reach its true potential. Because until now, PICK has been confined to computer systems that can't expand into large-scale environments.

But now, Sequoia has introduced the Series 200: a fault-tolerant transaction processing system that can put the power of PICK in the hands of 100...500 ...even 1,000 users or more.

In fact, Sequoia's advanced, tightly-coupled architecture allows growth to an almost unlimited level, with on-line expansion that doesn't disrupt service.

A FIRST FOR FAULT TOLERANCE.

Sequoia also brings the advantages of fault-tolerance to the PICK market.

Fault tolerance is a virtual necessity today for On-Line Transaction Processing applications where downtime is unacceptable. These include traditionally strong PICK markets like financial services, distribution, manufacturing, government, and healthcare.

PICK AND UNIX UNITED.

The Sequoia Series 200 offers another important breakthrough, too: an integrated PICK and UNIX environment. The system provides simultaneous PICK Open Architecture and UNIX System V.2 capabilities. And it will run existing applications software – with fault tolerance – without the need to modify existing applications software.

To explore the limitless possibilities of PICK and the Sequoia Series 200, just send us this coupon. Or call our Marketing Services Department: **617-480-0800.**

Please send me more information about the PICK possibilities of the Sequoia Series 200

Sequoia Systems, Inc.
3 Metropolitan Corporate Center
Marlborough, MA 01752

Name

Title Company

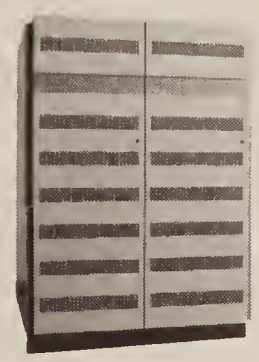
Type of business Phone

Address

City

State

Zip



INTRODUCING
THE SEQUOIA SERIES 200

SEQUOIA

UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories
PICK is a trademark of Pick Systems.

This spring, Microsoft explains how to get the most out of OS/2-based networking. Not just once, but twice.

Microsoft invites you to our first conference to explain the OS/2 networking platform, our new LAN Manager, and other OS/2-based networking products using LAN technology from Microsoft. We'll also teach you to build applications for this powerful new generation of networking systems.

To be sure you don't miss this opportunity, we've scheduled it twice. Join us in San Francisco, March 30-April 1, or in New York, April 13-15.

It's sponsored by Microsoft, the foremost developer of operating systems today, with featured speakers from 3Com and other leaders in the industry. And it's designed specifically for MIS managers, software developers, and consultants who want to take advantage of this sophisticated technology.

You'll hear accurate, timely and in-depth information on network-intelligent applications. See prototypes for OS/2-based networking from major applications software vendors during special breakout sessions. Meet key executives from Microsoft, major OEMs and software developers. And if you were unable to attend our OS/2 conference last year, we've even scheduled a preconference OS/2 review to bring you quickly up to speed.

The conference registration fee is $750.00. Space is limited, so don't delay. Call our information number today for our conference agenda and a registration packet.

And let the people who developed the next generation of networks share what they know with you.

For more information about the Microsoft Advanced Network Development Conference, please call 1-800-356-1691.

Microsoft OS/2 LAN Manager

Microsoft Advanced Network Development Conference

"Building Applications Today for OS/2 Workgroups"

TAKING CHARGE

Anita A. Bradley

Tending the DP forest

Do you rely on the phone to ring with complaints of poor response time or poor turnaround on batch work? Do your systems operators, network operators, systems programmers or application programmers have to worry about keeping your system running efficiently? Or do you have someone to monitor the performance of your shop and make corrections before small problems mushroom into large, unmanageable ones?

Data processing shops that don't have a group dedicated to this end aren't running as efficiently as they could. On one hand, if you have an abundance of cycles and storage available to do the job, your system will run smoothly, with little tuning required. However, your costs are likely to be higher than they need to be.

If, on the other hand, you maximize use of your current resources before acquiring more, you will need to pay more than a little attention to planning and performance management.

In short, while the operators, programmers and users are busy tending to the needs of their own little grove of trees, someone needs to watch out for the health of the forest.

At Virginia Power, one of the nation's largest electric utilities, the forest watchers are the technical services staff. They include some of our most versatile and experienced personnel.

Two of the employees in

Continued on page 104

Shaping up Goldman

Systems exec sees opportunity in market collapse

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — It was the week of Black Monday when Rick Adam decided he would join Goldman, Sachs & Co. as a partner and the firm's top systems executive.

As the world's financial markets gyrated uncontrollably after almost five years of unbridled growth, it could easily be argued that this was not the most propitious time to come to Wall Street. Adam, moreover, already had a secure job: He was corporate vice-president of the information systems division at Baxter Healthcare Corp., a $5 billion Deerfield, Ill., health care firm.

But to Adam, joining one of Wall Street's most prestigious firms — even as industrywide contraction began — was like playing in the big leagues. "I didn't find it troublesome at all," Adam says. "In hard times, strong firms get stronger. I look at this as an opportunity."

Challenge is not new to Adam, a 41-year-old West Point graduate and father of four. His pastimes include skiing, marathon running and an occasional triathlon, and he is given to spicing his language with military and sports analogies.

Earned his wings

Adam served in the U.S. Air Force from 1968 to 1973, working as a computer officer and data center manager on the Apollo space program.

He later joined IBM as a sales representative based in Los Angeles, then ran Litton Industries, Inc.'s corporate data center, FMC Corp.'s data processing operations and Baxter's Information Systems Division.

PROFILE
Rick Adam

Position: *Partner, Goldman, Sachs & Co.*

Mission: *To hasten transition to IBM mainframes, seek technological edge over competitors.*

Upon his arrival at Baxter in 1980, Adam says, he found an MIS department wracked with problems. He conducted exit interviews with departing staffers to help formulate a remedy and found that much of the MIS staff had become stale.

Turnover down

To fix the systems shortcomings, Adam had to install personnel and human resource programs. He established Baxter's first college recruitment and entry-level training programs. Turnover fell from 25% to 3%, and the department's staff grew from 150 to 400.

Adam says his management style is rooted in military training and an acknowledgement that the Information Systems Division exists for one reason — to serve its clients. "I'm enormously mission-oriented," he says. "It's important for any [information systems] department

Continued on page 96

RECRUITING 1988

Cost control dominates in new MIS hiring season

BY LAWRENCE STEVENS
SPECIAL TO CW

At Sun Company, Inc., a Radnor, Pa.-based oil company, information systems units will do slightly less hiring this year than they did in 1987, delaying the replacement of employees and using more outside contractors.

"The price of oil has dropped in the past year, and that has pulled our profits down. And the further south our profits fall, the tighter we have to pull in our belt," says Dudley Cooke, general manager of information systems at Sun.

The oil company's situation is typical of MIS organizations in many industries at the onset of the recruiting season.

Most hiring needs for this year will remain steady or drop slightly from 1987, according to MIS recruitment specialists. They say this will prompt some managers to rely on more efficient recruiting techniques.

Win a few, lose a few

A few MIS departments will expand this year due to the addition of services or increased business volume, the experts add. But on the other hand, cutbacks will be evident in financial services firms overwhelmed by the Oct. 19 stock market collapse.

"The situation on Wall Street has definitely impacted the brokerage community and a limited number of investment banks in terms of the hiring of DP professionals," says Roger O'Connor, staff consultant at Edward Perlin Associates, Inc., a New York-based compensation management firm.

"There will be reductions of staff as well as bonuses, and there will also be salary adjustments," O'Conner adds.

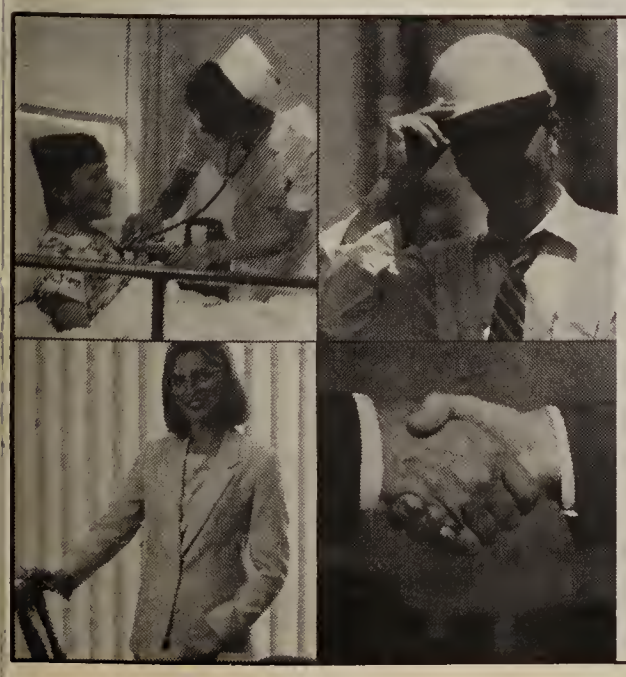
HAL MAYFORTH

In general, however, most MIS hiring will be limited to the replacement of departing employees, and according to a telephone survey by Perlin Associates, turnover will remain steady or decline from the 18% to 21% rates of the last five years.

Despite anticipation of this belt tightening, there is no crisis atmosphere. For most departments, services will not be cut, expansion plans made last year will not be significantly altered, and outside of financial services, there will be few layoffs.

"It's just a question of be-

Continued on page 100



AL 2000™ Integrated Development System for Human Resource Management Software

DYNAMIC! Because nothing is constant but change.

Shouldn't your Human Resource Management Software be as dynamic as the constantly changing issues facing human resource professionals?

Genesys AL 2000 is. It's proven software that can respond to changes flexibly and deliver solutions *fast*. Changes like revised tax regulations. Or new rules for defined contribution plan loans.

Genesys AL 2000 is an INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM which delivers fully integrated (Human Resource) applications. Based on an ACTIVE Integrated Data Dictionary, it provides everything both MIS departments and HRM professionals need to satisfy users. Available in MVS or VSE, or IMS.

Call or write for your FREE copy of "How To Discover Hidden Riches in Your Most Valuable Asset." Dynamic reading for dynamic HR managers!

GENESYS SOFTWARE SYSTEMS, INC.
5 Branch Street
Methuen, MA 01844

THE FIRST CHOICE.

Shaping up

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 95

to get its mission well defined so folks know what it is and are focused on it."

As a Wall Street outsider, Adam's current challenge is to learn the vagaries and vernacular of investment banking. Planning systems and communications strategies while managing a large MIS staff and budget is not much different in investment banking than in other businesses, Adam suggests. Once the terms are translated, that is.

"I often have to take an interpreter along to catch some of the nuances of financial terms," Adam admits, referring to some of his meetings with Goldman's other partners and end users.

Intimate industry knowledge is only one element of being an effective investment banking chief information officer, Adam contends. Equally important, he declares, is broad technical knowledge, deft planning and organizational ability and good people skills. "You have to be like a good quarterback reading the defense," he says. "A CIO has to have good sensitivity to his clients."

Gene Bedell, director of information services at First Boston Corp. — to whom Adam reported while data center operations manager at FMC — believes the affable but stern executive will be able to adapt to the peculiarities of Wall Street.

"He's effective; he's got a good sense of people and a lot of common sense," Bedell says. "He's got a reasonably good technological background, but he's not a techie."

> "YOU HAVE to be like a good quarterback reading the defense."
>
> RICK ADAM
> GOLDMAN, SACHS & CO.

Adam is joining Goldman at a crucial time: A project to convert its corporate information system from old Burroughs Corp. to IBM mainframes is at least two years behind schedule and substantially over budget.

Wall Street sources say the protracted project contributed in part to the dismissal of Goldman's former top MIS executive, Abe Weiss. Regulatory changes and phenomenal growth at the firm helped bog down the project.

Bedell says Adam has not underestimated the challenge. "If anyone can do it, Rick can do it," he declares.

Seconding that opinion is Steven Lazarus, Adam's former boss at Baxter and now associate dean of the University of Chicago School of Business and president and chief executive officer of the Arch Development Corp, associated with the University of Chicago and the Argonne National Laboratories. "Rick's a learning system," Lazarus says. "He absorbs each experience and uses it."

Lazarus recalls a payroll system under development at Baxter that Adam was told to implement within a year of his arrival. Four months later, Adam told Lazarus the system would have to be junked.

"He said that if I let him start all over that in six months he could get a working system," Lazarus remarks. "It took a lot of courage, but that's what he did. And he did accomplish it."

High-octane exec

Goldman is hoping Adam can pull similar feats amid its pressure-cooker atmosphere. David George, the Goldman partner responsible for Adam's hiring, acknowledges the firm needed a high-caliber information systems executive to ensure that its technological infrastructure is as solid or better than those of its Wall Street brethren. Hiring Adam as a partner — something rarely offered to an outsider — reflects Goldman's serious commitment to achieving this.

"We found what we thought was the right person, and we offered what we felt was appropriate to Rick's accomplishments and what was required to entice him to the firm," George explains.

Soon after joining Goldman, Adam fired a recently appointed head of telecommunications, citing organizational overlap. Colleagues say Adam is good at sizing up talent and is not afraid to make changes if required. "Once he has the team he wants he'll fight like hell for it," Lazarus states.

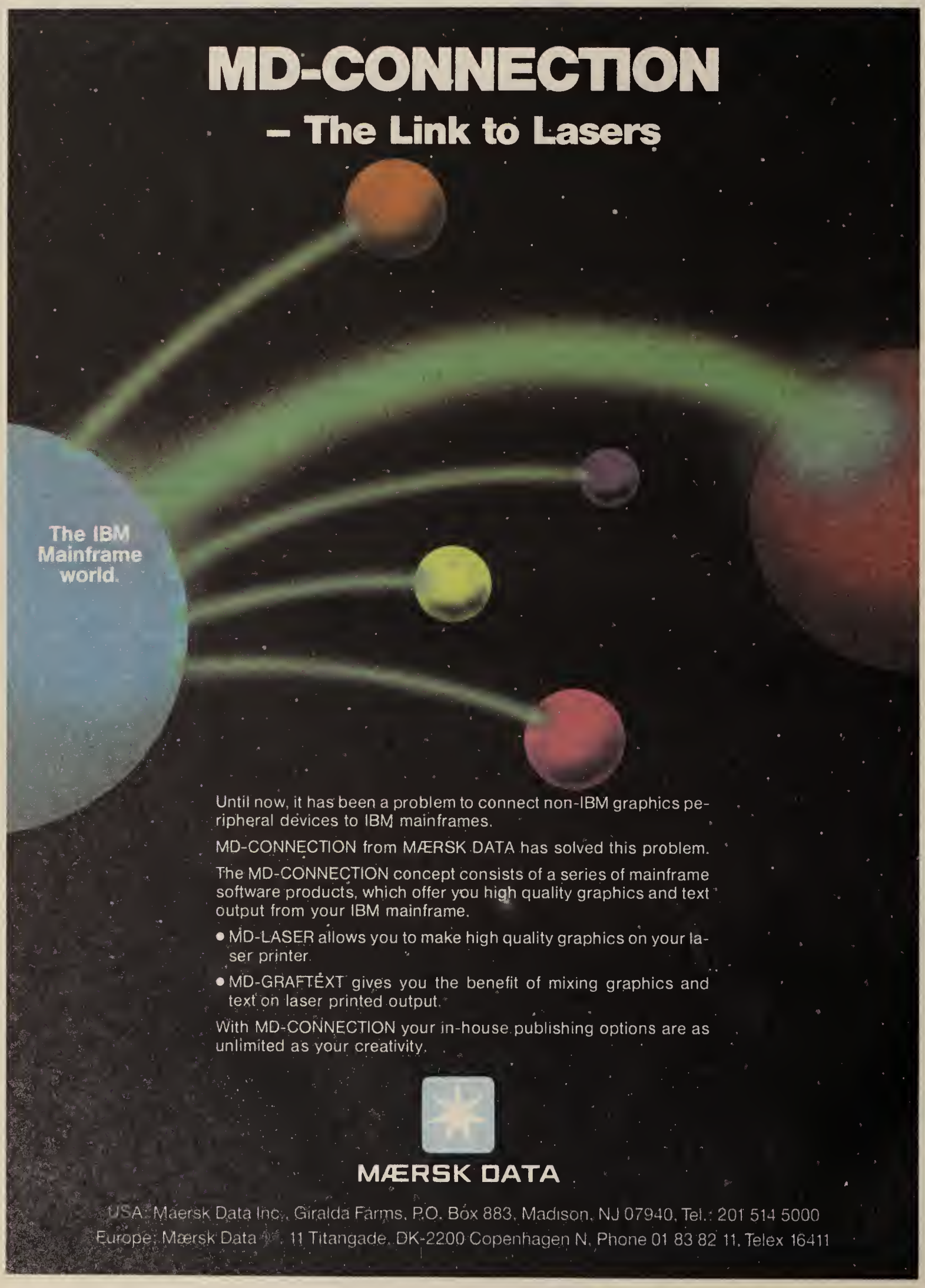
Adam realizes that having better technology than other investment bankers will enable Goldman to earn more money for clients and, ultimately, for the firm. That's why he hired management consultants to assess Goldman's level of automation through technology benchmarks designed to rate competitive advantage in the financial services industry.

"David [George] and I were looking for different ways to establish a starting point" for rating Goldman's technological infrastructure, Adam explains.

Starting points are something MIS projects and triathlons have in common. End points, however, are given greater weight in both pursuits. As a short-course triathlete, Adam knows that stamina is crucial to completing MIS projects and athletic competitions.

So far, Adam says his wind has been better in MIS-related tasks than in the almost 35 miles of swimming, bicycling and running that is required to finish a short-course triathlon. Adam believes he will improve in both areas with age.

"I plan on being the [triathlon] age-group winner when I get to 70," he says emphatically.


MD-CONNECTION
– The Link to Lasers
The IBM Mainframe world.
Until now, it has been a problem to connect non-IBM graphics peripheral devices to IBM mainframes.
MD-CONNECTION from MÆRSK DATA has solved this problem.
The MD-CONNECTION concept consists of a series of mainframe software products, which offer you high quality graphics and text output from your IBM mainframe.
• MD-LASER allows you to make high quality graphics on your laser printer.
• MD-GRAFTEXT gives you the benefit of mixing graphics and text on laser printed output.
With MD-CONNECTION your in-house publishing options are as unlimited as your creativity.
MÆRSK DATA
USA: Maersk Data Inc., Giralda Farms, P.O. Box 883, Madison, NJ 07940, Tel.: 201 514 5000
Europe: Mærsk Data A/S, 11 Titangade, DK-2200 Copenhagen N, Phone 01 83 82 11, Telex 16411

CALENDAR

FEB. 21-27

Supercomputing Europe '89. Utrecht, the Netherlands, Feb. 21-23 — Contact: Royal Netherlands Industries Fair, Postbus 8500-3503 RM Utrecht, the Netherlands.

11th Annual Personal Computing Forum. Naples, Fla., Feb. 21-24 — Contact: Sylvia Franklin, Edventure Holdings, 375 Park Ave., New York, N.Y. 10152.

The Fifth Annual Electronic Printing Systems Conference. San Jose, Calif., Feb. 21-25 — Contact: S. Thomas Dunn, EPS '88 Conference Chairman, Suite 1, 1855 E. Vista Way, Vista, Calif. 92084.

Effective Methods for Data Processing Quality Assurance. Orlando, Fla., Feb. 22-24 — Contact: Quality Assurance Institute, 9222 Bay Point Drive, Orlando, Fla. 32819.

Fourth Annual Computer Graphics New York. New York. Feb. 22-24 — Contact: David J. Small, Exhibition Marketing & Management Co., Suite 1110, 8300 Greensboro Drive, McLean, Va. 22102.

Vision Guidance for Robotic Systems. Cincinnati, Feb. 23-25 — Contact: Joanne Rogers, Special Programs, Society of Manufacturing Engineers, P.O. Box 930, One SME Drive, Dearborn, Mich. 48121

Super Graphic Workstations. Monterey, Calif., Feb. 23-25 — Contact: Institute for Graphic Communication, Inc., 375 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02115.

1988 ACM Computer Science Conference. Atlanta, Feb. 23-26 — Contact: Association for Computing Machinery, Conference Dept., 11 W. 42nd St., New York, N.Y. 10036.

Interactive Instruction Delivery/ Learning Technology in the Health Care Sciences. Kissimmee, Fla., Feb. 24-26 — Contact: Society for Applied Learning Technology, 50 Culpeper St., Warrenton, Va. 22186.

FEB. 28-MARCH 5

Telecom '88 Bank Telecommunications Conference. Bal Harbour, Fla., Feb. 28-March 2 — Contact Ed Alwood, American Bankers Association, 1120 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036

Third International Conference on CD ROM. Seattle, March 1-3 — Contact: Sherrie Eastman, Microsoft Corp., Box 97017, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, Redmond, Wash. 98073.

MARCH 6-12

National Conference of the North American Honeywell Users. Norfolk, Va., March 6-10 — Contact: Les Pacca, NAHU, P.O. 2037, Willingboro, N.J.

Integrated Database Management System User Association Annual Conference (IDMS 88). Orlando, Fla., March 6-10 — Contact: Kathleen Nilles, IDMS User Association, Suite 600, 111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601.

2nd IEEE Conference on Computer Workstations. Santa Clara, Calif., March 7-10 — Contact: Computer Society of the IEEE, 1730 Massachusetts Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Federal Office Systems Expo (FOSE) '88. Washington, D.C., March 7-10 — Contact: Debbie Murray, National Trade Productions, Inc., Suite 400, 2111 Eisenhower Ave., Alexandria, Va. 22314.

1988 Spring National Design Engineering Show and Conference. Chicago, March 7-10 — Contact: SNDES, 999 Summer St., Stamford, Conn. 06905.

Ninth Annual Conference on EDP Performance/Capacity Management. Scottsdale, Ariz., Mar. 7-11 — Contact: Applied Computer Research, Inc., P.O. Box 9280, Phoenix, Ariz. 85068.

Seybold Seminars '88. San Francisco, March 7-11 — Contact: Seybold Seminars, 6922 Wildlife Road, Malibu, Calif. 90265.

EDI Here and Now. Atlanta, March 8-9 — Contact: Automotive Industry Action Group, Suite 830, 17117 W. Nine Mile Road, Southfield, Mich. 48075.

CAP '88 West. Los Angeles, March 8-10 — Contact: Computer Aided Publishing, Inc., Suite 200, 90 W. Montgomery Avenue, Rockville, Md.

Connect '88. New York, March 8-10 — Contact: Meg Meurer Young, Cahners Exposition Group, 999 Summer St., Stamford, Conn. 06905.

Society for Information Management Institutional Member Conference — Information Systems: The New Business Partner. Tarpon Springs, Fla., March 9-11 — Contact: Kathleen Nilles, Suite 600, 111 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Ill. 60601

MARCH 13-19

1988 International Development Center Institute Conference. Orlando, Fla., March 13-16 — Contact: Development Center Institute, P.O. Box 44087, Indianapolis, Ind. 46244.

6th Annual National Conference on Ada Technology. Washington, D.C., March 14-17 — Contact: U.S. Army Communications-Electronics Command, ATTN: AMSEL-RD-LC-ASST-1A (Al Rodriguez), Fort Monmouth, N.J. 07703.

Securicom 88 — The 6th Worldwide Congress on Computer and Communications Security and Protection. Paris, March 15-17 — Contact: Securicom, 8 Rue de la Michodiere, 75002 Paris, France.

Desktop Presentations: Computers Reach for New Media. San Jose, Calif., March 16-18 — Contact: Jean O'Toole, CAP International, Inc., One Snow Road, Marshfield, Mass. 02050.

Continued on page 104

The new, hybrid virtual connectivity system that helps you make these connections...and more.

Welcome aboard STARMASTER. Destination: the future of network communications. Estimated time of arrival: today.

Gandalf proudly introduces STARMASTER...the advanced synchronous, modular network system that integrates the technologies, standards, applications and products of various vendors, independent of intervening protocols or transport facilities.

STARMASTER links users, terminals, personal computers, workstations, peripherals and transport systems into one cohesive, applications transparent network.

It's ready to link async, sync, fax, voice and video users at a lower cost and higher throughput than alternative solutions.

STARMASTER puts you in control of your entire network...giving your computing investment a strategic edge. And because it's a modular system, it can be individually customized to your specific needs and applications.

And it's all backed by Gandalf's full range of support services.

The future. To get there, you've got to have connections.

1-800-GANDALF
In Illinois: 312-541-6060
In Canada: 613-723-6500

Productivity Through Connectivity™

gandalf

How To Keep All Your Horsepower From Running Around In Circles.

To really understand your performance problem, just turn traditional thinking around.

You see, your CPU is really more like a peripheral—it's usually your storage subsystem that sets the pace.

When you look at the problem that way, it's a horse of a different color. The solution, of course, isn't a CPU upgrade. It's better management of the data.

At System Industries, that's an idea we've championed all along. And the same one behind our new CLUSTOR™ family of shared data storage systems.

CLUSTOR allows you to integrate MicroVAXs and other small VAX CPUs, with or without DEC's bigger, high ticket iron. And it takes over most of the I/O functions that normally bog down those CPUs.

CLUSTOR is built around a true multitasking controller, capable of

CLUSTOR is a registered trademark of System Industries. VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

overlapped seeks and simultaneous data transfers. Between up to 8 CPUs and 16 high performance mass storage devices.

As for what it costs, let's put it this way. When was the last time you saved six figures getting more performance? Up to 90% more, in I/O intensive environments.

And you can saddle it with complex multi-host configurations with no drop in performance.

CLUSTOR is just one example of how our systems can improve the performance of yours. We have a whole company full of people dedicated to doing nothing but that.

Including the largest, best-equipped, best-trained service and support organization this side of Route 128.

Give us a ring at **800-333-2220**.

We'll have all your horses pulling together in no time.

SYSTEM INDUSTRIES

© Copyright 1988 by System Industries, 560 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035.

Hiring

FROM PAGE 95

ing a little smarter and more efficient in our hiring and personnel practices," Cooke says.

Turning to contractors

One such practice is the use of contract workers. "MIS departments work on long-term plans," Cooke points out. "You can't drastically change the number of employees as business cycles ebb and flow. When we have to cut back, it shows itself in subtle ways. We hire at lower levels, we delay replacing people, and we use more outside contractors and temporary help."

Indeed, while staff hiring is expected to remain brisk in telecommunications, data base software and technical support specialties — jobs that are difficult to fill at any time — many companies are turning to contractors to fulfill these specialty needs.

Tom Ferruggia, manager of MIS at Aerospatiale Helicopter Corp. in Grand Prairie, Texas, is struggling to maintain services at a high level and convert from a home-grown DL/1 environment to a Cullinet Software, Inc. IDMS/R integrated data base environment while keeping the number of employees level.

He, too, will depend some on outside contractors. "Independent contractors cost more, but they give us the flexibility we need," Ferruggia says. He points out that using temporary expertise gives Aerospatiale the skills it needs at the time and in the areas that it needs them. "For the right situation, it's very efficient," he says.

Sun Company's Cooke

Innovative hiring tactics

Another way MIS can maintain services without increasing the personnel budget is to make use of more efficient recruitment techniques. Most managers cite this order of preference for hiring tactics: referrals from present employees; college recruitment (for entry-level positions); newspaper ads — first local, then national; and finally, professional recruiting firms.

Employee referrals. Fidelity Information Services Co., the data processing arm of Fidelity Investments, Inc. in Boston, has institutionalized the process of encouraging employees to refer prospective recruits.

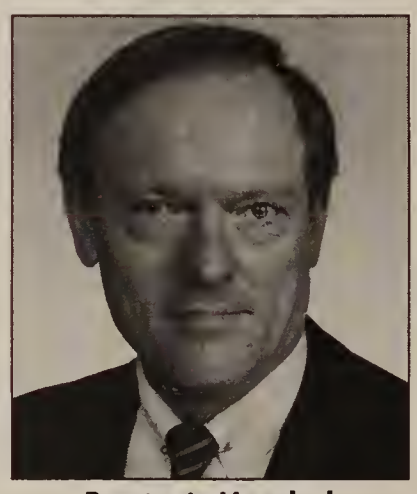
Michael Simmons, the company's president, says offering employees $1,000 for successful referrals brings considerable savings compared with other recruitment methods (see story above).

College recruitment, lower level hiring. Many companies will also try to cut costs by hiring at lower levels. They will be looking at college placement offices for inexperienced recruits, who will need training. This method gets mixed reviews from MIS managers; the advantages include getting an employee relatively cheaply who can be trained in desired fields. A disadvantage is the high turnover as these recruits take their training and experience to another company.

Michael Heschel, vice-president of information resources at Baxter Healthcare Corp. in Deerfield, Ill., believes wholeheartedly in this method.

"We plan to do heavy campus recruiting, and we will hold at least two training classes this year," he says.

"We do expect to lose about 50% of the people we get that way within three or four years. But many of the people in our core of committed employees came from these training programs. These are the people who have grown up with us and are likely to stay with us."



Baxter's Heschel

Newspaper ads. Most MIS managers advertise in newspapers for their positions. Typically, they run half the ads in local papers and half in national papers. It is clearly an economical choice.

Aerospatiale's Ferruggia says he will try to hire through newspaper ads before going to a recruiting firm. "It's a lot more cost-effective," he says, "and we can usually find as good a candidate as those brought in by the recruiters."

Professional recruiters. Last on the list of methods for hiring come professional recruiters. This is partly because of the expense, which in a sense is like keeping one nonproductive person on the payroll for a year for every four or five people hired. A second problem is the question of the honesty and integrity of the recruiter, Fidelity's Simmons says.

He says that when he uses professional recruiters — normally as a last resort — he only uses the best. "The shadier headhunters will put people into your company and then ask them for names of other employees, whom they then try to move out of the company," Simmons says. "They take out from the top and bring in through the bottom." Whenever possible, he insists on a contract stating that the firm will not recruit out of his company.

Stevens is a free-lance writer based in Springfield, Mass.

Going the extra mile for a Mercedes

One innovative method some MIS departments use to recruit employees is letting current staff members refer potential job candidates to the company.

Four years ago, Fidelity Information Services Co. in Boston began a program dubbed Employee Pursuit that awards prizes to workers who recommend someone who is eventually hired by the company.

"Recruiting through newspaper ads or professional recruiters is expensive. We'd rather give part of the money we would have spent on those methods to our employees," says Michael Simmons, the company's president.

Simmons adds that the prospective recruits obtained through internal referrals are more likely to be hired; also, once hired, they tend to be more loyal to the company than employees obtained using other methods. Last year the firm totaled 780 referrals resulting in 180 hires, which represent about 35% of all recruits.

Despite the expensive prizes offered, including the chance to win a Mercedes-Benz, Fidelity Information Services normally has a substantial net savings when an employee is hired through a referral rather than other methods. Simmons points out that recruiting firms charge 20% or more of annual salary. At a $30,000 salary, the recruiter gets at least $6,000, while a typcial prize is worth about $1,000.

The number of companies that use this method of recruiting is still small, but the idea is slowly catching on. A similar plan at seven TRW, Inc. companies in California allows employees to earn $500 plus the chance to win a car for each recruit they bring to the company. The participating firms are fulfilling from 25% to 30% of hiring needs in this way.

McDonnell Douglas Corp. in Long Beach, Calif., also initiated a program in which employees earn $750 and the chance to win a vacation for each recruit they bring to the firm who stays for more than 90 days.

The company considers the program a success, but according to Doug Tillotson, a human resource director at Douglas, the firm is only going to implement the program every few years to prevent employees from spending more time recruiting than working.

LARRY STEVENS

What's hot?

Some of the technical specialties and products today's MIS directors seek in job candidates

- Two- to six-year Cobol programmers with on-line and data base experience, including CICS, IMS/DC, ADS/O, SQL, DB2, IDMS, IMS/DB and Datacom/DB
- IBM MVS systems programmers
- Unix and C programmers
- Mini and micro software programmers
- Fourth-generation language experts
- Networking experts
- Communications analysts
- IBM System/38 RPG-III programmers
- DEC VAX professionals
- CAD/CAM[1] experts
- DBMS[2] experts
- CASE[3] professionals

[1] Computer-aided design and manufacturing
[2] Data base management system
[3] Computer-aided software engineering

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY SOURCE EDP AND COMPUSEARCH
CW CHART: FRANK C. O'CONNELL

LOCAL HAPPENINGS

NORTHEAST

Baltimore, Feb. 23. Association for Systems Management (ASM), Baltimore Chapter. Critical Long-Term DP Issues, with Dorine C. Andrews of Performance Resources, Inc. Marriott Hunt Valley Inn. Contact: Eileen Souza, 1904 Brightwood Court, Eldersburg, Md. 21784.

New Yark, March 9. Association for Women in Computing, New York Chapter. Health in the Office, with Milna Bulova of The Bulova Technique. Manufacturers Hanover Trust Co., 270 Park Ave. 5:30 p.m. Contact: AWC, P.O. Box 2293, Grand Central Station, New York, N.Y. 10163.

East Hanaver, N.J., March 9. ASM, Western New Jersey Chapter. Designing, Implementing and Managing Information Centers, with Joan Fenwick of AT&T. Hanover Manor, 16 Eagle Rock Ave. 5:30 p.m. Contact: Lee Cahill, Cahill Associates, Inc., 305 Boulevard, Pompton Plains, N.J. 07444.

Philadelphia, March 9. ASM, Philadelphia/Keystone Chapter. Local-Area Networks: Future Direction, with Mason Brockwood of D.H. Brown Associates. Engineers' Club, 1317 Spruce St. 5:30 p.m. Contact: Jack Cavanaugh, Computer Task Group, Suite 1350, 8 Penn Center, Philadelphia, Pa. 19103.

SOUTHEAST

Chorlatte, N.C., Feb. 25. Data Processing Management Association (DPMA), Charlotte Chapter. Monthly meeting. Royce Hotel, Interstate 77 and Tyvola. 6 p.m. Contact: David Hollifield, Piedmont Natural Gas, P.O. Box 33068, Charlotte, N.C. 28233.

Chamblee, Go., March 8. ASM, Atlanta Chapter. Quality Assurance, with Pam Cowger of National Data Corp. The Holiday Inn Chamblee-Dunwoody, 4386 Chamblee-Dunwoody Road. 5:30 p.m. Contact: Jane Roberts, HBO & Co., Suite 1000, 1 Ravinia Drive, Atlanta, Ga. 30346.

MIDWEST

Clevelond, Feb. 24. DPMA, Greater Cleveland Chapter. Aspects of Communication Skills, with Paul Martino of Keiffer, Martino and Associates. Hilton South Hotel, Rockside Road and Interstate 77. 6:30 p.m. Contact: DPMA, P.O. Box 6772, Cleveland, Ohio 44101.

Kansas City, Mo., March 8. ASM, Greater Kansas City Chapter. Telecommunications: Signaling System Seven. Hilton Plaza Inn, 45th & Main. 5:30 p.m. Contact: Bill Newton, Computer Task Group, Suite 370, 11020 King St., Overland Park, Kan. 66210.

WEST

San Francisco, March 2. Association for Women in Computing, Bay Area Chapter. Data Driven Design, with Mike Smith of Quality Systems. Stagecoach Restaurant, 44 Montgomery St. 5:30 p.m. Contact: AWC, Suite 1044, 41 Sutter St., San Francisco, Calif. 94104.

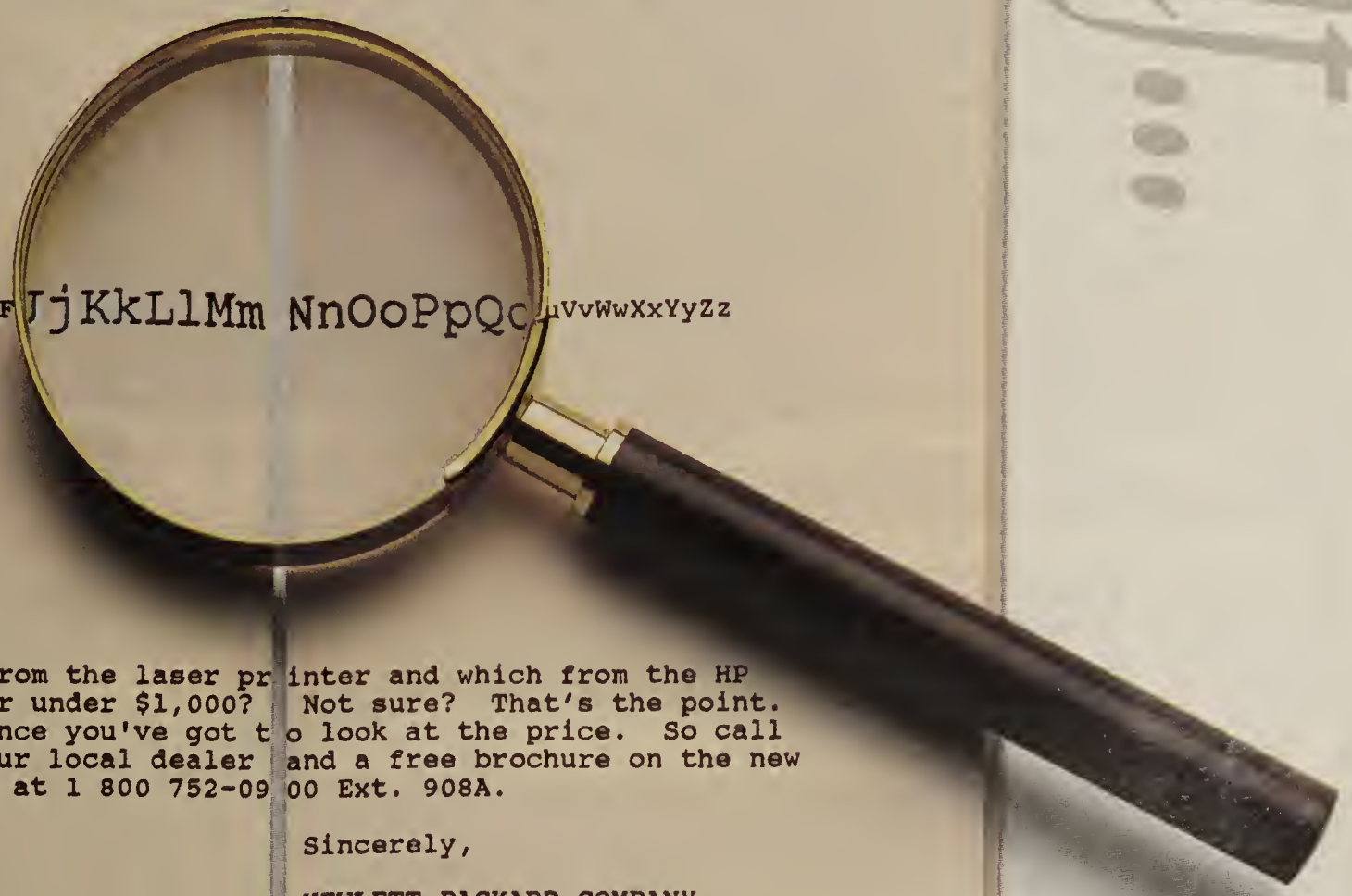
If you can see the difference, you must be looking at the price.

Hewlett-Packard Company
18110 S.E. 34th Street
Camas, WA 98607

Dear Reader:

This letter was printed on two of the finest printers available today. One half on a laser printer, the other on the new HP DeskJet Printer. But which one printed which half? Hard to tell, isn't it?

Small and quiet enough for your own desk, our HP DeskJet Printer gives you clean, crisp text and graphics. Just like a laser. You get perfect printing from A to Z. Look for yourself.



So which half is from the laser printer and which from the HP DeskJet Printer for under $1,000? Not sure? That's the point. To see the difference you've got to look at the price. So call for the name of your local dealer and a free brochure on the new HP DeskJet Printer at 1 800 752-0900 Ext. 908A.

Sincerely,

HEWLETT-PACKARD COMPANY

Greg Wallace
Greg Wallace

Laser Printer

HP DeskJet Printer

we never stop asking if...

The New HP DeskJet Printer. Laser-Quality Output for Under $1000.

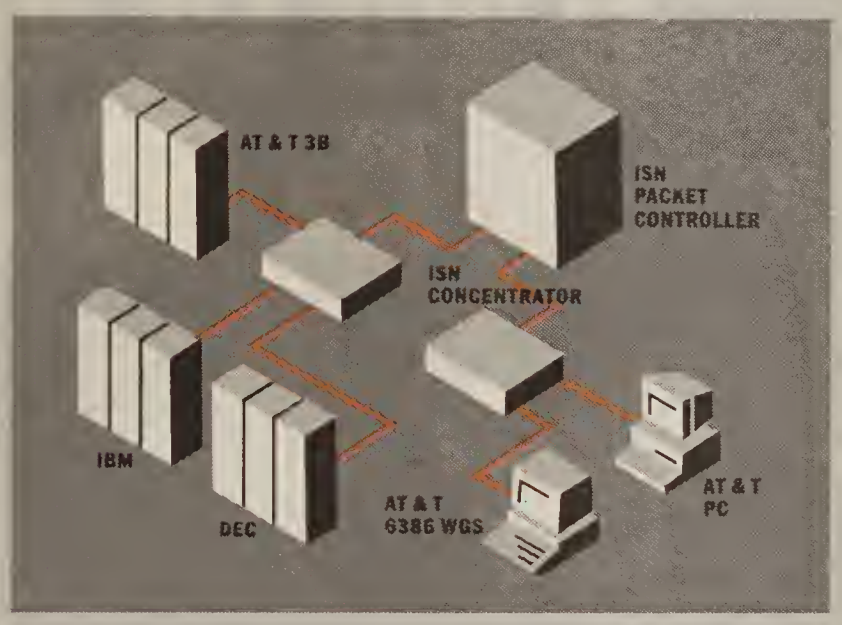
HEWLETT PACKARD

©Hewlett-Packard Co. 1987

"Our Executive Committee doesn't have a clue how fast computers change.

The Executive Committee people we spoke to off-line don't realize that they're placing a long-term bet on the computer network we choose today. They look at computers in their own shop and figure networks are just the wires that connect them. So before Gail gets into AT&T's ISN, I'll get them thinking. Looking across the table at the guy who's got a DEC® or an IBM system and saying 'Hey, we need a network that can work with just about anybody's boxes. And still be here after some of those boxes are history.' Then Gail presents ISN, chapter and verse. Finally, you get up and remind them of what AT&T's done for us. Our committee may not know computer networks, but they sure know

AT&T comes through."



The AT&T Information Systems Network

AT&T's ISN connects more computer environments, in more ways, with greater transparency than any network available today.

Gateways to other vendors: Async hosts, IBM[1] 3270, ETHERNET[2] Bridging, XNS[2], TCP/IP, DECnet[3] protocols.

Supported protocols: AT&T STARLAN Network, BSC, SNA/SDLC, HDLC on a fiber optic and twisted-pair backbone.

Speed/ports: 8.64 Mbps backplane, 48,000 pps, 1920 ports, contention management by perfect scheduling.

Local & Remote Management: STARKEEPER™ NMS.

If your company's plans include strategic use of information in a multi-vendor environment, contact your AT&T Account Executive or call 1 800 247-1212.

From equipment to networking, from computers to communications, AT&T is the right choice.

™ STARKEEPER is a trademark of AT&T.
1. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
2. ETHERNET and XNS are trademarks of Xerox Corp.
3. DEC and DECnet are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

© 1987 AT&T

AT&T
The right choice.

Bradley

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 95

technical services are responsible for the performance and planning of the operating system, two for the network and distributed hardware, two for CICS and application design, one for direct-access storage devices (DASD) and tape and one for the procurement and disposition of hardware.

One big happy family

The group is a tightly knit, expert unit whose diversity and global perspective of the information systems world make it unique in our organization. Technical services is also the heart of the DP department's strategic and tactical planning effort.

Technical expertise teamed with a comprehensive understanding of the information systems function — that's what technical services is all about.

As a catalyst, technical services is responsible for working with all areas of MIS to solve problems. This arrangement works and works well. As troubleshooters, technical services staffers don't have daily responsibility for any one portion of the system. On the contrary, they have the freedom to inspect any and all parts of the system as needed. The group's activities include the following:

- Monitoring and tracking the system to predict when and where problems will occur and recommending corrective action to head off expected problems. This is achieved through both formal, quarterly performance and availability reports and informally through daily monitoring and tuning recommendations.
- Disseminating those findings to relevant sections of MIS through presentations, training, reports and newsletters.
- Conducting strategic and tactical planning for the computer system. This includes writing the DP five-year plan and other planning reports, such as the justification for a CPU upgrade or installation of a new software package.

All of these activities help the other sections of MIS perform more effectively.

In addition, technical services acts as a clearinghouse for information about application changes being installed on the computer system. This is helpful to system programmers and others who, because of the nature of their work, aren't always aware of the big picture.

By scanning the MIS environment and reviewing users' future resource needs, technical services can advise management on ways of "solving tomorrow's problems today," a slogan the group has adopted.

A couple of examples will illustrate my point.

Operations personnel once reported the runtime for a key batch job had increased by two hours. Both operations and applications personnel tried to solve the problem by changing the elements of the job they each understood.

Technical services took a different approach. The group analyzed the historical system records and pinpointed contention for DASD from a job in a different application. This job was scheduled to execute in the same time frame as the job in question. By scheduling these two jobs to run separately, both could execute in the same amount of time it used to take the longer job.

Cutting costs

The technical services group has also helped cut the company's overall computer costs. In 1985, the group spearheaded a computer load management program that encouraged overnight use of the computer. This helped balance the work load and lower peak daytime utilization. As a result, prime time use dropped from 60% to 34% of the total. Computing costs declined from 44 cents per CPU second in 1985 to 22 cents in 1987. At the same time, computer utilization has continued to climb — more than doubling in the last three years.

In addition, on-line response time has consistently remained at less than two seconds for the remote end user, and the portion of batch jobs turned around in one hour or less has risen from 82% to 95%, while DASD utilization has risen from 50% to 67%.

The evidence is clear. Virginia Power's technical services group has boosted productivity and helped MIS maximize its resources.

In today's rapidly changing world, it helps to have someone grappling with tomorrow's problems — and presenting solutions today. What better way to stay one step ahead of the future?

Bradley is a systems information resources specialist in the Technical Services Section of Virginia Power's Data Processing Department.

Continued from page 97

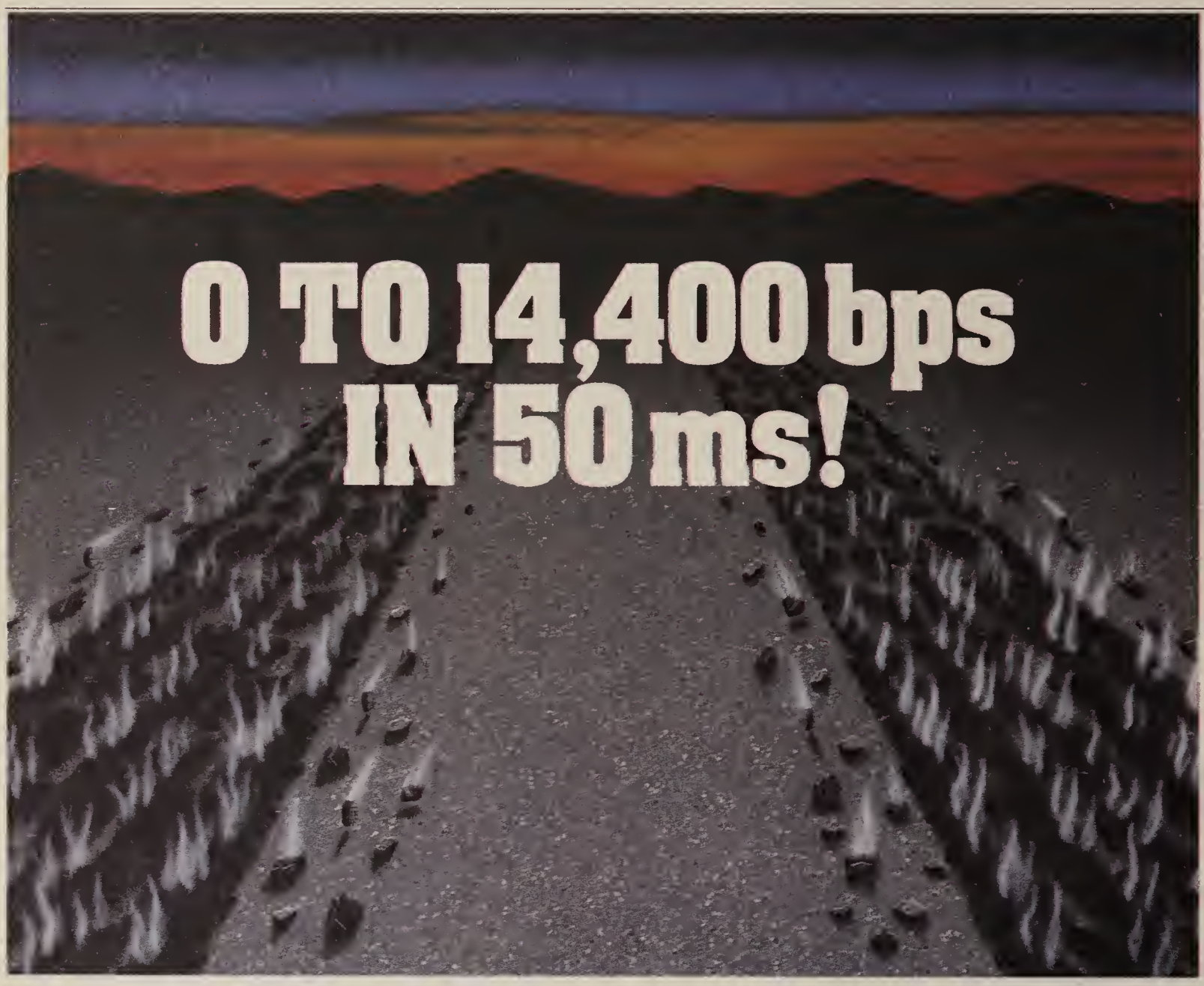
International Spectrum USA '88. Anaheim, Calif., March 29-31 — Contact: IDBMA, Inc., Suite 104, 9740 Appaloosa Road, San Diego, Calif. 92131.

Decus Rocky Mountain VAX Local Users Group Regional Conference. Denver, March 31-April 1 — Contact: RMVLUG, P.O. Box 13963, Denver, Colo. 80201.

Seventh Annual IEEE Phoenix Conference on Computers and Communications. Scottsdale, Ariz., March 16-18 — Contact: PCCC-88, P.O. Box 8950, Scottsdale, Ariz. 85252

Sixth National Conference on Measuring Data Processing Quality and Productivity. Scottsdale, Ariz., March 16-18 — Contact: Quality Assurance Institute, 9222 Bay Point Drive, Orlando, Fla. 32819.

American Bankers Association's 1988 National Fiduciary & Security Operations Conference. New York, March 20-23 — Contact: Ed Alwood, 1120 Connecticut Ave. N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036



The hottest number in dial-up data communications is the UDS 14.4A/B modem! Strap it into its "B" configuration and it goes to 14.4 kbps from a standing start, after an RTS-CTS delay of only 50 milliseconds — and that's over the switched telephone network.

Trellis coding gives the modem twice the line noise tolerance of uncoded devices and, if conditions get a little muddy for top performance, it downshifts automatically to 12000 or 9600 bps (CCITT V.29).

Sporty standard features include automatic line equalization, plus V.54 signaling and V.52 test regimes. Body style is either standalone or rack mountable.

Get the thrill of absolute peak performance over dial-up lines. Ask your UDS distributor or sales office about a test drive today!

For detailed specs and quantity prices, contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Drive, Huntsville, AL 35805. Telephone 800-451-2369; Telex 752602 UDS HTV.

UDS Trellis Coded
14.4A/B Modem

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

INDUSTRY INSIGHT

Clinton Wilder

Big doings at Compaq corral

So far, it's been a big year for high tech in Texas. First there was Austin's winning of the Sematech chip manufacturing consortium, and then, two weeks ago, the announcement that native Compaq's 1987 sales surpassed the $1 billion barrier in record time.

At first blush, it's a staggering thought that an IBM Personal Computer clone maker reached that milestone even before successful minicomputer builder Prime Computer. Prime came up just short, at $960 million for 1987, but, of course, it chewed through the billion-dollar barrier by gobbling up Computervision.

During its brief career, Compaq has vaulted into a very elite group. The 1987 Fortune 500 lists only nine U.S. billion-dollar commercial computer vendors, based on 1986 revenue.

That excludes billion-dollar firms that sell computers as part of their business, such as Tandy, Honeywell, Motorola, Zenith, Gould, Texas Instru-

Continued on page 110

Du Pont CASE unit hits the road

Chemicals giant melds technology, psychology to create custom software

BY NELL MARGOLIS
CW STAFF

WILMINGTON, Del. — Du Pont Information Engineering Associates (IEA) — the CASE consulting business unit launched by chemicals titan Du Pont Co. — is taking its show on the road.

A seemingly unlikely software player, Du Pont IEA is hitting the open market with a double shot of software creation aid. Du Pont IEA uses Application Factory, a powerful back-end computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tool developed by Waltham, Mass.-based Cortex Corp., and has an equally powerful conviction that MIS professionals and end users must be included in the software creation process from inception to completion.

In an industry niche ripe with products and overripe with hype — and in which would-be users are already complaining of too much choice and too little guidance — Du Pont is betting that the IEA approach will be not only believed but bought.

"We're projecting first-year revenues in the $10 million range," said general manager Scott Shultz, "but our infrastructure is set up for $20 million."

Still formally a Du Pont department, IEA last July received final clearance to operate autonomously within the company, complete with its own management and sales force as well as a staff of some 40 trained software developers.

Du Pont's Shultz

Will IEA's mixture of team psychology and hard-core CASE play outside Du Pont, where the CASE consultants will not have the benefit of ongoing immersion in the customers' business? Early indications are that it will.

O. H. Materials Corp. in Findlay, Ohio, is among the first outside companies to build a system with the aid of IEA. Last spring, the 900-member hazardous and toxic waste cleanup company was in need of a work-in-progress tracking system.

The 15-person MIS department chose Application Factory as the tool most likely to build the system — only to realize that time spent learning how best to use Application Factory could substantially shave the efficiencies gained by using the tool in the first place. An Application Factory user at another company recommended a call to Du Pont IEA.

"It was kind of strange, calling Du Pont, of all people, for something like this," said MIS director Michael L. Turnow, who admitted doing a double-take when he first heard the name. The initial meeting with the team from IEA, however, convinced him that he had dialed the right number.

"There's no way we would have tackled a project this size, with a new tool like Factory, without IEA," said Dave Anderson, systems development supervisor at O. H. Materials.

The finished work-in-progress system, which went into production last month, "is by far the largest cost accounting system O. H. Materials has," Anderson said. It includes some 20 files, 30 screens and 50 different reports. "It took about three months to create, then six more to define and redefine what upper management really wanted to see."

Anderson said the project would have taken seven people a year to create without IEA, "instead of me and one person from DP working with IEA for nine months. We were working hard, sure, but I'm talking about two people instead of seven."

Continued on page 110

Hogan exec resigns; firm faces struggle

BY CLINTON WILDER
CW STAFF

DALLAS — Plagued by sluggish sales and declining profits, banking software house Hogan Systems, Inc. last week announced the departure of its No. 2 executive and the reorganization of its marketing and sales functions.

The company said President and Chief Operating Officer Richard B. Aldridge resigned to pursue other interests, but observers said his departure stemmed from disagreements with Chairman and Chief Executive Officer Gary W. Fiedler and Hogan's board of directors.

Fiedler took over the chairman's post last summer from George L. McTavish, who also resigned.

"Rick was very close to McTavish, so maybe McTavish's resignation was the writing on the wall," said Jim Poyner, a technology analyst at investment firm Rauscher Pierce Refsnes, Inc. "Hogan's not in fi-

Continued on page 107

Inside

- Minisupercomputer vendors post mixed fourth-quarter results. Page 107.
- Unisys breaks into stock quotation business with Snapnet system. Page 108.

Data View

The best in software

Information systems executives at Fortune 500 companies pick top two vendors for software operations and products

	Mainframe	Minicomputer	Microcomputer
Overall	IBM	DEC	Microsoft
	McCormack & Dodge	IBM	Lotus
Products	IBM	DEC	Lotus
	Cullinet	Tandem Computers	Microsoft
Support	IBM	DEC	Lotus
	McCormack & Dodge	IBM	Microsoft
Sales agents	IBM	IBM	IBM
	DEC	DEC	Lotus
Executives	John Imlay, Management Science America	None mentioned repeatedly	Bill Gates, Microsoft
	Mario Morino, Morino Associates	DEC executives in general	John Sculley, Apple

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY DONOHUE ASSOCIATES
CW CHART

New horizons for Northern Telecom

BY ELISABETH HORWITT
CW STAFF

MISSISSAUGA, Ontario — A recent management upheaval at Northern Telecom Ltd. heralds the telecom equipment vendor's accelerated drive into the overseas and end-user telecommunications equipment markets.

Earlier this month, the Canadian firm combined its overseas subsidiaries into one organization headed by Desmond Hudson, former president of domestic operations.

Hudson's successor, Roy Merrills, will be directing a reorganized Northern Telecom, Inc. toward a more dominant share of the U.S. customer-premise equipment (CPE) market, he said.

"I obviously have a mandate to grow our [CPE] business to match our success in switches," Merrills said.

His 1988 strategy for accomplishing this involves "very actively and intensively building customer relations" using the same basic open-door approach that the company brings to the central office switch market, he said.

Prior to his recent appointment, Merrills was group vice-president of Integrated Network Systems, Inc., Northern Telecom's central office switch group.

Full plate

"Roy has a lot on his plate now; the central office switch side is where the money has been for Northern Telecom," said Bart Stuck, vice-president of Probe Research, Inc. in Morristown, N.J.

The reorganization calls for Merrills to oversee all product groups, including the CPE areas such as data communications and private branch exchanges. In these areas, Northern Telecom's future success is based on "a wish, a hope and a prayer," Stuck said.

Merrills said one tactic that Northern Telecom plans to use is to have customers sit on advisory boards that will provide input into the company's planning for new products and services.

"I don't think it will be so different working with the Bell operating companies or with the Fortune 500," he said.

Uphill battle

Stuck disagreed. The CPE side of the market is "an uphill battle not suited to the technical sell," which Northern Telecom has used successfully to sell central office switches to the divest-

Continued on page 108

Create a 5.25″ Diskette that reads right on any drive.

Pass it around. Never a compatibility problem system-to-system. New 2-piece protective packaging and error-free performance warranted for life accent the BASF commitment to technological leadership and business solutions. Call 800-343-4600 for the name of your nearest supplier.

The Spirit of Innovation.

BASF

Minisuper makers curb great expectations

BY JAMES DALY
CW STAFF

The soaring growth expectations of the minisupercomputer industry fell a little closer to earth recently when two leading players in the market tempered their healthy yearly financial gains with mixed fourth-quarter results.

Analysts noted that although the figures for Alliant Computer Systems Corp. and Convex Computer Corp. were good, future expectations have been trimmed because earlier forecasts were overly ambitious.

"Wall Street expectations for these companies a year ago had been off the wall," said Joseph Payne, an analyst with Baltimore-based Alex Brown & Sons, Inc.

"But we're still dealing with a very complex and new industry system," Payne added. "Both companies have super products whose features could become extremely important, especially in the scientific and engineering quarters. I'm looking for growth, but our expectations are coming down."

Alliant's restructuring fee

In the quarter ended Dec. 31, Alliant reported revenue of $14.2 million, a 15% increase from the $12.3 million recorded for the same period in 1986. Income, however, before extraordinary tax credits, was slammed by a one-time restructuring cost of $275,000 and dropped to $315,000, or 3 cents per share, from $1.1 million, or 13 cents per share, recorded a year earlier.

Yearly revenue for the Littleton, Mass., manufacturer jumped 75% to $53.8 million, compared with $30.8 million in 1986. Income from operations grew 51% to $3.6 million, or 34 cents per share, compared with $2.4 million, or 28 cents per share, for 1986.

Convex announced fourth-quarter revenue of $20.2 million, up 55% from the $13 million recorded in the year-earlier period. Net income before extraordinary credits for the Richardson, Texas-based firm grew 42% to $1.4 million, or 8 cents per share.

The company reported annual revenue of $69.6 million, a 73% increase over 1986 revenue of $40.2 million. Income from operations came in at $5.5 million, or 31 cents a share, compared with $2.2 million, or 15 cents per share, recorded for 1986.

Other vendors reporting financial results recently include the following:

VM Software, Inc. This system software developer concluded a difficult year in which profits dropped 32% from year-earlier levels while sales grew only 13%.

Fourth-quarter revenue of $11.5 million was up just 11% from $10.4 million a year earlier. Quarterly profits for the Reston, Va.-based firm were $2.3 million, or 37 cents per share, down 8% from the $2.5 million, or 39 cents per share, that was recorded for the same quarter in 1986.

Revenue for the year increased to $30.6 million from $27 million reported for 1986. Income dropped to $3.4 million, or 53 cents per share, compared with $5 million, or 77 cents per share, recorded a year earlier.

Electronic Data Systems Corp. For the quarter and the year, EDS posted solid profit gains on only nominal revenue growth.

Fourth-quarter revenue for the Dallas-based computer and communications services giant increased only 3% to $1.18 billion. But net income for the quarter rose to $104.2 million, or 85 cents per share, a 46% increase from the $71.5 million, or 58 cents per share, reported in the same period in 1986.

Annual revenue rose to $4.43 billion, up just more than 1% from the $4.37 billion recorded in 1986.

Net income rose 24% to $323.1 million, or $2.65 per share, from $260.9 million, or $2.13 per share, recorded a year earlier.

Hogan

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 105

nancial trouble, but its problem is marketing. They have to come to grips with how to sell their packages."

Hogan, closely watched by the mainframe software industry since its landmark 1986 OEM agreement with IBM, has seen its business marked by fits and starts since the initial boost from IBM. The 20-year agreement for IBM to become Hogan's exclusive U.S. sales channel for Hogan software restored the vendor to profitability and credibility, but Hogan has failed to sustain the momentum.

In Hogan's most recent quarter ended Dec. 31, income from operations fell to $1 million from $2.9 million a year earlier. More significantly, the slowed part of the business has been sales of new software products, while fees from maintaining current installations have contributed the only revenue growth.

"They're just coasting along at a stable level," Rauscher Pierce's Poyner said. "The IBM deal is proceeding much slower than they had hoped. And IBM is bending over backward to push applications software, which is all the more reason to wonder what's going on."

The Technical Conference and Exposition for the MIS/DP Professional

The only event for computer and communications professionals.

It's coming soon! An event that *finally* fits the times. Focused on the single topic that's impacting the present and helping to shape the future. ***Connectivity.***

Only **Connect '88** is dedicated to give you a first hand look at the latest connectivity options and integration solutions featured on the exhibit floor. The registration fee also includes an unparalleled three day schedule that features comprehensive conference sessions and invaluable technical seminars.

You can't afford to miss the singular event everyone is already talking about. **Connect '88.** Don't delay. Plan now to be a part of the excitement and learn what the emerging technologies can mean for your business today and tomorrow. For more information about **Connect '88,** just call **(203) 964-8287.**

- Explore a sharply focused exhibit floor and view the latest connectivity related products.
- Discuss your specific connectivity needs with key executives and technicians from more than 100 major vendors.
- Participate in the spectacular **Connect '88** Technical Forum which is included as an integral part of this landmark event.
- Attend special vendor conferences presented by the industry's leading manufacturers.

GARTNER GROUP, INC.

At **Connect '88** take advantage of a landmark strategic symposium presented by **THE GARTNER GROUP.** This unique program will cover such important issues as the futures of local area communications, software management strategy, office information systems, enterprise networks, mid-range systems and personal computers.

Get an in-depth look at the future with five-year connectivity scenarios from Gartner Group executives.

DON'T DELAY

Save $10 —
Bring this coupon to Connect '88

Connect '88
The Technical Conference and Exposition for the MIS/DP Professional

March 8-10, 1988
Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
11th Ave. at 34th St.
New York, N.Y.

This coupon entitles you to a $10 discount on event admission (includes technical forum). On-site registration is regularly $35. With this coupon you pay only $25.

XCI

Unisys enters retail brokerage stock quote market

BY ALAN ALPER
CW STAFF

NEW YORK — Unisys Corp. last week entered the increasingly competitive stock quote information service business, unveiling a hardware and software system aimed at small to medium-size retail brokerage houses.

The system, called Snapnet, provides stock quote information, account management data and local applications processing on a Unisys desktop micro.

Unveiled at the Securities Industry Association's Information Management Conference here, Snapnet was developed during the last three years in conjunction with Intelligent Quotation Systems, Inc., a small New York software developer. Snapnet will be marketed through Unisys's Financial Systems division.

The stock quote information business has become increasingly congested during the last few years as new vendors attempt to wrest market share from industry leader Quotron Systems, Inc. Quotron is facing reticence from brokerage houses that perceive its parent, Citicorp, as a competitor. Citicorp acquired Quotron in 1986.

Automatic Data Processing, Inc. has emerged as the primary competitor to Quotron, but its joint development contracts with leading brokerages Merrill Lynch & Co. and Shearson Lehman Hutton, Inc. have made other brokerage houses wary.

Ro Pavlick, Snapnet marketing manager, said despite market congestion, brokerage houses are looking for ways to customize their systems to provide competitive advantage. "Systems marketed by other vendors have provided limited interaction between customer account and market quote information," she said.

Unisys says that despite its late start, it can capture significant market share by starting with small brokerage firms and working its way up. "We're finding that because most of the hardware has been leased, brokers are not locked into any one vendor," noted Fred Pennino, eastern regional sales manager within Unisys's Financial Systems division.

Snapnet consists of a Unix-based computer that acts as a branch controller, enabling micros based on Microsoft Corp.'s MS-DOS to access a variety of stock quote data bases and other market information services.

The controller supports up to 20 workstations and facilitates access to account information on an IBM mainframe via a Systems Network Architecture bridge. Branch controllers can also be networked via the CCITT X.25 protocol.

Snapnet's controller is priced at $100,000, while the micros list for about $4,500 apiece, Pennino said. Cost of the market feed, software and services depend on the requirement of each installation, he added. Snapnet will be generally available in April.

When choosing a network access package...why settle for just a piece of the pie?

If all you want is access to your network, a number of software vendors can help you. But, if you want more than just a piece of a product, you need NCI from Westinghouse.

Network Control Interface gives you the power of total network control. It is the only network access and control product available for MVS, MVS/XA, VSE and VM operating systems. In fact, regardless of the size and complexity of your VTAM network, NCI provides all your users with a single system image, with identical entry screens and procedures.

Of course we give you single point entry for quick application access at the push of a single key. That's the easy part. But we also provide application load balancing, logon queueing, unlimited exit processing and a dialog manager...powerful features to improve your productivity...without sacrificing system performance.

NCI can read the contents of your security data base and dynamically build user menus, listing only applications the user is authorized to access...reducing user confusion and simplifying security administration.

With NCI, you can customize menus to meet your specific user needs, or use some of the over 100 sample panels provided in our Starter System...the options are unlimited.

To truly appreciate the power of NCI, we invite you to call or write us for a free, 30-day trial.

More than just simple network access...NCI from Westinghouse.

Westinghouse
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS

Westinghouse

Management Systems Software
P.O. Box 2728
Pittsburgh, PA 15230
(800) 348-3523
(412) 256-2900 in PA

New horizons

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 105

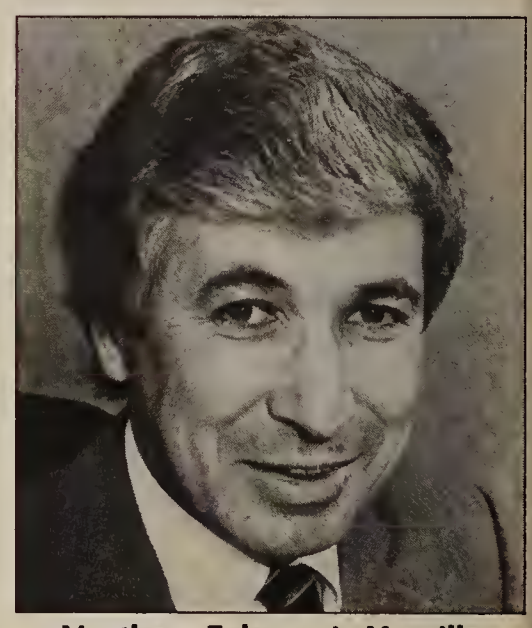
ed Bell operating companies, he said.

"CPE is much more complicated — for one thing, there's IBM. And it takes a more application- and marketing-oriented sell," he said.

CPE experience

Merrills does claim experience on the CPE side. Before his five years with Northern Telecom's central office switch group, he ran Northern Telecom Canada's international voice/data PBX terminal operations.

"I also helped develop the business during its formative years, so product-



Northern Telecom's Merrills

wise, I am fairly educated," Merrills said.

In the next two years, Northern Telecom plans to introduce connectivity products that will build on its Supernode central office system, Merrills said. "We are very interested in providing connectivity between multiple local-area networks," he noted.

Michel Guite, vice-president and analyst at Salomon Brothers, Inc., said Northern Telecom needs to strengthen its presence in the voice/data — as opposed to just voice — arena, and in the T1 switch market.

Guite predicted that Northern Telecom will bring out its own T1 switch line, and "do more with voice/data integration and network management — but slowly."

PC/NOS™: The easy-to-use network.

Now isn't that an original composition?

A symphony "isn't" — without the sound of all its instruments. And a network "isn't" — without effortless command of all its resources. Introducing PC/NOS, the network that "is." Easy. Affordable. And versatile.

PC/NOS is easy. Easy to install and easy to use. Just load it on a floppy or port it to your hard disk — with no relocation of your data or reformatting of your disk. Then run all of your existing application software without modification! And there's no difficult learning curve. You merely employ the familiar DOS commands from your single-user environment to bring the entire network to your personal computer.

PC/NOS is affordable. A PC/NOS Network Kit — consisting of software, four interface cards and cable — costs much less than competitive systems. Don't pay more for a network that "isn't." Get PC/NOS — the network that puts you in command.

PC/NOS is versatile. Now you can access all network resources including printers, hard disks, floppies, communication ports, RAM disks, system clocks, directories, plus program and data files. Through its unique design, it is distributed to each PC, making it the only network operating system that is truly hardware and software independent. And therefore able to enhance the performance of any personal computer on any net.

PC/NOS is yours. It brings the entire network to you, to create your own Personal Network. Call us today at 1-800-4-CORVUS to audition PC/NOS. Corvus Systems, 160 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119-1347.

CORVUS™

The Net Works™

PC/NOS is a trademark of Corvus Systems, Inc.
© Copyright 1987 Corvus Systems, Inc.

Du Pont

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 105

Du Pont's proprietary project management methodology, Rapid Iterative Production Prototyping (RIPP), provides the customer with a tangible prototype early in the game before moving on to serial refinements.

"What users tell you they want isn't always what they really want," Shultz said, "and there's no way for either you or them to know that until you've got something tangible up and running."

"RIPP makes sense to me because it works," said Thomas O'Sullivan, systems section project manager for Du Pont's chemicals and pigments department, which has worked with IEA on several CASE projects.

"You've got to define the rules of the game before you play the game. If you don't, you're in trouble," O'Sullivan commented.

RIPP enthusiasm

Both the RIPP methodology and the user-involved philosophy drew enthusiastic comment from Turnow and Anderson.

"RIPP was a definite plus," according to Turnow. "It let us see what we were going to get. Even more important is that IEA gets the user involved. The result is more excitement on the front end and no surprises on the back. Problems get worked out mid-cycle instead of hitting you in the face later when you're not expecting them."

The human side of CASE, O'Sullivan said, is equally critical to an end product that works. "Building a system isn't like selling a calculator," he said. "It's more like a marriage. And if it goes wrong, it's more like a divorce.

In fact, Turnow said, problems arose during the IEA project. "The whole system got a lot bigger than we thought it was going to." IEA, he said, "bit the bullet and did the extra work that was required."

"The worst part of working with IEA was that we found discrepancies between what we thought we were getting and what it turned out we were getting," Anderson added. "The best part was that they fixed it."

UNIX SYSTEM · 'C' · PC

VIDEO-BASED TRAINING

UNIX System Courses
UNIX System Executive Perspective
UNIX System Overview
UNIX System Fundamentals
vi Editor
Unix System Shell
UNIX System V Internals

'C' Language Courses
'C' Language Programming
Advanced 'C' Programming

PC Courses
PC Primer
Running MS-DOS
DOS for the Power User
Lotus 1-2-3
dBASE III Plus
Multimate
Word Perfect
Multiplan
Enable
Displaywrite
and many more

Free demonstration packages available. Please call the number below.

SEMINARS

UNIX System and 'C' Language Public Seminar offerings include *UNIX SystemOverview, UNIX System Fundamentals for Non-Programmers, UNIX System Fundamentals for Programmers, Shell as a Command Language, Shell Programming, Advanced UNIX System Commands, UNIX System Administration, UNIX System Internals, 'C' Language Programming, Advanced 'C' Programming Workshop, Advanced 'C' Programming under UNIX.* **On-site seminars and custom-tailored seminars** are also available.

UNIX System public seminars will be presented in seven cities throughout 1988: Washington, Chicago, Los Angeles, Boston, San Francisco, New York, and Dallas. For your 1988 schedule, please call us.

Reseller programs are available for both video-based training and software.

To order, or for your free product catalog, call:

(800) 323-8649 or (312) 987-4084

COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY GROUP
Telemedia
310 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, IL 60604

SOFTWARE

386/ix Product Family, which includes:
UNIX System V .3 Run-time
VP/ix, multi-user DOS under UNIX
TEN/PLUS User Interface
Software Development System
Text Processing Workbench

MKS Toolkit, which provides:
UNIX-like tools for DOS systems

* UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

Wilder

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 105

ments and National Semiconductor.

No matter how you slice it, it's an exclusive club compared with other U.S. industries. In the 1987 Fortune 500, there were 28 oil companies, 14 pharmaceutical makers, 13 steel makers, 16 industrial and farm equipment vendors, 19 forest products concerns, 28 chemical companies, 14 aerospace firms and no less than 35 food industry representatives posting annual revenue of 10 or more figures.

In service industries, the contrast is even more striking. In 1986, Electronic Data Systems and Automatic Data Processing were the computer industry's only representatives among 69 billion-dollar diversified service firms.

Select few

It's clear that the moniker "big business" applies to only a handful of players in the computer field. There are two main reasons for this.

The first is the industry's relative youth, particularly with regard to the number of players. Industry granddaddies like NCR and Burroughs date back to the Henry Ford era, but the vast majority of vendors are less than 20 years old, and a huge number, including Compaq, were born in this decade. The industry's dizzying growth rates since the 1960s have propelled its leading players into America's corporate elite so fast that observers often forget how young the industry really is.

To put this in perspective, try this trivia question: What is the largest U.S. company still run by its founder? Answer: DEC, with Ken Olsen at the helm.

The second reason for the small size of the billion-dollar computer club is the industry's unique configuration, with its market leader seven times the size of its nearest competitor. Until the last couple of years, IBM's profits alone were often larger than the No. 2 vendors' revenues.

In no other U.S. industry segment is there a gap that comes anywhere close to IBM's dwarfing of the other guys. On Fortune's 1986 lists, Goodyear, at about 2½ times the size of Firestone, was the only industry leader that even doubled the size of its next largest competitor.

So Compaq, a company without a traditional sales organization that relies almost exclusively on dealer distribution, is up there with the big boys — roughly in the same size league as Tandem, Amdahl and Data General.

Meanwhile, Compaq should not gloat too much about its making the billion-dollar mark faster than any other company. Sun Microsystems, with its most recent quarter ringing in at $235 million in revenue, may beat Compaq's record in the very near future.

But for now, down in the heart of oil country, Rod Canion and his charges are mighty proud. If Phil Estridge and IBM created the business microcomputer industry, Canion and Compaq redefined it. They extended the IBM standard and laid the track for the roller coaster IBM-compatible micro business.

Now that the industry pits a billion-dollar PC-compatible company against a $50 billion Personal System/2 company, the results will be interesting to watch.

Wilder is *Computerworld's* senior editor, computer industry.

The anatomy of a prize Bull.

Bull printers are built to handle everything from tags, labels and bar codes to custom forms.

We know how precious your floor space is. At 64" x 30" we occupy far less of it than most high-speed printers.

At 90ppm, Bull gives you the capacity to print anywhere from 500,000 to 2,000,000 pages a month.

Fewer moving parts mean fewer tune-ups and repairs. And our straight-through paper path virtually eliminates jamming.

Bull's low price makes it the perfect printer for anyone who has outgrown a line printer but isn't ready to pay the high price of a laser.

Finally, you don't have to change paper in order to change printers. Bull can handle green bar and a wide variety of other fanfold paper stocks.

First prize in the printing arena ought to go to the company that solves the toughest customer problem. It's a problem that anyone who needs to print more than fifty pages per minute knows firsthand. Because until now, they had to buy a printer with twice the capacity they really needed. And a price that took years to grow into. But now there's Bull. It offers blue-ribbon performance for about half the price of a comparable laser printer.

And it offers something else. The blue-blooded heritage of Groupe Bull, a $4 billion, worldwide systems supplier.

For more information, call 1-800-541-BULL.

Bull Peripherals

Bull Peripherals Corporation, 303 Wyman Street, Waltham, MA 02154

IDC's 23rd Annual
Information Industry Briefing Session

DIRECTIONS '88

An Industry In Transition

Join IDC in the city nearest you for a day-long review and forecast on the information technology industry!

- Washington, DC — March 8, 1988
  The Ritz-Carlton - (202) 293-2100
- New York, NY — March 9, 1988
  Grand Hyatt - (212) 883-1234
- San Jose, CA — March 14, 1988
  The Fairmont Hotel - (408) 998-1900
- Newport Beach, CA — March 15, 1988
  Four Seasons Hotel - (714) 759-0808
- Boston, MA — March 21, 1988
  Boston Park Plaza Hotel - (617) 426-2000

For 23 years International Data Corporation's industry briefing session has been one of the industry's most respected technology forecast forums. It is relied on by marketing executives, strategic planners, MIS professionals, and others who need concise, objective information on the shape and direction of today's $300 billion information processing industry.

In one information-packed day, IDC will reveal its opinions, predictions and market forecasts which are designed to help you, as an information processing professional, succeed in today's marketplace. Explore the past, present and future direction of this dynamic industry through the eyes of IDC's Senior Analysts, experts in the field of communications, software, processors, IBM, DEC, PCs and peripherals. Each will provide:

- Five-Year Industry Forecast
- Market Specific Survey Results
- Market Share Data
- Trends and Strategy Analysis

THE PROGRAM

SYSTEMS SPENDING OUTLOOK
David Moschella, VP, IDC

THE REBUILDING OF IBM: PROGRESS REPORT
Francis R. Gens, VP, IDC

PRIORITIES FOR NETWORK DEVELOPMENT
Kim Myhre, VP, IDC

HIERARCHICAL STORAGE IN THE 1990's
David Vellante, Director, IDC

PC's 1988: TURMOIL OR TAKE-OFF
Aaron Goldberg, VP, IDC

SURVIVAL AND ADAPTION: KEYS TO SUCCESS
Software Speaker to be Announced

TECHNOLOGY IS NOT THE PROBLEM
J. Carl Masi, Chairman & CEO, IDC

INDUSTRY PREDICTIONS: 1988/89
William Zachmann, Senior VP, IDC

Sponsored by IDC, the industry's leading market research, analysis and consulting firm.

REGISTER EARLY! Attendance is limited. Phone or mail your reservation today to assure your place at this important state-of-the industry report. Call Janet Morita at ***(800) 343-4952, extension 347.*** In Massachusetts call ***(617) 872-8200.***

Hotel reservations should be made directly with the appropriate hotel. A block of rooms will be held until four weeks prior to the Conference date.

IDC
AN INTERNATIONAL DATA GROUP COMPANY
5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701

☐ ***YES! RESERVE MY PLACE AT IDC's 1988 BRIEFING SESSION.***
☐ March 8, Washington ☐ March 15, Newport Beach
☐ March 9, New York ☐ March 21, Boston
☐ March 14, San Jose

Name _____
Title _____
Address _____
Company _____
Phone _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Signature _____
☐ Fee Enclosed - $595.
☐ Bill My Company: PO# _____
Additional Registrants Fee - $495.
Please photocopy this form.
IDC, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701

COMPUTER CAREERS

Calamities spark growing field

Threat of fraud, natural disasters create openings for security analysts

BY JANET MASON
SPECIAL TO CW

Once limited to government and financial institutions and largely overlooked by top management elsewhere, the need for data security is gaining recognition in many industries.

The prevalence of personal computers and a government requirement that banks establish disaster recovery plans are just two factors in the increasing corporate awareness of the importance of security professionals.

Data center calamities coupled with top managers' being held personally liable for fraud perpetrated in their companies are also heightening management's awareness of both disaster recovery and information security. At least 10 computer room disasters in the past year — including fires, floods and an earthquake — brought home the message that a disaster can happen to any company, says Jack Bannan, information security manager for corporate MIS at General Electric Co.

Expert system security

Another growth area is in securing expert systems; without security, a company could lose information and actual expert logic processes to a competitor.

Data security professionals are responsible for thwarting threats to corporate information from outside hackers or internal employees. Often, the role is coupled with responsibility for disaster recovery and contingency planning. "The two go hand in hand," Bannan says. "They both deal with preventing threats to the computer — physical and data threats."

While many data security professionals divide their time between data security and disaster recovery, others attend solely to the security side.

Some companies, however, relegate data security as just one of the many responsibilities of a top MIS person. "This distribution or responsibility may make management feel better," says Sanford Sherizen, a Natick, Mass.-based information security consultant, "but it really doesn't help that much. Companies need at least one full-time information security employee."

The lowest level security professional is generally someone at the analyst level, paid a salary in the $30,000 range. The next highest level, the senior analyst position, is typically paid about $38,000. Beyond that rank is the first-level manager earning in the low forties. At the highest level is the data security officer, with an income in the mid-fifties.

Major metropolitan areas on the East and West Coasts are the best areas of the country for information security positions. Jobs are also plentiful in the Washington, D.C., area, with a concentration in the Department of Defense and related private sector companies.

Finance, government hot

Finance and government still top the list of institutions employing data security professionals. The prime employers are large banks, brokerage centers and savings and loans organizations.

Telecommunications firms, threatened by hackers stealing "free" telephone time and browsing through data bases, are also becoming major markets for data security positions. Other industries with a growing interest in security professionals are large manufacturing firms, retail holding companies and oil companies.

Although information security education programs do exist, most companies prefer professionals who possess considerable MIS experience, rather than someone straight out of school. In general, information security professionals are usually plucked from the ranks of data processing with a background spanning programming and management.

For example, Art Grande, assistant vice-president of MIS in charge of data security at the First Pennsylvania Bank NA in Philadelphia, counts 21 years at the bank, seven of which he spent in data security. Grande attended professional seminars on data security and joined the Computer Security Institute in Northboro, Mass. His responsibilities are to establish yearly goals and objectives and to administer the data security unit.

Dennis Boecker, data security officer with Uniroyal Goodrich Tire Co. in Akron, Ohio, divides his time between disaster recovery and the physical security of the data center. The company assigns another MIS employee part-time to handle data security. Boecker started in MIS working with systems and then moved into management. Boecker says the skill most valuable to his present position is the ability to work and communicate with all types of people.

> MAJOR METROPOLITAN areas on the East and West Coasts are the best areas of the country for information security positions. Jobs are also plentiful in the Washington, D.C., area, with a concentration in the Department of Defense and related private sector companies.

Testing carried out daily

Boecker's daily responsibilities include testing systems at the company's outside hot site to make sure they will run in the event of a disaster. On the physical side, he watches for security breaches that "may not be anything or may result in equipment being destroyed" and passes the information on to upper management. He also follows technological developments in detectors, cameras, badge readers and so forth and makes sure only authorized people enter the data center.

The information security position, according to GE's Bannan, is ideal for a bright person with an MIS background "who is quick to pick things up and good with the internal workings of the computer."

Ironically, these are the same characteristics of successful hackers. Do former hackers make good information security people? "It has been done," Bannan says, "but it's a little like having an ex-bank robber guard the bank."

Mason is a Philadelphia-based freelance journalist.

SYNON, INC. distributes Computer Aided Software Engineering products for the IBM System/38. Used by major corporations worldwide, these products have resulted in phenomenal productivity gains over conventional programming methods. We offer software professionals the chance to advance their careers in our CHICAGO, SAN FRANCISCO and TORONTO facilities as:

CASE Consultants

You will introduce and implement data modeling and structured design methodologies for new and current clients. If you have a successful background and experience in at least two of the following areas, we strongly urge you to apply:

- CASE
- System/38
- Consulting, preferably with a "Big 8" firm

We prefer three or more years of applications development experience with RPG III or COBOL, and an understanding of System/38 architecture. Required are a responsible attitude combined with the ability to present our company effectively to clients' top management. Some travel necessary.

Synon, Inc., offers total compensation in the $60K's. **For immediate consideration, send your resume and salary history to: 1100 Larkspur Landing, Larkspur, CA 94939.** EOE

Synon Inc.

HELP WANTED:
System Software Engineer

PLEASE SEND RESUME TO:

EMPLOYMENT SECURITY DEPARTMENT ES DIVISION, ATT: AEC # 45198J OLYMPIA, WASHINGTON 98504

JOB DESCRIPTION: System Software Engineer, Applications Group. Designs, implements, and tests complex and high level systems and software for microcomputers and processors. Works with other engineers to design Networking applications software, utilizing MS-DOS operating system and C and 86 Assembler Series languages. Will work with Compaq 386 and IBM PC/AT computer. Designs networking software to be used in multi-tasking operating system. Assumes major project responsibility including: 1) requirements and analysis of project specifications; 2) product design; and 3) implementation schedules.

REQUIREMENTS: B.A. or B.S. in Mathematics, Computer Science, Electrical Engineering or Physics. Computer software design or programming: 6 months' employment experience utilizing MS-DOS operating system, "C" and 86 Assembler series languages, IBM PC and 286-based computers, and designing and implementing networking systems to interface with MS-NET software and to operate on a multitasking operating system.

SALARY: $27,000 per annum. 40 hours per week, flex time.

Position located in Redmond, Washington.

EOE

TM

SYSTEM PROGRAMMER
MVS, VM-CMS

Qualified candidates will have a degree in computer science or comparable experience, and possess excellent written and oral communication skills. A working knowledge of IBM hardware/software is required for MVS/XA-JES2 running on a large IBM mainframe with DFP, ACF/NCP, NETVIEW, VTAM, CICS, VSAM, TSO and ISPF. Experience using SMP and IBM utilities and service aids to install and maintain operating system components is required. Strong problem determination skills using IBM diagnostic tools and advanced S/370 assembler language programming experience are essential. Candidates with a minimum of two to four years experience installing and maintaining MVS and related products are preferred. Candidates with similar experience in a VM/SP-CMS environment are also desired. Previous experience in a university computer center that provides both academic and/or administrative computing services is also desirable. Qualified candidates should send a letter of application and resume including the name, address and phone number of at least three professional references to: Personnel Services, University of Oklahoma, 905 Asp, Norman, OK 73019. For additional information contact Mr. Carl Bush phone (405) 325-7234 or write to Merrick Computer Center, 1610 Newton Drive, Norman, OK 73069.

CONSULTING
COAST-TO-COAST

KNIGHT PROGRAMMING SUPPORT is currently recruiting applications and systems staff for a number of consulting projects nationwide. We require skilled professionals with any of the following experience:

ACP/TPF (Europe and USA)
HONEYWELL DPS8 (DMIVTP, GMAP)
DEC VAX (VMS, RALLY, RDB, COBOL)
DATACOM/DB, IDEAL
STRATUS (COBOL or PL/1)
TANDEM (TAL or COBOL)
UNIX/C
SYSTEM 38 (RPGIII)
APPLE MACINTOSH (PASCAL, C, applications and/or internals)
PRIME (COBOL, INFO, INFOBASIC)
UNISYS 1100 (MAPPERKIT, MAPPER, DMS, EXEC8, all levels)
UNISYS A/B SERIES (DMSII, GEMCOS, BPL, LINC, COBOL, all levels)
IBM (IMS DB/DC, CICS, DBII, COBOL, PL/1, all levels)
MSA (INVENTORY package preferred, systems analysts)
BANKING (CPCS, DDA, etc., analyst/programmers)

We offer employee status, company-paid insurance benefits, relocation assistance, a choice of locations, and the security of being supported by a $500 million corporation. For immediate consideration please call collect or send your resume to the office nearest to you.

CALIFORNIA
3620 Happy Valley Road
Suite 203
Lafayette, CA 94549
(415) 284-7171
Attn:Ann Troup or Dave Benson

TEXAS
5440 Harvest Hill Road
Suite 205
Dallas, TX 75230
(214) 791-0084
Attn:Tonya Shields or Steve Gunner

NEW YORK
800 Third Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10022
1-800-422-5616 (outside N.Y. State)
(212) 355-7760 (inside N.Y. State)
Attn: Bruce Merry or Bob Santangelo

KNIGHT
PROGRAMMING SUPPORT

MIS OPPORTUNITIES

Achieving and maintaining the **HAWORTH** reputation for Excellence is a reflection of the dedication to innovation and uncompromising quality of professionals like yourself in every facet of our company. And, not surprisingly, that dedication to Excellence has also made **HAWORTH** the fastest growing company in the Office Furnishings Industry. Our unprecedented growth and dedication to state-of-the-art office automation has created excellent opportunities for MIS professionals.

DATA COMMUNICATIONS ANALYST

This individual will streamline our rapidly expanding telecommunications networks through analyzing problems involving users, operating systems, hardware/software, and phone companies. Responsibilities will include maintaining network documentation and reporting on usage statistics. This person will develop, install, maintain, and operate our corporate data communications networks and their peripheral equipment.

The ideal candidate for this challenging opportunity is a sharp, high-energy person with a Bachelor's degree and 4-6 years solid data communications experience. The environment includes an IBM 3090 with MVS, ACF/VTAM, TSO, CICS and a DEC/VAX system. Working knowledge of Broadband, Ethernet, and SNA are required. Excellent problem-solving, verbal and written communication skills are necessary.

INFORMATION CENTER CONSULTANT

The selected candidate will act as Consultant to analyze, design, and facilitate end-user information systems at all levels of the organization. Responsibilities will include providing technical support for IC software as well as developing and implementing end-user computer training on ORACLE and other end-user computing tools.

Qualified candidates will possess a Bachelor's degree in Computer Science, Business Administration, or equivalent and 2-4 years MIS experience including systems design/development/analysis in an engineering and manufacturing environment. Prior experience as a consultant and/or instructor in an end-user computing environment would be ideal. Environment operates in both IBM MVS and DEC VMS using NOMAD and ORACLE.

We urge you to investigate these opportunities. The addition of your individual talent, skills, education and goals will help assure our mutual success. For immediate consideration, please send your resume including salary history, and specifying the position of interest, in confidence to:

Staffing & Placement
MIS Recruiter

HAWORTH®
EXCELLENCE IN OFFICE FURNISHINGS

HAWORTH
One Haworth Center
Holland, MI 49423

The **Haworth** Commitment: As an affirmative action employer, we welcome applications from women, members of minority groups, the handicapped and veterans

Data Processing

SIEMENS

Manufacturing Programmer/Analyst
Walnut Creek, California

Siemens Medical Laboratories, a successful subsidiary of one of the world's largest medical electronics companies, has an opportunity for a Manufacturing Programmer/Analyst.

In this position, you will work with systems users and perform systems analysis tasks to create computer systems designs and specifications; perform systems development functions; design, write, test and debug new computer programs and modifications to existing programs; and support and maintain our existing manufacturing systems as required.

We require a BS in Computer Science, MIS or related field, with 5+ years in data processing. A minimum of 2 years as a systems analyst in a manufacturing business environment is also required. RPG programming experience on the System 38 computer required. Experience with MAPICS is highly desirable.

Siemens offers an excellent compensation and benefits package. For immediate consideration, please send your resume to:

Personnel Director
SIEMENS MEDICAL LABORATORIES, INC.
2404 North Main Street
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/H

RSVP SERVICES

• ANALYSTS • PROGRAMMERS
SOFTWARE/HARDWARE

Multiply Your Opportunities

With a network of over 1000 client companies and 200 affiliate employment agents nationwide, RSVP can selectively communicate your credentials to companies offering literally hundreds of choice, current career opportunities, clear across the nation.

We guide, You decide

Our no-obligation, no-pressure employment services to degreed, experienced U.S. citizens and permanent residents include resume development and interview arrangement.

If you qualify, call Howard Levin or Maureen McCue at 800-222-0153 or (in NJ) 609-667-4488, or send your resume to either address listed below. Our client companies pay all costs.

RSVP SERVICES
One Cherry Hill Mall, Ste. 614, Dept. C, Cherry Hill, NJ 08002
Dublin Hall, Suite 201, Dept. C, 1777 Walton Rd.
Blue Bell, PA 19422 *(Mail address only)*
Member Firm
nnacomputer/net
national placement network

MIAMI-DADE COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT ON SOUTH CAMPUS
DIRECTOR OF COMPUTER OPERATIONS

Miami-Dade Community College invites applications for the position of Director of Computer Operations. The director will report to the Dean of Management Information Systems (MIS) and is responsible for managing computer operations, data communications, graphic services and in-house terminal maintenance functions in a multi-campus environment. Working cooperatively with the directors of planning and applications programming and various units of the college, the director will coordinate computer resource scheduling, new computer hardware system installations, preventive maintenance programs, disaster planning and computer operations budgets.

Requires: Bachelor's degree in an appropriate field from an accredited college or university (or equivalent combination of education and experience) and five years of progressively responsible experience in computer operations using large-scale IBM or IBM-compatible computers with remote on-line terminals. At least three years of experience shall have been at the supervisory level. Demonstrable interpersonal skills and oral/written communications skills are a must.

Application Instructions: Please submit two (2) copies of resume, academic credentials, and names and phone numbers of three references to:

Human Resources Department
Miami-Dade Community College
11011 S.W. 104 Street
Miami, Florida 33178

Application Deadline: Must be received by March 11, 1988.
1987-88 Salary Range: $35,508-$47,605. Liberal benefits.
An Equal Access/Equal Opportunity Community College

UNIVERSITY OF HOUSTON-CLEARLAKE
Senior Programmer/Analyst
Financial Computing

The University of Houston-Clearlake is seeking qualified applicants for the position of Senior Programmer Analyst in a dynamic organization with the opportunity for a very rewarding technical career.

Hardware and software environment is a VAX 8700-8250 Cluster running VMS and Oracle on an Ethernet LAN with PC's and terminals as work stations. This position will provide a senior level of software development and support expertise for the Administration and Finance Division including the life-cycle phases of feasibility, requirements, design, coding, testing and implementation. Minimum requirements: ● Bachelor's degree in computer science, math, engineering, or related field. ● Three years of comprehensive software development and support experience as a programmer/analyst or senior programmer/analyst on VAX VMS computers in the scale of a VAX 11/780 or higher. At least one year of this experience must be in a data base environment with administrative/accounting systems and at least 2 years must be in the use of Cobol, Fortran or Pascal. Development experience with Oracle in a VMS environment is a plus.

Salaries: In mid to high $20's, commensurate with skill level and qualifications. Closing date for applications is February 26, 1988. Submit letter of application and current resume to:

Chairperson for Senior Programmer/Analyst
Search Committee
University of Houston-Clearlake
2700 Bay Area Blvd., Box 230
Houston, TX 77058

An equal opportunity affirmative action employer.
The University recognizes that minority and racial diversity increases the quality of our faculty and student body.

IBM'S LARGEST 9370 VAR
THE ULTIMATE CORP.

You may not have heard of us but IBM has. We are IBM's largest Value Added Reseller of 9370 Information Systems. The ULTIMATE Operating System is a PICK based system...available for over eight years...with thousands of application systems already written...running at over 5000 customer sites. The ULTIMATE Operating System runs on IBM CPUs from 9370s to 3090s. It executes both under VM and as a native operating system.

Get in on the ground floor of the exploding 9370 world.

Support Programmer - Customer support of VM and the ULTIMATE Operating System using IBM's Remote Support Facility. Five years experience in VM internals and assembler language required. You must have the ability to analyze VM dumps. Knowledge of PICK a plus. Please submit resume to: **Kathy Kazelak, The Ultimate Corp., 717 Ridgedale Ave., East Hanover, NJ 07936.**

Development Engineer - Design and develop enhancements to the ULTIMATE Operating System. Seven years experience in VM internals and assembler language required. Projects include such areas as performance, new device support and communications. Please submit resume to: **Chris Montgomery, The Ultimate Corp., 1063 McGaw Ave., Irvine, CA 92714.**

From On-Line Systems Design to Programming... We've Got Wisconsin Covered.

AND ASSEMBLER SPECIALISTS ARE IN DEMAND.

As Wisconsin's largest locally owned data processing professional services firm, Computer People Unlimited has its finger on the pulse of the state's DP Community. From our corporate headquarters in Milwaukee, and our offices in Madison and the Fox River Valley, we employ over 140 professionals in a diverse range of technical assignments. Whether your interests are in CICS programming in Green Bay, or ASSEMBLER systems software development in Milwaukee, we probably have an ideal position for you. Consider the following:

Opportunities exist for individuals with 5 or more years' experience in any combination of the following: COBOL, PL/1, ASSEMBLER, FOCUS, SAS, NATURAL, IMS/DB, IDMS, ADABAS, DB2, IMS/DC, CICS, ADS/O, SYSTEM 38-RPG III and MVS/VSE/VM systems programming.

At CPU you can expect a highly competitive salary, a superb benefits package that includes fully-paid life, medical, dental, and disability insurance, paid vacations, paid overtime (including time and a half for extended overtime), a paid-time off policy, 100% tuition reimbursement, a yearly cash bonus, a 401K and a profit sharing plan, and relocation assistance.

If you're interested in finding out more, contact Bill Rudd or Scott Fleischmann, at (414) 278-8884 or 1-800-527-8462. Outside Wisconsin, call 1-800-438-2278. If unable to call, send resume, in complete confidence to: Computer People Unlimited, Dept. CW215, 744 N. 4th St., Milwaukee, WI 53203.

An equal opportunity employer. No entry level positions available.

CPU
COMPUTER PEOPLE UNLIMITED INC

CALIFORNIA CONSULTING OPPORTUNITIES

San Francisco, San Diego, L.A. areas, Sacramento, Santa Clara, Orange County.

CONTRACT and/or PERMANENT JOBS

- IBM 4700/ABCS $50k+PD. Reloc (S.D.)
- ADR/DATACOM (Org. County)
- ASK, OMAR, MANMAN (S. Clara)
- DB2, SQL Exp. (Cal)
- TANDEM, SQL (N. Cal)
- Transform Logic Exp. (CA & Midwest)
- IDMS PRODUCTS (Cal)
- DIR. APP. DEV. (65k) (N. Cal)
- IBM/CICS Sys Consultant (Big "8" experience)
- IDMS/DBA's (N. Cal)
- MUMPS or MIIS (S. Cal)
- IBM Systems Pgmrs (N. Cal)
- M & I PKG. Exp. (Cal)

THE PROFESSIONALS, INC.
235 Montgomery St., #715
San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 397-7518
Attn: Craig Colliu

A Computer Analyst is needed in the New York, New York area to perform the following duties: 1. Study and evaluate existing computer systems to determine effectiveness of current applications. 2. Develop new system design to increase productivity and workload. 3. Specify in detail the particular functions of each computer program and the operation to be performed. 4. Study and develop new information systems to meet projected requirements. 5. Prepare reports outlining new computer program status and instructional manuals needed to complete specific systems for use. 6. To work with the following computer applications: CICS/VS Programming, COBOL, VSAM, DOS/VSE, and TOTAL DBMS Programming. A Bachelor's Degree in Computer Science is required for this position. 40 hours per week (9 a.m. to 5 p.m.), Monday - Friday. Salary: $34,700. Qualified applicants please send their resume or letter, in duplicate, to the attention of: RVB #131, Room 501, One Main Street, Brooklyn, New York 11201.

PROGRAMMER/ ANALYSTS

Immediate opportunities exist to joint the southeast's most dynamic consulting firm. Excellent salary and benefits package. Current openings include:

- PDP/FORTRAN/RSX-11M Plus
- VAX/RDB/DECNET
- MANTIS
- HP 3000/COBOL
- COBOL/CICS
- WANG VS/COBOL
- IMS DB/DC
- UNIVAC/MAPPER
- IBM SYSTEM 38/RPG III
- Systems/Analyst, CICS, DL/1
- NOMAD
- VAX/VMS/LIMS

For further information please call or write:

COMPUTER CONSULTING GROUP
One Monckton Blvd.
Columbia, SC 29206
1/800/222-1273 or
803/738-1994
ATTN: Aimee Murphy or Jack Claypoole

ANALYST/PROGRAMMER: Manhat; Design, implem micropros based real-time systs/applicns for brokerage opems; w/other systs staff, analyze reqmts (hdwre/sftwre), develop functl specs; workg w/custom desgnd h/w write s/w to "talk" directly to ICs (80186, 8259, 8274, HD6845S, etc.); prod h/w progmg, interface specs & alone or w/others implem those specs; syst test, debug compl syst or module; throuout process, create/maintn approp documtn, give time estim for task compltn; do techni research/devpmt, technl suppt of existg systs, read h/w schematics to track down h/w, s/w bug or combin h/w, s/w probls. BS Electrn Eng'g, comput sci or comput eng'g; knowl at least 2 structured hi-level comput langs (e.g. C, Pascal, TL/I); basic knowl digital electronics. 6 mos exp in job or 1 yr. design/maintenance appl s/w for real-time syst. 5 day/35 hr wk; $30K per yr. Send resume/letter in duplic to: RG#177, Rm. 501, 1 Main St., Brooklyn, NY 11201.

'88 OPENINGS

VMS SOFTWARE
ADA • HONEYWELL
Project Leaders
EXETER 2100
Computer Park, P.O. Box 2120
Hampton, NH 03842
(800) 258-7328

IBM MVS & VM
DEC VAX • IBM PC
NY Metro Area $30-80K+
EXECUTIVE DIRECTIONS, INC.
2 Penn Plaza, Suite 1185
New York, NY 10121
(212) 594-5775

computer/net

PROGRAMMER VAX SR P/A

$49,000

Midtown, NYC bank requires P/A's & Sr P/A's to develop links to other bank systems. Environment is VAX/VMS with some "C". Hi visibility position with oppty to work with various system groups.

ROBERT HALF
OF NEW YORK, Inc.
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, NY 10036
212-221-6500

CALL THE DP SPECIALISTS

SOUTHEAST OPPORTUNITIES

If you have 2 + yrs. exp. in Programming, Analysis, Technical Support, or Data Base on the following equipment, WE NEED TO TALK.

IBM MAINFRAME
HP3000
IBM SYSTEM 38/38
BURROUGHS

Specializing only in Data Processing for over ten years with an experienced staff of recruiters. Please send us your resume or call TODAY!

VIP Personnel Services
3101 Guess Road, Ste C
Durham, NC 27705-2864

IDMS-ADS/O

We have several openings for programmers and analysts with 2-4 years experience for large projects in Portland, OR, and Sacramento, CA. We have an excellent benefit package and are looking for full-time employees. For career opportunities, please send resume to:

PRODATA INC
ATTN: Ron Hetland
2140 SW Jefferson #120
Portland, OR 97201

Or call 503-223-3508. We also need COBOL, CICS, and RPG programmers for our other offices in Boise, ID; Seattle, WA; and Salt Lake City, UT. We are an equal opportunity employer.

BERMUDA GOVERNMENT MINISTRY OF FINANCE DATA PROCESSING UNIT

The Data Processing Unit of the Bermuda Government invites applications for the following posts.

Ref: 159/43/3

DATABASE ADMINISTRATION AND STANDARDS OFFICER
Commencing Salary BDA $51,814 per annum (BDA$ = U.S.$)

The duties of this post entail the following activities:

(i) Creation and maintenance of good professional standards for the systems and programming work undertaken by the unit.

(ii) Ensuring the privacy and security of information stored on the computers.

(iii) Optimisation of the operation of the IBM System/38 computers.

The successful applicant will possess a University degree or other relevant professional/technical qualification and a minimum of 8 years systems and programming experience. Significant database and interactive system design experience; proven expertise on IBM System/38, especially structured RPG III programming; good knowledge of systems programming; and 3 years managerial/supervisory experience are also required by the postholder.

Ref: 157/43/5

ANALYST PROGRAMMER
Commencing Salary BDA $37,571 per annum (BDA$ = U.S.$)

The duties of the post entail the following activities:

(i) Design, programming, implementation, and maintenance of computer applications for IBM System/38 computers and/or microcomputers.

(ii) Assists in development of forward plans, feasibility and cost effectiveness studies, and project definitions.

(iii) Provides supervision and training of programming staff.

The successful applicant will possess a University degree or other relevant professional/technical qualification and a minimum of 5 years programming experience with increasing responsibility. Applicants should have experience in some of the following: IBM System/38 and PC's database, real-time programming, RPG III, Cobol, Pascal, Basic, and Assembly language.

Currently there is no income tax in Bermuda and standard deductions do not exceed 5½% of salary. However, housing rental payments may be expected to amount to 25% of salary - a housing subsidy may be provided. Passage, baggage and settlement allowances will be provided.

Air mail applications given full personal details, academic and practical qualifications and experience, the names of four references (2 academic and 2 character) and contact numbers which shall be used in strictest confidence should be forwarded to:

THE SECRETARY
PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION
GLOBAL HOUSE, 43 CHURCH STREET
HAMILTON, HM12
BERMUDA

---

dp

Atlanta/Dallas

DataPro is now seeking computer professionals for over 500 new local openings and more than 4,000 national career opportunities through our nationwide affiliates. During our 18 years experience in the dp field, we have established ourselves as one of the foremost authorities on dp career development. Contact us first; see what we can do for you! **400 Perimeter Ctr. Ter. #650, Atlanta, Ga. 30346, (404) 392-4242; or 13355 Noel Rd. #2001, Dallas, TX 75240, (214) 661-8600.**

DataPro Personnel Consultants
Member of National Computer Associates

HOW MUCH SHOULD YOU BE EARNING IN 1988?

All New 1988 Computer Salary Survey ... the exact value of your ... calling 1-800-533-4200 ext. 104.

With so many changes in computer technology, how can you keep up with trends in computer salaries, careers and the latest advances?

All new survey provides comprehensive answers

Call or write today, and you'll have the latest data right at your fingertips. You'll find out:

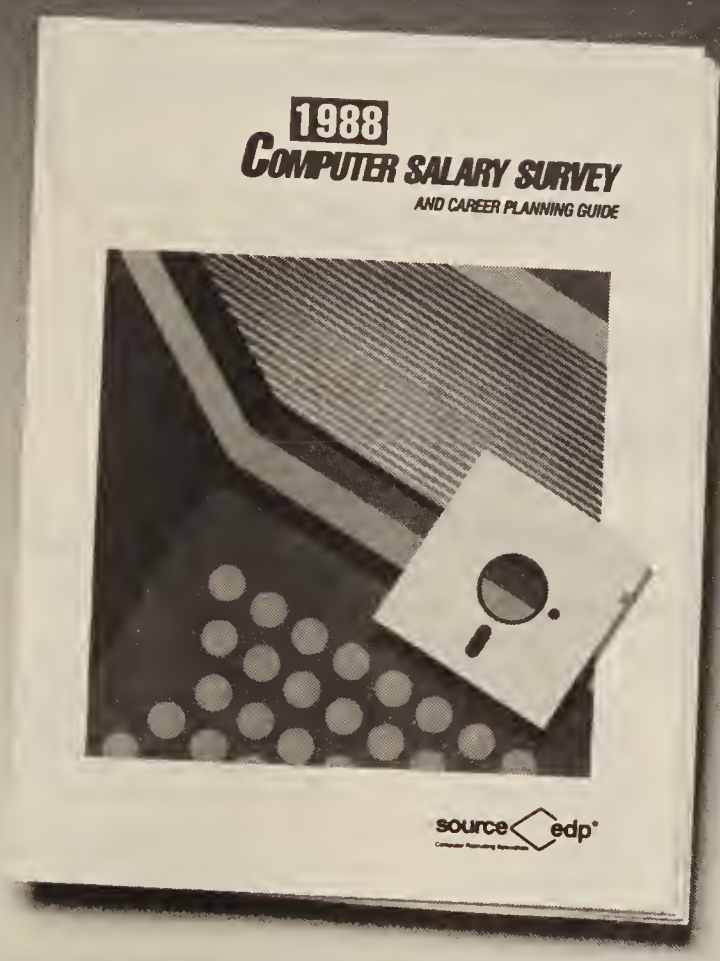
- **How salaries are directly affected by your area of specialization in computing;**
- **How your experience level plays an enormous part in determining your salary;**
- **What technical specializations are in most demand and how much of a premium many firms are willing to pay for your expertise.**

It's the most comprehensive National Salary Survey we've ever published.

Gain new insight into your own progress

The new 1988 Survey will not only give you a thorough assessment of where your skills and expertise fit into today's marketplace. You'll also get valuable information to help ensure that your career and salary will never be blocked or short-circuited. The new Survey provides a series of charts and graphs to help you understand your own progress, assess where your career is headed and develop strategies to make sure you're staying in the mainstream of your career.

In short, it's "must reading" for anyone who's interested in maximizing their chances of success.



Best of all it's FREE

The new, **1988 Computer Salary Survey and Career Planning Guide** is published as a free service to the profession. As the leading recruiting firm that specializes exclusively in computing, we want to assist you in establishing and achieving your professional objectives. All our associates are computer professionals who have the experience you need to help you achieve your professional goals.

Call 1-800-533-4200, ext. 104 today

Or, write to the address below. Either way, your copy will be mailed to you free.

source edp®
Computer Recruiting Specialists

Department NCA2, PO Box 7571, San Mateo, CA 94402-7571

IDMS/ORACLE/DATACOM
ATLANTA & SOUTHEAST
$25,000 to $60,000

Need Programmers, Programmer/Analysts for Full-Time and Consulting Positions in IBM Shops. Relocation Expenses Paid.

Send resume to:

Jim Heard
EDP Consultants, Inc.
3067 Bunker Hill Road,
Suite 202
Marietta, Georgia 30062
404-971-7281

GREATER BOSTON AREA
DB ANALYST-IMS

Nat'l. firm located in SUBURBS seeks Sr. DB Analyst in large DB admin. group to provide support to apps. team. Must have 4+ yrs. IBM MVS IMS-DBDC supp. exp. Opportunity to play hi-vis, tech liaison role in expan. MIS div. Salary to $47,000 + reloc. Call the Data Processing Division (in confidence), **ROBERT HALF OF BOSTON, INC**, 100 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02110. Tel. 617-423-1200. Personnel Consultants. Client company assumes all fees.

Senior Technical Recruiter

American Airlines is seeking a personnel representative to recruit data processing applications, systems, communications and operations professionals for our Data Processing facilities in Dallas/Ft. Worth, Texas and Tulsa, Oklahoma. Based at our Dallas/Ft. Worth corporate headquarters, the selected candidate will also develop recruiting and advertising strategies, negotiate with agency and contract firms, interpret company policies and lead the recruitment efforts of a staff of six.

Requirements include prior experience in technical recruitment, a technical/data processing background and a degree in personnel or a related field. Some experience in international recruiting/immigration requirements preferred. The successful candidate must possess superior interpersonal and communications skills. Some travel is required.

American Airlines offers an excellent salary and benefits package. If qualified, submit resume and salary expectations to:

American Airlines
Manager of Personnel
P.O. Box 619616, MD 3K28
Dallas/Ft. Worth Airport, Texas 75261-9616

AmericanAirlines

An Equal Opportunity Employer

ENGR. S/W Sr.: Coordinate automatic chip design projects. Duties include: using logic design, timing verification, logic synthesis and integrated design environment techniques to design CAD tools, provide support to manual and high level designs, provide technical support for enhancing tool capability and developing new tools for future use. Min. PhD or equivalent in Comp. Sci. Applicants must have backgrd. in logic minization algorithms, hardware modelling, timing verification, logic design and logic synthesis and integrated design environment techniques; knowledge of CAD tool design. $3900/month. Job Site/Interviews: Santa Clara, CA. Applicants clip ad & send resume to: 3535 Garrett Street, GR1-79, Santa Clara, CA 95051. SI

MAINE - NH

We have specialized in data processing professional placement in Maine & NH for a quarter of a century. If you qualify for positions in the $25,000-$50,000 range, please contact us in total confidence. Our clients pay our fees and provide relocation assistance.

ROMAC®

Att: Dept. 2
P.O. Box 7040DTS
Portland, ME 04112
(207)773-4749

Tenure track position available in information and system sciences at Stockton State College, beginning fall, 1988. Teaching field includes: Introductory and advanced computer science courses, such as computer systems, data structures, database, and system design. Doctorate in appropriate field required for assistant/associate professor. Master's degree required for instructor. Doctorate preferred. Salary range: Instructor, $20,713 - $23,019; Assistant, $25,178 - $28,955; Associate, $30,605 - $35,198. May be higher depending on qualifications, experience. Send letter of application and resume to Nancy Davis, Chairperson, Professional Studies, Stockton State College, Pomona, N.J. 08240. Screening of applicants will begin March 1, 1988. Stockton State College is an AA/EEO Employer. Minorities and women are encouraged to apply. R802330.

COMPUTER SALES

We are a small, aggressive, Inc. 500 IBM System/36 Value Added Remarketer (VAR) specializing in debt collection and A/R management software. We sell to Fortune 1000, hospitals, utilities and retailers.

We can offer you a choice of multi-state territories, a fast track to sales management, base salary, commission, accelerators, stock options, and fun.

You must be a quota breaker with mini-computer software sales experience. Paid relocation to the Washington, D.C., area is mandatory.

Please call me at (703) 448-9400 to discuss this opportunity. Ed Robinson.

DEXEL SYSTEMS CORPORATION

Programmers and Analysts Financial Services Industry

Meritor Credit Corporation is a member of the Meritor Financial Group, a nationwide financial services organization serving banking, mortgage and consumer credit customers through a nationwide network.

Excellent opportunities are available within our development team of analysts and programmers. Strong hands-on experience in the system's design, testing, conservation, and implementation are required. Applications experience in financial servicing, bankcard operations and commercial banking is a major asset.

Strong on-line COBAL programming skills with assembly language background is preferred. The environment consists of the IBM 4300 SYSTEM utilizing DOS, VSE, VM, CMS, CICS, VSAM, and COBAL.

We provide an excellent compensation package with opportunity for professional development. Our corporate headquarters is conveniently located off the Merritt Parkway in Norwalk, CT. For consideration, please send your resume, with salary requirements, to: PERSONNEL, Meritor Credit Corp., P.O. Box 10124, Stamford, CT 06904.

Meritor CREDIT CORPORATION

We Are An Equal Opportunity / Affirmative Action Employer
Third Party Responses Will Not Be Considered

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

Fine opportunity for an individual with 5 yrs experience with RPG III on a System/38.

Seeking person to work with a network of System/36s and PCs attached to centralized System/38. Candidate must possess strong programming skills and experience in Financial, Mfg, Distribution and Sales/Marketing applications. Excellent benefit package and competitive starting salary.

Send detailed resume with salary listing to:

DIRECTOR OF MIS
SEAMLESS DIVISION OF PMP
P.O. BOX 828
WALLINGFORD, CT 06492
EOE

DATA PROCESSING PROFESSIONALS
MID-ATLANTIC
N.J. & New York

COMBAT SOFTWARE	$60K+
H/W SOFTWARE	$55K+
SYS DOD MGT.	$65K+
SONAR SYSTEMS	$65K
UNIX-C SYS.	to $50K
SOFTWARE REL.	to $55K
E/W E/M SOFTWARE	$55K
REALTIME SYS. DOD	$60K
DATA BASE MGT.	to $60K
COBOL CICS MVSVSAM DBS	
COBOL CICS ANALYST	$40K+
SYS/ANAL COBOL to	$35K
PRO/ANAL. COBOL CICS	$30K+
COBOL VSAM MVS	
PROG.	$25K++
HP 3000 ANAL.	to $40K

Partial listing. All Fee paid and exc. pkge. Also reg. for contract systems work. Long term Call SARA LEE 1-717-843-0031.
EMPLOYMENT EAST INC.
1628 E. MARKET ST.
YORK, PA 17403.

SALES EXECUTIVE

Direct marketing information and computer services leader is expanding its sales force. Experienced sales executives needed to develop existing accounts and close new business in N.Y., D.C., and midwest. Candidates should have a proven track record in sales, excellent presentation and communication skills, college degree, plus data processing or direct marketing experience. Excellent compensation plan. Send resume and salary history to:

WILAND SERVICES
6707 Winchester Circle
Boulder, CO 80301
EOE

COMPDATA SERVICES CORPORATION

has positions on our Staff, and contract assignments in BOSTON, PHILADELPHIA, HARTFORD; CT, ROCHESTER; NY, WASHINGTON; DC.

SCIENTIFIC

- Assembler/ADA/Pascal/C
- 80186, 8031/51, 680x0
- VAX/VMS/UNIX
- Mil Std. 483, 2167, 1750A
- others

MIS

- IDMS/Ads o
- Focus
- TELON
- Internals MVS/XA VM/CMS, GECOS
- H.P. 3000
- Honeywell
- Life 70, LIFECOM
- UNIX/C
- PL/1, CICS
- Cobol, IMS/CICS
- VAX/VMS, C Pascal Cobol Factory Automation
- Ingres
- Adabas/NATURAL
- dBase III
- Marshall Issley
- RPG II, III Mapics

Call or send resume to: **CompData Services Corp.** - CW, **1016 W. 9th Avenue, King of Prussia, PA 19406.**
215-265-8977 (24 hours)

PROGRAMMER/ANALYSTS & SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS

FOR CAROLINAS AND SOUTHEAST

We have opportunities for on-line and database programmers and systems programmers for both in-house and consulting positions. Fee Paid. Please call or send resume to:

Keith Reichle, CPC
Systems Search, Inc.
203 Heritage Park
Lake Wylie, S.C. 29710
803/831-2129

(local to Charlotte, NC)

MD-DC-VA EAST COAST

BILL YOUNG & ASSOC.
THE HIGH TECH SEARCH FIRM
DATA PROCESSING
ENGINEERING
TECH SALES/MARKETING

THE ONLY CARD YOU'LL EVER NEED!

Top DP placement agency has **100's** of MD, VA and U.S. wide openings for experienced professionals. Our clients include small, mid-sized and large commercial and defense firms. They offer excellent benefits and advancement.

BILL YOUNG & ASSOCIATES
8322 Professional Hill Drive•Fairfax, Virginia 22031
(703) 573-0200 (24 hr. answering)
"MEMBER OF NATIONAL COMPUTER ASSOCIATES"

RESEARCH TRIANGLE OPPORTUNITIES

Currently recruiting experienced computer pros with background in any of the following: IBM Cobol mainframe applications; CICS; IDMS; IMS; ADABAS; Oracle; DB 2; VM/CMS; Financial, Mfg., Banking; Claims Processing; MSA; AMAPS; MVS, VM, NCP/VTAM, ACP or DEC/VAX Systems Progrs; Capacity Planners, Best-1, End-User Analysts; Database Analysts; S/38 RPGIII; COBOL; DEC/VAX,; Method 1; Spectrum 2; SDM; Pride. Partial listing of local, regional & nat'l fee paid positions. Call or write:

The Underwood Group, Inc.
3924 Browning Pl., Suite 7
Raleigh, NC 27609
(919) 782-3024

COMPUTER CAREERS NETWORK

Now you can recruit the best qualified computer and communications professionals regionally, nationally and weekly.

How?

With IDG Communications new Computer Careers Network. Choose from the Network's eight computer-related newspapers and tailor youre recruitment message to the type of talented professionals you need to reach -- professionals that read Computerworld, InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, and Computer Currents. Then, target your audience by region. Or blanket the entire nation.

Call your local sales representative today for more information about Computer Careers Network's regional, national and weekly reach.

It's new! And it's the efficient way to recruit qualified computer professionals.

Now you can target your recruitment advertising to the qualified computer professionals you want to reach - where you want to reach them. All you need is the new IDG Communications Computer Careers Network. Here's how it can work for you:

You choose the newspapers. Depending on who you're looking for, you can select the combination of eight newspapers that best suits your needs - **Computerworld, InfoWorld, Network World, Digital News, Federal Computer Week,** and **Computer Currents**/Northern California, Southern California, and Boston Editions.

You choose the region. If you wish to recruit within a specific area, you can advertise in the regional editions of the newspapers you choose - East, West, or Midwest. Of course, national buys of individual newspapers or various combinations are also available when you need to extend your reach.

You don't pay for readers you don't want. Gone are the days when you have to worry about paying for waste circulation. The Computer Careers Network puts you in touch with qualified computer professionals - and only those qualified computer professionals you need to reach.

To put the new Computer Careers Network to work for you - regionally or nationally - call the sales office nearest you. Or contact John Corrigan, Recruitment Advertising Director, at 617-879-0700. And if you hurry, you can still get in on the special low introductory offer.

Sales Offices:

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700;

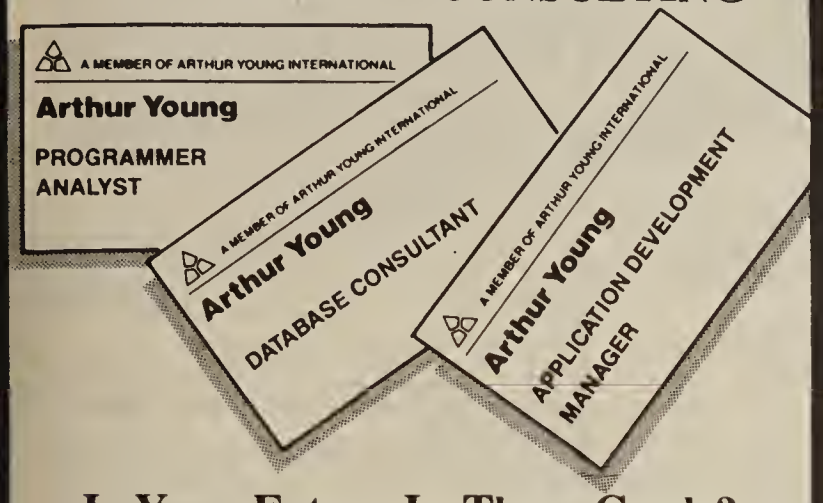
NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350;

CHICAGO: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433;

LOS ANGELES: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 250-0164;

SAN FRANCISCO: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714, (415) 322-3314

MANAGEMENT CONSULTING



Is Your Future In These Cards?

Perhaps. Are you a systems professional who wants to pursue a career that goes beyond technical drudgery?

Is creativity, a commitment to excellence, and three to nine years experience in an IBM environment part of your successful track record?

If so, we invite you to explore a rewarding future with Arthur Young.

Our reputation for direct, personal involvement with our diverse, blue-chip clientele has made us one of the most rapidly growing Information Technology Consulting groups in the country.

The dynamic expansion of our consulting practice has created career opportunities nationwide and positions are available in:

• SOUTHWEST • MIDWEST • NORTHEAST
• NEW YORK • SOUTHEAST

Please send your resume and salary history in full confidence to your preferred work location.

SOUTHWEST - St. Louis, Kansas City, Dallas, Houston and other SW locations: Richard Bell, 2121 San Jacinto, Suite 500, Dallas, TX 75201 (214)969-8297.

MIDWEST - Chicago, Minneapolis, Detroit, Columbus and other MW locations: Jim McCormick, One IBM Plaza, Chicago, IL 60611 (312)645-3035.

NORTHEAST - Boston, Washington, D.C., Richmond, Philadelphia and other NE locations: Larry Glassman, 3000 K. Street NW, Washington, D.C. 20007 (202)956-6063.

SOUTHEAST - Tampa, Charlotte, Birmingham, Atlanta and other SE locations: Dana Milner, 235 Peachtree Street NE, 2100 Gas Light Tower, Atlanta, GA 30042 (404)581-1300.

NEW YORK - David Nugent, 277 Park Ave., New York, NY 10172 (212)407-1828.

We take business *personally*.

An equal opportunity employer, M/F

We speak your LANGUAGE

Programmer/Analyst

We're ECKERD DRUG COMPANY. Our rise from a group of three stores to a chain of over 1,600 is proof that if you treat people well, they'll return the favor.

That's why you'll find an atmosphere of cooperation and mutual respect throughout our company and throughout the Data Processing Department. Our primary goal is to provide you with a challenging career in a professional environment.

At our Corporate Headquarters, you'll work directly with users in one of Florida's largest shops with the finest equipment (like the IBM 3081 and 3083). In addition, you will find the latest mini/micro technology in our drug stores with computerized pharmacy and point of sale systems. You'll further benefit from our continuing training programs and strong career paths.

We currently have opportunities for Programmer/Analysts. Successful candidates will have experience with large IBM mainframes in an MVS, IMS, DB/DC, and TSO/SPF environment. Strong COBOL programming skills and thorough knowledge of MVS JCL are essential. IMS experience would be a plus.

With Eckerd's, you can enjoy a competitive salary and an outstanding benefits package including, medical, dental, 100% company-paid profit sharing plan and much, much more. Please send your resume including salary history to: **Eckerd Drug Company, Human Resources Manager, P.O. Box 4689, Clearwater, FL 34618.** We are an equal opportunity employer m/f.

ECKERD

WHERE SUCCESS IS A CHAIN REACTION

DATA PROCESSING

SENIOR BUSINESS APPLICATIONS ANALYST - Installs, maintains, and supports MSA software packages. Prefer strong MSA software experience coupled with extensive IBM experience with 43XX systems, CICS, DOS/VSE or SSX and COBOL programming. Responsible for the MSA Human Resources, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Fixed Assets, Budgetary Control, Forecasting & Modeling and Inventory & Purchasing modules. Experience with IE is a big plus. Some supervisory responsibilities. Requires Bachelor's degree in computer science, engineering, mathematics or accounting and six (6) years experience in business applications development; or an equivalent combination of training and experience. Starting salary $29,036 to midpoint $37,356 commensurate with qualifications and a benefits package that ranks among the finest in the public sector. For an official application contact **South Florida Water Management District, P.O. Box 24680, West Palm Beach, FL 33416-4680 or call 305/686-6600 x726.** An official application must be received by the Personnel Office no later than 5:00 p.m. on March 15, 1988. Equal Opportunity Employer.

DP CAREERS FLORIDA

An established Data Processing Consulting firm has multiple openings in Tampa and Orlando, Florida for qualified professionals with strong application experience in any of the following disciplines:

COBOL	DMS-1100
PC COBOL	DB2/SQL
PL/1	IMS DB/DC
BAL	IDS II
M & D/MILLENIUM	
INFORMIX	MSA
CICS	Other 4 GL's
LAN	UNIX/C
BANKING	

If you are interested in improving your career with a dynamic organization and a life style in a tropical climate, please send your resume in confidence to:

CBA, Inc.
PO Box 915456
Longwood, FL 32791-5456
(305) 788-1147

HOUSTON

Houston's economic recovery is rolling—come be a part of it.

Data Base Analyst $48,000
IMS DB/DC data admin, modeling, etc. DB2 a big plus.

Info Center Analyst $45,000
Install/train/maint. of Novell Lan. Prefer PC support/38.

ADR DATACOM ... $45,000
1 tech support & 1 data admin.

Project Leader $38,000
Acctg Pkg select/install DOS/VSE, CICS and/or DB a plus.

ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING
1360 Post Oak Blvd. #1470
Houston, Texas 77056
1-800-356-1994

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

Growth oriented Fortune 500 Co. has immediate need for IMS DB/DC, COBOL Programmer Analysts to join their team. Minimum two years experience.

Excellent compensation and relocation benefits.

ROMAC®
80 Monroe Avenue, Suite 420
Memphis, TN 38103
(901) 523-0500
FAX:(901) 529-0900
Darlene R. Murphy, Partner

TELECOMMUNICATIONS CONSULTANT

Senior level position with small nationally recognized firm. In-depth knowledge of voice and/or data communications. Experience in product requirements definition, market research and analysis preferred. Excellent written and verbal skills required. Excellent compensation for the right person. Send resume to:

Fred Bartl
Vice President
TMC
200 Reservoir Street
Needham Heights, MA 02194.

Systems Programmers/ Technical Consultants

Tired of maintaining someone else's systems software? If so, start the New Year by talking to GE Information Services!

We are seeking creative people to help us extend our operating system which controls one of the world's largest commercial computer systems. The MARK III system, in conjunction with the MARK*NET network, is used to develop and support international telecommunication applications for many of the world's largest companies. Successful candidates will anticipate the future need for products and build them; and provide product leadership and ownership throughout the operating system to user service. Opportunities exist in the following areas:

Operating System Development

GMAP assembly language development and maintenance in

- Memory management, scheduling and dispatching
- Fault-tolerant operating systems
- Peripheral support
- Hardware platform upgrades
- T&D development

Communication Interfaces Development

GMAP assembly language and C language development and maintenance for

- Network and application peer-to-peer and host-terminal communications
- X.25, SNA and EDI network and application protocols

Language Development

Assembly language, FORTRAN and C development and maintenance for

- Extensions to FORTRAN and C compilers, run-time packages and subroutine/function libraries
- Database access methods

Database Management

- Concurrency control
- Advanced recovery techniques
- 24 X 7 availability

Testing and Deployment

- Automated test systems
- Problem isolation
- Targets of 24 X 7 100% up-time

File Systems Architecture

- I/O management
- File system management
- 24 X 7 data availability

GE offers excellent salaries, very good benefits, and an outstanding location, close to urban, suburban and rural lifestyles. We are also close to the Washington Metro subway.

Rush your resume to: John DePolo, GE Information Services, Dept. CWE 215, 401 N. Washington Street, Rockville, MD 20850.

GE Information Services is an equal opportunity employer.

GE Information Services

COMPUTERS

CUSTOM SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Day Data Systems, working in concert with a business unit of a Fortune 50 corporation, has outstanding growth opportunities available for:

- **Support Specialists**
- **Software Developers**
- **Systems Designers**
- **Training Specialists**

We are currently developing projects utilizing a computer-aided software engineering (CASE) tool and accompanying prototyping methodology.

These positions require at least 5 years experience in the development of financial or manufacturing applications. A mini or mainframe background is required, DEC/VAX or IBM experience is preferred.

Explore the opportunities that exist when you meld your software development and business expertise with a multi-billion dollar corporation and an 85-year leader in the professional services field.

Candidates chosen for employment will gain experience on the cutting edge of commercial application development in an exciting entrepreneurial environment. For consideration, send your resume in confidence to: **Richard H. Harris, Dept. C, DAY DATA SYSTEMS, Subsidiary of Day & Zimmermann, Inc., P.O. Box 1074, Wilmington, DE 19899.** Equal Opportunity Employer M/F.

CONSULTANTS
Become Part of the Leading Edge

At DBMI, our commitment to providing innovative technical solutions to today's business problems keeps us at the leading edge of our field. As we take on the challenges of tomorrow, we seek motivated professionals with at least 3-5 years experience to become part of our team and share in our growth.

- **DB2 or SQL/DS**
- **IMS DB/DC**
- **IDMS/ADSO**
- **CSP**
- **CICS**
- **ORACLE**

If you are a Programmer/Analyst, Project Manager, Data Base Administrator or Systems Programmer, come grow with the leading DB/DC consulting and training firm in the country. We have available positions in all five of our regional offices located in Hartford and Stamford, CT, Alexandria and Richmond, VA and Dallas, TX. For prompt consideration, please call Jim Quinn or forward your resume in confidence to:

DBMI® An ams Company

Data Base Management, Inc.
1075 Tolland Turnpike, Manchester, CT 06040
(203) 646-3264

An Equal Opportunity Employer

Database Administrator

The Los Angeles Times, one of the world's leaders in newspaper publishing, is developing a major on-line Circulation Information System to support a 500+ terminal network. This landmark venture has created an excellent opportunity for a skilled problem-solver who is thoroughly familiar with Software AG products.

You will be challenged technically by a broad spectrum of current Software AG products in an IBM 3090 MVS/XA hardware environment and by a multi-million record, multi-file database.

The successful candidate will have in-depth experience with Software AG products, specifically **ADABAS**, **NATURAL** and **PREDICT**. A minimum of 5 years' experience in Database Administration, including 2 years in supervision, is required.

Few companies can match the excitement and scope of publishing, distributing and managing a daily newspaper with the circulation and stability of The Times. And even fewer can match the professional climate and recreational opportunities of sunny Southern California. Consider an excellent salary and a comprehensive relocation and benefits package as more good reasons to send your resume with salary history to: **Database Administrator Oppty., Los Angeles Times, Employee Relations Department, Times Mirror Square, Los Angeles, CA 90053. Call 1-800-LA-TIMES, Ext. 75731, (9 a.m. - 4 p.m. P.S.T.)**

Los Angeles Times

An Affirmative Action Employer. Principals only.

KENDA SYSTEMS, INC.
Boston • New York • Washington

SOFTWARE CONSULTANTS

KENDA SYSTEMS provides consultants to the East Coast High Tech Community. Talented professionals who take pride in their work are welcome to register with KENDA SYSTEMS.

Current Requirements include:

- **COMSEC/COMPUSEC**
- **GCOS/GMAP**
- **APTEL/STAPLE**
- **TANDEM/TAL**
- **UNIX INTERNALS**
- **ADA SOFTWARE**
- **NETWORK DRIVERS**
- **Publishing Work Stations**
- **VAX/DECNET/Brokerage**
- **INTEL 310/20/C/COMM.**
- **RMX 286/ PL/M /ASM**
- **HONEYWELL DPS/COBOL**

Forward resume to D. Sierra.

2 Manor Pkwy., Salem, NH 03079 (603) 898-7884

DIRECTOR OF THE COMPUTER CENTER
Vanderbilt University

The Director provides leadership for a rapidly evolving academic computational environment with shared systems, local systems, a campus network, and a computer store. The Director reports to the Associate Provost for information services and technology and develops working relationships with faculty, department chairs, and deans.

Successful candidates will combine extensive knowledge of computer systems in a sophisticated academic environment with demonstrated skills in communication, consultation, and management. A Master's Degree is required, a PhD is preferred.

To ensure first consideration, send letter and resume with 3 references by March 15 to:

Malcolm Getz
Associate Provost
VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY
c/o Box 160, Peabody Station
Nashville, TN 37203

An Equal Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Employer

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Over 500 Openings

IMS/DB2	all levels
IDMS/ADSO	all levels
ADABAS/NATURAL	all levels
IMS, DB2, IDMS etc.	DBA's
CICS	all levels
MSA, M&D, etc.	all levels
FOCUS	all levels

NuTech Computer Careers
4067 Hardwick St.
Suite 142
Lakewood, CA 90712
(213) 594-9278

SENIOR COMPUTER ENGINEER
IDAHO FALLS, ID

For our Systems Engineering Department, to provide support to present projects. Qualified candidates will have a technical degree or equivalent with six to ten years experience in real-time computer system configuration and design, including data acquisition subsystem hardware, host computer system hardware such as DEC®, Gould/SEL®, and MODCOMP®, communication networks (LAN®, MAP®, TOP®, etc.) and man-machine interfaces. Your background also needs to include experience in preparing specifications, procedure reports, and analysis documents.

Please send resumes to: Professional Recruiting, KM,

EI INTERNATIONAL
P.O. Box 736
Idaho Falls, ID 83405
Equal Opportunity Employer

Coordinator, Administrative Microcomputer Services
Ball State University
Muncie, Indiana

The coordinator will supervise and be an active participant of the Administrative Microcomputer Services. The basic objectives of the group will be to enhance, support, and coordinate the use of microcomputers in the administrative environment with respect to advancing the University mission, goals, objectives and standards. Minimum Qualifications: Baccalaureate degree in Management Science, Computer Science or related area or equivalent substantive work experience; working knowledge of MS-DOS and Apple operating systems as they apply in the microcomputer environment; one year of experience in a managerial capacity as a team/project leader involving microcomputers and mainframe connectivity. Preferred Qualification: Familiarity with on-line systems (TSO, CICS) in a large IBM mainframe environment. Continuing full-time contract position. Send letter of application, vita, and three letters of reference to Dennis Kramer, University Computing Services, Ball State University, Muncie, IN 47306. Review of applications will begin March 15, 1988 and continue until the position is filled.

Ball State University Practices Equal Opportunity In Education and Employment.

"COMPUTER PROGRAMMING MANAGER" to design and customize a computer clinical laboratory software and hardware package which will be used for hospital application. Worker will discuss the requirements necessary with the Chief Technologist and then translate these requirements into a software design on a computer. Worker must have the ability to converse both in the area of chemical and biological assays as well as in the area of computer software languages. In order that the final product can be fully integrated with the existing hospital information systems, worker must have a knowledge of order-entry, accounts receivable, patient accounting, general ledger, materials management, payroll, fixed assests, admission, discharge and transfer subsystems in order that proper interfaces are in the design. Worker will program the software product on the MAI Basic Four computer using knowledge on the hardware in order to optimize the date storage requirements and the execution speed. Upon completion of the programming, worker will oversee the installation and client training of the finished product. Bachelor degree with major field of study being in Accounting, Business or Science plus 4 years experience required. $1,000.00 per week. Place of employment and interviews: Laguna Hills, California. Send this ad and your resume to Job #NOF 986, P.O. Box 9560, Sacramento, California 95823-0560 not later than March 1, 1988.

PERMANENT AND/OR CONSULTING POSITIONS

DEC
- Programmers--VAX, VMS BASIC

HONEYWELL
- Prog'rs-GMAP, GCOS, 3 or 8

IBM
- Prog'rs-COBOL, CICS, PL-1
- Commun Spec.-CICS, TCAM

UNISYS
- Prog'rs-COBOL, BMAC

ALSO
- Product Mgr-money transfer exp (S.W.I.F.T.)

Please call 212-684-3950
Or Submit Resume to:
HANK WALSH ASSOCIATES
475 Fifth Ave, NY, NY 10017

SYSTEMS ANALYST: Develop & implement on On-line Dividend Announcement Syst for a major fin'l organization. This syst, implemented on an IBM 3090 includes 5 screens running under CICS VS, using VSAM files & ADABAS database mgmt syst. Respons. for coding & testing two on-line programs & two batch programs. Interact w/users to gain familiarity w/syst. Interface w/technical staff in order to optimize certain application programs & troubleshoot application software problems. Design an efficient algorithm to optimize performance of batch program. Document syst & implement Syst. Must know IBM mainframe computers (3090, 4381), DG-MV 10000, ICL-2904, ADABAS/NATURAL, CICS/VSAM, COBOL, PL/1, TSO/ISPF, CLIST, JCL, MVS-XA. Bachelor's-Computer Science. 2 yrs exp. or 2 yrs related exp - Programmer/Analyst. $35,500/yr, 40 hrs/wk. Send resume to: Pinkerton Computer Consultants, Inc., 20 Broad St., Suite 1302, New York, NY 10005, Attn: AJ-923.

COMPUTER ANALYST, MANHATTAN: Provide computerized systs, artificial intelligence support to enhance the effective control & reporting of trading activities. Participate in all phases of a systs dvlpmnt life cycle. Code progrms in Natural lang, test progrms which have been coded by using sample data & prep of documentation to turn those progrms over to production. Participate in overall systs testing as req'd. Participate in trainee recruitment & stress systs testing. Will interface w/data center operations to coordinate testing & production reqmnts. Coordinated daily reporting of profit & loss statements w/corp controllers to ensure proper level of data integrity. B.S. in accounting req'd + 6 mos training or exp in MIS major investment banking environment. Must have exp in Natural & APL on-line applications dvlpmnt syst & Adabas, a relational data base mgmt syst. Must have exp in analyzing business purpose of progrms & systs. 40 hr/wk; 9-5; sal $44,881. Resume/letter in dupl to: PM 187, Rm 501, 1 Main St. Bklyn, NY 11201.

Senior Programmer Analyst: To research, design and implement the following: Firing and security system for commercial buildings using Expert Database system; artificial intelligence techniques for building heating, ventilating, air condition system and lighting control utilizing OPS-83 artificial intelligence language, logic programming. PROLOG and conflict resolution strategy. Requires Master of Science in Computer Science including 5 years of college education. Other requirements include two major projects in either past employment or in post graduate work in the following areas: PASCAL, PROLOG, and OPS-83 programming language, computer network and algorithms. This requirement shall be concurrent with 1 year experience as a computer aided software engineer/programmer. Hours: 8:00am - 4:30pm, 40 hours per week at $37,200 per year salary.

Please send resume to: Illinois Department of Employment Security, 401 South State Street-3 South, Chicago, IL 60605, Attn: Robert S. Felton, Reference #V-IL 6724 F. AN EMPLOYER PAID AD

DP PROFESSIONALS

We have an urgent need for employees and contractors with the following skills in Florida and Arizona. IMS/COBOL, CICS, PL1, SAS, IDMS, ADR, TRANSFORM.

Send resume or call:

SSS
SYSTEMS SOFTWARE SPECIALISTS, INC.
955 W. Lancaster Rd.
Suite 250
Orlando, FL 32809
(305) 859-9071
Attn: David Dillow
OR
12629 N. Tatum
Suite 126
Phoenix, AZ 65023
(602) 953-2477
Attn: Sam Bonnell

East Coast, West Coast, and Midwest Offices

National Contract Opportunties

COBOL C
Assembler Basic
PL1 RPG
Mainframe, Minis, & Micros
Databases, 4th GLs, and LANs

Call or send resume to
Michelle Nichols.
1-800-426-9196
In MA 617-270-9191

OXFORD & associates, Inc.
Corporate Headquarters
128 Wheeler Road
Burlington, MA 01803

INFORMATION SYSTEMS MANAGER
Salary $4,400-6,000/mo

An executive level position which manages the City's information system, supervises development of computer systems, monitors operations, and directs training. Requires bachelor of science degree in computer science or a closely related field plus 8 years experience in MIS systems development and operations including 4 years directing MIS for a large public or private organization and 2 years experience supervising related professional personnel. Deadline 3/18/88. Apply in person, (8:30 a.m. to 5:p.m.) or send a self addressed stamped envelope and an application request to: Employment Information, City of Oakland, Personnel Dept., 1417 Clay Street., Room 136, Oakland, CA 94612. (415) 273-3526.

AA/EOE

SYSTEMS ANALYST EDP - Develop technical specifications and feasibility studies. Require Bachelor's or equivalent in a numeric discipline and one year experience with IDMS, structured design methodologies and marketing and sales support systems. Job location: Los Angeles, CA. Salary $36,000 per annum. Resume to: Pat Eakin, 3136 Pacific Coast Highway, Torrence, CA 90505.

Tupperware®

Tupperware . . . a world leader in the plastic housewares industry, is seeking a dynamic professional to enhance our growing organization. Our MIS Department has the following opportunity available:

PROJECT MANAGER

Create and manage an organization to support the business requirements of the Marketing and Sales functions; develop functional specifications, design systems, databases, files and procedures.

Position requires BA/BS in Business/Computer Science and 10 or more years experience supporting sales and marketing requirements in a consumer-oriented/direct sales business. Candidate must have orientation to application of leading edge data processing tools including relational data-bases, 4GL'.s, networks and statistical tools; familiarity with computer modeling techniques and excellent presentations skills.

We offer a competitive salary and comprehensive benefits program. If you are a professional with the qualifications we're looking for, forward your resume, with salary history to:

TUPPERWARE WORLD HEADQUARTERS
Attn: Employment Manager
P.O. Box 2353
Orlando, FL 32802

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

Usability Specialist Software Documentation

Microsoft is currently seeking a Usability Specialist to design and administer usability testing and documentation evaluation for the User Education Group of the Applications Division.

Responsibilities for this position include:

- Designing, implementing, and administering usability testing and evaluation procedures for applications manuals, computer-based training on-line help programs and job aids.
- Evaluating results of usability tests, producing reports and presenting recommendations for user education materials.

The qualified individual must have prior experience designing and implementing usability testing and evaluation programs in a corporate environment. Knowledge of research methodology and protocol analysis procedures required. Experience in the software industry and familiarity with Human Factors research and user interface issues preferred.

Microsoft offers an excellent compensation and benefits package, including relocation assistance. For consideration, please send resume with salary history, to: MICROSOFT CORPORATION, Human Resources, Dept. JRUS-0215CW, 16011 N.E. 36th Way, P.O. Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073-9717. We are an equal opportunity employer.

Microsoft®

RPG III PROGRAMMER/ ANALYST

Prestigious Fortune 100 corporation has an IBM S/38 RPG III Programmer-/Analyst position available in St. Louis. Will develop and install large database application to be used around the world. This opportunity offers great advancement potential and requires BS in CS and 3+ years of Total DP background. Salary $36,000.

RPG II DP MANAGER

Midwest System/36 shop seeks a leader for a 5 person staff. Will function as lead analyst and one of the programmers. Solid corporation offers small town atmosphere near large metropolitan area. Good benefits. Requires 3+ years of S/36 experience with some supervisory background. Salary $32,000.

ROBERT HALF
DATA PROCESSING
7733 Forsyth Blvd.
St. Louis, MO 63105
(314) 727-1535

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMING

Over 200 Openings

- MVS Systems Programmers
- IMS Systems Programmers
- CICS Systems Programmers
- VTAM Systems Programmers
- VM/SP Systems Programmers
- DOS/CICS Systems Prog.
- Tuning and planning Analysts

CROWN COMPUTER CAREERS
195 Claremont Ave.
Suite 347
Long Beach, CA 90803
(213) 594-0862

Programmer Analysts, Systems Analysts, Systems Programmers

CICS Prog. Analyst (Mfg. Apps./COBOL)	$39K
DB2 Prog. Analyst (Fin. Apps./COBOL)	$37K
MVS Sys. Prog. (Gens/Tuning).	$44K
CICS Sys. Prog. (Maint./Debug)..	$45K
Sr. Sys. Analyst (CICS/COBOL)..	$50K
MSA Prog. Analyst (COBOL/CICS)	$36K
CSP Prog. Analyst (COBOL/Fin. Apps.)	$37K

It would be in **your** best interest to **exclusively** contact an agency that is well established, member of a national network, and will give your career interests top priority. Send resume or call R Montgomery at 919-787-4205

The Data Group
P.O. Box 52055
Raleigh, NC 27612

SOFTWARE OPPORTUNITIES

1-800-423-5383

We are national award winning DP specialists. Through our national association with NPA we have over 200 offices around the country ready to work for you! Some of our **HUNDREDS** of current needs include:

LIFE INSURANCE	To $60K
UNIX INTERNALS	To $60K +
SYSTEM/38	To $40K +
IDMS, IMS or ADABAS	To $50K
P/A (COBOL or ALC)	To $40K
UNIX/C	To $50K
MVS or VM INTERNALS	$ OPEN
ACF/VTAM/NCP	To $50K
DB2/SQL	To $60K +
COBOL/CICS	To $40K
SAUDI ARABIA	To$80K

Degree, COBOL, CICS, & DL/1

ROBERT SHIELDS & ASSOCIATES
P.O. Box 890723, Dept. C
Houston, Texas 77289-0723

Maybe you thought the days of rapid growth at Apple were over!

Guess again!

With the recent announcement of our first billion-dollar sales quarter, Apple Computer continues to gain momentum in a wide array of business environments.

We play to capitalize on that momentum, and the growing, worldwide acceptance of our products. You could play a key role. Discover the dramatic environment of Apple Computer; we have the following upcoming opportunities.

Systems Engineers

As a technical consultant, you'll use your expertise in mini/mainframes and networking solutions to support our sales reps and advise customers on the value and integration of Apple products into their current MIS and other business environments. As an integral part of the sales team, you will be responsible for formal presentations to customers, network design and integration, as well as applications development.

These positions require at least 3 years of computer related experience in a mini/mainframe or high-end workstation environment, coupled with excellent communication and presentation skills.

Experience in a pre-sales technical support position utilizing your knowledge of data communications, UNIX*, VM, MVS, DECNET and SNA/SDLC is a definite plus, as is Macintosh experience.

We have opportunities in the San Francisco Bay Area, Sacramento, Los Angeles, Orange County, Denver, and Anchorage.

To apply for these positions, send your resume, indicating location preference, to APPLE COMPUTER, INC., Human Resources, Dept. SE, 333 W. San Carlos Street, Suite 1025, San Jose, CA 95110. An equal opportunity employer.

The power to be your best.™

* 1988 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a trademark licensed to Apple Computer, Inc.

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

We Speak Your Language.

FLORIDA

The Perfect Climate For Professional Growth

We are Romac & Associates specializing in the data processing industry. Currently our technically sophisticated clients have requirements for the following:

PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS—SYSTEMS PROGRAMMERS—SYSTEMS ANALYSTS—DATA BASE ANALYSTS—SOFTWARE ENGINEERS, WHO HAVE THE EXPERIENCE IN ANY OF THE FOLLOWING AREAS:

IBM-MVS, CICS, COBOL, ASSEMBLER, TANDEM/TAL, IMS, IDMS, DB2, MODEL 204, C.

Our clients offer top salaries and a perfect climate. Please send resume or call any of our Florida locations.

- **TAMPA** — 1 HARBOUR PLACE #800T TAMPA FL 33602 (813) 229-5575
- **FT. LAUDERDALE** — 5900 N ANDREWS AVE #900 FT LAUDERDALE FL 33309 (305) 928-0811
- **ORLANDO** — 111 N ORANGE AVE #1150 ORLANDO FL 32801 (305) 843-0765
- **JACKSONVILLE** — 6 EAST BAY ST #510 JACKSONVILLE FL 32202 (904) 358-6868

ROMAC®

Professional Recruiters

All fees are assumed by our client companies

DATA PROCESSING OPPORTUNITIES

Hamilton Industries, Inc. is a leading manufacturer of laboratory & hospital casework and professional equipment & furniture. We have a major commitment to expand our support functions in a multi-hardware vendor installation. If you are an ambitious data processing professional and want to become an integral part of our Information Services Team, we are interested in hearing from you.

SYSTEMS ANALYST

The preferred candidate will be degreed with an emphasis in MIS or Marketing and have 5 or more years experience in Unisys large systems environments with at least 2 years in systems analysis/design, especially in marketing/sales applications.

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

The preferred candidate will be degreed with emphasis in computer science or Information Systems and have at least 2 years experience in IBM VM/CMS applications as a Systems Programmer. Previous experience with EXEC, EXEC 2 or REXX job control languages, programming experience in BAL and COBOL or FORTRAN and an advanced level of interpersonal skills is desired. CADAM experience is a plus.

PROGRAMMER ANALYST

The preferred candidate will be degreed in computer programming or MIS or have applicable programming experience. Experience in a Unisys/Burroughs environment a significant plus.

Hamilton Industries, Inc. is located in Two Rivers, Wisconsin along the Lake Michigan shoreline. It is an ideal recreational area with much to offer a new professional and their family. We offer an excellent compensation and benefit package including profit sharing. For immediate consideration please send resume and compensation history in confidence to:

Manager, Employee Relations

HAMILTON INDUSTRIES

TWO RIVERS WISCONSIN 54241 TELEPHONE 414 793-1121

An equal opportunity/affirmative action employer

---

data processing

SENIOR INFORMATION CENTER ANALYST

4GL in VM Environment

If your specialty is developing Decision Support Systems in a VM environment with an emphasis on fourth generation languages, Miller Brewing Company can bring out the best in you. Our large scale Information Center is a sophisticated, results-oriented environment charged with supporting one of America's largest and most progressive brewers.

You will have project leadership responsibilities in planning and conducting feasibility studies, and in systems analysis, design and development. You will also have key user training and support responsibilities.

A minimum of 2 plus years decision support system development experience in a VM environment is preferred. Knowledge of QMF with SQL/DS, FOCUS, SAS or DB2 desirable, with two or more years MVS/TSO experience. Superior organizational, problem solving, project management and technical training abilities are necessary. BSCS or equivalent preferred.

Miller Brewing Company is a subsidiary of the Fortune 50 Philip Morris Companies Incorporated. We offer competitive salary, complete benefits, and relocation assistance to the attractive, comfortable Milwaukee area. Send resume or letter to: Corporate Recruitment Manager, Dept. #1000-88, MILLER BREWING COMPANY, 3939 W. Highland Blvd., Milwaukee, WI 53201.

Employing and Promoting Equally Today and Tomorrow

MILLER BREWING COMPANY ®

GREATER BOSTON AREA

EDP AUDITOR

Suburban RTE. 495 corp. seeks tech astute audit pro. for apps, security & design rev. projs. Large IBM bgrd. desired w/any audit extract SW or PC based exp. a +. Outstanding benefits & work environ! Salary to $39,000. Call the Data Processing Division (in confidence), **ROBERT HALF OF BOSTON, INC**, 100 Summer Street, Boston, MA 02110. Tel. 617-423-1200. Personnel Consultants. Client company assumes all fees.

NORTHEAST DATA

NCR Specialists

Personnel Placement

(603) 664-5431

CICS

Applications programmer or systems programmer. Multiple position for pros with 1 + years experience using Command or Macro Level CICS. Financial, Banking, Brokerage or Insurance background preferred, not required. Data base experience a plus. For more information contact Mitchell Price (413) 586-9961 or send resume to:

Hans Price Associates

HP P.O. Box 747
13 Old South Street
Northhampton, MA 01061

VERMONT

& Rural N. New England

Programmer Analyst,
Data Base Analyst,
Systems Analyst, &
Systems Programmers

3-5 years Mfg, Ins or Banking experience & IBM 43XX DOS/VSE, 30XX OS/MVS, COBOL, BAL, BASIC, CICS, IDMS; IMS; S/36 RPGII, S/38 RPGIII; HP3000 FORTRAN, DEC. Fee paid. Salaries $18 to 45K plus relocation assistance.
Please send resume in confidence to:

John Hodska
EDP PLACEMENT ASSOCIATES
PO Box 1277C, Stowe, VT 05672
(802) 888-5601

DP PROFESSIONALS FOR CAROLINAS AND SOUTHEAST

Bored, stymied, or just ready for a career move. Numerous opportunities are available for on-line and database programmers, systems analysts, systems programmers, and DBA's. Client companies pay all expenses. Please call or send resume in confidence to:

Charles Menkel

SP ASSOCIATES, INC.
P.O. Box 31335
Charlotte, NC 28231
704-372-7250

COMPUTER ENGINEER needed for firm in Cupertino, CA to provide complete hardware and software computer aided engineer support and design for computer, micro computers, peripherals, system evaluation, system configuration, networking and testing. BS in electronic or computer engineering and 6 mo. exp. or related exp. with micro computers, research, computer aided design. Must be familiar with Fortran, Basic, Assembly and Data Base III, IBM 370, Data Star, Computer Vision, CADDS II & IV and networking ability. $2875/mo. Please send ad and resume to: CW-B5019, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

SOFTWARE SPECIALIST

WANG: PACE, VS 100, MVP
HP: 1000 IMAGE/FORTRAN, DS 1000, Allan Bradley
SYS/38: RPG III
IBM: IMS, ADABAS, DB2
DEC: ORACLE, INGRESS,
BURROUGHS: LINC, GEMCOS, DMS II, all series, B20/PASCAL
TANDEM
LIFE 70/LIFECOMM

Send resume to:

Professional Consulting Services
3020 Atlanta St.
Smyrna, (Atlanta) GA 30080
(404) 432-3833

CONSULTANTS

- DB2, IMS DB/DC
- REI ATM DDA
- MSA -Info Expert -General Ledger
- VAX-Message Switching

Systems Experience, Inc.
6033 W. Century Blvd.
Suite 260
Los Angeles, CA 90045
(213) 215-9000

COMMERCIAL PROGRAMMER/ANALYST: Respons incl dvlpmnt of Comptr Systs for client contracts. Will be involved in design & coding of various comptr programs. Respons for enhancement & modification of existing systs. Respons as called upon, for prep of techn reports, special studies & manuals. Will work closely w/client users to propose modifications to existing systs. Must have 2 yrs on job being offered or 2 yrs exp as Programmer. Exp must incl work on larger IBM type mainframes, such as ICL, Honeywell, Burroughs, UNIVAC. Programming languages should incl at least one of the following: COBOL, PL/1, Assembly. Exp w/on-line systs using lrg scale data bases, such as CICS, IMS, DL/I, DHS, Total ADABAS. Must be avail to transfer on a regular basis. 40 hr/wk; 9-5; sal $32-$36,000. Send res or letter in duplicate to:RVB #151, 1 Main St, Rm 501, Bklyn, NY 11201.

SYSTEMS ANALYST: Util knowledge of database analysis, database mgmt. & relational databases, design, develop, implement code & main database appli for sub-modules of Marksman (db package) for fin'l- & mfg-related programs. Major emphasis to be placed on troubleshooting, maintaining efficiency & improving performance of syst, as well as user liason. Must know X/L language, C, Assembly, COBOL, PC-DOS, TSO, DB2, DBASEIII PLUS & LOTUS 1-2-3, & communication concepts for linking PC to Mainframe. Master's - Computer Science; 18 mos exp. or 18 mos. related programming w/database analysis exp. $35,000/yr, 40 hrs/wk. Resume to: Attn: CL-977, Professional Technical Resources, Inc., 156 5th Ave., Suite 506, New York, NY 10010.

Sales Manager: Responsible for sales of CRT display monitor or computers and medical imaging. Responsible for electronic shows and conferences setting directions for engineering department and develop future products. Train and supervise nationwide local sales representitives. Report directly to the president of the company and to headquarters in Tokyo. $4,000 per month, 4 years experience, Place of employment Broomfield, CO. Send this ad and your resume to: Colorado department of Labor and Employment, 600 Blanch Street, Suite 900, Denver, CO 80203-3528, Job Order #CO2861231 No later than 3/1/88.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST - Support development of CASE software. Require 3 years experience including ASSEMBLER, COBOL, CICS, OS/MVS, IMS, DB2 in both mainframe and micro environments. Salary $36,000 per annum. Job location: Los Angeles, CA. Resume to: CW-B5017, Computerworld, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171

SYSTEMS ANALYST

$30,000 - $33,000 per year, 5 day/40 hour week. Design, develop and implement computer systems for manufacturing operations. Responsible for specific system projects. Requires: Bachelor of Science degree or equivalent in Mechanical Engineering or Industrial Engineering; 1 year experience as Systems Analyst or 2 years experience as Programmer/Analyst; working experience with IBM mainframe system; and working knowledge of COBOL, TSO/ISPF and IMS. Mail resume to:

John Taggart
Professional Support, Inc.
500 Helendale Road
Suite 265
Rochester, NY 14609

LANGUAGE SPECIALISTS

ProTec is an expanding, high tech consulting firm seeking Language Specialists with experience in the design and implementation of computer languages, compilers and interpreters. Requires MS/PhD in Comp. Science and at least two years experience. We are specialists offering a very competitive salary and benefits package, plus the opportunity to work with the best in the field.

The ProTec Group Inc.
2941 Kenny Road
Suite 255
Columbus, OH 43221
(614) 457-8055

Computer Systems Engineer wanted to analyze and set up computer systems; computer hardware design, diagnosis and correct computer hardware problems; oversee workers on assembling and installing custom computer configuration; design, develop and implement software for various applications; Requires M.S. degree in Electrical Engineering or Computer Science and Master's degree level coursework, one each in: Digital Hardware Design, Digital Systems Design, and Switching Concepts; $27,600.00 per year; $14.40 per hour overtime; 40 hours per week; 15 hours per week overtime. Send resume to 7310 Woodward Ave., Room 415, Detroit, MI 48202. Ref. #5188 "Employer paid ad".

Software Engineer - Design, develop, implement and enhance an 'authoring system' and other tools which enable educational/training software to be produced cost effectively. Utilize MS/DOS, PC/DOS, C, Intel 8088/86, Assembly, VAX 11/750 and RSX 11M. BS/Computer Science. 6 months experience doing above or Master's degree in Computer Science including completion of research project in design and development of small scale authoring system including extensive use of DEC PC 350 and Pascal. 35 hour week. $31,456 per year. Job location: Brewster, New York. Send resume/letter in duplicate to: RVB #169, Room 501, One Main St., Brooklyn, New York 11201.

GENEVA GROUP INTERNATIONAL

Executive search consultants serving leading software companies in emerging technologies:

- Relational Database
- Case
- A
- CAD/CAM/CAE
- Applications
- Systems
- Object-oriented computer technologies

VP Marketing (3)
VP Sales (4)
Product Mgrs, SQL/RDBMS
Regional Technical Support(6)
VP Sftwr Development, UNIX (1)
VP International Sales CAE (1)

GENEVA GROUP INT'L
Three Embarcadero Ctr, 10th fl.
San Francisco, CA 94111
(415) 433-4646 (West Coast)
7001 Orchard Lake Rd., Ste 102D., W. Bloomfield, MI
(313) 737-2400 (Midwest/East Coast)

COMPUTERWORLD's COMPUTER CAREERS!

As the industry grows, so will **COMPUTERWORLD.** This is not a phrase we took lightly. We will continue to offer the high quality news coverage and editorial content that has attracted our readers since our beginning. But we also must continue to grow. What does that mean to you, our advertisers? Good news...in the form of wide exposure. We now will offer a feature topic to each weeks Recruitment ads. This will allow for us to target your specific market. In addition to the attractive format, it is easy to read.

As a nationwide publication, we give you the exposure you want. As a weekly publication, we give you the immediacy your advertisements need.

COMPUTERWORLD publishes every Monday with an ad deadline of 10 days prior to each issue date. You may send in copy to be pubset or camera-ready material (velox or negative) via the mail. We provide telecopier service and will also take ads over the phone. We now have an answering machine which will take your calls-/reservations even after business hours on the east coast. Please call either number listed below and indicate you would like Classified Advertising and you will be immediately connected to the machine. It's as easy as that!

Sales Offices

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700

NEW YORK: Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652, (201) 967-1350

CHICAGO: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433

LOS ANGELES: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714, (714) 250-0164

SAN FRANCISCO: 500 Airport Blvd, Suite 400 Burlingame, CA 94010(415) 347-0555

Our mailing address is

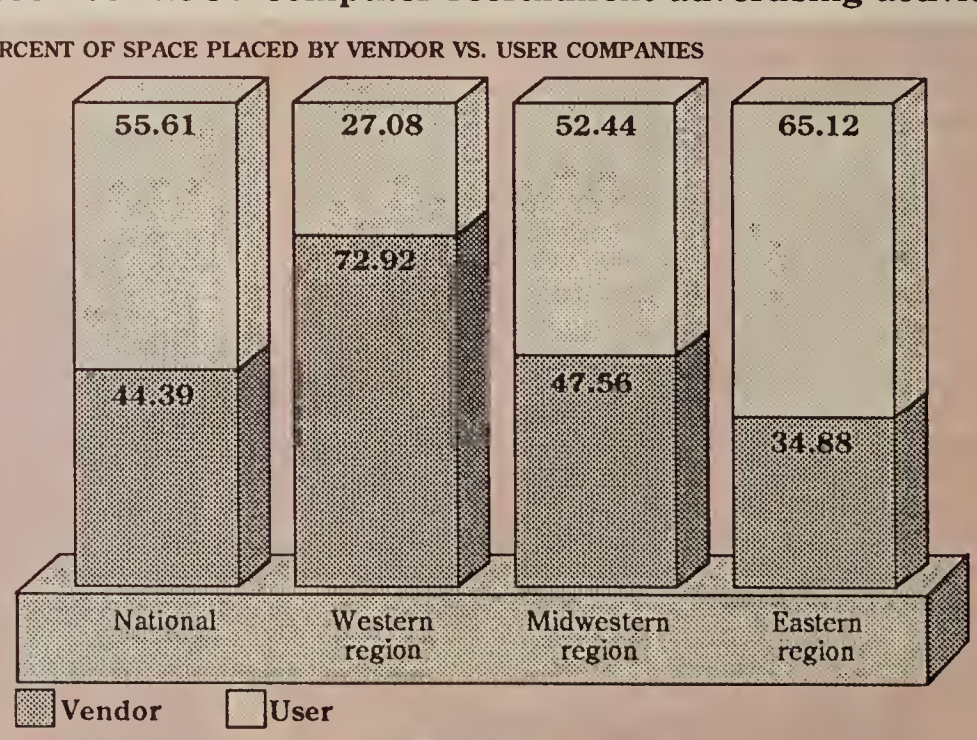
COMPUTERWORLD
Classified Advertising
Box 9171
375 Cochituate Road
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

Or call for more information at
1-800-343-6474 or,
in Massachusetts, **(617) 879-0700**

CAREER INDEX

December 1987 computer recruitment advertising activity*

PERCENT OF SPACE PLACED BY VENDOR VS. USER COMPANIES



*Analysis of computer recruitment advertising space in *Computerworld* and selected major U.S. newspapers

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY CW PUBLISHING, INC.'S RECRUITMENT MARKET RESEARCH DATA BASE

SOFTWARE PROFESSIONALS

The RAND Corporation, located in Santa Monica, California, is a private, non-profit institution engaged in research and analysis of matters affecting national security and the public welfare and in the operation of doctoral degree programs. Our expanding research efforts in these areas offer qualified software professionals the opportunity to work as part of multi-disciplinary teams solving some of this country's toughest problems.

At RAND, the computing environment consists of a mix of centralized and decentralized computing resources that include IBM mainframes, DEC VAX minicomputers, SUN workstations, and a variety of microcomputers. We use UNIX* as our standard operating system.

SOFTWARE MODELER

To develop advanced simulation and modeling systems support tools, including interactive data management and graphics, that facilitate broad-based policy analysis and exceed the current state-of-the-art. You will need at least 1 year of simulation and modeling experience and 2-5 years experience with FORTRAN and/or C. Knowledge of graphics, window based interfaces and relational databases a plus.

PROGRAMMER/ANALYST

To perform large, complex statistical analyses of economic and other data working closely with senior RAND economists. You will need a strong knowledge of optimization techniques, linear models, numerical analysis and matrix algebra with 2-5 years SAS experience. A degree in statistics, economics or similar field preferred.

UNIX SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

To develop, implement, and maintain several large and evolving UNIX based computer networks supporting modeling, simulation, graphics, and expert systems used in advanced policy research. These networks consist of SUN and VAX computers running the most recent releases of SUN, UC Berkeley, and Mt. XINU UNIX and NFS. This position requires an experienced UNIX system programmer with a strong working knowledge of UNIX.

We are seeking individuals who have exhibited outstanding contributions in a research oriented setting. A BA/BS is required, and an advanced degree is desirable. U.S. Citizenship is required.

If you are interested in these current openings, please send your resume and salary history to Kenneth Logan.

The RAND Corporation
1700 Main Street
P.O. Box 2138
Santa Monica, CA 90406-2138

An Affirmative Action Employer

*UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories

Software Consultants, Specialists & Instructors

MANY PROMISE GROWTH

WE DELIVER IT!

Exciting career opportunities await talented professionals at On-Line Software International, one of America's fastest growing software organizations.

Specializing in large scale 'on-line' computer systems, we provide software and services that increase user productivity in the IBM marketplace.

We are the fastest growing international vendor of software for IBM CICS environments and we employ over 800 professionals in 19 locations here and abroad.

In the last year, we continued to expand dramatically, acquiring new companies and established products.

If you are looking for challenge, growth and professional rewards, you will want to explore a position with us.

Consultants

You will work on new development projects in a variety of technologies, including: DB2, IDMS and CICS. Experience should include at least 3 years of Assembler, PL-1 or COBOL.

Software Developers/Support Specialists

Growth positions are available in several of our product development areas. Applicants should have a background in CICS with either COBOL or BAL. Database knowledge is a plus.

Product Development

Positions are available with many of our highly skilled product development teams. A strong technical background is needed in one or more of these areas: CICS Internals w/BAL; DOS/VSE w/BAL.

Product Support Specialist

A background in CICS is essential with exposure to either COBOL, BAL or PL-1.

Data Processing Instructors

5-7 years' IBM mainframe application or systems experience in one or more of the following: VTAM, CICS, DB2. Courses taught nationwide.

If you are interested in contributing your talent and high energy, please forward your resume and salary history in confidence to: Manager, Staffing and Development, Dept. COM-215, On-Line Software International, Fort Lee Executive Park, Two Executive Drive, Fort Lee, NJ 07024. An equal opportunity employer, m/f/h/v.

On-Line Software International

1000 DP Opportunities

DB2/SQL Prog/Anal.	30-40K
IDMS ADS/O Prog/Anal.	27-35K
CICS Prog/Anal (DOS or MVS)	27-35K
IMS DB/DC Prog/Anal.	28-38K
ADABAS/NATURAL Prog/Anal.	28-38K
TANDEM Prog/Anal.	27-36K
TANDEM Sys Prog.	35-45K
ASSEMBLER Programmer	27-35K
VAX Prog/Anal.	28-38K
DATACOM-IDEAL Prog/Anal.	28-33K
S/38 Prog/Anal.	27-33K
HOGAN Prog/Anal.	30-40K
PL/1-CICS Prog/Anal.	26-36K
LIFE/COMM, LIFE/70 Prog/Anal.	30-45K
ACP/PARS Prog/Anal.	33-45K
M204 Prog/Anal.	27-35K
McCormack & Dodge Prog/Anal.	30-40K
MSA Prog/Anal or Sys Anal.	30-40K
Sys Prog (CICS/MVS/IMS/VM)	30-45K
Data Base Anal (DB2/IMS)	40-55K

What do you want? A better opportunity, a more challenging position, a change in geographical location? Largest employment agency in Charlotte, in business since 1975. 150 affiliates. Fee paid.

Corporate Personnel Consultants
3705-310 Latrobe Dr., Charlotte, NC 28211
(704-366-1800)
Rick Young, C.P.C.

System Developers
800-231-5920

Inviting resumes from individuals in the more highly technical computer related vocations such as: PhD Computer Scientists, Operating System Developers, Architecture, Networks, Data Base Developers, Microcode, Compiler, Artificial Intelligence, etc. Similar interest in scientific applications including data acquisition, military, process control, CAD/CAM, simulation, etc. We are a professional employment firm managed by graduate engineers. Fees are paid by the employer. All geographic locations. Send resume or call and ask for our free Resume Workbook & Career Planner. Scientific Placement, Inc., P.O. BOX 19949 CW, Houston, TX 77224, (713)496-6100

Scientific Placement, Inc.

FLORIDA CONNECTION

S/E Unix, C, Kernal	To $50K
MVS PL1, IMS	To $40K
MVS Cobol, CICS	To $40K
P/A PC, C, Assem	To $30K
DBA IDMS	To $43K
VAX Fortran RT	To $40K
Sys Pro DOS/VSE	To $38K
EDP Auditor CIA	To $40K
VSE, CICS, DL1	To $34K
Sys Pro MVS/SP	To $40K
P/A UNIX, C, DBMS	To $45K
Cobol & ABABAS	To $40K

Call Russ Bray, C.P.C.

AVAILABILITY, INC.
813/286-8800
Dept. C, P.O. Box 25434
Tampa, Florida 33622

SYSTEMS PROGRAMMER

Service corporation in Northern Michigan suburbs is seeking a Systems Programmer with the following background:

- IBM OS/MVS Sysgens including: JES2, TSO, CICS, SMP, VTAM, NCP, BTAM
- Knowledge of VSAM, file structures helpful including shared DASD
- Will be expected to maintain software packages

In addition to systems maintenance, candidate will be expected to be responsible for some application programming.

Put your creativity to use in this high exposure position. Send resume in confidence to:

CW-B5018
Computerworld
Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

SYSTEM ANALYSTS PROGRAMMER ANALYSTS

Pierce County Medical, an innovative Blue Shield Plan is recruiting for systems and Programmer Analysts. We are replacing our membership and corporate reporting system with a state-of-the-art combination of vendor packages and new developments. We have many openings to fill in our expansion process. Experience in IBM mainframes, MVS/XA, CICS, COBOL, VSAM required. Additional skills in CINCOM's SUPRA database, PC's insurance a plus. We offer an excellent salary and fringe benefits package, plus education and training programs. Qualified candidates should submit their resumes and salary history in confidence to:

Pierce County Medical Bureau, Inc.
Personnel Manager
P.O. Box 2354
Tacoma, WA 98401-2354

AACP/EOE Smoking Environment

SENIOR PERFORMANCE/ CAPACITY PLANNING ANALYST

A challenging career opportunity awaits a thoroughly knowledgeable Performance/Capacity Planner with Sea-Land Corporation, an international leader in the transportation field.

This team-oriented individual should be proficient in interpreting RMF Post processing reports, possess strong working knowledge of MVS/XA IPS and ICS performance parameters, as well as SAS and GDDM expertise.

Applicants interested in utilizing state-of-the-art CPU Modeling Tools (CMF Model/300), and who can effectively determine future business requirement needs are encouraged to apply. Sea-Land Corporation offers an attractive salary, comprehensive benefit package and the opportunity for individual growth and development. Send resume with salary history and requirements to:

Sea-Land Corporation

Betty Carpening, Recruitment Specialist
Sea-Land Corporation
P.O. Box 1050, Elizabeth, NJ 07207
EO/AA EMPLOYER. F/M/V/H

"The bottom line is results. What I'm seeing, thanks to Computerworld, is beyond our expectations."

— Max Steiner
Director of Marketing
Kenda Systems, Inc.

Max Steiner remembers his days as a salesman, when he would make calls and, invariably, see a copy of *Computerworld* on the desks of his clients. That alone made an impression on Max.

Today, he is Director of Marketing for Kenda Systems, a software services firm with offices in New England, New York and Washington, DC, and specializing in placing contract engineers within the high-tech industry. Having grown by 400 percent annually for the last three years — and having placed several hundred professionals in less than three years, Kenda Systems is an acknowledged leader in the industry.

The impression that *Computerworld* has made on Max early on has been a lasting one. He directs Kenda's advertising. And he directs it to *Computerworld.*

"We are looking for national exposure. First, we want to make people aware of Kenda Systems and then increase the number of resumes sent to us. I believe that greater recognition will lead to greater interest — and understanding of what we can do for people.

"It only follows that we can best accomplish our goals by advertising with the industry leader — it answers all our needs. Computerworld *reaches the qualified software professionals we're looking for.*

"And we have the proof. We've seen as much as a 30 percent increase in resumes coming into our offices. Plus we're getting everything we hoped for: national recognition and responses from top people from all over the country. Clearly, we're quite pleased with the results.

"We're hearing from software engineers who are impressed with the fact that Kenda's in Computerworld. *The bottom line is results. What I'm seeing, thanks to* Computerworld, *is beyond our expectations."*

Computerworld. We're helping serious employers and qualified information systems, communications and PC professionals get together in the computer community. Every week. Just ask Max Steiner. For all the facts on how Computerworld can put you in touch with qualified personnel, call your local Computerworld Recruitment Advertising Sales representative today.

Weekly. Regional. National. And it works.

BOSTON: 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

NEW YORK; Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

WASHINGTON D.C.: 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115

CHICAGO: 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

LOS ANGELES: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

SAN FRANCISCO: 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714 (415) 322-3314

An IDG Communications Publication

MARKETPLACE

PC blizzard or snow job?

IBM turns attention to PS/2, abandons resellers, users and older line

BY ELIZABETH LOZANO
BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE CORP.

As the snow blew across New England early this month, the used microcomputer market experienced its own blizzard. Buyers and sellers alike scrambled for equipment throughout the early part of February.

IBM trading activity was clouded by the increase in Personal System/2 new equipment sales quotas. An increase in gray market activity is going to be the end result of this IBM blunder.

When asked for their reaction, many C-level resellers expressed anger, and a few said they were surprised. IBM abandoned both its Personal Computer lines and the average user months ago when it introduced what should have been called CS/2 — the Corporate System/2. Now IBM is abandoning the average dealer.

As one reseller stated, "Consistency builds trust, and IBM has been everything except consistent." Another trader added, "They're feeding their own gray market, then they'll beef that we sell at discount."

In spite of IBM's PS/2 push, its PC models remain the favorite among average users. The dual-floppy drive classic, the PC Model 076, closed up, at $800, in the week ended Feb. 5, experiencing a resurgence in demand.

The PC XT Model 086 held even at $1,350, with few quantity transactions. The XT Model 089 closed down $25, at $1,650, experiencing the full effect of vaporware sales — a change in market price expectations.

IBM's PC AT lines performed well. The AT Model 099 closed even at $2,300 despite a decrease in trading volume. The "queen," the PC AT Model 339, continued its reign closing at $3,350 despite the bantering of its name by vaporware vendors.

Compaq fares well

Compaq Computer Corp. trading experienced an increase in activity across the board. The luggable Portable I closed up $50, at $750, as single-unit transactions dominated. The Portable II closed down, at $1,675, as user demand for power portables seems to be shifting to truly portable machines like the Toshiba Corp. T1200.

The Portable III traded at $2,700 with few units available on the used market. The 20M-byte Deskpro 286 was bringing in a price of $2,275 at the close of trading Feb. 5.

Compaq used equipment trading continues to flourish, and the final evidence of the company's success may be seen in recent advertisements for its Intel Corp. 80386-based clone. Many of these "Brand X" machines claim they are "IBM and Compaq compatible," and traders state, "It's a Compaq clone."

Apple buyers puzzled

Buyers of Apple Computer, Inc.'s Macintosh are in a quandry comparable to that of IBM buyers. Just what is the Mac II? And where is Steve Jobs when you need him? Where is the *real* systems integrator?

The Mac II dropped in value the first week of this month to close at $4,000. Instead, users sought Mac Plus and Mac SE models. The Mac Plus traded down at $1,250, experiencing an increase in supply, while the SE held even at $1,900. The Mac 512 and Mac 512E traded at $825 and $975, respectively, with a steady base of demand by first-time users.

Questionable trade practices by the Intel Systems Group in Hillsboro, Ore., have raised concerns that the firm does not know the rules of fair trade for excess inventory transactions. Trading rules apply to all players, even novices.

The Boston Computer Exchange can be reached at 800-BOCOEXX, or 617-542-4414 in Massachusetts.

The BoCoEx Index

Closing prices report for the week ending Feb. 5, 1988

	Closing price	Recent high	Recent low
IBM PC Model 076	$800	$900	$350
XT Model 086	$1,350	$1,425	$800
XT Model 089	$1,650	$1,900	$1,000
AT Model 099	$2,300	$2,900	$1,950
AT Model 339	$3,350	$3,500	$2,400
Compaq Portable I	$750	$975	$600
Portable II	$1,675	$1,900	$1,475
Portable III	$2,700	$3,000	$2,175
Plus	$1,325	$1,400	$975
Deskpro 286	$2,275	$2,500	$2,050
Deskpro 386	$4,325	$4,600	$4,000
Macintosh 512	$825	$900	$650
512E	$975	$1,075	$800
Plus	$1,250	$1,350	$950
SE	$1,900	$2,150	$1,700
II	$4,000	$4,200	$3,500

INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE BOSTON COMPUTER EXCHANGE CORP.

Used Equipment

★ Buy ★ Sell ★ Lease ★ Rent
IBM. PC's
5150 — 5160 — 5170 — 5171
Displaywriters
5525 — OFFICE SYSTEMS
5219 — 5253 — 5258
6670 PRINTERS
SYSTEM/34/36
WITH ALL PERIPHERALS
WE CONVERT 5219-B02's
TO D02's
CDB FINANCIAL, INC.
3520 DILIDO ROAD
DALLAS, TEXAS 75228
800-648-6791
214-324-3491 Member COLA NOMDA

DEC VAX & PDP 11
BUY-SELL-NEW-USED
Systems, Peripherals, Options available for sale
Looking to purchase VAX and PDP 11 Systems, Hardware
LAKEWOOD COMPUTER CORP.
436 Link Lane
Ft. Collins, CO 80524
(303) 493-6406 FAX: (303) 493-6409
dda

We've Got You Covered

Small To Mid-Size Systems
- S/36, S/38, 9370, SILVERLAKE
- All Upgrades & Peripherals
- Customized Leasing Packages
- Lease, Buy, Or Sell
- Immediate Delivery
- Buy-Back Program
- Equipment Refurbished & Maintenance Guaranteed
- Technical Systems Support
- Distributor For Memorex, LOCOM, & EMC²

NEPTUNE
MARSHALL LEWIS DIVISION
For Small To Mid-Size Systems Call
1-800-426-8733 (714) 641-0366 (In CA)

Large Systems
- 4381, 308X, 3090
- Non-IBM (Amdahl, NAS & More)
- Peripherals & Communication Equipment
- Customized Leasing Packages
- Mid-Lease CPU & DASD Upgrades
- Lease, Buy, Or Sell
- Immediate Delivery
- Equipment Refurbished & Maintenance Guaranteed

NEPTUNE
For Large Systems Call (203) 356-9282!

IBM, Memorex, LOCOM, & EMC² are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Memorex Corporation, LOCOM Corporation and EMC² Corporation respectively

Used Equipment

IBM and Other Computer Equipment... For Lease, Buy or Sell.

BUY/SUBLEASE	SELL/LEASE
3090–ALL MODELS	3090–200/300E/400
3084/3081's	3084 Q–96
4381–ALL MODELS	4381–P2
3380/3880–3	3880–3 (HSN)
	3380–E/D's
	3274–ALL MODELS

THE MERIDIAN HARD-WARE CENTER

THE MERIDIAN GROUP
Suite 300
570 Lake Cook Road
Deerfield, Illinois 60015
1 312-940-1200

CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-426-3090 • Ask for Joan Biro

FOR SALE USED NCR 2151 REGISTERS

2151-1040, 3 Print Stations, 48K Memory, 3-1/2 L Drawer M11 Communications, CMDS Battery, Battery Support Memory, No Remote Display Nor OCRA - Selling price negotiable. If Interested contact:

Bill Lauritzen, 11-S
Montgomery Ward & Co.
Montgomery Ward Plaza
Chicago, IL 60671
(312) 467-3271

FOR SALE

Prime 9950
675 Mb Disk Drive
Kennedy Tape Drive
48 Async Ports
PNC Eligible
for Maintenance
Available
Immediately

409-842-9355
Ask for George

WANT TO PURCHASE

WANG VS 300
7150 or 7310 CPU

Call:

St. Louis Music

Ask for
Neil Bucsh

(314) 727-4512

THE FULL MENU

43XX
SERIES/1
SYSTEM 38
SYSTEM 36
DISPLAYWRITER
DATAMASTER
937X
RT

DATATREND.

10250 Valley View Road,
Suite 149
Eden Prairie, Minnesota
55344

612·942-9830

WHY

WHY SHOULD YOU LEASE?
WHY SHOULD YOU BUY?
WHY SHOULD YOU SELL?
WHY SHOULD YOU TRADE?
WHY SHOULD YOU UPGRADE?
WHEN YOU WANT ANSWERS,

CALL: 800-238-6405
IN TN: 901-372-2622

WE BUY - SELL - LEASE
34 - 36 - 38 SERIES 1
4331 - 4381
ALL PERIPHERAL EQUIPMENT
ALL UPGRADES

COMPUTER BROKERS INC.
2978 SHELBY ST.
MEMPHIS, TN 38134
"SINCE 1974"

Member
American Society Of
Computer Dealers

HONEYWELL

LEVEL 6 DPS 6 SERIES 16

- Complete Minicomputer Line New & Used
- All Peripherals and Terminals
- Upgrades and Features
- Depot Repair Capability
- Honeywell Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery Low Prices
- DPS 6 Compatible Laser Printers
- HDS 5 and HDS 7 Compatible Terminals

The Recognized Leader in Honeywell Minicomputer Sales and Support

BCS
BOUDREAU COMPUTER SERVICES
100 Bearfoot Road.
Northboro, MA 01532
(617) 393-6839
TWX 710-347-7574
FAX 617-393-3781

HONEYWELL

DPS/6 LEVEL 6 USERS

Contact your C.D. Systems marketing representative for details

READY FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

DPS 6 PLUS Model 400, 2MB Main Memory, SMF, MLX-16, 4 RS-422-A Ports
2MB Memory Pacs
8MB to 16MB Memory Expansion
MXBC-16F Fixed Disk Controller
295MB Fixed Disk in Cabinet
¼" Table Top 64MB Cartridge Tape Unit
¼" Cartridge Tape Adapter
HVS 6 PLUS Operating System

CDsystems inc.
THE COMPUTER PEOPLE
14814 Grover • Suite 200 • Omaha, NE 68144
(402) 330-2310

• BUY NCR • SELL

- SYSTEMS
- COMPONENTS

"SINCE HARWOOD INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION 1976"

- PERIPHERALS
- NEW EQUIPMENT

HARWOOD INTERNATIONAL CORPORATION
100 Northshore Office Park
Chattanooga, TN 37343

615-870-5500
TELEX:3785891 FAX:615-875-5199

MISSISSIPPI CENTRAL DATA PROCESSING AUTHORITY

Sealed proposals will be received by the CDPA, 301 N. Lamar St., 301 Building, Suite 508, Jackson, MS 39201 for the following equipment and services:

Request for Proposal No. 1308, due Thursday, March 3, 1988 at 3:30 p.m. for the acquisition of an IBM System/36 processor upgrade and related peripherals for COAHOMA JUNIOR COLLEGE in Clarksdale, Mississippi. Charge $10.00.

Request for Proposal No. 1310, due Friday, February 26, 1988 at 3:30 p.m. for the data conversion and enhancement of the Interlibrary loan and cataloging system for the MISSISSIPPI LIBRARY COMMISSION. No charge.

Detailed specifications may be obtained free of charge from the CDPA office or at the specified cost by submitting a written request accompanied by the appropriate payment.
NOTE: Valid forms of payment are corporate check on a Mississippi bank, certified check or POSTAL money order. NO CASH OR OUT-OF-STATE CHECKS. The CDPA reserves the right to reject any and all bids and proposals and to waive Informalities.
Patsy Stanley @ (601) 359-2604

IBM

BUY · SELL · LEASE

S/36
S/38
SERIES/1

- Systems
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

CENTUM
800-241-5264
In Georgia
(404) 953-8993

WANT TO BUY

IBM 3725 - 3726

HP
3,000 - 48 and up
DEC
MICROVAX
WANT TO SELL
HP - 7978B
Available Now
317401R - 51R - OIL
NEW
Distinctive Dataprocessing
(214) 869-2214
IBM - HP - Digital

Used Equipment

BUY OR SELL NEW OR USED

IBM PC * XT * AT * PS/2
COMPAQ * HP * AT&T * WANG
MACINTOSH * APPLE 2

1-800-262-6399

Boston Computer Exchange Corporation
MA 617-542-4414
FAX 617-542-8849

IBM SPECIALISTS

SELL • LEASE • BUY
S/34 S/36 S/38
3741 3742

- New and Used
- All Peripherals
- Upgrades and Features
- IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
- Immediate Delivery
- Completely Refurbished

800-251-2670
IN TENNESSEE (615) 847-4031

CMA
COMPUTER MARKETING
of America, Inc.
PO BOX 71 • 610 BRYAN STREET • OLD HICKORY, TENNESSEE 37138

IBM BUY • SELL • LEASE CDLA

SERIES - 1
S/23 - 34
36 - 38
POS - BANKING
PARTS

AMCOM CORPORATION
800-328-7723
612-829-7445
5555 WEST 78TH STREET
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55435

IF YOU'RE BUYING, WE'RE SELLING

36
38
4300

IF YOU'RE SELLING, WE'RE BUYING
IBM SYSTEMS
Buy • Sell • Lease PERIPHERALS
(800) 331-8283
TOLL FREE
(213) 306-9343
CALIFORNIA
Ocean Computers, Inc.
8055 W. Manchester Ave., Ste 525
Playa Del Rey, CA 90293
CDLA

BUY • SELL • SAVE $
IBM
DISPLAYWRITERS
34'S, 36'S, 38'S
Printers & Terminals
5525 Systems
5219 Printers
5253-1 Terminals
LRK RESOURCES UNLTD INC.
713-437 7379
800-523-8903

We Buy & Sell
DEC
Systems
Components
call:713
445-0082
Digital Computer Resale
600 Kenrick Ste C22
Houston, Tx 77060

digital

FOR SALE!

AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

SYSTEMS
SPECIAL OFFER
VAX 8600 CPU USED $350,000
VMS and DECNET
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

ETHERNET & ETHERNET COMPATIBLE CABLES

DEUNA-M	NEW	$2,950	HSC5X-BA	NEW	$9,800
DEQNA	NEW	1,750	HSC5X-CA	NEW	9,800
DELNI	NEW	1,250	HSC5X-EA	NEW	3,500
HSC50-AA	USED	29,000			

FLOATING POINTS & OPTIONS

DW750	$3,500
DW780-AA	6,500
FP785-AA	6,000
FP780-AA	2,000
FP750	4,200
FP730	800

DATA PRODUCT PRINTERS

B-300-300LPM	$2,900
B-600-600LPM	4,500
B-1000-1000LPM	10,500

TERMINALS

VT100-AA	USED	$295
VT102-AA	USED	395
VT220 A B C	NEW	545
VT220 A B C	USED	465
VT240 A B C	USED	1,200
WYSE 75, 85		CALL

PRINTERS

LA120BA	USED	$975
LA120DA	USED	1095
LA120RA	USED	875
LA100BA	USED	895
LP25-AA	USED	3,200
LQPO2-AA	USED	1,395
LNO3-AA	NEW	2,500

THIRD PARTY MAINTENANCE

Merida has over 2,000 **DEC** items **in stock** covering a wide range of equipment. Call today for our complete inventory list.

dda
DIGITAL DEALERS ASSOCIATION

4C Gill Street
Woburn, MA 01801
(617) 933-6790
FAX 617-933-7884

Merida TRADING GROUP

Digital and DEC are registered trademarks of Digital Equipment Corp.

IBM: Buy-Sell Lease-Rent
800-426-4381
CA (408) 241-3677

TERMINALS *Candace Forbes*
3174's Remote/Local Now
3180's Model 110 Now

DISKS *Russ Schnieder*
3380 AD4, BD4 Now
3380 AE4, BE4 1/10
3370's All models priced to move

CPU's *Russ Schnieder*
4381 P13 Now
4381 R14 1/17
Memory 1, 2 MB cards available

marketex
First in the 4381 Market

BUY SELL TRADE
DEC
SYSTEMS
PERIPHERALS
COMPONENTS
• LSI
• PDP
• VAX
dce DIGITAL COMPUTER EXCHANGE INC
27773 Industrial Blvd.
Hayward, CA 94545
CALL-(415) 887-3100
FAX (415) 887-5590 TLX 709536
dda

S/38 S/36
S/34
SERIES 1
BUY - SELL
LEASE
Systems, Peripherals
Upgrades
Source Data Products Inc.
800 Menlo Avenue # 200
Menlo Park, CA 94025
800/328-2669
415/326-7333

Used Equipment

IBM 4300 SERIES 1 SYSTEM 36 SYSTEM 38

MEMBER OF CDLA

* SPECIAL New S/36 Models D2K, D2L, D2M & 358 MB Disk Upgrades

• Buy • Sell • Lease • Trade • New • Used

• IBM Warranty/IBM Maintenance Guaranteed
• Disk • Terminals

• Flexible Lease Options Tailored to Your Needs
• Printers • Tape

MEMBER OF WAEL

• Equipment Configured To Your Requirements
• All CPU Upgrades

NEWPORT LEASING, INC.
714/770-2122
2 Faraday,
Irvine, CA 92718

We Buy, Sell & Lease IBM Processors and Peripheral Equipment

DASD	CPU's	Tape Drives
3380 3375 3370 9335 Immediate Delivery	9370 4381 4341 4361 Sale/Lease	3480 3430 3420 3422 Immediate Delivery

Display Stations	Controllers	Printers
3178 3278 3179 3279 3180 3191 Immediate Delivery	3880 3803 3725 3274 3174 3705 Immediate Delivery	4245 4248 3800 3203 3282 4214 Immediate Delivery

Established 1969

Computer Marketing Inc.
PO BOX 0, MARGATE, NJ 08402-0430
609/823-6000
Contact/Bernie Gest
Telex: 5106012293
CDLA

VAX
New and Used
All Models
All Peripherals

DEC licensed software included with applications programs:

- Vehicle Maintenance
- Equipment Repair
- Asset Tracking, Scheduling
- Inventory Control
- Management Reporting
- Electronic Mail

DISCOUNT PRICING

FIS
(818) 609-7098

IBM
4361-LO4
A2 B2 Disk Drives
Full Card
Contact:
Judy Goolsby
(601)960-8152

IBM BUY · SELL · LEASE

Member Computer Dealers & Lessors Association
CDLA

36 38 4300 SERIES 1

- Processors
- Peripherals
- Upgrades

DEMPSEY & ASSOCIATES INC

18377 Beach Blvd., Suite 323 • Huntington Beach, CA 92648 (714) 847-8486
(800) 888-2000

WANTED
OBSOLETE COMPUTER EQUIPMENT
Top Cash Paid

We purchase all types of obsolete or excess computer equipment and peripherals. We pay costs for all shipments as well as top prices.

Call today for a quote on your system.

COMPU-SCRAP, Inc.
Randolph, MA 02368
(617) 341-2695
Call Collect!

PRIME
EXPERIENCED SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS
BUY-SELL-LEASE-BROKERAGE
NEW PLUG-COMPATIBLE DISK, TAPE, MEMORY
PLUS
THE FASTEST I/O AVAILABLE ANYWHERE
1ST SOLUTIONS, INC
11460 N CAVE CREEK ROAD
PHOENIX, AZ 85020
602-997-0997
ASK FOR DON SHIFRIS

FOR SALE
NCR EQUIPMENT

NCR V-8565/M	CPU
NCR 658	DISK DRIVES
NCR 635	TAPE DRIVES
NCR 621	COMMUNICATION CONTROLLER
NCR 647	PRINTERS
NCR 5000	TELLER EQUIPMENT

VARIOUS OTHER TELLER EQUIPMENT

For Prices or More Information
Call Tom Cramer at **703-733-4050**

For Sale or Lease
IBM DASD
3380 - AD4
3380 - BD4
Newport Leasing, Inc.
(714) 770-2122
ask for Karen or Al

SALE OR LEASE
IBM CPU's

3084 - Q64	NOW
3090 - 150	3/1/88
3081 - GX2	NOW

Call:
GTEX Financial Group
(214) 783-1212

FOR SALE:

One HONEYWELL DPS6/76. Two MB CPU. 512 MB DISK, 45 ips MTU. 34 CRT's, Ten PRINTERS. Under Honeywell Maintenance through 31 March 1988; available 20 February 1988.

Call Mike O'Connell, 413-585-2612, or write to Smith College, Pierce 16, Northampton, MA 01063.

Smith

4341 - 4381
Buy - Sell - Lease
Trade-in
Systems and Peripherals
Hawkes Bay Computer
(408) 866-1020

Looking for a ***low-cost, high response*** advertising vehicle that reaches over 650,000 information systems professionals?

Call a Computerworld product classified sales representative for all the details on the new

Marketplace.

(617) 620-7743
(201) 967-1350 ext. 409
(617) 879-0700

Used Equipment

IBM...36, 38, 4300, 30XX

- BUY
- SELL
- LEASE
(Short or Long Term)

UPGRADES
PRINTERS
CONTROLLERS
TAPES
DISKS
TERMINALS
FEATURES

CALL TOLL FREE
800
258-2233
IN CALIFORNIA
(714) 838-3717

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER SALES, INC. • 515 E. 1st ST., SUITE A • TUSTIN, CA 92680

WE BOUGHT IBM

By the thousands.

And we still do. Computer Marketplace has bought thousands of IBM Series 1, S 3X, 43XX, 30XX, disc and tape drives, printers and other peripherals and we are very interested in offering you top dollar for yours.

We also deal in telecommunications equipment such as multiplexors, modems and port selectors.

Or if you have a need to buy, call us first and **BUY DIRECT** from the ...

COMPUTER™ MARKETPLACE

800-858-1144

In California, dial (714) 735-2102
205 East 5th Street, Corona, CA 91719

IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

Available Immediately

XEROX 860 Word Processing Equipment

Various Configurations
- *Ethernet Interface*
- *Impact Printers*
- *Software and Documentation*

Call Karen Bender
(800) 225-7632 x426
(617) 267-6410 x426

HP 3000

7933H

Available in Quantity

Processors • Peripherals Systems

All In Stock - Immediate Delivery

All warranted to qualify for manufacturer's maintenance

BUY • SELL • TRADE
RENT • LEASE

ConAm Corporation
It's Performance That Counts!
800/643-4954 213/829-2277

HP 3000
Micro 3000 and all larger models and peripherals New and Used

MPE software subsystems and FLEET-MAN application programs:
- Vehicle & Equipment Maintenance
- Repair Scheduling & Billing
- Asset Tracking, Replacement
- Inventory Control of Parts
- Purchase Order Control
- Fuel Management
- Workshop Scheduling

Fleet Information Systems (818) 609-7099

RAISE CASH NOW SELL INVENTORY

WE WILL BUY
IBM & Compaq
New • Used • Surplus

PC XT AT PS/2 • PC36

Computer Traders Inc.
404-980-9233
Fax # 404-951-2573
BUY • SELL • LEASE

Now from One Source!

digital IBM

BUY, SELL, LEASE, TRADE

Systems, Disk Drives, CPU's, Memory, Printers, Modules, Controllers, Tape Drives, Spares, Communications, Terminals

All equipment eligible for DEC or IBM maintenance.

CSI Compurex Systems, Inc.
Call Toll-Free 1-800-426-5499
In Mass. 617-344-8600
FAX 617-344-4199

Bid & Proposals

PRICE WATERHOUSE REQUEST FOR INFORMATION SOFTWARE PACKAGES

Price Waterhouse is assisting a major client in the review and acquisition of several software packages. Selected packages(s) will operate in an IBM 308X or 3090 environment under MVS/XA and CICS. The following packages(s) are being sought:
- Mainframe spreadsheet software that can read/write to FOCUS files and/or DB2 tables
- Text processing package that can be evoked as a subroutine from on-line data entry programs
- Modeling package that can be evoked from on-line programs and read/write to DB2 tables
- Document production package that easily integrates text, graphics and spreadsheet data
- Package that provides on-line viewing scrolling and routing of spooled reports

Interested vendors should respond in writing to:

Jim Long
Price Waterhouse
84 Cedar Street
Hartford, CT 06106
(203) 548-0100

OFFICE OF THE BROOKLYN BOROUGH PRESIDENT

REQUSET FOR PROPOSAL

Public notice is hereby given that the Office of the President of the Borough of Brooklyn invites interested vendors to submit written proposals for hardware, software and installation service for Office Automation and Computerized Surveying systems.

The RFP is available for pickup at the Brooklyn Borough President's Office, 16 Court Street, Rm. 1601, Brooklyn, NY 11241 between 9 am and 5 pm Monday through Friday or by mail by forwarding a request to the Computer Systems Adminstrator at the above address.

A vendor's Conference will be held on Friday, March 4, 1988 at 10 am in the 14th floor Conference Room at the above address. Proposals in response to this request must be received no later than 5 pm on March 31, 1988.

STATE OF CONNECTICUT
D.A.S. BUREAU OF PURCHASES
REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL (R617)
REFERENCE: RFP R617

Vendors interested in responding to a forthcoming RFP for terminal subsystems consisting of:
1) IBM 3174 Model 01R Control Units and 3192 Work Stations, or equivalents;
2) IBM 4224 Model 202 Dot Matrix (impact) Printers, or equivalent;
3) Harris H165 Desktop Laser (non-impact) Printers, or equivalent;

are asked to contact:

State of Connecticut
Resources and Facilities Planning
340 Capitol Avenue, 1st Floor
Hartford, Connecticut 06106
(203) 566-3304

JOHN W. OTTERBEIN
DEPUTY COMMISSIONER

Supplies

Inflation Fighters

Quality & Savings

Slightly used, Money Back Guarantee. Full Reels. All External Labels Removed Guaranteed for use at 1600 BPI through 6250 BPI.

2400' Reel	$4.95 ea.
1200' Reel	$4.50 ea.
600' Reel	$3.75 ea.

All Tapes with Hanging Seals

We pay freight on orders over 200 tapes.
All orders shipped within 48 hours.
Call or Write
Computer Tape Mart
44A Seabro Avenue
N. Amityville, New York 11701
[516] 842-8512

Software

Intelligent Front End™
DataPlex®

Enters • Reformats • Transfers

New data entry software with powerful file conversion—for PC/XT/AT & full compatibles.
- Super-fast keyboard entry into dBASE/123/ASCII files
- Automatic field formatting and extensive validation
- No programming involved
- Totally eliminates need for screen input forms
- Consistent user access to your applications = savings
- Reads & writes dBASE, 123, ASCII & many more
- Intelligent filtering during file conversion
- Only $149. Sample available

This Is a Breakthrough Product!

Tools & Techniques Inc.
1620 W. 12th St., Austin, TX 78703
(512) 482-0824 MC/VISA/COD/PO

Hardware

BUY SELL LEASE
DEC/VAX

CALL
COMPUTER
PROVISIONS
Lou Vascek
Kelly Kagels
(216) 248-7878
or
(800) 832-4664

Looking for a ***low-cost, high response*** advertising vehicle that reaches over 650,000 information systems professionals?

Call a Computerworld product classified sales representative for all the details on the new

Marketplace.

Time & Services

How to increase your power without paying the price.

Turn to Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation for low-cost, state-of-the-art timesharing and Information Center services.

- Secure environment
- Software includes MVS/SP, VM/SP, VM/XA, TSO, GDDM, CMS, and Presentation Graphics Equipment
- Processing done on IBM 3084 MX3 and IBM 4381 systems
- Accessible via many telecommunications methods
- Volume discounts

For more information write:
Jeff Daum
Manufacturers Hanover Data Services Corporation
P.O. Box 26
Carlstadt, New Jersey 07072
Or call (201) 896-2030

MANUFACTURERS HANOVER

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

© 1987 Manufacturers Hanover Trust

CONSULTING SERVICES COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS

Consulting Issues Concerning:

- IBM SNA Networks
- Vendor Gateway Planning
- Network Design
- Software Selection

Design and Implementation

Maintenance

- Network Management

Change/Problem Control
Configuration Management
Network Accounting

- Network Operations

Training
Network Control Centers
Documentation

For more information call:

TOTAL CONSULTING SERVICES, INC.
Communications Division
Plymouth Meeting, PA
(215) 277-8855

COMPUTING SERVICES

MVS/XA VM/370 DOS/VSE
CICS TSO CMS
DB2 IMS/DBDC 4GL SAS

MULTIPLE CPUs -
50+ MIPS

TELENET, TYMNET
IBM INFORMATION NETWORK

DEDICATED SYSTEMS AVAILABLE

GIS
INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
815 COMMERCE DRIVE
OAK BROOK, IL 60521
312-574-3636

COMPUTER TIME

DOS/VSE, VM/CMS
RSCS, RJE

Timesharing, Batch Processing
Program Development Time
Custom Programming
Overflow Printing

Two IBM 4341 CPU's
Reasonable Rates
Volume Discounts
Fast Turnaround

Convenient New Jersey Location
Disaster Recovery Hot-Site With Office Space Available

Possible Prime Time Dedicated Machine Mailing Services Also Available

Contact:
Dennis Shedlock
(201) 548-5800

CONVERSION ENGINE®

THE CONVERSION PROCESSOR THAT AUTOMATICALLY CONVERTS 95 TO 98% OF APPLICATION CODE TO A NEW LANGUAGE STRUCTURE, OR ENVIRONMENT.

- Migrate to new hardware/operating system
- Change data base managers
- Go to new on-line monitor
- Re-structure the code

A unique system, the Conversion Engine® can Re-Engineer current applications—Lifting out logic, data flows, procedures, screen and print formats, etc.—Generating the desired replacement code.

Call or write
M.D. FRIEDMAN & Associates, Inc.
9241 LBJ Frwy, Dallas, TX 75243 (214)644-1379

SOFTWARE CONVERSIONS

- DOS/VSE to OS/MVS
- IDMS/COBOL to Sys/38 COBOL
- IBM Sys/3X to IBM mainframe
- HP 1000 to HP SPECTRUM
- Burroughs to IBM
- IBM to Burroughs
- DEC to IBM
- IBM to DEC
- Application conversion
- Data Base conversion

$25.00 Per Hour
(excellent references)
Many other conversions available

Professional Consulting Services
3020 Atlanta Street
Smyrna (Atlanta), GA 30080
(404) 432-3833

EXPLORE 3090 POWER AT OUR EXPENSE

- IBM/3090 Environment MVS/XA
- IBM/4381 Environment VM/CMS
- TSO, CICS, VM, CMS, PROFS
- Compilers and Packages
- No Charge Connect or Memory
- PAYROLL, and HOGAN Banking
- Fixed Rates Available
- Facilities Management

for online information call
USING YOUR MODEM
1-800-444-8080

(300-2400 baud 8 bit, no parity 1 stop bit) and enter the access code **FINTECH1** when prompted.

Financial Technologies
14300 Sullyfield Circle
Chantilly, VA 22021
(703) 631-4300

ON-LINE WITH COMPUSOURCE

- Multiple centers
- MVS, VM, DOS
- RACF, CICS, IMS
- Decision support software including SAS
- Volume and term discounts
- Worldwide access
- Full technical support
- Laser printing
- Disaster recovery services

COMPUSOURCE
(919) 469-3325

COMPUTER TIMESHARING

**MVS/XA **CICS
**TSO/E **IMS
**ISPF/PDF DB2/QMF
**CASE TOOLS
**C COMPILER
**DCF

LASER PRINTING
VOLUME DISCOUNTS

For Information Call:
Rand Information Systems, Inc.
Brenda Nielsen
(415) 769-5948

SOFTWARE CONVERSIONS

Why pay high costs?
We offer $25/hr. rates including machine time! Let us do the mundane work for you while your valuable people develop.

* DOS/VSE to OS/MVS/XA
* RPG II to COBOL
* IBM SYSTEM/3X to IBM mainframe
* HP to IBM
* Data Base Conversions

Many Other Conversions Available

DBMS Software Services, Ltd.
6001 Gulf Fwy, Bldg. B-129
Houston, TX 77023
(713) 921-4022

Rental & Leasing

N C R

RENT . LEASE
BUY . SELL

Mainframes
&
Peripherals

computer connection
Computer Connection Corporation
1101 W. 80th street
Mpls., MN 55420 (612) 884-6758

CALL: 612-884-0770

BURROUGHS
UNISYS

B20 - B7000
A Series - V Series
All Peripherals

Low Lease Rates
Depot Maintenance

COMPUTER PROVISIONS CORPORATION
800-832-4664

DEC SPECIALISTS

VAX 8600 & PDP-11

TIME SHARING

NO CPU CHARGES
$7/$10
RSTS/E VMS
PER HOUR CONNECT TIME

BUDGET BYTES® 212-944-9230

- ☐ TIMESHARING
- ☐ GENERAL CONSULTING
- ☐ SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT
- ☐ FACILITIES MANAGEMENT
- ☐ COMPUTER EQUIPMENT & SUPPLIES
- ☐ HARDWARE MAINTENANCE (NY METRO AREA)
- ☐ MEDIA CONVERSION
- ☐ EXECUTIVE SEARCH
- ☐ COMPUTER ASSOCIATES ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE FOR VAX/VMS

Omnicomputer, Inc.®
1440 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10018

Innovative Computer Techniques

COMPUTER SERVICES
IBM 3084

- Batch Processing
- Public Network Access
- Timesharing
- Laser Printing

Route 202, Raritan, N.J. 08869
201-685-3400
Contact: Joyce Bogaenko

VAX TIME

5¢ PER CPU SECOND
OR
$800.00 PER MONTH FIXED RATE

- MOST MAJOR LANGUAGES
- PROGRAMMING AVAILABLE
- NATIONWIDE ACCESS

medcom Information Systems, Inc

Ask for Bob at (714) 974-1452

We Rent & Lease
DEC
Systems
Components

Digital Computer Resale
call:713 445-0082
600 Kenrick Ste C22
Houston, Tx 77060

Go Shopping in...
Computerworld's Product Classified
MARKETPLACE

Reach Over 612,000 Information Systems Professionals!
Call for all the details
(201) 967-1350 ext. 409
(617) 620-7758
(617) 620-7759

Training

The pros and costs of data processing training: necessity or luxury?

BY MICHAEL BALL
SPECIAL TO CW

MIS management typically views training either as a necessity whose cost cannot be measured in dollars and cents or as an expendable item too expensive to justify in the budget.

At American Family Mutual Group in Madison, Wis., training is not governed by cost justification. "We learned a long time ago you can't be short on training," says Don Breitenbach, vice-president of MIS. "We don't find it has to be justified. If you do things right the first time, it saves a lot of money."

At Southland Corp. in Dallas, "We made a decision a long time ago to hire only people with two to three years experience for our entry-level [positions]," says Dave Karney, vice-president of MIS.

Because of the size of the company's MIS operation, "We decided not to set up an entire training organization. From a cost standpoint, we couldn't justify a permanent training group," Karney adds.

Managers report that they spend between 1% and 4% of their total MIS budgets on training. Comparisons are difficult because not all companies measure training expenditures in the same manner.

American Family Mutual managers look at how much of an employee's work year goes to training. "We devote about 8% of a particular person's time to it and have [done so] for about 10 years," Breitenbach says.

> "WE LEARNED a long time ago you can't be short on training. We don't find it has to be justified. If you do things right the first time, it saves a lot of money."
>
> DON BREITENBACH
> AMERICAN FAMILY MUTUAL

Out of American Family Mutual's $27 million MIS budget, only about $100,000 can be directly charged to training. "Even if you add the eight or nine people [involved full time], it wouldn't exceed $300,000 or $400,000," Breitenbach says.

Similarly, at Champion International Corp. in Courtland, Ala., "We don't think of it as dollars, but training is a large part of our time budget," says Hank Livingston, operations chief. "Even if you add travel for training, it might be 3% to 4% of our budget, perhaps $70,000 to $100,000 a year," he adds.

"I put training costs in my budget," Livingston says, "I am ready for any questions, because I have the answers. So far, there has never been a question." Champion International's attitude is, "If we don't provide training and use the staff and systems we have, the whole investment is wasted," Livingston adds.

An even more discrete system of training justification is in place at Ohio Bell in Cleveland. Operations district manager Greg Flick oversees a separate training program geared toward the needs of the operations staff. "About a year and half ago, we justified separating our training," Flick says.

The change was made because the operations training provided in the central MIS program was not keeping up with the rapid equipment and software changes in the operations area.

Ball is a free-lance writer based in Boston.

Now You Have 10 New Ways To Advertise Your Products In The *MARKETPLACE*

Announcing...

Computerworld's Product Classified *MARKETPLACE*

Featuring:

- ☐ Used Equipment
- ☐ Hardware
- ☐ Software
- ☐ Communications Equipment
- ☐ Rental & Leasing
- ☐ Time & Services
- ☐ Supplies
- ☐ Bids & Proposals
- ☐ Training
- ☐ Financial Business Services

Start the First Quarter off Smart!

Reach over 612,000 information systems professionals by placing your company's message in Marketplace.

Name:_____
Title:_____
Company:_____
Address:_____
City:_____
State:_____ Zip:_____
☐ I am enclosing ad material with this form
Ad size:
_____ columns wide x _____ inches deep.

Return this form and advertising material to:

Computerworld Product Classified
Marketplace
375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171
Framingham, MA 01701-9171

or call a representative today for all the details:

(201) 967-1350 ext 409
(617) 620-7758
(617) 620-7759

Look For Editorial Appearing In COMPUTERWORLD's *MARKETPLACE* Each Week

- **Closing Prices Report On New and Used Equipment**
- **Market Trends And Analysis**
- **Fair Market Value Data**
- **Computer And Software Training**

Reach The Decision Makers As They Reach For Computerworld Each and Every Week

To Place Ad, Call:

(201) 967-1350 ext. 409
(617) 620-7758 or 7759
(617) 879-0700 ext. 758 or ext.759

February 15
COMPUTERWORLD
Training Section

Utilizing in-house volunteers to reduce training expenses? For what situations is this effective?

Turn to the Training section of COMPUTERWORLD's February 29th issue for an interesting editorial feature addressing these and other questions.

Call for more information.

620-7794

COMPUTERWORLD

SALES OFFICES

Publisher/Fritz Landmann

Vice President/Associate Publisher/Val Landi, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171, (617) 879-0700

BOSTON: Northern Regional Manager/David Peterson, District Managers/Bill Cadigan, Sherry Driscoll, Account Manager/John Watts, Sales Assistant/Alice Longley, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

CHICAGO: Midwest Regional Manager/Kevin McPherson, District Manager/Larry Craven, Sales Assistants/Kathy Sullivant, Karol Lange, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 10400 West Higgins Road, Suite 300, Rosemont, IL 60018, (312) 827-4433

NEW YORK: Eastern Regional Director/Bernie Hockswender, District Managers/Fred Lo Sapio, Frank Genovese, Account Manager/Paula Smith, Sales Assistants/Mary Tagliareni, Sue Larson, Eileen Lobaugh, **COMPUTERWORLD**, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

LOS ANGELES: Western Regional Director/Mark V. Glasner, District Managers/Carolyn Knox, Gary Hooks, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 18004 Sky Park Circle, Suite 255, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-1230

SAN FRANCISCO: Western Regional Director/Mark V. Glasner, Senior District Manager/Ernie Chamberlain, District Managers/Jan Harper, Michela O'Conner, Account Manager/Alicia Saribalis, Sales Assistants/Christina Werfhorst, Robert Condensa, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 500 Airport Boulevard, Suite 400, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-0555

ATLANTA: Eastern Regional Director/Bernie Hockswender, Southeastern Regional Manager/Kevin C. Harold, Sales Assistant/Melissa Christie, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 1400 Lake Hearn Drive, Suite 330, Atlanta, GA 30319 (404) 394-0758

DALLAS: Eastern Regional Director/Bernie Hockswender, Southeastern Regional Manager/Kevin C. Harold, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 14651 Dallas Parkway, Suite 304, Dallas, TX 75240 (214) 233-0882

WASHINGTON, D.C.: Eastern Regional Director/Bernie Hockswender, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 280-2027

PRODUCT CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Product Classified Advertising Director/Debbie Eisenberg, Paramus Plaza I, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING: National Recruitment Sales Director/John Comgan, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING SALES OFFICES:
New England Recruitment Manager/Al DeMille, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

Mid-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Warren Kolber, Paramus Plaza 1, 140 Route 17 North, Paramus, NJ 07652 (201) 967-1350

Midwest Recruitment Manager/Patricia Powers, 2600 South River Road, Suite 304, Des Plaines, IL 60018 (312) 827-4433

Western Recruitment Manager/Barbara Murphy, 18004 Skypark Cicrle, Suite 100, Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0164

South-Atlantic Recruitment Manager/Kathryn Kress, 3022 Javier Road, Suite 210, Fairfax, VA 22031 (703) 573-4115

Recruitment Telemarketing Account Executives: New England/Nancy Percival, New York/Jay Novack, Mid-Atlantic/Pauline Smith, Midwest/Ellen Casey, Western/Chris Glenn, 1-800-343-6474 or (617) 879-0700

IDG INTERNATIONAL MARKETING SERVICES: Managing Director/Frank Cutitta, **COMPUTERWORLD**, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171 (617) 879-0700

West Coast Marketing Manager/Leslie Barner, 3350 West Bayshore Road, Suite 201, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 424-1001

CW PUBLISHING/INC.

An IDG Communications Company

Fritz Landmann/**President**

Computerworld Headquarters: 375 Cochituate Road, P.O. Box 9171, Framingham, MA 01701-9171
Phone: 617-879-0700, Telex: 95-1153, FAX: 617-875-8931

Vice President/Associate Publisher, Val Landi
SALES National Recruitment Sales Director, John Comigan. Display Sales Operations Manager, Carolyn Novack.
Display Advertising Production Manager, Maureen Carter. Product Classified Operations Director, Anne E. Hadley.
Classified Operations Manager, Cynthia Delany.

MARKETING Vice President Marketing & Circulation, Jack Edmonston. Marketing Communications Director, Jan Bell.
Marketing Services Director, Audrey Shohan. Manager/Marketing Communications, Mary Doyle.

CIRCULATION Vice President Marketing & Circulation, Jack Edmonston.
Director of Circulation Management, Maureen Burke. Director of Circulation Promotion, Jane Eyler.

PRODUCTION Production Director, Leigh Horneth. Assistant Production Director, Carol Polack.
Production Manager, Beverly Wolff. Art Director, Tom Monahan.

FOREIGN EDITORIAL/SALES OFFICES

Argentina: Ruben Argento, CW Communications S/A, Av. Belgrano 406-Piso 9, CP 1092 Buenos Aires. Phone: (011) 54 134-5583. Telex: (390) 22644 (BAZAN AR).

Asia: Euan Barty, Asia Computerworld Communications Ltd., 701-4 Kam Chung Bldg., 54 Jaffe Road, Wanchai, Hong Kong. Phone: (011) 852 5 861 3238. Telex: (780) 72827 (COMWOR HX).

Australia: Alan Power, Computerworld Pty. Ltd., 37-43 Alexander Street, Crows Nest, NSW 2065. Phone: (011) 61 2 4395133. Telex: (790) AA74752 (COMWOR).

Austria: Manfred Weiss, CW Publikationen Velagsgesellschaft m.b.H., Josefstadter Strasse 74, A-1080 Wien, Austria. Phone: (011) 43 222486 5910. Telex: (847) 115 542 (SCH/A).

Brazil: Ney Kruel, Computerworld do Brazil, Rua Alcindo Guanabara, 25-11 andar, 20.031 Rio de Janeiro, RJ Brazil. Phone: (011) 55 21 240 8225. Telex: (391) 21 30838.

Denmark: Preben Engell, Computerworld Danmark A/S, Torvegade 52, 1400 Copenhagen K, Denmark. Phone: (011) 45 1955 695. Telex: (855) 31566.

France: Jean-Louis Rendon, Computerworld Communications S.A., 185 Avenue Charles De Gaulle, 92200 Neuilly Sur Seine, France. Phone: (011) 33 14 747 1272. Telex: (842) 613234 F.

Hungary: Dezso Futasz, Computerworld Informatika Co., Ltd. H-1536 Budapest, Pf. 386, Hungary, Phone: (011) 36 1 228 458. Telex: (861) 22 6307 (KSHP H).

Italy: Dr. Bruno Fazzini, Computer Publishing Group S.R.L., Via Vida 7, 20127 Milano, Italy. Phone: (011) 39 02 2613432. Telex: (843) 335318.

Japan: Mr. Shuji Mizuguchi, Computerworld Japan, 7-4 Shintomi 1-Chome, Chuo-ku, Tokyo 104. Phone: (011) 81 3 551 3882. Telex: (781) 252-4217 (Computerworld Japan only).

M. Nakamura, IDG Communications, Japan, c/o Marcom International, Inc., Akasaka Center Building, 1-3-12 Motoakasaka, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan. Phone: (011) 81 3 403-8515. Telex: (781) J27941 (reps for all CW Publishing publications except Computerworld Japan).

Mexico: Henry Morales, Computer Mexico S.A. de C.V., Oaxaca 21-2, Mexico City 7 D.F. Colonia Roma, 06700 Mexico. Phone: (905) 514-4218 or 6309. Telex: (383) 177 1300 (ACHAME).

The Netherlands: Wout Berends, CW Communications B.V., van Eeghenstraat 84, 1071 GK Amsterdam, The Netherlands. Phone: (011) 31 20 646426. Telex: (844) 18242 (CWCOM NL).

New Zealand: Reg Birchfield, CW Communications Ltd., 13 Maidstone St., Grey Inn, Auckland 1, New Zealand. Phone: (011) 64 9 768 993. Fax: (011) 64 9 780 244.

Norway: Morten Hansen, CW Norge A/S, Hovinveien 43, P.O. Box 2862, Toyen, 0608 Oslo 6, Norway. Phone: (011) 472 647725. Telex: (856) 76476 (CW NOR N).

People's Republic of China: Chen Mingkun, China Computerworld, 74 Lu Gu Road, Box 750, Beijing 100039, People's Republic of China. Phone: (011) 47 814 6174. Telex: (716) 222214 (CCW CN).

Spain: Francisco Zabala, Computerworld Espana, Rafael Calvo 18 48, 28010 Madrid, Spain. Phone: (011) 34 1 419 4014. Telex: (831) 47894 (CW E).

Sweden: Bengt Mamfeldt, CW Communications AB, Sodra Hamnvagen 22, S-115 41 Stockholm, Sweden. Phone: (011) 46 8 67 91 80. Telex: (854) 14904 9 (NOVACW).

Switzerland: Gebhard Osterwalder, CW Publikationen AG, Witikonerstrasse no. 15, Postfach 253, CH - 8030 Zurich, Switzerland. Phone: (011) 41 1 55 10 77. Telex: (845) 816 710.

Taiwan: Leona Wang, ACE Media Agency Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 26-578 Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C. Phone: (011) 02 751 3636. Telex: (785) 14142 (ACE GROUP). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

London: Martin Durham, CW Communications Ltd., 99 Grays Inn Rd., London, WCI 8UT, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 44 1 831 9252. Telex: (851) 262346.

United Kingdom: Euan Rose, Beere Hobson & Associates, 34 Warwick Road, Kenilworth, Warwickshire, CV8 1HE, United Kingdom. Phone: (011) 09 26 512424. Telex: (851) 311951 (BEEH08). (Representative for all CWCI publications).

Venezuela: Kalman von Vajna Nagy, CW Comunicaciones, C.R.L. Torre Maracaibo, Piso 13, Oficina H, Av. Libertador, Caracas, Venezuela. Phone: (011) 58 2 72 76 30.

West Germany: Eckhard Utpadel, CW Publikationen Verlagsgesellschaft mbH, Rheinstrasse 26/28, Postfach 40 0429, 8000 Munchen 40, West Germany. Phone: (011) 49 89 360860. Telex: (841) 5215350. (COMW D).

IDG COMMUNICATIONS/INC.

Patrick J. McGovern	Axel Leblois	William P. Murphy
Board Chairman	**Chief Executive Officer**	**Vice President/Finance**

Computerworld is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 90 computer publications in 33 countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the IDG News Service offering the latest on domestic and international computer news. IDG Communications publications include: ARGENTINA'S *Computerworld Argentina;* ASIA'S *Communications World, Computerworld Hong Kong, Computerworld Malaysia, Computerworld Singapore, Computerworld Southeast Asia, PC Review;* AUSTRALIA'S *Computerworld Australia, Communications World, Australian PC World, Australian Macworld;* AUSTRIA'S *Computerwelt Oesterreich;* BRAZIL'S *DataNews, PC Mundo, Micro Mundo;* CANADA'S *Computer Data;* CHILE'S *Informatica, Computacion Personal;* DENMARK'S *Computerworld Danmark, PC World Danmark;* FINLAND'S *Mikro, Tietovilkko;* FRANCE'S *Le Monde Informatique, Distributique, InfoPC, Telecoms International;* GREECE'S *Micro and Computer Age;* HUNGARY'S *Computerworld SZT, PC Mikrovilag;* INDIA'S *Dataquest;* ISRAEL'S *People & Computers Weekly, People & Computers Biweekly;* ITALY'S *Computerworld Italia;* JAPAN'S *Computerworld Japan;* MEXICO'S *Computerworld Mexico;* THE NETHERLANDS' *Computerworld Netherlands, PC World Benelux;* NEW ZEALAND'S *Computerworld New Zealand;* NORWAY'S *Computerworld Norge, PC World Norge;* PEOPLE'S REPUBLIC OF CHINA'S *China Computerworld, China Computerworld Monthly;* SAUDI ARABIA'S *Arabian Computer News;* SOUTH KOREA'S *Computerworld Korea, PC World Korea;* SPAIN'S *CIMWORLD, Computerworld Espana, Commodore World, PC World Espana, Communicaciones World, Informatica Industrial;* SWEDEN'S *ComputerSweden, MikroDatorn, Svenska PC World;* SWITZERLAND'S Computerworld Schweiz; UNITED KINGDOM'S *Computer News, DEC Today, ICL Today, LOTUS, PC Business World;* UNITED STATES' *Amiga World, CD-ROM Review, CIO, Computer Currents, Computerworld, Computers In Science, Digital News, Federal Computer Week, 80 Micro, FOCUS Publications, InCider, Infoworld, Macintosh Today, Macworld, Computer + Software News (Micro Marketworld/Lebhar-Friedman), Network World, PC World, Portable Computer Review, Publish!, PC Resource, Run, Windows;* VENEZUELA'S *Computerworld Venezuela;* WEST GERMANY'S *Computerwoche, Information Management, PC Welt, PCWoche, Run.*

ADVERTISERS INDEX

Adobe Systems 58-59
ADR 3
Amdahl DASD 75
Apple Computer 60-61
Arthur Andersen 36-37
AST Research 62
AT&T 40-41,52-53,102-103

BASF 106
Bridge Communications Inc 16
Bull Peripherals 111

Cahners Exposition Group 107
Capital Communications 91
Case Communications 10
Cincom Systems 31
Codex 68-69
ComDesign 28-29
Command Technology Corp 8
Compudata Services 70
Computer Technology Group 110
Control Data Corp 34
Corvus Systems 109
CW Circulation 77
CW Focus 130
CW Marketplace 71

Data Design Associates C4
Data General Corp 38
Data Group 90
DCA 56-57

EMC 42
Encore International 92
Epson America 48-49

Fischer International 25,84
Forest Computer 47

Gandalf Data 97
Genesys Software 95

Hands-on Learning 17
Hewlett Packard 76/77,101

IBM ..... 63,64,66,70,72,73,74, ... 76,80,83,85
IDC Directions 112
Innovation Data Processing 7
Interface Systems 67

Lawson Associates 30

Maersk Data 96
Micro Focus 35
Microsoft 94
Motorola Computer Systems 14-15
MTI Systems 65

Natural Microsystems 91
NETEC 66

Okidata 90,91
On-Line Software 11,84
Oracle 9

Packet/PC 46

Rabbit Software 44-45
Realia 27
Relational Technology Inc 24

SAS Institute 12-13,43
Sequoia 93
Soft Lab,Inc. 14,55
SQ Software 15
St. John's Consulting 64
Stratus Computer 32-33
Sybase,Inc 22
Syncsort 5
Systems Center 51
Systems Industries 98-99

Televideo 88
3 Com C3
Tymnet 86-87

Unisys 20-21
Unlversal Data 104
USA Today 50

Viking Software 63

Westinghouse Electric 108
Weyerhaeuser Recovery Services 51
Whitesmiths Ltd. 23
Wyse Technology 78-79

Xerox 54-55

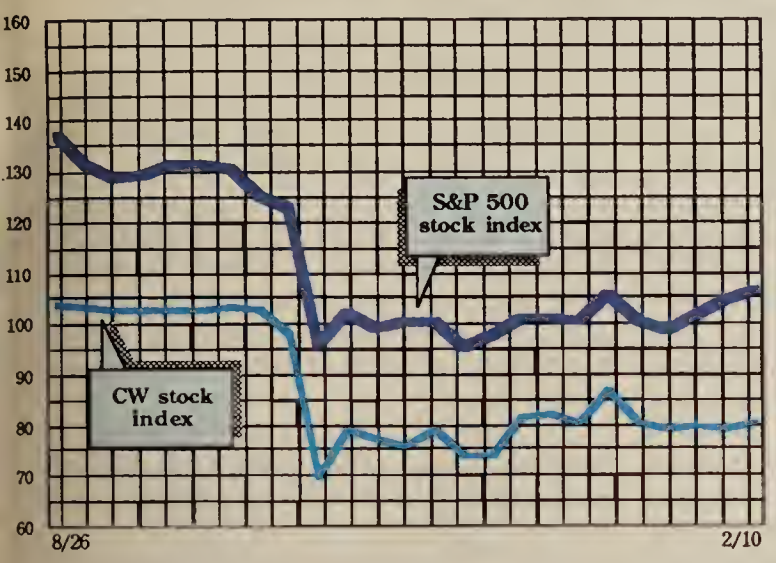
Zenith Data Systems 26

This index is provided as an additional service.
The publisher does not assume
any liability for errors or omissions.

Upcoming Computerworld Spotlight Sections

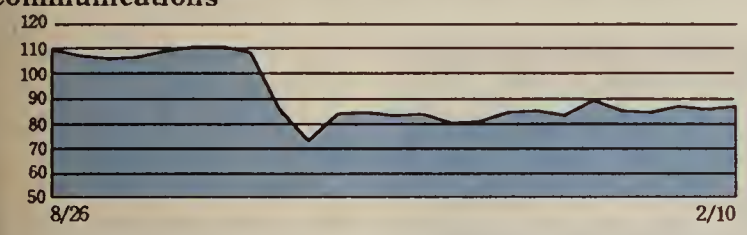
Issue Date	Topic	Ad Closing Date
March 14	DBMS	Feb. 26
March 28	Micro-to-Host-Links	March 11
April 11	PCs (IBM-Compatible) Portables/Laptops	March 28
April 25	TBA	April 8
May 9	Printers	April 22
May 23	Data Communications	May 6
June 6	CASE	May 20
June 20	The SNA Market	June 3
July 11	Disaster Prevention & Recovery Products & Services	June 24
July 25	Productivity Software	July 8

STOCK TRADING INDEX

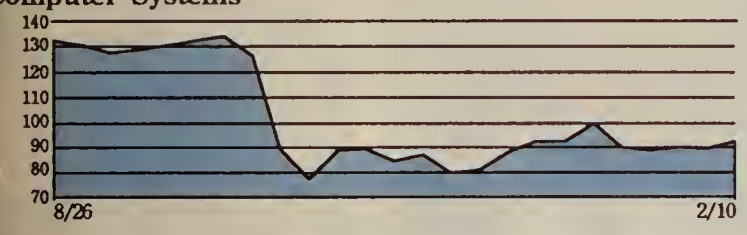


Indexes	*Last Week*	*This Week*
Communications	85.6	**86.6**
Computer Systems	88.7	**91.1**
Software & DP Services	92.5	**92.3**
Semiconductors	53.1	**55.9**
Peripherals & Subsystems	80.0	**80.3**
Leasing Companies	101.6	**102.6**
Composite Index	78.9	**80.3**
S&P 500 Index	104.3	**106.1**

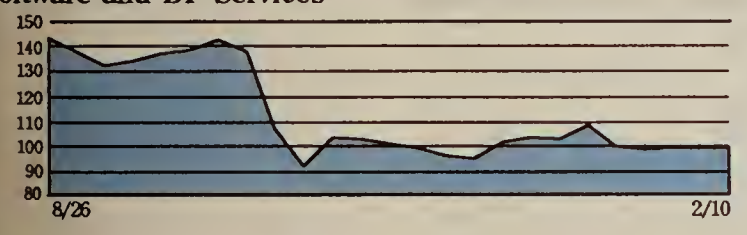
Communications



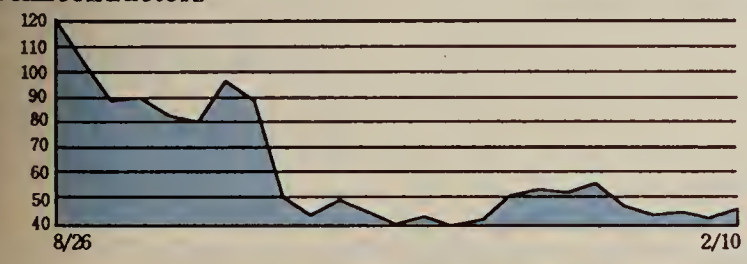
Computer Systems



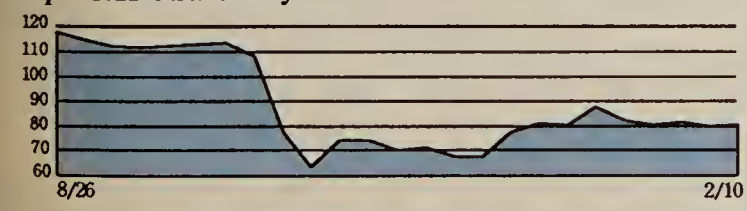
Software and DP Services



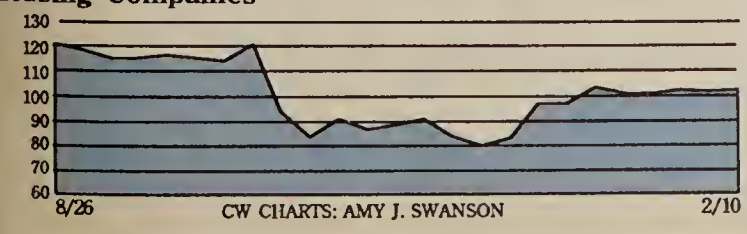
Semiconductors



Peripherals and Subsystems



Leasing Companies



CW CHARTS: AMY J. SWANSON

Computerworld Stock Trading Summary

CLOSING PRICES WEDNESDAY, FEBRUARY 10, 1988

EXCH		52-WEEK RANGE (1)		CLOSE FE8. 10 1988	WEEK NET CHNGE	WEEK PCT CHNGE
	Communications and Network Services					
N	AMERICAN INFO TECHS CORP	100	74	94.63	2.0	2.2
Q	ANDREW CORP	19	11	13.75	0.3	1.9
Q	ARTEL COMM CORP	5	2	1.50	0.0	0.0
N	AT&T	36	20	29.75	0.3	0.8
Q	AVANT GAROE COMP INC	6	2	2.00	0.1	6.7
Q	AVANTEK INC	19	6	6.88	-0.1	-1.8
N	AYOIN CORP	38	16	20.25	-0.3	-1.2
N	8ELL ATLANTIC CORP	80	61	73.38	1.5	2.1
N	8ELLSOUTH CORP	44	29	41.75	0.9	2.1
Q	COMPRESSION LABS INC	8	2	3.50	-0.5	-12.5
O	COMPUTER NETWORK TECH	6	2	1.69	-0.1	-3.5
O	CONTEL CORP	40	25	34.38	0.4	1.1
Q	DATA SWITCH CORP	9	4	5.88	0.1	2.2
Q	DIGITAL COMM ASSOC	49	20	28.50	2.4	9.1
Q	DYNATECH CORP	43	14	19.00	0.0	0.0
Q	FIBRONICS INTERNATIONAL INC	11	2	2.38	0.0	0.0
Q	GANDALF TECHNOLOGIES	11	5	5.50	-0.3	-4.3
Q	GENERAL DATACOMM INDS	14	3	3.50	-0.1	-3.4
N	GTE CORP	45	29	38.25	-0.4	-1.0
Q	INFOTRON SYS CORP	12	5	6.75	0.0	0.0
N	ITT CORP	66	42	46.00	0.0	0.0
N	M A COM INC	16	7	10.38	0.8	7.8
Q	MCI COMMUNICATIONS CORP	12	5	10.75	-0.3	-2.3
Q	MICOM SYS INC	17	7	10.50	0.5	5.0
Q	NETWORK SYS CORP	19	7	7.25	-0.3	-3.3
N	NORTHERN TELECOM LTO	24	14	18.38	0.6	3.5
Q	NOVELL INC	30	12	19.25	1.5	8.5
N	NYNEX CORP	78	58	70.13	0.4	0.5
N	PACIFIC TELESIS GROUP	34	9	29.88	0.8	2.6
N	PARADYNE CORP	9	4	4.38	0.1	2.9
A	PENRIL CORP	6	1	3.25	-0.1	-3.7
N	PLESSEY PLC	41	23	25.75	-1.9	-6.8
N	SCIENTIFIC ATLANTA INC	20	8	12.88	0.5	4.0
N	SOUTHWESTERN BELL CORP	46	22	38.63	1.3	3.3
Q	3 COM CORP	26	12	18.63	1.4	8.0
N	TIMEPLEX INC	41	17	32.25	0.0	0.0
Q	UNGERMANN 8ASS INC	16	5	8.50	1.1	15.3
N	U S WEST INC	60	43	54.75	0.6	1.2
	Computer Systems					
Q	ALLIANT COMPUTER SYS	37	5	6.88	-0.9	-11.3
Q	ALPHA MICROSYSTEMS	6	3	4.13	0.0	0.0
Q	ALTOS COMPUTER SYS	17	9	10.50	-0.5	-4.5
A	AMDAHL CORP	50	19	33.13	3.1	10.4
Q	APOLLO COMPUTER INC	25	9	13.13	0.9	7.1
Q	APPLE COMPUTER INC	60	26	41.00	1.5	3.8
N	BOLT BERANEK & NEWMAN	30	12	13.88	-0.6	-4.3
Q	8RITTON LEE INC	5	1	1.38	-0.1	-8.3
N	COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP	79	26	46.25	2.6	6.0
Q	COMPUTER AUTOMATION INC	17	5	13.00	2.8	26.8
A	COMPUTER CONSOLES INC	12	2	4.88	0.0	0.0
Q	CONCURRENT COMP CORP	24	11	16.75	0.0	0.0
N	CONTROL DATA CORP OEL	38	18	22.25	0.5	2.3
Q	CONVERGENT TECH	12	3	3.13	0.0	0.0
Q	CONVEX COMPUTER CORP	22	6	7.13	-0.5	-6.6
N	CRAY RESH INC	136	47	75.88	7.3	10.6
Q	DAISY SYS CORP	13	5	7.00	0.0	0.0
N	DATA GEN CORP	39	16	27.38	1.5	5.8
N	DATAPOINT CORP	9	3	3.88	-0.5	-11.4
N	DIGITAL EQUIP CORP	200	110	120.50	4.5	3.9
N	FLOATING POINT SYS INC	17	3	4.00	0.0	0.0
N	GOULO INC	34	8	10.88	0.0	0.0
N	HARRIS CORP	43	22	27.75	0.9	3.3
N	HEWLETT PACKARO CO	74	36	57.25	4.1	7.8
N	HONEYWELL INC	91	49	61.00	0.0	0.0
N	I8M	176	102	111.63	2.6	2.4
Q	INFORMATION INTL INC	17	9	11.50	-0.4	-3.2
Q	IPL SYS INC	3	1	1.75	0.3	16.7
Q	MASS COMPUTER CORP	14	5	5.63	0.3	4.7
N	MATSUSHITA ELEC INOL LTO	196	93	173.88	1.9	1.1
Q	MEGADATA CORP	7	3	3.13	0.0	0.0
Q	MENTOR GRAPHICS CORP	39	14	22.00	2.0	10.0
N	N8I INC	14	4	4.00	0.0	0.0
N	NCR CORP	87	50	58.88	2.4	4.2
N	PRIME COMPUTER INC	31	12	17.88	2.0	12.6
Q	PYRAMIO TECHNOLOGY	12	5	8.13	-0.1	-1.5
Q	STRATUS COMPUTER	41	15	23.75	2.0	9.2
Q	SUN MICROSYSTEM INC	46	14	32.88	3.1	10.5
Q	SYM8OLICS INC	6	1	1.56	-0.1	-3.8
N	TANDEM COMPUTERS INC	38	17	19.00	0.3	1.3
N	TANDY CORP	57	28	35.50	0.0	0.0
N	ULTIMATE CORP	37	15	15.75	-0.3	-1.6
N	UNISYS CORP	48	24	34.50	3.1	10.0
A	WANG LABS INC	19	10	14.38	0.5	3.6
	Software & DP Services					
Q	ADVANCEO COMP TECH	6	1	1.63	-0.3	-13.3
N	AGS COMPUTERS INC	30	11	15.00	1.4	10.1
Q	AMERICAN MGMT SYS INC	20	9	15.00	1.5	11.1
Q	AMERICAN SOFTWARE INC	22	6	9.63	-0.5	-4.9
N	ANACOMP INC	11	4	7.75	0.8	10.7
Q	ANALYSTS INTL CORP	10	4	7.00	-0.4	-5.1
Q	ASHTON TATE	33	13	25.00	2.0	8.7
Q	ASK COMPUTER SYS INC	17	6	10.63	0.5	4.9
Q	AUTOOESK INC	34	12	17.75	0.8	4.4
N	AUTO OATA PROCESSING	55	16	42.00	1.0	2.4
Q	8OOLE & 8A88AGE INC	12	5	8.00	-0.3	-3.0
N	COMPUTER ASSOC INTL INC	37	15	29.00	1.0	3.6
Q	COMPUTER HORIZONS CORP	15	7	9.00	-0.4	-4.6
N	COMPUTER SCIENCES CORP	73	42	48.75	1.8	3.7
N	COMPUTER TASK GROUP INC	18	9	9.63	-0.3	-2.5
Q	COMSHARE INC	28	12	13.50	-1.0	-6.9
N	CULLINET SOFTWARE INC	14	4	5.88	-0.4	-6.0
Q	CYCARE SYS INC	10	6	7.88	0.0	0.1
Q	DUQUESNE SYS INC	33	10	18.50	0.4	2.1
A	DATA ARCHITECTS INC	17	7	9.38	0.0	0.0
N	GENERAL MTRS (CLS E)	51	30	37.50	0.8	2.0
Q	HOGAN SYS INC	17	5	4.50	-0.1	-2.7
Q	INFORMIX CORP	31	12	20.25	0.3	1.3
Q	INTELLICORP INC	11	2	2.75	-0.1	-4.3
Q	KEANE INC	10	6	7.50	0.5	7.1
Q	LOTUS DEV CORP	40	19	27.00	0.8	2.9
Q	MANAGEMENT SCI AMER	21	6	6.13	0.4	6.5
Q	MICRO PRO INTL CORP	8	3	3.50	0.1	1.8
Q	MICROSOFT CORP	79	33	53.75	1.0	1.9
Q	MORINO ASSOCIATES INC	24	7	15	0.1	0.9
Q	NATIONAL OATA CORP	34	19	26.50	0.5	1.9
Q	ON LINE SOFTWARE INTL INC	22	9	9.63	-0.1	-1.3
Q	ORACLE SYS CORP	19	7	13.63	1.4	11.2
N	PANSOPHIC SYS INC	28	11	16.00	1.3	8.5
Q	POLICY MGMT SYS CORP	30	15	21.50	0.8	3.6
Q	PROGRAMMING & SYS INC	14	7	10.25	0.1	1.2
Q	REYNOLOS & REYNOLOS CO	39	14	17.25	-0.8	-4.2
Q	SEI CORP	18	10	14.25	-0.8	-5.0
Q	SHAREO MEO SYS CORP	53	19	25.00	-0.4	-1.5
Q	SOFTWARE AG SYSTEMS INC	19	7	7.63	-0.1	-1.6
Q	SOFTWARE PU8G CORP	17	5	9.13	0.5	5.8
A	STERLING SOFTWARE INC	14	6	8.13	-0.1	-1.5
Q	SUNGARO OATA SYS INC	21	10	15.75	0.5	3.3
Q	SYSTEMATICS INC	30	19	28.75	1.8	6.5
N	SYS. SOFT INC.	24	7	14	1.5	12.2
Q	VM SOFTWARE INC	45	7	9.75	1.5	18.2
	Semiconductors					
N	AOV MICRO OEVICES INC	25	8	9.88	0.4	3.9
N	ANALOG OEVICES INC	24	8	11.13	0.4	3.5
Q	ANALOGIC CORP	13	5	7.00	-0.3	-3.4
Q	INTEL CORP	42	18	26.00	2.5	10.6
Q	LSI LOGIC CORP	17	7	8.38	0.6	8.1
N	MOTOROLA INC	74	35	43.50	3.4	8.4
N	NATL SEMICONOUCTOR	22	10	10.38	0.4	3.8
N	TEXAS INSTRS INC	80	36	46.75	3.8	8.7
A	WESTERN OIGITAL CORP	33	11	11.88	0.6	5.6
	Peripherals					
Q	ALLOY COMP.	13	4	3.63	-0.5	-12.1
N	AM INTL INC	9	3	3.88	-0.3	-6.1
Q	AST RESH INC	23	6	9.38	0.6	7.1
Q	AUTO TROL TECH CORP	9	3	3.94	-0.1	-1.6
Q	8ANCTEC INC	16	5	6.38	-0.1	-1.9
Q	CIPHER DATA PRODS INC	18	4	6.88	-0.3	-3.5
A	COGNITRONICS CORP	5	2	2.88	0.0	0.0
N	COMPUGRAPHIC CORP	28	19	23.00	0.6	2.8
N	COMPUTERVISION CORP	23	7	0.00	-14.9	-100.0
A	DATAPROOUCTS CORP	24	7	7.63	0.0	0.0
A	DATARAM CORP	9	5	6.06	0.1	1.1
N	OECISION INOS CORP	13	4	10.75	0.1	1.2
N	EASTMAN KODAK CO	71	40	41.50	0.6	1.5
Q	E M C CORP MASS	29	10	14.00	1.5	12.0
Q	EMULEX CORP	9	4	7.00	1.8	33.3
Q	EVANS & SUTHERLANO	40	18	21.50	1.5	7.5
Q	ICOT CORP	13	3	3.88	-0.4	-8.8
Q	INTERLEAF INC	24	9	17.63	1.8	11.0
Q	IOMEGA CORP	8	1	2.75	-0.1	-4.3
Q	LEE DATA CORP	10	3	3.75	0.6	20.0
Q	MASSTOR SYS CORP	6	1	1.81	-0.2	-9.4
Q	MAXTOR CORP	34	6	10.88	-0.1	-1.1
Q	MICROPOLIS CORP	44	13	21.25	2.8	14.9
Q	MINISCRI8E CORP	18	5	8.13	0.8	10.2
N	MINNESOTA MNG & MFG CO	84	45	57.50	0.3	0.4
A	MSI DATA CORP	24	12	21.75	-0.3	-1.1
Q	PRIAM CORP	6	1	1.63	0.1	8.3
Q	PRINTRONIX INC	13	7	8.63	0.0	0.0
N	QMS INC	27	8	8.38	-0.4	-4.3
Q	QUANTUM CORP	35	8	10.75	0.3	2.4
Q	RAMTEK CORP	6	2	4.13	0.1	3.1
N	RECOGNITION EQUIP INC	24	7	9.13	0.0	0.0
Q	REXON INC	14	5	6.00	0.0	0.0
Q	SCAN TRON CORP	14	7	10.25	0.0	0.0
Q	SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY	46	10	16.63	1.5	9.9
N	STORAGE TECH CORP	5	1	1.88	-0.1	-6.3
Q	TANDON CORP	7	1	1.50	-0.1	-7.7
A	TEC INC	7	3	5.38	0.3	4.9
N	TEKTRONIX INC	43	21	24.00	0.8	3.2
Q	TELEVIOEO SYS INC	3	1	1.31	0.0	0.0
N	TELEX CORP	102	30	49.38	1.3	2.6
Q	WYSE TECH	40	11	18.25	1.3	7.4
N	XEROX CORP	85	50	55.75	1.9	3.5
Q	XIOEX CORP	16	6	7.00	0.1	1.8
	Leasing Companies					
Q	CAPITAL ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL INC	11	4	4.00	-0.1	-3.0
N	COMOISCO INC	37	12	19.00	0.8	4.1
N	CONTINENTAL INFO SYS	14	5	6.50	0.5	8.3
Q	PHOENIX AMERN INC	8	2	2.75	-0.1	-4.3
Q	SELECTERM INC	6	3	4.00	0.0	0.0

EXCH: N = NEW YORK; A = AMERICAN; Q = NATIONAL; O = OVER-THE-COUNTER; S = SPLIT

O-T-C PRICES ARE 8IO PRICES AS OF 3 P.M. OR LAST 8IO
(1) TO NEAREST DOLLAR

Round 2

Cray leads comeback as most tech stocks get off the ropes

The Department of Commerce's announcement that the U.S. trade deficit had narrowed to $12.2 billion in December helped put computer stocks back in fighting trim last week after sagging almost across the board in action a week earlier. Leading the rebound as of Thursday's market close was Cray Research, Inc., whose introduction of the $20 million Y-MP/832 supercomputer (see story page 8) spurred its stock up 6 points to finish at 76.

Other leading issues that came in winners included Hewlett-Packard Co., which jumped 4⅜ points for the week to 57¼; Digital Equipment Corp., up 4¾ points to 120; IBM, which dropped to as low as 107¼ on Tuesday but rallied to finish up 3¼ points at 111¼; NCR Corp., which jumped 3⅜ points to 59¾; Sun Microsystems, Inc., up 3½ points to 33¾; and Microsoft Corp., up 3¼ points to 54¾.

More modest gainers included Ashton-Tate Corp., which rose 2⅝ points for the week to 24⅞; Unisys Corp., up 2½ points to 34⅜. Novell, Inc., which gained some of the ground it lost a week earlier when shipment delays were revealed, rose 2 points to 20.

JAMES DALY

Unix makes headway in commercial market

BY ROSEMARY HAMILTON
CW STAFF

DALLAS — The Uniforum 1988 trade show and conference held here last week gave evidence that Unix is slowly but surely making its way into the commercial market.

The biggest boost of all came from IBM and Apple Computer, Inc. Both companies worked hard to convey a Unix commitment. While Apple Chief Executive Officer John Sculley gave the Uniforum keynote address on the main floor of the Infomart, William C. Lowe, president of IBM's Entry Systems Division, was two floors above him at the IBM Infomart showroom presenting his ideas on Unix to the press.

"Now that those two [companies] are really involved, there is no question that Unix has made it," said Omri Serlin, president of Itom International, Inc., a consulting firm in Los Altos, Calif. "You'd be hard-pressed today to find many serious commercial applications, but you can't overlook Unix's momentum."

AT&T detailed plans for its Unix System V, Release 4, which includes a number of features intended for more commercial applications.

Release 4, expected to go to beta-test sites next year, will include real-time capabilities — the lack of which has been a big drawback for Unix — better systems operation, maintenance, maintenance facilities and back-up and restore features, according to AT&T.

"Unix is moving into the mainstream, but that doesn't mean people are going to throw their current operating systems out," said Robert Ackerman, chief marketing officer at X/Open Ltd. "It's a step-by-step progression of open systems coexisting with proprietary systems."

Into the mainstream

Technical product demonstrations outweighed commercial applications at the 237 vendor exhibits, but mainstream applications made a strong showing.

In addition, there were other operating system releases geared toward the commercial environment. Texas Instruments, Inc. introduced Release 2.2 of the TI System V operating environment for its System 1500. It includes Extended Symmetric Processing, a feature that allows processors in a multiprocessor configuration to share jobs equally.

A number of hardware suppliers announced plans to offer data base management systems and office automation applications on their platforms.

Tandem Computers, Inc. announced the availability of Informix, Inc.'s Informix-Turbo data base server on its Unix-based system, and Harris Corp. said it will offer Unify Corp.'s Accell fourth-generation language development environment for its CX line of superminicomputers.

Highlights of AIX software

IBM introduced last week more than two dozen pieces of software intended to help put together the AIX family of workstations.

The company also announced its plans to work with the National Bureau of Standards (NBS) to develop conformance tests for Unix software. AT&T, X/Open and other organizations have been involved with the NBS on conformance tests for more than a year.

Among the highlights of the new AIX workstation software are the following:

- Version 2.2 of the AIX operating system for IBM's RT Personal Computer, which includes more device and communications protocols support. An initial shipment is scheduled for June, and Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol and IBM Systems Network Architecture enhancements are slated to be out in September. A 16-user license is $2,295; a 17- to 32-user license is an additional $1,700. The upgrade charge from Version 2.1 is $395.
- The Distributed Services package for both the RT PC and IBM's Personal System/2 running the AIX operating system. A copy of the operating system and Distributed Services must be installed on each system participating in this environment. It is intended to allow users to access local and remote resources, such as printers, without knowledge of the resources' actual location. The RT PC version has a license fee of $600; the PS/2 license is $400. Both are scheduled for delivery in March 1989.
- The AIX/RT DOS Server, which provides the ability to set up an RT PC as a file or print server for the DOS Version 3.0 system. It provides automatic conversion of data and files between AIX and DOS formats. Slated to be available in March 1989, the product carries a license fee of $225.

The AIX PS/2 DOS Server provides the same functions on a PS/2 running AIX. IBM said it will also be available in March 1989 and can be licensed for $225.

- Both RT PC and PS/2 users will have Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Network File System (NFS) available to them. Data can be accessed via NFS on any system that also supports NFS. The RT PC version will be licensed at $995 and available in September; the PS/2 license is $400 and will be available in March 1989.
- X Window System support is scheduled to be offered for the PS/2 in September at a cost of $195. IBM had previously announced X Window System support for the RT PC.

ROSEMARY HAMILTON

IBM

FROM PAGE 1

- Elevating the RT PC from a specialized mid-range offering to a general-purpose mid-range system with a strategic status comparable to IBM's 9370 and System/36 and 38.
- Phasing out its multiple Unix versions in favor of AIX, which will eventually span its entire 370 product line.
- Expanding the AIX workstation family, a blend of the RT PC and IBM Personal System/2 platforms running AIX.

At a conference for software developers that IBM hosted in Dallas last week, Larry Ford, the firm's assistant group executive for mid-range systems, told attendees there are three major areas of opportunity for independent development: the 9370 platform, the System/36 and 38 and so-called Silverlake follow-on platform and the RT PC. Previously, IBM had identified only the 9370 and System/36 and 38 platforms for general-purpose mid-range computing.

Beyond the mid-range

AIX, however, will play a role beyond the mid-range market, executives said. The goal is to run AIX from the PS/2s to IBM's 3090s. AIX will become the only Unix offering from IBM as the multiple Unix versions it currently provides are phased out.

But this plan has a kink in it. Unix is not a part of IBM's Systems Application Architecture (SAA), the portability standard that IBM's Ford said "will go down in history as IBM's most important announcement."

"SYSTEMS Application Architecture "will go down in history as IBM's most important announcement."

LARRY FORD
IBM

According to William C. Lowe, president of IBM's Entry Systems Division, AIX will be made consistent with the strategic SAA where possible. In areas of incompatibility, such as the user interface, IBM will provide bridges to link the two worlds.

"We plan to provide products as leaders in the Unix market," Lowe said.

But some industry observers said otherwise. Omri Serlin, president of consulting firm Itom International, Inc., said IBM is still not fully commited to Unix. "All this brave talk about AIX is probably only true for the Entry Systems Division," which has control over the RT. The division "is very defensive about the RT. I think to the rest of the corporation, Unix still holds very little interest."

Other observers said that IBM intends well but that it will have trouble reaching this goal. "The Unix market may be just too open," Infopro's Fiedler said. "People in the Unix market aren't going to say we have to have IBM."

Along with statements of direction, IBM introduced products for the AIX workstation family. The enhancements, many of which will not be available until 1989, are intended to help blend the RT PC and PS/2 environments (see story above). The concept of the AIX workstation family was first presented last year. The workstations will be offered as general-purpose systems that range from low-end single-user models to a mid-range machine, IBM executives said. Last week's announcement included a facility that would allow an RT PC to support up to 32 users in native mode.

Under umbrella

The RT PC and PS/2 Model 80 will serve as the two hardware platforms under the AIX umbrella. According to Lowe, IBM is now pouring an equal amount of money and resources into RT PC and PS/2 efforts.

The RT PC was not included in the ranks of the 9370 and System/36 and 38 when IBM executives discussed the mid-range in the past. Ford said it has been presented as a two-pronged stragegy "when we discuss where we've been the longest."

"In terms of opportunity, it's Unix and the RT PC," he added.

ATTENTION:

IBM DCF & Waterloo Script users

GML/PC™

Now there's a powerful alternative that delivers style consistency and ease of use without undecipherable mega-macros.

GML/PC™ combines the simplicity of generic markup with a powerful style sheet-driven system that rivals anything on the mainframe, mini or PC.

Try GML/PC™, a new breed of automated publisher from the company who brought you SPF/PC™.

CTC
Command Technology Corporation

1900 Mountain Blvd., Oakland CA 94611 (415) 339-3530 Telex: 509330

AT&T, Sun: Unix to remain open

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

DALLAS — AT&T and Sun Microsystems, Inc. spent much of their time at last week's Uniforum 1988 trying to allay fears that their partnership will result in an unfair advantage for workstation vendor Sun.

At the same time, the two companies picked up an ally in Amdahl Corp., which said it will use the combined Sun and AT&T operating system as the base operating environment for its future Unix offerings.

The evening before the show opened, AT&T hosted a gathering of 100 of its licensees, intending to assure them that despite the company's agreement to develop Unix System V, Release 4 cooperatively with Sun, Unix will remain an open system.

"AT&T went to lengths to assure people that Sun wouldn't have an advantage," said Charles Smith, product marketing manager for Tektronix, Inc.'s workstation division. "But there's still some apprehension out there."

AT&T was among the first computer vendors to license Sun's Scalable Processor Architecture (Sparc) for use in its own systems.

Both alliances have fueled speculation that Release 4 will be optimized for the proprietary Sparc. Additionally, critics have said that Sun, which will be part of Release 4's development team, can bring products running the new release of Unix to market more quickly because it will know the specifications first.

Critics gather forces

Critics of the partnership have joined forces in what has been called the Hamilton Group, so named because their first meeting was held on Hamilton Avenue in San Jose, Calif. Members of the group, including Digital Equipment Corp., Apollo Computer, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co., have hinted that they may turn to litigation.

AT&T told licensees that it will deliver information regarding its new release of Unix in a timely fashion. Beginning in the middle of this year, AT&T will hold briefing seminars for systems vendors and software developers.

In 1989, AT&T plans to revise drafts of the next version of its System V Interface Definition (SVID) with the industry. Also next year, AT&T will offer the System V Verification Suite, software that enables vendors to test their systems for conformance with SVID. Beta-test versions are scheduled to be available this year.

"The idea that AT&T would abandon its policy of Unix openness is pure folly," said Jack Scanlon, vice-president of product development for AT&T's Data Systems Group. "The only way AT&T can succeed in this marketplace is by continuing its policy of openness."

Sun argued that Unix's growth will be impeded by fragmentation if other vendors fail to support Release 4. "If we can get this industry behind a single binary standard, Unix will present a major alternative as a development platform," said Edward Zander, Sun's corporate marketing vice-president.

Sun Microsystems *at Uniforum 1988*

Other Uniforum announcements included the following:

- HP said it will offer a CPU upgrade for its HP 9000 Model 825S and 825SRX workstations, based on the firm's Precision Architecture using reduced instruction set computing. The systems have been upgraded to a performance level of 2.02 million floating-point operations per second, a threefold improvement from earlier models. The upgrade is priced at $10,000. Model 825S is priced at $42,500, and Model 825SRX costs $69,500.
- Sun took time out from the Unix controversy to announce yet another alliance — this time with Amdahl. Under the agreement, Amdahl and Sun will jointly develop and market products linking Amdahl's mainframes and Sun's workstations.

Amdahl has licensed Sun's Network File System, which it plans to port to its UTS operating system based on Unix. Sun and Amdahl said they will make joint sales calls to selected customer accounts.

A/UX ships following lengthy delay

BY JULIE PITTA
CW STAFF

DALLAS — Apple Computer, Inc. used its first appearance at the Uniforum 1988 conference last week to announce that it is shipping A/UX, an "Apple-ized" version of Unix, some seven months late.

Apple's version of AT&T's Unix System V, Release 2.2, with the University of California at Berkeley's Unix 4.2 and 4.3 extensions, runs on the Macintosh II. It features the Macintosh Toolbox, which can be used to create the Macintosh user interface in A/UX applications.

An upgrade bundle for current Mac II owners consists of an internal or external 80M-byte hard disk drive with A/UX, the Motorola, Inc. Physical Memory Management Unit (PMMU) and 4M bytes of random-access memory. It is priced at $4,879 for the internal drive version and $4,979 for the external drive version.

Entry-level loaded

An entry-level configuration of a Macintosh II with A/UX costs $8,597. That system includes a Mac II with 2M bytes of RAM, a 12-in. monochrome monitor, a 4-bit video card and an 80M-byte hard disk drive loaded with A/UX and PMMU. Additionally, Apple said it will distribute a set of reference manuals for $649.

Apple offered no projections of how many A/UX systems it expects to ship but said it has 100,000 copies of A/UX ready for shipment. The operating system was originally planned for release in July 1987.

A number of third parties jumped on the A/UX bandwagon. A total of 50 third-party products for A/UX were introduced at Uniforum.

Among those offerings for more mainstream applications were a port of Relational Technology, Inc.'s Ingres relational data base management system to A/UX, allowing Mac II users with A/UX to integrate data in Ingres files stored on other microcomputers, minicomputers and mainframes.

Also, Informix Software, Inc. in Menlo Park, Calif., introduced Wingz for A/UX, an integrated spreadsheet it acquired when it merged with Pittsburgh-based Innovative Systems, Inc.

Set for availability in the second quarter and priced under $500, Wingz was designed to operate under both the Macintosh operating system and A/UX.

Second-class postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Computerworld (ISSN 0010-4841) is published weekly, except: (6) issues in February, May, August and October, (5) issues in January, March, April, June, July, September and November and (4) issues in December with a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January of 1989 by CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171.
Copyright 1988 by CW Publishing/Inc. All rights reserved.
Computerworld can be purchased on 35 mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int. Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. *Computerworld* is indexed: write to Circulation Dept. for subscription information.
Photocopy rights: permission to photocopy for internal or personal use or the internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by CW Publishing/Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of $3.00 per copy of the article, plus $.50 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 21 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.
Permission to photocopy does not extend to contributed articles followed by this symbol. ‡
Special requests for reprints and permission should be addressed to Nancy M. Shannon, CW Publishing/Inc., 375 Cochituate Road, Box 9171, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9171. Subscriptions call toll free (800) 255-6286 or in New Jersey call (800) 322-6286.
Subscription rates: $2.00 a copy: U.S. — $44 a year; Canada, Central & So. America — $110 a year; Europe — $165 a year; all other countries — $245 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin.

POSTMASTER: Send Form 3579 (Change of Address) to *Computerworld*, Circulation Department, P.O. Box 1566, Neptune, NJ 07754-1566.

PC-to-Unix standard offered

BY PATRICIA KEEFE
CW STAFF

DALLAS — If Hewlett-Packard Co. and Microsoft Corp. have their way, the standard for personal computer-to-Unix integration will be Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Manager running under AT&T's Unix System V.

The jointly developed proposed platform, as announced last week at Uniforum 1988, will be called Microsoft LAN Manager/X (LM/X). According to the plans, HP will provide the Unix port using LAN Manager source code, but Microsoft will retain OEM licensing rights.

LM/X would reportedly allow users to mix Microsoft MS-DOS, Xenix and OS/2 applications and systems on a network, accessing Unix System V-based servers without additional workstation software.

Also, LM/X would support advanced networking services such as shared data bases, directory services, mail services and distributed applications.

Based on the Server Message Block protocol standard, LM/X allows a Unix System V-based server running LM/X to handle requests from workstations running software based on Microsoft's MS-Net, MS-Net for Xenix and OS/2 LAN Manager.

In addition, Microsoft promised LM/X server support for IBM's PC LAN Program and OS/2 Extended Edition. LM/X would support the LAN Manager's controversial interprocess communications mechanisms — redirected, or named, pipes and mail slots.

IBM has said it will not support these facilities. HP said it will talk to its OEMs before deciding on support.

LM/X due in 1989

The initial release of LM/X, slated for early 1989, will reportedly run on Intel Corp. 80386-based systems under Microsoft's Unix System V/386 Release 3.2, a merger of Xenix and Unix System V scheduled for release in the third quarter. LM/X will require 2M bytes of random-access memory, a hard disk and a monochrome IBM Color Graphics Adapter, Enhanced Graphics Adapter or compatible monitor.

HP said it will first support LM/X on its HP 9000 computers running the HP-UX operating system. There are no plans to port LM/X to the HP 3000 series, an HP spokesman said.

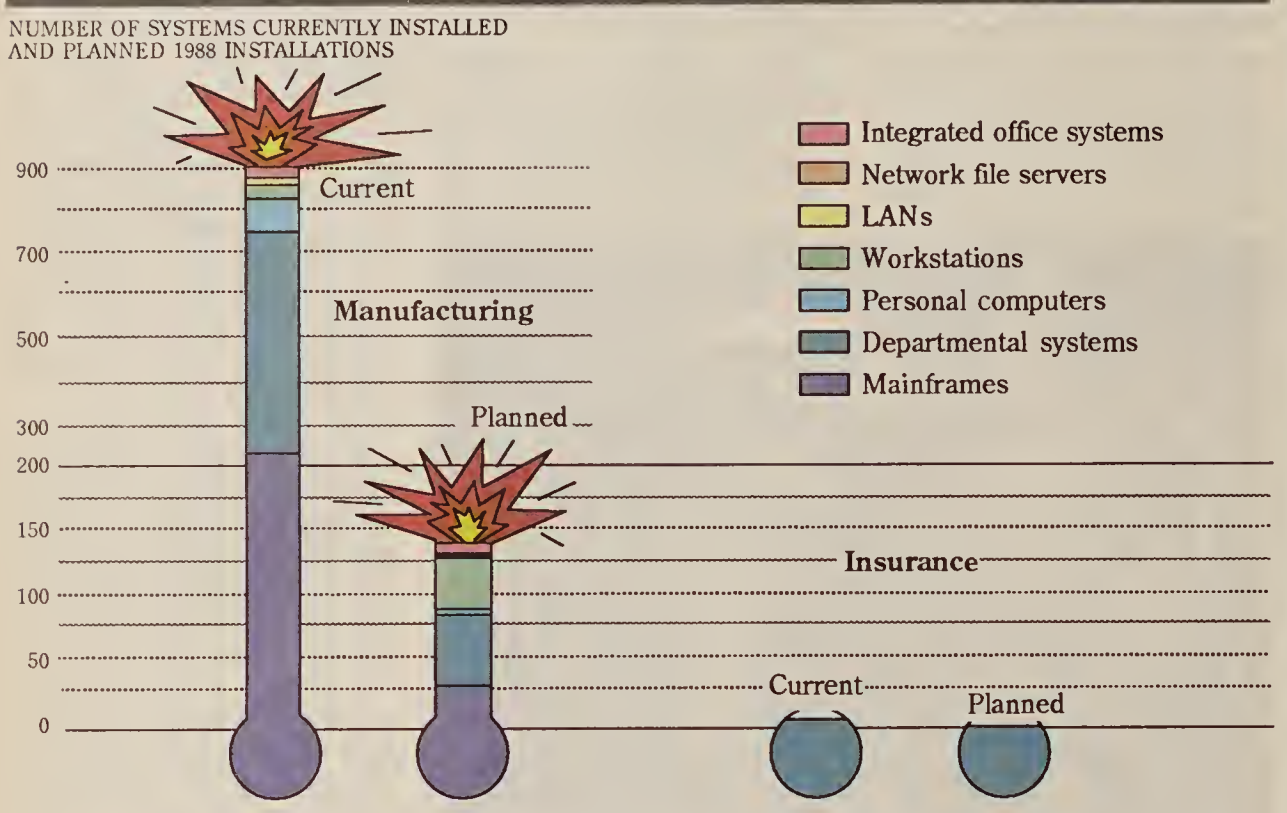
LM/X would be capable of running on a variety of networking hardware, including IBM's Token-Ring network, the IEEE's 802.3 Ethernet and Starlan, and can coexist on the same server with AT&T's Remote File Sharing and Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Network File System.

In addition, OEMs can port LM/X to transport protocols such as the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol and Open Systems Interconnect.

TRENDS

DEC hardware

Hot and cold in vertical markets



Despite the company's efforts to expand into new markets, more immediate growth opportunities for Digital Equipment Corp. may lie in its proven markets.

A recent study of DEC's opportunities in vertical markets shows manufacturers are planning to acquire the broadest range of DEC systems and that the vendor has made a minimal impact on the insurance industry. The study was conducted by Tempe, Ariz.-based market research firm The Sierra Group.

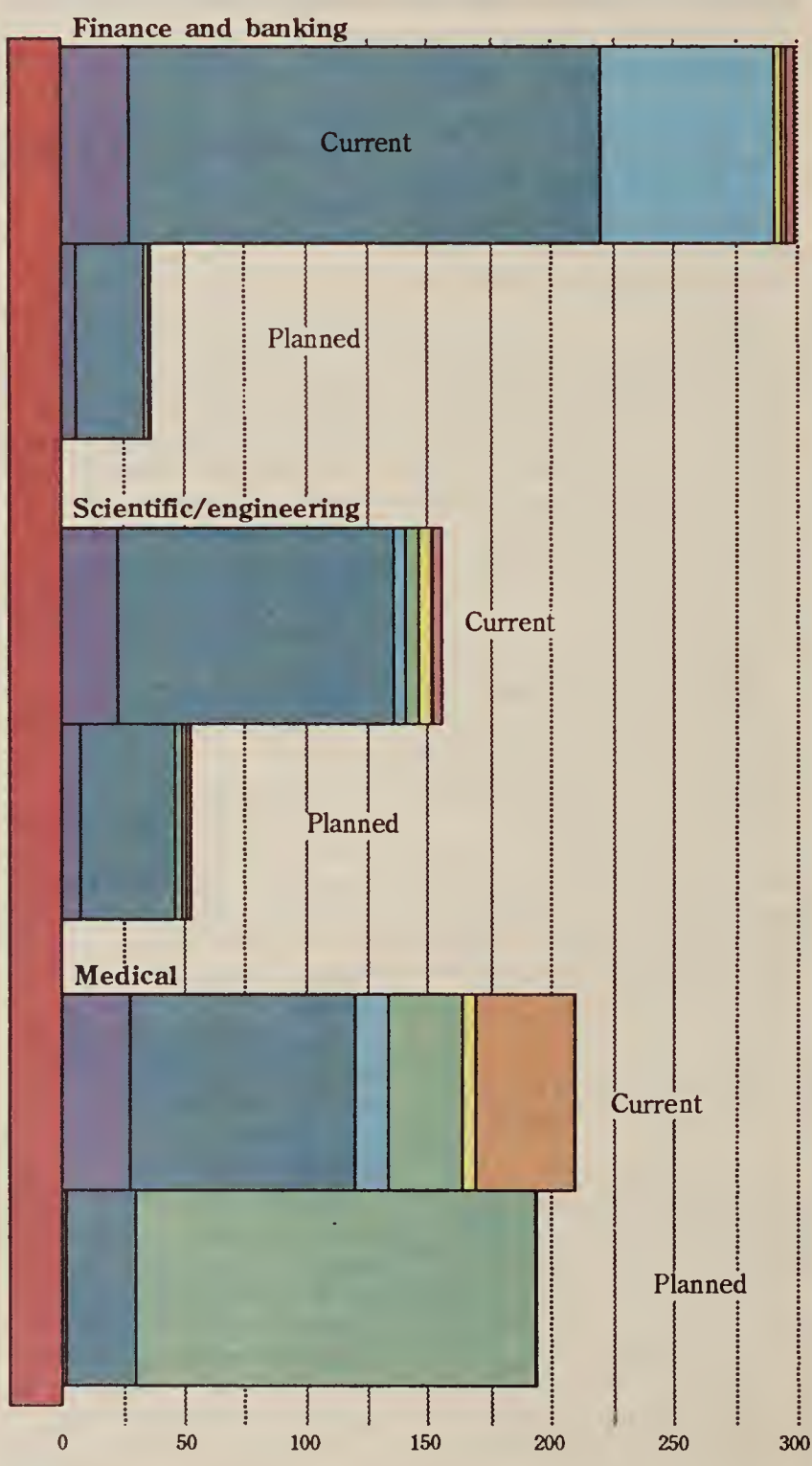
The group reported DEC's installed base numbers and 1988 DEC acquisition plans for 870 user companies, 367 of which counted fewer than 500 employees and 108 of which reported more than 10,000 workers.

The 240 firms in the medical category plan to install the most DEC systems in 1988. But 160 of the 191 systems that those firms plan are workstations; only two are large VAX systems or clusters of VAXs.

The 154 manufacturing companies that responded to the survey intend to install only 136 DEC systems. But 26 of those are large systems, and 55 are departmental systems.

Scientific and engineering users plan to acquire 52 systems, including 46 mainframes or departmental computers. DEC has targeted industries such as the insurance field in recent years, but 171 insurance firms reported an installed base of 10 DEC systems, with plans to acquire only two in 1988.

JAMES CONNOLLY



INFORMATION PROVIDED BY THE SIERRA GROUP
CW CHARTS: AMY J. SWANSON

INSIDE LINES

Certified treaty. After three months of negotiation, IBM and the Computer Dealers and Lessors Association are set to announce an agreement that will resolve their differences concerning IBM's policy on deinstallation and reinstallation of equipment that was announced last fall. The solution reportedly relaxes IBM's policy, which stipulated that equipment moved by anyone other than IBM would be subject to charges to be recertified under IBM's Maintenance Agreement, and should make it easier for users to deal with both leasing companies and IBM, sources say.

Pit Bull processors. One wave in the flood of announcements due this week is a move by Honeywell Bull to pit three multiprocessor versions of its DPS 7000 supermini against the IBM 4381 and DEC VAX 8700. The DPS 7000 was the first major introduction for young Honeywell Bull last April and is a focal point of the company's strategy.

From the Oracle. Oracle this week will lay out its plans for supporting the increasingly popular Apple Macintosh. High on the agenda is the announcement of a distribution agreement concerning an interface between Oracle's DBMS and Apple's Hypercard hypertext system. Oracle will also announce plans to connect the Mac to various hosts running Oracle and the possible announcement of an A/UX version of Oracle.

Racing for share of mind. There is some fascinating pre-ship jockeying between Microsoft — with the Sybase/Microsoft/Ashton-Tate SQL Server — and Lotus for a share of the future data base market. Both firms are seeking MIS mind share in the hopes of lucrative sales of server-based SQL DBMSs later this year and into next. Until now, however, Lotus has told the world little about its plans, and the firm has yet to formally acknowledge that its DBMS is based on an engine from Gupta Technologies. That should change this week when key Lotus execs begin to specify how Lotus/DBMS will work and who should use it.

Calling Dick Tracy . . . A tiny Pittsburgh software house dragged out words like "racketeering" last week when it took on Tandem Computers and Mack Trucks, Inc. in federal court. Performance Associates Corp., which says its work force has been slashed from 22 to four because of its foes' actions, accused Tandem and Mack of racketeering and misappropriating trade secrets. Performance Associates also said the latter company conspired with Tandem to take over a branch automation package that it was developing for Mack. Tandem and Mack spokesmen declined comment.

The Lowe highlights. IBM's Entry Systems Division President Bill Lowe gave analysts a hint of things to come at an IBM seminar last week. Slides of IBM's future included lots of empty boxes meant to represent unannounced PS/2 models. Lowe indicated that by the end of the year, the low end of IBM's PS/2 line will be Intel 80286-based machines; by 1989, it will be 80386-based machines. Lowe also implied that the PS/2s, including the Model 50 with its lowly 20M-byte drive, will be field-upgradable.

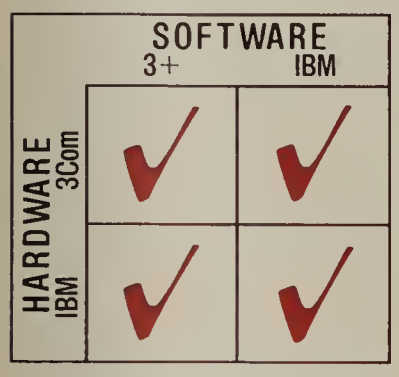
Window watching. Two corporate users said last week that they have seen early versions of the Presentation Manager Version 4.11 and were a bit underwhelmed by what they saw. They said the program still looks very much like Windows 2.0 and were disappointed that its icons didn't look very "Mac-like." IBM told them, however, all that will change with the next few versions. Version 4.13 of the program, slated to be released in the next couple of weeks, will be the basis for the developer's version, expected by the end of March.

The Toshiba sanction. The Pentagon is getting ready to comply with a 1987 congressional mandate to stop buying products from Toshiba due to the scandal involving Toshiba's sale of military gear to the Soviet Union. For the next six months, the proposed regulation says, the Defense Department cannot buy any Toshiba product or any system with more than 50% Toshiba components. However, this action is likely to be replaced by less severe sanctions in the forthcoming omnibus trade bill.

3Com 3+ ON TOKEN RING... EVERYTHING IBM PROMISED CORPORATE AMERICA... PLUS.

When IBM committed itself to token ring as its local networking standard, token ring immediately became a standard for Corporate America.

With good reason.



You get total connectivity between 3Com and IBM hardware and software.

It makes sense to optimize your investment in an installed base of micros, minis and mainframes and to be sure that all your IBM hardware can communicate—now and in the future.

At 3Com we understand and sympathize with that.

But wouldn't it be nice if your token ring network allowed you to talk to non-IBM hardware?

Gave you total connectivity?

Well, now it can.

All you have to do is run 3Com 3+ network operating software on your PCs and new Personal System/2s connected to a token ring network and you immediately get total connectivity to Ethernet and AppleTalk networks.

You can talk to Macintoshes, you can even talk to DEC VAXs.

And there's more, because 3Com 3+ gives you today's most sophisticated electronic mail, internetwork communication between token ring networks at supported speeds up to 19.2K bit/sec, and security that allows only authorized users to access files and data.

Even better, if you install 3Com 100% IBM-compatible TokenLink adapters, you get an on-board media filter allowing you to also tie into unshielded twisted pair, IBM Type 3 cabling, without additional components.

But guess what?...There's even more!

3Com 3+ software and 3Com TokenLink hardware are totally compatible with IBM software and hardware. That means you can mix and match them any way you want.

It's just one more reason why more than two-thirds of the 3Com 3+ networks in operation today are helping to improve the productivity of America's largest corporations.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

3Com®

For your nearest 3Com dealer, call 1-800-NET-3Com.

©1987 3Com Corporation. 3Com and 3+ are registered trademarks and TokenLink is a trademark of 3Com Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark and PC and Personal System/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. AppleTalk and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation.

Why We Don't Have The Time Or Money For A Quality Control Department.

How can a software company without a "quality control department" achieve an unsurpassed record of user satisfaction?

How can it *possibly* gain a reputation for supplying the finest financial application software packages available?

Simple.

We make quality control every employee's responsibility. Not just that of a single department.

The result? Our mainframe applications are so well designed, so thoroughly developed, and so painstakingly tested every step of the way that quality is guaranteed.

Before it leaves the company.

No beta test sites.

No hasty withdrawals from the market.

No disillusioned customers.

Our research and development team is committed to developing and refining the mainframe financial software that is the standard by which other systems are judged.

They make sure our systems are easy to install and easy to use. And, when a customer does need help, our support staff is on call 24 hours a day.

Another reason we are so successful is that, unlike other companies, we don't balk at giving prospective customers a *complete* customer list. We invite them to ask anyone on it how happy they are with our systems. And our people.

Hundreds of FORTUNE 1000 customers already rely on Data Design for quality software. Companies like Alcoa, Burger King, Greyhound, Pillsbury, Bankers Trust, CONTEL, General Electric, Chicago Tribune Company, and Security Pacific Bank.

In fact, 68 percent of our customers previously purchased systems from other, larger vendors—ones with the time and money to invest in a quality control department.

If you are evaluating software for your company, send for a free comprehensive guide designed to make your software selection process easier.

To find out how our systems work for a broad range of medium to large companies on most major computer systems, call Betty Fulton toll-free at **800-556-5511,** or mail in this coupon. We'll help you redefine quality.

Please send me information on the following:

- ☐ GENERAL LEDGER & FINANCIAL CONTROL
- ☐ ACCOUNTS PAYABLE & PURCHASE ORDER CONTROL
- ☐ FIXED ASSET ACCOUNTING
- ☐ PROJECT ACCOUNTING
- ☐ FREE SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS KIT

NAME _____

TITLE _____

COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY, STATE, ZIP _____

TELEPHONE ( ) _____

COMPUTER BRAND _____ MODEL _____

CWD

DATA DESIGN ASSOCIATES

Excellence in financial software.

1279 Oakmead Parkway, Sunnyvale, CA 94086